This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

SIGILLVM · VNIVERSITATIS · CALIFORNIENSIS
LVX
FIAT
MDCCCLXVIII
EX LIBRIS

THE

MINING WORLD INDEX

of Current Literature

VOL. V FIRST HALF YEAR 1914

By GEO. E. SISLEY
Associate Editor
Mining and Engineering World

An International Bibliography of Mining and the Mining Sciences Compiled and Revised Semi-Annually from the Index of the World's Current Literature Appearing Weekly in "Mining and Engineering World"

MINING WORLD COMPANY
MONADNOCK BLOCK
CHICAGO
1914

TAM
M6
v.5

Preface

The fifth volume of The Mining World Index of Current Literature (for the first half of 1914), covers, as in previous volumes, the world's literature on mining, metallurgy and kindred subjects and embraces all reference of any importance to the literature of the field it exclusively represents. It will be noticed that the matter appears in 8-point type, making the reading of same much easier than the 6-point type used in former volumes.

In The Mining World Index of Current Literature are classified all articles appearing in periodical magazines published in America, Europe, Africa and Australia on mining, mining engineering, metallurgy, mining geology, mineralogy, etc.; also the valuable publications of the world's mineral industries institutes and affiliated engineering and technical societies, as well as publications of the federal and state geological surveys and mining bureaus at home and abroad—not to mention new books. All these are indexed by a simple plan, easily understood. By the system of cross-indexing used one can readily find what is wanted on any mining or affiliated subject. In all cases where the title as published is vague a brief digest is given. Where more than one author is given, the first-named appears in the alphabetical arrangement; the others will be found by referring to author's index.

It should be remembered that in the search for some particular article covering a certain subject, where reference of any importance is made in that article to more than one subject, the article will also be indexed under those subjects as well. These may be only a few lines in length, but these few lines may contain just the information you are in search of.

382627

Contents

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.

CHAPTER I.

Mining Geology 1
Ore Genesis 10
Mineralogy 12

METALS AND METAL ORES.

CHAPTER II.

Gold—
- Gold Fields and Mining 14
- Milling, Metallurgy, Assaying, Etc... 19
- Geology 20
- Miscellaneous 22
- Production 22

Silver—
- Mines and Mining 23
- Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Cyaniding, Etc. 24
- Geology 26
- Miscellaneous 27
- Production 27

Platinum 28

CHAPTER III.

Copper—
- Mines and Mining 29
- Milling, Smelting, Refining, Leaching, Etc. 32
- Geology 35
- Miscellaneous 35
- Production 36

CHAPTER IV.

Lead—
- Mines and Mining 38
- Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc. 39
- Geology 40
- Miscellaneous 41
- Production 42

Zinc—
- Mines and Mining 42
- Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc. 44
- Geology 46
- Miscellaneous 46
- Production 47

Cadmium 48

CHAPTER V.

Iron and Steel—
- Ores and Mining (Occurrence and Statistics) 49
- Ore Resources 52
- Beneficiation of Ores and Flue Dust.. 52
- Handling and Transporting Ores..... 53
- Blast Furnaces and Accessories (Electric Furnaces for Pig Iron).. 54
- Steel Furnaces and Ingots (Includes Electric Furnaces) 55
- Mechanical and Heat Treatment (Physical Testing) 56
- Chemical Tests of Ores and Metals.. 57
- Plants, Production and Products (Includes Statistics, Etc.) 57
- Foundry Practice 57
- Historical and Reviews (Both Ore and Metal) 59

CHAPTER VI.

Alloys 62
Antimony 63
Bismuth 64
Chromium 64
Manganese 64
Molybdenum 65
Titanium 66
Uranium 67
Vanadium 67

CHAPTER VII.

Tin 68
Nickel 69
Cobalt 70
Aluminum 71

CHAPTER VIII.

Mercury 73
Radium and Radioactives 73
Selenium 74
Tantalum 74
Thorium 74
Miscellaneous Ores and Metals Unclassified 74

NON-METALS.

CHAPTER IX.

Coal—
- Coal Fields and Mining 77
- Transport, Underground Haulage, Hoisting 81

Subject Index Page xxv.

Coal (Continued).
Preparation, Handling, Marketing, Storage 82
Mechanical Cutters 84
Power General 84
Electricity in Coal Mines 84
Explosions, Mines Fires 85
Lighting, Signalling 86
Sanitation 86
Ventilation 86
Accidents, Safety, Rescue 86
Labor, Management, Sociological 87
Coal Dust, Fire Damp, Gases, Mine Air 87
Economics of Coal Mining 90
Geology 90
Miscellaneous 91
Production 93
Byproducts 94
Coke 95
Peat 97
Miscellaneous Fuels 98

CHAPTER X.

Petroleum—
Oil Fields, Mining, Transport, Etc 100
Preparation, Uses, Products, Etc 103
Geology 104
Production 105
General and Miscellaneous 105
Natural Gas 106
Asphalts 107
Bitumens 107

CHAPTER XI.

Brick and Tile 109
Cement 109
Clays and Ceramics 110
Lime 112
Concrete 112
Sand and Gravel 113
Stone 113

CHAPTER XII.

Abrasives 115
Acids 115
Alkalis 115
Asbestos 115
Arsenic 116
Barytes 116
Bauxite 116
Carbide 116
Feldspar 116
Fertilizers 116
Fuller's Earth 118
Fluorspar 118
Gems 118
Graphite 119
Gypsum 119
Magnesite 120
Mica 120
Nitrates 120
Nitrogen 120
Paints 120
Pigments 120
Potash 121
Pyrites 121
Quartz 122
Salines 122
Sulphur 124
Miscellaneous Non-Metals (Unclassified) 125

MINES AND MINING.

CHAPTER XIII.

Prospecting 127
Surveying and Drafting 128
Drilling and Boring 128
Explosives and Blasting 130
Shafts and Shaft Sinking 132
Lighting 133
Telephones and Signalling 134
Pumps and Pumping 134
Tunnels and Tunneling 135
Mine Gas 136
Mine Waters 137
Mine Temperatures 137
Ventilation 138
Supports: Props, Pillars, Timbers, Stowing, Etc 139
Hoists and Hoisting 140
Dredging 142
Power Shovels and Excavators 144
Hydraulic Mining 144
Mining Costs 145
Mining Miscellany 147

CHAPTER XIV.

Transport and Haulage 150
Storage 154
Accidents 154
Safety 157
Rescue and First-Aid 161
Sanitation 161
Labor and Management 162
Sociological 164
Accounts and Bookkeeping 165

CHAPTER XV.

Production 167

MILLS AND MILLING.

CHAPTER XVI.

Sampling 177
Crushing, Grinding, Etc 177
Concentrating: Sorting, Sizing, Washing, Etc 180
Amalgamation 183
Cyaniding 184
Chlorination 186
Briquetting 186
Milling Costs 187
Mill Miscellany 188

CHEMISTRY AND ASSAYING.

CHAPTER XVII.

Chemistry 191
Assaying and Analysis..... 194

METALLURGY.

CHAPTER XVIII.

Electrometallurgy 197
Electrochemistry 199
Thermic Metallurgy 200
Hydrometallurgy 206
Metallurgy General..... 207

POWER AND MACHINERY.

CHAPTER XIX.

Electricity 210
Compressed Air..... 216
Steam and Steam Engines..... 218
Gas Producers; Producer Gas..... 219
Miscellaneous 220

MISCELLANEOUS.

CHAPTER XX.

Miscellaneous Costs..... 222
Testing 222
Waste: Slag, Tailings, Fume, Etc..... 226
Metallography 227
Law, Legislation, Taxation..... 228
Conservation 231
Government Ownership..... 232
Historical 232
Educational 233
Schools and Societies..... 233
Financial 235
Miscellaneous, General..... 236

Publications Indexed

Including Periodicals, Books and Transactions, Bulletins, Etc., of Schools, Societies and Government Bureaus.

A

Acetylene Journal.
African World.
Alaska & Northwest Mining Journal.
Allgemeine österreichische Chemiker und Techniker-Zeitung.
Allianza, Mexico.
American Ceramic Society.
American Chemical Society.
American Electrochemical Society.
American Fertilizer.
American Foundrymen's Association.
American Industries.
American Institute of Chemical Engineers.
American Institute of Electrical Engineers.
American Institute of Mining Engineers.
American Iron & Steel Institute.
American Journal of Science.
American Metal Society.
American Metallurgical Society.
American Mining Congress.
American Museum of Safety.
American Peat Society.
American Railway Engineering Association.
American Society of Civil Engineers.
American Society of Engineering Contractors.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
American Society of Naval Engineers.
American Wood Preservers' Association.
Anales de la Sociedad Cientifica Argentina.
Annales de Mines, France.
Annales des Mines de Belgique, Belgium.
American Portland Cement Manufacturers.
Association of Engineering Societies.
Association of Mining Electrical Engineers, England.
Association of Railway Electrical Engineers.
Australian Coal & Iron Trade Review, Sydney.
Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers.
Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne.

B

Berg und Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Kattowitz, Germany.
Berg & Hüttenm, Jahrb. Leoben-Pribram.
Bergbau, Germany.
Bergwerks-Zeitung, Germany.
Bergwerkschaftliche Mitteilungen, Germany.
Bergwirtschaftliche, Mitteilungen.
Birmingham Metallurgical Society, England.
Bitumen, Germany.
Black Diamond.
Braunkohle.
Brick & Clay Record.
British Columbia Bureau of Mines.
British Columbia Mining Exchange & Engineering News, B. C.
British Columbia Mining & Engineering Record, B. C.
British Guiana Institute of Mines and Forests.
British Iron & Steel Institute.
Bulletin of the Pan-American Union.

C

Cairo Scientific Society.
California Miners' Association.
California State Mining Bureau.
Canada Department of Mines.
Canada Geological Survey.
Canadian Engineer.
Canadian Mining Institute.
Canadian Mining Journal.
Cassier's Magazine.
Cement.
Cement Age.
Centralblatt der Hütten & Walzwerke, Berlin, Germany.
Chemical Engineer.
Chemical, Metallurgical & Mining Society of South Africa.
Chemiker-Zeitung, Germany.
Chemiker & Techniker-Zeitung, Austria.
Chemist-Analyst.
Cleveland Engineering Society.
Coal Age.
Coal Mining Institute of America.
Coal Trade Bulletin.
Coal & Coke Operator.
Colliery Engineer.
Colliery Guardian, London.
Colorado School of Mines.
Colorado Scientific Society.
Colorado State Bureau of Mines.
Colorado University.
Columbia School of Mines Quarterly.
Compressed Air Magazine.
Connecticut State Geological & Natural History Survey.
Cornwall Mining Association and Institute, England.
Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Peru, Peru.

D

Der Bergbau, Germany.
Der Erzbergbau, Germany.
Der Kohleninteressent, Bohemia.
Deutsche Bergwerks Zeitung, Germany.
Deutsche Technik, Germany.
Die Fördertechnik, Germany.
Domestic Engineering.

E

Economic Geology.
Edinburgh Geological Society, Scotland.
Eisen Zeitung, Germany.
El Economista Mexicana, Mexico.
El Petrolero Mexicana, Mexico.
Electrical Engineer, London.
Electrical Review, London.
Electrical Review & Western Electrician.
Electrician, London.
Electrotechnik & Maschinenbau, Austria.
Elektroschemische Zeitschrift, Germany.
Engineering Association of New South Wales, Australia.
Engineering, London.
Engineering Magazine.
Engineering Review, London.
Engineering & Contracting.
Engineering & Mining Journal.
Engineers' Club.
Engineers' Society of Eastern Pennsylvania.
Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania.
English Ceramic Society, England.
Excavating Engineer.

F

Faraday Society, London.
Federated Malay States Mines Report.
Fer et Acier, France.

Ferrum, Aachen, Germany.
Florida State Geological Survey.
Fördertechnik, Germany.
Franklin Institute.
Fuel Oil Journal.

G

General Electric Review.
Geological Society of America.
Geological Society of South Africa.
Geological Society of Tokyo, Japan.
Geological Society of Washington, D. C.
Georgia Geological Survey.
Giesserei Zeitung, Germany.
Glückauf, Germany.
Great Britain Geological Survey.

I

Idaho State Inspector of Mines.
Ideal Power.
Illinois State Geological Survey.
Illuminating Engineering Society.
Imperial Institute.
India Geological Survey.
India Mining & Geological Institute.
Indian & Eastern Engineer.
Indiana Department of Geology & Natural Resources.
Indust. Chimica, Minerar. e Metallurg., Italy.
Industrial Advocate, Nova Scotia.
Industrial Engineering & Engineering Digest.
Informaciones y Memorias, Boletin de la Sociedad de Ingenieros, Peru.
Informes y Memorias del Instituto Mexicana, de Mines of Metalurgia, Mexico.
Ingeneria, Spain.
Institute of Engineers & Ship Builders, Scotland.
Institute of Marine Engineers, England.
Institution of Mining Engineers, London.
Institution of Mining & Metallurgy, London.
International Association for Testing Materials.
International Congress for Radiology & Electrology.
International Railway Fuel Association.
International Institute of Technical Bibliography.
Iowa Engineer.
Iowa Geological Survey.
Iowa State College Engineering Experiment Station.
Iowa University.
Iron Age.
Iron Trade Review.
Iron & Coal Trades Review, London.
Iron & Steel Institute, London.

J

Jern Kontorets Annaler, Sweden.
Journal du Four Electrique et de l'Electrolyse, France.
Journal du Petrole, France.
Journal of Electricity, Power & Gas.
Journal of Geology.
Journal of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry.

K

Kali, Erz & Kohle, Germany.
Kali, Halle, Germany.
Kansas University Geological Survey.
Kentucky Geological Survey.
Kentucky Mining Institute.
Kentucky University.
Kohle & Erz, Germany.
Kohleninteressent, Germany.

L

La Metallurgia Italiana, Italy.
La Metallurgie du Nord, France.
Lackawanna Chemical Society.
Lake Superior Mining Institute.
L'Echo des Mines de la Metallurgie, Paris, France.
Le Pétrole, France.
Le Phosphate, France.
Levant Trade Review, Turkey.
Liverpool Geological Association, England.
Los Angeles Chamber of Mines & Oil.
Louisiana Geological Survey.
L'Opinion Financiere, France.

M

Madrid Cientifico, Spain.
Malayan Tin & Rubber Journal, F. M. S.
Manchester Association of Engineers, England.
Manchester Mining & Geological Society, England.
Mechanical World, England.
Metall und Erz, Halle, Germany.
Metallurgia Italiana, Italy.
Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering.
Metallurgie & Construction Mechanique, France.
Metallurgie, Germany.
Mexican Institute of Mining & Metallurgy, Mexico.
Mexican Mining Journal.
Michigan Geological Survey.
Midland Institute of Mining, Civil & Mechanical Engineers, England.
Mineral Resources of Oregon.
Mining Engineering, London.
Mining Engineering & Electrical Record, B. C.
Mining Institute of Scotland.
Mining Journal, London.
Mining Magazine, London.
Mining Science.
Mining Society of Nova Scotia.
Mining World & Engineering Record, London.
Mining & Engineering Review, Australia.
Mining & Engineering World.
Mining & Geological Institute of India.
Mining & Metallurgical Society of America.
Mining & Scientific Press.
Minnesota Geological & Natural History Survey.
Mississippi Geological Survey.
Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines.
Missouri Geological Survey.
Missouri School of Mines.
Mois Minier et Metallurgique, France.
Montan-Zeitung für Oesterreich-Ungarn und die Balkanländer, Austria.
Montana Inspector of Mines' Reports.
Montanistische Rundschau, Germany.

N

National Academy of Sciences.
National Association of Colliery Managers, London.
National Association of Stationary Engineers.
National Geographic Magazine.
National Lime Manufacturers' Association.
Natural Gas Journal.
Nevada University.
New Jersey Geological Survey.
New South Wales Engineering Association.
New Zealand Geological Survey.
New Zealand Institute.
North Carolina Geological Survey.
North of England Institute of Mining & Mechanical Engineers.
North Staffordshire Institute of Mining & Mechanical Engineers.
Northwest Mining & Metallurgy.
Nova Scotia Mining Society.

O

Oesterreichische Zeischrift für Berg- und Huttenwesen, Vienna.

Oil Age.
Oil & Gas Journal.
Oklahoma Geological Survey.
Ontario Bureau of Mines.
Oregon University.

P

Pahasapa Quarterly.
Pan American Union.
Pennsylvania Mines Department.
Pennsylvania Topographic & Geologic Survey.
Peru Today, Lima.
Pétrole, France.
Petroleum, Germany.
Petroleum World, London.
Pfalz-Saarbrücker Bezirksvereins Deutscher Ingenieure, Germany.
Philadelphia Engineers' Club.
Philippine Journal of Science, Manila.
Pittsburgh University.
Popular Mechanics.
Power.
Practical Electricity & Engineering.
Practical Engineer.

Q

Quebec Bureau of Mines.
Quebec Department of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries.
Queensland Geological Survey.
Queensland Government Mining Journal.

R

Radium.
Rassegna Mineraria Metallurgica e Chimica, Italy.
Resoconti delle Riunioni Association, Italy.
Resources of Tennessee.
Revista Minera e Industria de Linares, Spain.
Revista Minera Metallurgica y de Ingenieria, Spain.
Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie, France.
Revue Noire, France.
Revue Practique des Industries Metallurgiques, France.
Revue Industrielle du Centre, France.
Revue de Metallurgie, France.
Revue des Matériaux de Construction, France.
Rhodesia (Southern) Mines Department.
Rhodesian Chamber of Mines, Bulawayo.
Rigasche Industrie Zeitung, Russia.
Rock Products.
Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, England.
Royal Society of Arts Journal, London.

S

Salt Lake Mining Review.
Science & Art of Mining, England.
Sibley Journal of Engineering.
Slate Trade Gazette, England.
Smithsonian Institution.
Société Amicale des Anciens Élèves de l'École des Maitres-Mineurs de Doual, France.
Société Chimique de Belgique, Belgium.
Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France.
Society of Arts, London.
Society of the Chemical Industry, London.
Society of the Chemical Industry.
South Africa Engineering, London.
South Africa, South Africa.
South African Association of Engineers.
South African Institute of Electrical Engineers.
South African Mining Journal.
South Dakota Engineering Society.
South Dakota Inspector of Mines.
South Dakota School of Mines.
South Staffordshire & Warwickshire Institute of Mining Engineers, England.
South Wales Institute of Engineers, Wales.
Staffordshire Iron & Steel Institute, England.
Stahl und Eisen, Germany.
Stone Trade Journal.
Südwestdeutsche Industrie Zeitung, Prussia.
Sydney University Engineering Society.

T

Technische Blätter, Essen-Ruhr, Germany.
Technische Centralanzeiger, Germany.
Tech. du Nord de la France.
Tennessee State Geological Survey.
Tonindustrie Zeitung, Berlin, Germany.
Transvaal Chamber of Mines, Johannesburg.

U

United States Bureau of Mines.
United States Bureau of Standards.
United States Consular Reports.
United States Department of Commerce and Labor.
United States Geological Survey.
University of Illinois.
University of Texas.
University of Texas Mineral Survey.

V

Vancouver, B. C., Chamber of Mines.
Victoria Chamber of Mines, Australia.
Virginia Geological Survey.

W

Washington Academy of Sciences.
West Australian Mining, Building & Engineering Journal, Kalgoorlie.
West of Scotland Iron & Steel Institute.
West Virginia Geological Survey.
West Virginia Mining Association.
Western Australia Department of Mines.
Western Australia Geological Survey.
Western Australia Institution of Engineers.
Western Chemist & Metallurgist.
Western Engineering.
Western Society of Engineers.
Wisconsin Engineer.
Wisconsin Geological & Natural History Survey.
Wisconsin University.
Wood Preservers' Association.
Wyoming Geological Survey.

Y

Yale Scientific Monthly.

Z

Zeitschrift der Oberschlesischen Berg & Hüttenmannischen Verein, Germany.
Zeitschrift des Internationalen Vereines der Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker, Austria.
Zeitschrift des Zentral Verbandes der Bergbau Betriebsleiter, Bohemia.
Zeitschrift für Bergrecht, Germany.
Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess & Sprengstoffwesen, Germany.
Zeitschrift für des Berg, Hütten & Salinenwesen in preussischen Staate, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Elektrochemie, Germany.
Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Schiess & Sprengstoffw., Germany.
Zentral-Blatt Kunstdünger Industrie, Germany.

Explanations and Abbreviations

The entries show:

(1) The author of the article.

(2) A dash if the name is not apparent.

(3) The title, in italics, of the article or book. Titles in foreign languages are ordinarily followed by a translation or explanation in English.

(4) When the original title is insufficient a brief amplification is added. This addition is in brackets.

(5) The journal in which the article appeared; also the date of issue, and the page on which the article begins.

(6) Approximate number of words. Illustrated articles are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(7) The price. Articles mentioned will be supplied to subscribers of Mining and Engineering World and others at the prices quoted. Two-cent postage stamps will be accepted on orders less than $1. Subscribers will be allowed a discount of 5 cts. if the price of the article exceeds 50 cts.

NOTE.—When there is more than one author to an article, only the first named appears in alphabetical arrangement, the others appearing, however, on the page or pages designated in author's index.

Subjoined is a list of the commoner abbreviations found in this work. They are used chiefly in the names of periodicals, and of associations. The abbreviations will be found easily intelligible at sight, and are what they purport to be—self-explanatory abbreviations, not symbols.

Abst.—Abstract.
Acad.—Academy; Académie; Accademia.
Adv.—Advance.
Afr.—Africa; African.
Akad.—Akademie.
Allgm.—Allgemeine.
Amer.—American.
A. I. M. E.—American Institute Mg. Eng.
Archts.—Architects.
Assn.—Association.
Ber.—Berichte.
Bol.—Boletin; Boletim; Bollettino.
Bull.—Bulletin.
Bur.—Bureau.
Centralbl.—Centralblatt.
C-R.—Compte-Rendu; Resoconti.
Chap.—Chapter.
Chem.—Chemical.
Chemy.—Chemistry.
Coll.—College.
Colly.—Colliery.
Cong.—Congress.
Conv.—Convention.
d.—des (French and German).
Dept.—Department.
Deu.—Deutsche, etc.
Econ.—Economic.
Ed.—Editorial.
Elect.—Electrical.
Engg.—Engineering.
Engr.—Engineer.
Engrs.—Engineers.
Ext.—Extract.
f.—for; für.
Gaz.—Gazette.
Geol.—Geology.
Geolog.—Geological.
Ges.—Gesellschaft.
Govt.—Government.
Hüttenm.—Hüttenmännische.
Ind.—Industrial; Industriel; Industrielle.
Ingr.—Ingenieure, Ingenieros.
Inst.—Institute; Institut; Instituto.
Instn.—Institution.
Intl.—International.
Jahresber.—Jahresbericht.
Jahrb.—Jahrbuch.
Jnl.—Journal.
Mag.—Magazine.
Mech.—Mechanical.
Met.—Metallurgy.
Metl.—Metallurgical.
Mex.—Mexican.
Mfrs.—Manufacturers.
Mg.—Mining.
Min.—Mineral.
Mittlngn.—Mitteilungen.
Oestr.—Oesterreichische; Oesterreich.
Proc.—Proceedings.
Quart.—Quarterly.
Rec.—Record.
Rept.—Report.
Res.—Resources.
Rev.—Review; Revue; Revista.
Sci.—Science; Sciences.
Scient.—Scientific.
Soc.—Society; Société; Società.
Suppl.—Supplement; Supplementary.
Surv.—Survey.
Tech.—Technology.
Trans.—Transactions.
Ver.—Verein.
Verb.—Verband.
Verh.—Verhandlungen.
Univ.—University.
Zentralbl.—Zentralblatt.
Ztg.—Zeitung.
Zts.—Zeitschrift.

PART I.

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.

CHAPTER I.

MINING GEOLOGY, ORE GENESIS AND MINERALOGY.

MINING GEOLOGY

Adams, F. D., Barlow, A. E., Harvie, Robt., and Baker, M. B.—*Excursions in the Eastern Townships of Quebec and the Eastern Part of Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 2, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; 142 pp*.

Adams, F. D., Stansfield, J., Goldthwait, J. W., Keele, J., Johnston, W. A., and Raymond, Percy E.—*Excursions in the Neighborhood of Montreal and Ottawa.*—Guide Book No. 3, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Survey; 162 pp*.

Argall, Philip.—*The Zinc-Carbonate Ores of Leadville, Colorado.*—Mg. Mag. April 1914; p 283; 3800 w*; 35c.

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Geology and Technology of the California Oil Fields.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 383; 85 pp*; 35c.

Ball, Lionel C.—*Tertiary Oil Shales of Baffle Creek, Port Curtis District, Queensland, Australia.*—Queensl. Govt. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1914; p 19; 3500 w*; 35c.

Ball, Lionel C.—*The Etheridge Gold and Mineral Field, Queensland.*—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Apr. 15 1914; p 174; 11 pp*; 35c.

Balliet, Letson.—*The Geology of the Tonopah District, Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 837; 4500 w*; 10c.

Bancroft, J. Austin.—*Geology of the Coast and Islands Between the Strait of Georgia and Queen Charlotte Sound, B. C.*—Memoir No. 23, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 152 pp*.

Bandmann, Charles J.—*The Geology of the Battle Mountain District, Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 933; 1000 w; 10c.

Barrell, Joseph.—*The Strength of the Earth's Crust.*—Jnl. Geol. Jan-Feb 1914; p 28; 21 pp*; Apr.-May 1914; p 209; 28 pp; $1.50.

Barrett, Edward.—*Thirty-seventh Annual Report of Department of Geology and Natural Resources, Indiana,* 1912.—Pp. 485*.

Bastin, Edson S.—*Geology of the Pitchblende Ores of Colorado.*—Professional Paper 90-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 5 pp*.

Batchellor, Stillman.—*Notes on the Coastal Region of Guerrero, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. April 1914; p 158; 3000 w; 25c.

Bell, J. Mackintosh.—*The Ore Deposits of Cobalt, Ontario.* (Treats of the geology, vein structure, ore occurrence, origin, production].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 126; 3200 w*; 35c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for* 1913.—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Bell, Robert N.—*The Zinc Resources of Idaho.* (Abstract from annual report of state inspector of mines).—Mg. Sci. May 1914; p 37; 6500 w; 35c.

Berger, Ludwig.—*Das Erzgebiet von Laurium.* [The ore district of Laurium].—Metall & Erz Mar. 8 1914; p 149; 7000 w*; 50c.

Berry, Edward Wilber.—*The Upper Cretaceous and Eocene Floras of South Carolina and Georgia.*—Professional Paper 84, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 200 pp*.

Beyschlag, F., Krusch, P., and Vogt, J. H. L.—*Die Lagerstätten der Nutzbaren Mineralien und Gesteine nach Form, Inhalt und Entstehung.* [The deposits of the useful minerals and rock according to form, contents and origin, Vol. II, in two parts].—Stuttgart; Ferdinand Enke. Pp. 727*; $7.75; (book).

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*The Plymouth Oil Field, Illinois.*—Ext. from Bull. 23, Illinois State Geol. Surv.; 13 pp.

Borne, Georg von dem.—*Der Zusammenhang zwischen Schlagwetterkatastrophen und Erdbeben.* [The relationship be-

tween fire-damp explosions and earthquakes].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenm. Vereins Mar. 1914; p 101; 2500 w; 50c.

Boyle, A. C.—*The Geology and Ore Deposits of the Bully Hill District, California.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 57; 48 pp*; 35c.

Brock, R. W.—*Summary Report of the Geological Survey, Department of Mines, Canada, for the Calendar Year* 1912.—Pp 544*; 35c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report on Progress of Investigations in* 1912.—Bull. 542 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Brousson, R. P.—*The Oil Industry of Mexico.* [Lecture].—Petr. Wld. London May 1914; 5500 w; 35c.

Brown, J. F. Kellock.—*Oil Shale Mining.* [Geology, Exploration, Mining, Chemistry, etc.].—Iron & Coal Trade Rev. Mar. 6 1914; p 352; 4500 w; 35c.

Brown, J. F. Kellock.—*Oil Shale Mining.*—Petr. Wld. Apl. 1914; p 164; 89 w; 35c.

Bruce, Everend L.—*The Swastika Gold Area.*—Columbia Sch. of Mines Quarterly Jan. 1914; p 154; 12 pp; 60c.

Brüggen, J.—*The Geology of La Serena and the Huasco Valley, Chile.* (Translated from Boletin la Sociedad Nacional de Mineria).—Mg. Jnl. London April 4 1914; p 337; 1300 w; 35c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*Preliminary Report on the Red Iron Ores of East Tennessee, Northeast Alabama, and Northwest Georgia.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 279; 50 pp*.

Burroughs, William Greeley.—*The Hisylvania Mine No.* 23, *Ohio.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 421; 3200 w*; 35c.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.—*The Origin of Coal.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 351; 2700 w*; 35c.

Burroughs, W. G.—*The Pittsburgh Coal Bed.*—Coal Age Mar. 14 1914; p 440; 2200 w*; 25c.

Burwash, Edward M.—*Pleistocene Vulcanism of the Coast Range of British Columbia.*—Jnl. Geol. Apr.-May 1914; p 260; 8 pp*; 75c.

Büssing, P.—*Das Steinkohlenbergwerk Frederich Heinrich in Lintfort.* [The Frederich Heinrich coal mine in Lintfort, Germany].—Glückauf Feb. 7 1914; p 201; 4000 w*; 50c.

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.*—Prof. Paper 80, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 212 pp*.

Butler, B. S.—*Notes on the Unaweep Copper District, Colorado.*—Bull. 580-B, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 5 pp.

Butts, Charles.—*The Coal Resources and General Geology of the Pound Quadrangle in Virginia.*—Bull. No. 9, Va. Geol. Surv.; 61 pp*.

Cairnes, D. D.—*The Chisna Gold Fields.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 33; 32 pp*; 35c.

Cairnes, D. D.—*The Chisana Gold Fields, Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 559; 3000 w*; 10c.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Wheaton District, Yukon Territory.*—Memoir No. 31, Canada Dept. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 153 pp*.

Craig, E. H. Cunningham.—*Petroleum Prospects in South Africa.*—Petr. Wld. June 1914; p 265; 7000 w*; 35c.

Calkins, F. C., and Jones, E. L., Jr.—*Economic Geology of the Region Around Mullan, Idaho and Saltese, Montana.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geological Survey; pp 167-211*.

Calvert, W. R.; Beekley, A. L.; Barnett, V. H., and Pishel, M. A.—*Geology of the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Indian Reservations, North and South Dakota.*—Bull. 575 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 49 pp*.

Campbell, Marius R.—*Contributions to Economic Geology, Short Papers and Preliminary Reports—Part II, Mineral Fuels.*—Bull. 531 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 361 pp*.

Campbell, Marius R., Clapp, Frederick G., and Butts, Charles.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States—Barnesboro-Patton Folio, Pennsylvania.*—Folio No. 189, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 13 pp*.

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen District, B. C.*—Memoir No. 26, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Camsell, Charles.—*Mineral Occurrences in the Lower Mackenzie Basin, Canada.* (Canadian Geol. Surv. report).—B. C. Mg. Eng. & El. Rec. Dec. 1913; p 98; 4000 w*; 35c.

Cantwell, H. J.—*The Disseminated Lead District of Southeast Missouri.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 287; 3600 w; 25c.

Chamberlin, Rollin T.—*Diastrophism and the Formative Processes. VII. Periodicity of Paleozoic Orogenic Movements.*—Jnl. Geol. May-June 1914; p 315; 32 pp. 75c.

Clarke, F. W., and Wheeler, W. C.—*The Composition of Crinoid Skeletons.*—Prof. Paper 90-D, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 5.

Coleman, A. P., Parsons, A. L., Barlow, A. E., and Others.—*Transcontinen-*

tal Excursion C 1—Toronto to Victoria and Return, via Canadian Pacific and Canadian Northern Railways, Parts I, II and III.—Guide Book No. 8, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 386 pp*.

Collier, Arthur J.—*The Geology and Mineral Resources of the John Day Region, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Oregon Mar. 1914; 43 pp*; 35c.

Collins, W. H.—*Gowganda Silver Deposits.* (Bull. 33, Canadian Geol. Surv.). —Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 168; 2500 w; 35c.

Collins, W. H., Camsell, Charles, and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursion C 2 —Toronto to Victoria and Return via Canadian Pacific, Grand Trunk Pacific and National Transcontinental Railways.*—Guide Book No. 9, Canadian Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 164 pp*.

Cotton, C. A.—*On the Relations of the Great Marlborough Conglomerate to the Underlying Formations in the Middle Clarence Valley, New Zealand.*—Jnl. Geol. May-June 1914; p 346; 18 pp*; 75c.

Craig, E. H. Cunningham.—*Petroleum Prospects in South Africa.*—Petr. Wld. Apr. 1914; p 155; 4500 w*; 35c.

Craig, E. H. Cunningham.—*The New Oil Fields of Canada with Special Reference to Alberta.*—Petr. Wld., London, Feb. 1914; p 61; 6000 w*; 35c.

Crane, W. R.—*Conditions Affecting Coal Mining in Alaska.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 481; 6000 w*; 30c.

Crane, W. R.—*Prospecting Bering River Coal Field.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 347; 2200 w*; 35c.

Cross, Whitman.—*Dike Rocks of the Apishapa Quadrangle, Colorado.*—Prof. Paper 90-C, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 31*.

Dakin, Fred H., Jr.—*Replacement Orebodies at the Gray Eagle Mine, California.*—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 970; 2000 w*; 20c.

Daly, Reginald Aldworth.—*Igneous Rocks and Their Origin.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 563 pp*; $4 (book).

Davies, J. E. Mills.—*Petroleum Prospects in the Union of South Africa.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 21 1914; 1000 w; Feb. 28 1914; p 617; 2600 w; 70c.

Demaret, Léon.—*Atlas de Geologie Economique.* [Atlas of economic geology]. —Mons. Belgium; Charles Delporte & Fils; pp 100*; $1.35; (portfolio).

DeWilde, F. J.—*Oxidized Copper Ores of the District Surrounding Mina, Nev.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1110; 750 w*; 10c.

DeWolf, Frank W.—*Work of the State Geological Surveys.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 35; 2000 w; 35c.

Diller, J. S.—*Auriferous Gravels in the Weaverville Quadrangle, California.* —Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 10-21*.

Diller, J. B.—*Mineral Resources of Southwestern Oregon.*—Bull. 546 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 147 pp*.

Dobbs, W. S.—*Geological Sketch of the Hayden Gold Mines, Ltd.*—M. & S. Mar. 28 1914; p 534; 1300 w*; 20c.

Dörpinghaus, W. T.—*Die Zinn, Wolfram und Uranlagerstätten des ailantischen Randgebirges der iberischen Halbinsel sowie die allgemeine bergwirtschaftliche Bedeutung dieses Gebietes.* [The tin, tungsten and uranium ore deposits of the Atlantic-coast range of the Iberian peninsula, as well as the general significance of this section from a mining standpoint].—Metall & Erz May 8 1914; p 297; 6000 w; May 22 1914; p 339; 5000 w*; $1.

Dowling, D. B.—*Geological Notes to Accompany Map of Sheep River Gas and Oil Field, Alberta.*—Memoir 52, No. 42, Geol. Series, Canada Dept. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 26 pp*.

Dowling, D. B.—*Sheep River Gas and Oil Fields, Alberta, Canada.* (Canadian Geol. Surv. report).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 399; 5000 w*; 35c.

Draper, David.—*Analogies Between the Diamond Deposits of Brazil and South Africa.*—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1913; p 435; 1300 w; 50c.

Dreaper, W. P.—*Formation of Mineral Deposits.* (Precipitation and Stratification in the absence of Gels].—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 113, Feb. 12 1914; 8 pp*; 50c.

Durner, Fred W.—*The Great Tonopah Mineral Belt of Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 290; 1300 w; 10c.

Eakin, Henry M.—*Gold Placers of the Innoka-Iditarod Region.* (Abstract from Bull. 5421 U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 277; 2900 w; 10c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Lode Mining at Fairbanks, Alaska.*—E. & M. J., Feb 28 1914; p 459; 3600 w; 25c.

Ellsworth, W. E.—*The Calgary-Alberta Oil Fields, Canada.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1190; 5000 w; 10c.

Evans, George Watkin.—*The Importance of Geology to Coal Mining.*—Alaska & N. W. Mg. Jnl. April 1914; p 72; 2300 w; 30c.

Ferguson, Henry G.—*Gold Lodes of the Weaverville Quadrangle, California.* —Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 22-79*.

Fettke, Charles Reinhard.—*The Manhattan Schist of Southeastern New York State and Its Associated Igneous Rocks.* —Annals N. Y. Acad. of Sciences, Vol. 23; pp 67*.

Fohs, Julius and Gardner, James H.—*Geology in Oil Finding.*—Fuel Oil Jnl. Feb 1914; p 44; 2800 w*; 30c.

Foote, W. M.—*Note on a New Meteoric Iron from Mount Edith, West Australia.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. May 1914; p 391; 8 pp*; 65c.

Franke, E.—*Vorkommen und Abbau von Zinkerzlagerstätten auf Sardinien.* [Occurrence and mining of zinc ore deposits in Sardinia].—Metall & Erz Jan. 22 1914; p 41; 2200 w; 50c.

Fuller, Myron L.—*The Geology of Long Island, New York.*—Professional Paper 82, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 231 pp*.

Galdi, B.—*La "regola" dell'anticlinale nella ricerca del petrolio.* [The law of the anticline in the search for petroleum]. —Ind. Chim. Min. e Metallurg. May 10 1914; p 73; 3000 w; 35c.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Borate Deposits in Ventura County, California.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 434; 6000 w*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Late Developments of Magnesite Deposits in California and Nevada.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 483; 8000 w*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Notes on the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, with Special Reference to the Deposition of Potash and Other Salines.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 399; 2000 w*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Salt, Borax, and Potash in Saline Valley, Inyo County, California.* —Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 416; 1300 w*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Sodium Sulphate in the Carrizo Plain, San Luis Obispo County, California.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 428; 1200 w*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*The Origin of Colemanite Deposits.*—Prof. Paper 85-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 9 pp.

Gardner, E. D.—*The New World Mining District, Montana.*—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 880; 4500 w*; 20c.

Geike, James.—*Mountains: Their Origin, Growth and Decay.*—London; Gurney & Jackson; pp 310*; $4.50; (book).

Gibson, Arthur.—*Third Beach Line at Nome, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 686; 1400 w*; 20c.

Gilbert, Grove Karl.—*Interpretation of Anomalies of Gravity.*—Prof. Paper 85-C; 37 pp*.

Gillette, J. C.—*Natural Gas.*—Proc. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Vol. 6 No. 6 May 1914; p 394; 17 pp*; 35c.

Glenn, L. C.—*A Tripoli Deposit Near Butler, Tenn.*—Resources of Tennessee Jan. 1914; p 29; 7 pp; 25c.

Gould, Charles N.—*Petroleum in the Kansas-Oklahoma-Texas Red Beds.*—Economic Geol. Dec. 1913; p 768; 23 pp; 65c.

Grabein, P.—*Erdbeben und Schlagwetterexplosionen.* [Earthquakes and firedamp explosions].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Mar. 31 1914; p 1; 500 w; 35c.

Greenan, James O.—*Geology of Fairview, Nevada.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 791; 1500 w*; 25c.

Gregory, Herbert E.—*The Rodadero (Cuzco, Peru), A Fault Plane of Unusual Aspect.*—Am. Jnl. Science Apl. 1914; p 289; 10 pp*; 65c.

Grumbrecht, A.—*Einiges aus den englischen Bergbaugebieten. Der Bergbau in Cornwall.* [The English mining fields. Mining in Cornwall]—Technische Blätter June 6 1914; p 177; 1500 w*; 35c.

Hall, T. C. F.—*The Geological History of Cornish Tin Lodes.* (Paper read before Cornish Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Jnl. London April 4 1914; p 336; 1200 w; 35c.

Harder, E. C.—*The Itabirite Iron Ores of Brazil.*—Economic Geol. Mar. 1914; p 10; 12 pp*; 65c.

Harding, W. K.—*Rice Lake Gold Mining District, Manitoba, Canada.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; 1400 w; 10c.

Hatch, F. H.—*Relation of Geology to Mining.* (Presidential address Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. Jnl. London Mar. 28 1914; p 294; 3000 w; April 4 1914; p 317; 4500 w; 70c.

Hatch, F. H.—*Relation of Mining to Rand Geology.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. May 2 1914; p 247; 1000 w; 35c.

Hatch, F. H.—*The Relation of Geology to Mining.*—Economic Geol. Apr. 1914; p 205; 30 pp*; 60c.

Hatch, F. H.—*The Petrology of Igneous Rocks.*—London; George Allen & Co., Ltd. Pp. 454*; $4.25; (book).

Hatch, F. H., and Bain, H. Foster.—*The Rand Banket.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 14 1914; p 299; 1800 w; 20c.

Heriot, E. Macay.—*Lead Mining in Spain.*—Mg. Mag. London May 1914; p 358; 4 pp*; 35c.

Hewett, D. F.—*Sulphur Deposits in Park County, Wyoming.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 477; 1000 w.

Hewett, D. F.—*The Ore Deposits of Kirwin, Wyoming.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 121-132*.

Higgins, D. F.—*The Plane-Table in Geologic Mapping with Especial Reference to Graphic Horizontal Control by Intersection Methods.* — Economic Geol. Dec. 1913; p 729; 22 pp*; 65c.

Hill, James M.—*Copper Deposits of the White Mesa District, Arizona.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 159-163.

Hill, James M.—*The Grand Gulch Mining Region, Mohave County, Arizona.*—Bull. 580-D, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 20*.

Hill, James M.—*The Yellow Pine Mining District, Clark County, Nevada.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 223; 52 pp*.

Hobbs, William A.—*Mechanics of Formation of Arcuate Mountains.*—Jnl. Geol. Feb.-Mar. 1914; p 166; 23 pp*; Apr.-May 1914; p 193; 16 pp*; $1.50.

Höfer, Hans von.—*The Origin of Petroleum.* [Translated by R. W. Raymond].—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 89 May 1914; p 869; 12 pp; 35c.

Holtedahl, Olaf.—*New Features in the Geology of Northwestern Spitzbergen.*—Am. Jnl. of Sci. May 1914; p 415; 10 pp*; 65c.

Hunter, J. Fred.—*Some Cerusite Deposits in Custer County, Colorado.*—Bull. 580-C, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 15 pp*.

Hunter, J. Fred.—*The Aberdeen Granite Quarry near Gunnison, Colorado.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 359; 1000 w.

Jennings, Sidney J.—*The Gold Mines Back of Juneau, Alaska.* (Excerpts from paper read before Mg. & Met. Soc. Am.).—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 457; 1300 w; 25c.

Johnston, John, and Adams, L. H.—*Observations on the Daubrée Experiment and Capillarity in Relation to Certain Geological Speculations.*—Jnl. Geol. Jan-Feb. 1914; p 1; 15 pp*; 75c.

Junghann, H.—*Die Salpeterindustrie Chiles unter Berückdichtigung ihrer Wirtschaftslage.* [Chile's saltpeter industry with special reference to its economic importance].—Glückauf Mar. 7 1914; p 376; 6500 w*; 50c.

Kay, George F.—*A New Gypsum Deposit in Iowa.*—Bull. 580-E, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 6*.

Kemp, Sjögren, Emmons, and Others.—*Ore Deposits.*—New York; American Institute of Mining Engineers; $5; cloth; (book).

Keyes, Charles.—*Annotated Bibliography of Iowa Geology and Mining.*—Des Moines, Iowa; Iowa Geol. Surv. Pp. 908.

Kindle, E. M., and Taylor, Frank B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States—Niagara Folio, New York.*—Folio No. 190, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 26 pp*.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Economic Geology in 1913.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 112; 3000 w; 25c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Mineral Resources of the Inyo and White Mountains, California.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 81-120*.

Knopf, Adolph.—*The Darwin Silver-Lead Mining District, California.*—Bull. 580-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 18 pp*.

Knowlton, F. H.—*The Jurassic Flora of Cape Lisburne, Alaska.*—Professional Paper 85-D, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 19 pp*.

Krebs, Charles E., Teets, D. D., Jr., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Kanawha County, West Virginia.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp. 679* and maps.

Landgraeber, W.—*Beiträge zur Erforschung des Tertiärs im tiefern Untergrunde des nördlichen Rheinthalgrabens.* [Contributions to the study of the Tertiary in deep borings in the northern Rhine valley].—Glückauf Jan. 24 1914; p 125; 3000 w; 50c.

La Forge, Laurence, and Phalen, W. C.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States—Ellijay Folio, Georgia-North Carolina-Tennessee.*—Folio No. 187; 17 pp*.

Lane, Alfred C.—*Mine Water Composition an Index to the Course of Ore-Bearing Currents.* (Paper read before New York meeting A. I. M. E.).—Economic Geol. Apr. 1914; p 239; 27 pp*; 65c.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*Geology of the Kalgoorlie Goldfield.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 699; 2500 w; 20c.

Le Royal, P.—*El Petroleo en Mexico.* [Petroleum in Mexico].—Petroleo May 23 1913; p 5; 800 w*; 35c.

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 111 pp*.

Lindtrop, N., and Strezetelski, G.—*Die Naphthalagerstätten bei Grosny.* [The naphtha deposits at Grosny, Russia].—Petroleum Mar. 4 1914; p 737; 4500 w*; 60c.

Lisboa, Miguel Arrojado.—*The Permian Geology of Northern Brazil.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. May 1914; p 425; 9 pp*; 65c.

Loughlin, G. F.—*The Oxidized Zinc Ores of the Tintic District, Utah.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 1; 4000 w*; 60c. Abst. in Mg. & Engg. World Apr. 25 1914; p 785; 2400 w*; 10c.

Maclaren, Malcolm.—*The Persistence of Gold Ore in Depth.* (Paper prepared for

12th Internat. Geol. Cong.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 88; 6000 w; 35c.

Maguire, Don.—*Notes on the Ochoco District, Oregon.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 30 1914; p 14; 2300 w; 25c.

Mallmann, Paul J.—*The Oil Fields of the Rion and Koura Valleys in Transcaucacia, Russia.*—Petr. Wld. Jan. 1914; p 9; 3800 w*; 35c.

Mallmann, Paul J.—*Die Erdölfelder der Rion und Kuratäler im russischen Transkaukasien.* [The oil fields of the Rion and Kura valleys in Russian Transcaucasia].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 15 1914; p 85; 1000 w*; May 1 1914; p 69; 1200 w*; 70c.

Marcusson, Dr., and Schlüter, H.—*Die Entstehung des Erdwachses.* [The genesis of mineral wax].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 15 1914; p 73; 1700 w; 35c.

Margner, Percy A. — *The Diamond Fields of South Africa.*—Johannesburg; The Transvaal Leader; London, The Mining Magazine; pp. 360*; cloth; $9 (book).

Maso, Miguel Saderra, and Smith, Warren O.—*The Relation of Seismic Disturbances in the Philippines to the Geologic Structures.*—Philippine Jnl. of Sci. Vol. III, No. 4; Aug. 1913; p 199; 34 pp*; 50c.

Maurice, J.—*Quelques Notes sur les Facteurs à Envisager dans l'Etude d'un Gisement Mötallifère.* [Some notes on the factors to be taken into account in the study of a metalliferous deposit.]—Bull. Mens. Asso. Amicale de l' Ecole Nat. Mar. 1914; p 65; 2500 w; 75c.

Maurice, M.—*Algunas Notas sobre los Factores que Hay Tener en Cuenta en el Estudio de un Criadero Metalifero.* [Some notes on the factors that must be taken into account in the study of a metalliferous deposit] (From paper presented before Asso. des Eleves Ecole Nat. Sup. des Mines).—Revista Minera May 16 1914; p 242; 1300 w; 35c.

McConnell, R. G., Cairnes, D. D., Wright, F. E., and Martin, Lawrence.—*Excursions C 8 and C 9 in Northern British Columbia and Yukon Territory and Along the North Pacific Coast.*—Guide Book No. 10, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 179 pp*.

Miller, Benjamin L.—*Graphite Deposits of Pennsylvania.*—Report No. 6, Top. & Geol. Surv. of Penna.; 147 pp*.

Mintrop, L.—*Erdbeben, Schlagwetterexplosionen und Stein- und Kohlenfall.* [Earthquakes, firedamp explosions and falls of rock and coal].—Glückauf Feb. 28 1914; p 330; 6000 w*; 50c.

Mintrop, L.—*Eine neue Darstellung der Steinkohlenablagerung im rheinisch-westfälischen Bezirk.* [A new representation of the coal deposits of the Rhine-Westphalia district, Germany].—Glückauf May 2 1914; p 689; 2000 w*; 50c.

Miser, Hugh D.—*New Areas of Diamond-Bearing Peridotite in Arkansas.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 534; 2500 w*.

Moffitt, Fred H.—*Geology of the Grand Central Quadrangles, Alaska.*—Bull. 533, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 140 pp*.

Moore, Richard B., and Kithil, Karl L.—*A Preliminary Report on Uranium, Radium, and Vanadium.*—Bull. 70 Min. Tech 2; 101 pp*. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 99; 700 w; 10c.

Munn, Malcolm J.—*Reconnaissance of the Grandfield District, Oklahoma.*—Bull. 547, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 84 pp*.

Nason, Frank L.—*The Disseminated Lead District of Southeast Missouri.* [Communication].—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1158; 1800 w; 25c.

O'Harra, C. C.—*O'Harra's Handbook of the Black Hills.*—Rapid City, S. D.; Black Hills Handbook Co.; pp 160*; 75c.

O'Neal, Frank E.—*Coal Fields of Jasper Park, Alberta.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 399; 2800 w*; 35c.

O'Neill, J. J.—*St. Hilaire (Beloiel) and Rougemont Mountains, Quebec.*—Memoir 43, No. 36 Gwol. series, Canada Dept. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 108 pp.

Osborne, A. S. R.—*Astrolabe Copper Region, Australia.*—Aus. Mg. Standard Jan. 1 1914; p 9; 3000 w; 35c.

Paige, Sidney.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States—Llano-Burnet Folio.*—Folio No. 183, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 16 pp*.

Paine, Paul M., and Stroud, B. K.—*Oil Production Methods with a chapter on Accounting Systems by W. F. and W. B. Sampson.*—Western Engg. Pub. Co., San Francisco; 239 pp*; $3 (book).

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Tungsten Mining in Boulder County, Colorado.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 1914; p 11; 2500 w*; 25c.

Park, Mungo.—*Mining in the Malay States.*—Mg. Mag. London Mar. 1914; p 205; 12 pp*; 35c.

Penrose, R. A. F., Jr.—*Certain Phases of Superficial Diffusion in Ore Deposits.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 20; 1000 w; 60c.

Perkins, F. Mollwo.—*The Oil Resources of the British Empire.*—Petr. Wld. London May 1914; p 227; 4500 w; 35c.

Perry, Ralph W.—*Quartz Mining in*

Colombia.—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 889; 3800w*; 25c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States—Kenova Folio, Kentucky-West Virginia-Ohio.*—Folio No. 184, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 17 pp*.

Plumb, C. H.—*The Tripoli Industry in Southeastern Missouri.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1285; 2400 w*; 25c.

Pratt, Wallace E., and Smith, Warren D.—*The Geology and Petroleum Resources of the Southern Part of Bondoc Peninsula, Tayabas, Province, P. I.* (Division of Mines).—Philippine Jnl. of Sci. Oct. 1913; p 301; 76 pp*; 65c.

Prest, Walter H.—*The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.*—Industrial Advocate Dec. 1913; p 5; 3800 w*; Jan. 1914; p 5; 4500 w*; Feb. 1914; p 6; 400 w*; Apr. 1914; p 5; 3500 w*; $1.05.

Prindle, L. M.—*A Geologic Reronnaissance of the Circle Quadrangle, Alaska.*—Bull. 538 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 82 pp*.

Prosser, Warren C.—*Silver Lake Basin, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1229; 1250 w*; 25c.

Ransome, F. L.—*Copper Deposits near Superior, Arizona.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 139-158*.

Ray, James C.—*The Reflecting Microscope in Mining Geology and Metallurgy.*—M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 922; 2700 w*; 20c.

Ries, Heinrich, and Watson, Thomas L.—*Engineering Geology. First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons. Pp. 672*; $4; (book).

Rickard, T. A.—*The Rand Banket.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 11 1914; p 621; 2200 w*; 20c.

Robinson, Henry Hollister.—*The San Franciscan Volcanic Field, Arizona.*—Prof. Paper 76, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 213 pp*.

Ryan, George H.—*Geology and Ore Deposition in Lucin Mining District, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Apl. 30 1914; p 20; 2500 w*; 25c.

Sacristan, Julio.—*Wolfram Deposits of Badajoz, Spain.* (Translation from Boletin del Inst. Geol. de España).—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1914; p 27; 1400 w*; 25c.

Saint-Smith, E. Cecil.—*Molybdenite in the Stanthorpe-Ballandean Districts, Southern Queensland.*—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Apr. 15 1914; p 184; 5 pp*; 35c.

Saul, H. C.—*Operations in North Laramie Peak Mining District, Wyoming.*—Mg. & Engg. World Apr. 18 1914; p 738; 900 w; 10c.

Savage, T. E.—*Stratigraphy and Paleontology of the Alexandrian Series in Illinois and Missouri, Part* 1.—Extract from Bull. 23, Ill. State Geol. Surv.; 124 pp*.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Alunite in Granite Porphyry near Patagonia, Arizona.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 347; 1000 w.

Schults, Alfred Reginald. — *Geology and Geography of a Portion of Lincoln County, Wyoming.*—Bull. 543 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 141 pp*.

Schulz, W.—*Die Erdölindustrie in Rumänien.* [The petroleum industry in Roumania].—Glückauf Jan 31 1914; p 161; 9000 w*; 50c.

Scotti, H. v.—*Beitrag zur Frage der Entstehung der Schwefelkieslagerstätten im Süden der iberischen Halbinsel.* [Contribution on the question of the origin of the pyrites deposits in the southern part of the Iberian peninsula].—Glückauf May 23 1914; p 825; 5000 w*; May 30 1914; p 865; 9000 w*; $1.

Sellards, E. H.—*Administrative Report State Geologist of Florida.*—Extract from Fifth Ann. Rep. Fla. State Geol. Surv.; 22 pp.

Sellards, E. H.—*Origin of the Hard Rock Phosphate Deposits of Florida.*—Fifth Ann. Rep. Fla. State Geol. Surv.; 58 pp*.

Shaw, E. W., and Savage, T. E.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States—Murphysboro-Herrin Folio, Illinois.*—Folio No. 185, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 15 pp*.

Shaw, E. W., and Savage, T. E.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States.—Tallula-Springfield Folio, Illinois.*—Folio No. 188, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 12 pp*.

Shaw, Eugene Wesley. — *The Mud Lumps at the Mouths of the Mississippi.*—Prof. Paper 85-B; 27 pp*.

Shedd, Solon.—*Cement Materials and Industry in the State of Washington.*—Bull. No. 4, Wash. Geol. Surv.; 268*.

Shurick, A. T.—*An Analysis of the Ohio Mining Commission's Report.*—Coal Age Jan. 24 1914; p 167; 4800 w; 20c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Development of the Heidelberg Mine, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 655; 1400 w*; 10c.

Simons, Theodore. — *Calculation of Strike and Dip.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 11 1914; p 753; 1500 w*; 25c.

Sissa, P.—*The Zorritos Oil Fields, Peru.*—Peru Today Dec. 1913; p 1083; 8 pp*; 35c.

Smith, E. A. Cappelen.—*The Development of Copper Leaching and Electrolytic Precipitation at Chuquicamata, Chile.*

(Lecture delivered before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 291; 4500 w*; 35c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Thirty-fourth Annual Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Geol. Surv.; 183 pp*.

Smith, Philip S.—*The Noatak-Kobuk Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 536 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 160 pp*.

Smith, R. W., and Zulch, W. G.—*Solution of a Landslide Fault.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1090; 1600 w*; 25c.

Smith, Warren D.—*Geological Notes on Port Arthur and Vicinity.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 461; 500 w; 20c.

Smith, W. S. Tangier.—*Some Graphic Methods for the Solution of Geologic Problems.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 25; Mar. 1914; p 136; 17 pp*; $1.30.

Stark, R. G.—*Recent Developments in Alberta Oil Fields.*—B. C. Mg. Exch. Nov. 1913; p 5; 2000 w*; 35c.

Stebinger, Eugene.—*Titaniferous Magnetite Beds on the Blackfeet Indian Reservation, Montana.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 329; 9 pp*.

Stephenson, Lloyd William.—*Cretaceous Deposits of the Eastern Gulf Region, and Species of Exogyra from the Eastern Gulf Region and the Carolinas.*—Professional Paper 81, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 77 pp*.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*Mica: Its Occurrence, Production and Uses.* (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1013; 3000 w; 10c.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*The Production of Mica in* 1913.—Advance Report Min. Res. U. S.; 11 pp.

Stickney, A. W.—*The Pyritic Ore Deposits of Kyshtim, Russia.* (Paper read before Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.).—Mg. Jnl. London May 2 1914; p 411; 1800 w; 35c; M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 896; 1200 w; 20c.

Stose, George W.—*Geology of the Salt and Gypsum Deposits of Southwestern Virginia.*—Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 23 pp*.

Stose, George W.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States—Apishapa Folio, Colorado.*—Folio No. 186, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 12 pp*.

Stose, George W.—*Phosphate Deposits in Southwestern Virginia.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 383; 3200 w*.

Stopnewitsch, A.—*Geothermische Messungen.* [Geothermic measurements].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Dec. 1 1913; p 270; 900 w*; 35c.

Strauss, Lester W.—*The Chilean Nitrate Industry.*—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 972; 6500 w*; 20c.

Stutzer, B. O.—*Die Wichtigsten Lagerstätten der "Nichterze." Zweiter Teil: Kohle (Allgemeine Kohlengeologie).* [The most important deposits of "non ores." Part II: Coal (General coal geology).—Berlin, Germany; Gebrüder Bornträger; pp 345*; $5.50; (book).

Sundt, F. A.—*The Chuquicamata Copper District, Chile.* (Translation from Estadistica Minera de Chile).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 235; 1500 w; 10c.

Tavote, William L.—*The Globe Mining District, Ariz.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 442; 6000 w*; Mar 21 1914; p 487; 5000 w*; 40c.

Taylor, F. B., Coleman, A. P., Parks, W. A., Stauffer, C. R., and Williams, M. Y.—*Excursions in Southwestern Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 4, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Survey; 142 pp*.

Tenney, J. B.—*Bisbee (Ariz.) Porphyry Deposits.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 467; 600 w*; 25c.

Thompson, J. H., Redwood, Boverton, and Cooper-Key, A.—*Handbook on Petroleum. Third Edition.*—London; Charles Griffin & Co. Pp. 340*; $3; (book).

Tibby, Benj. F.—*Microscopic Geology.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. May 30 1914; p 18; 150 w; 25c.

Trumbull, L. W.—*Atlantic City Gold Mining District, Wyoming.*—Mg. Sci. June 1914; p 45; 5 pp; 35c.

Turner, H. W.—*Nickel Deposits in the Urals.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 187; 7 pp*; 35c.

Turner, H. W., and Rogers, A. F.—*A Geologic and Microscopic Study of a Magmatic Copper Sulphide Deposit in Plumas County, California, and Its Modification by Ascending Secondary Enrichment.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 359; 32 pp*; 65c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*Hudson Bay Exploring Expedition,* 1912.—Extract from 22nd Report of Ontario Bureau of Mines, 1913; 51 pp*.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*The Occurrence of Gold in Ontario.* (Paper read before Inst. of Mg. & Met.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 1 1914; p 230; 7000 w; 35c.

Tzschachmann, Walther.—*Die Asphalt und Erdöllagerstätten im Unter-Elsass.* [The asphalt and petroleum deposits in Lower Alsace].—Petroleum Mar. 18 1914; p 841; 16,000 w*; 60c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Geology and Ore*

Deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho.—Bull. 528, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 182 pp*.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Some Ore Deposits in Northwestern Custer County, Idaho.*—Bull. 539 U. S. Geol. Survey; 104 pp*.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*The Genesis of the Mackay Copper Deposits.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 307; 42 pp*; 65c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*The Lead-Silver Deposits of the Dome District, Idaho.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 212-222*.

Veatch, J. Allen.—*The Genesis of the Mercury Deposits of the Pacific Coast.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 209; 17 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 591; 3500 w*; 10c.

Wade, W. Rogers.—*Apache Mining District, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 597; 1100w*; 25c.

Waggaman, Wm. H.—*Phosphate Fields of South Carolina.*—Am. Fertilizer Jan. 10 1914; 3000 w*; 35c. Abst. in Chem. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 103; 5000 w*; 35c.

Watson, Thomas L., and Hess, Frank L.—*Zirconiferous Sandstone Near Ashland, Virginia.*—Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 11 pp*.

Watson, Thomas Leonard, and Taber, Stephen.—*Geology of the Titanium and Apatite Deposits of Virginia.*—Bull. No. III-A, Va. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Weber, K. A.—*Der Kohlenbergbau von Anina und Resicza unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gasausbrüche auf der Domán-Grube.* [Coal mining of Anina and Resicza with particular reference to the outbursts of gas at the Domán mine].—Glückauf Apr. 25 1914; p 659; 3400 w*; 50c.

Weld, C. M.—*Notes on an Iron-Ore Deposit Near Hong-Kong, China.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 177; 10 pp*; 35c.

Weston, E. M.—*Tin Deposits Near Cape Town.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 988; 1000 w*; 25c.

Wheeler, G. H. A.—*The Illinois Oil Fields.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 89 May 1914; p 881; 32 pp*; 35c.

White, David.—*Resins in Palæozoic Plants and in Coals of High Rank.*—Professional Paper 85-E, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 20 pp*.

White, I. C.—*Map of West Virginia Showing Coal, Oil, Gas, Iron Ore, and Limestone Areas.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.

Williams, Ira A.—*Something Ever New in Coal Annals.*—Oregon Bur. of Mines & Geol. Jan. 1914; p 49; 9 pp; 25c.

Williams, Ira A.—*The Occurrence of Coal in Squaw Creek Basin, Coos County, Oregon.*—Oregon Bur. of Mines & Geol. Jan. 1914; p 28; 22 pp*; 25c.

Wilson, Philip.—*A Cavern in the Shattuck Mine, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 11 1914; p 743; 500 w*; 25c.

Winter, H.—*Mikrogefüge und Kolloidnatur der Kohle, der Kohlengesteine und anderer Gesteine.* [The microstructure and colloid nature of coal, the coal rocks and other rocks].—Glückauf Mar 21 1914; p 445; 4000 w; 50c.

Wolff, Bergrat.—*Die Erzlagerstätte des Rammelsberges.* [The ore deposits of the Rammelsberg, Germany]. — Zts. Berg. Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913; No. 4; p 457; 57 pp*; $1.50.

Woodruff, E. G., and Day, David T.—*Oil Shale of Northwestern Colorado and Northeastern Utah.*—Bull. 581-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 21*.

Yoshida, Taro M.—*Yamagano Gold Mine, Satsuma, Japan.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 161; 2500 w*; 25c.

Young, G. A.—Bathurst District, New Brunswick.—Memoir No. 18-E Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; 96 pp*.

Zelaya, Cesar.—*The Geology of Chile.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1914; p 22; 2300 w; 35c.

Ziegler, Victor.—*Radium and Its Geological Significance.*—Pahasapa Quart. Feb. 1914; p 5; 7 pp; 35c.

Ziegler, Victor.—*The Differentiation of a Granitic Magma as Shown by the Paragenesis of the Minerals of the Harney Peak Region, S. D.*—Economic Geol. Apr. 1914; p 264; 14 pp; 65c.

Ziegler, Victor.—*The Mineral Resources of the Harney Peak Pegmatites, S. D.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 11 1914; p 604; 3500 w*; Apl. 18 1914; p 654; 2000 w*; 40c.

——— *Algunas Notas sobre los Factores que Hay que Tener en Cuenta en el Estudio de un Criadero Metalifero.* [Some notes on the factors that must be taken into account in the study of a metalliferous deposit].—Revista Minera May 8 1914; p 231; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Barbacoas Goldfields, Southern Pacific Coast Goldfields.*—Mg. Jnl. Feb. 14 1914; p 155; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Deep Mining in the Adirondacks.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 2 1914; p 639; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *De la Formation des Gites Métallifères Tunisiens.* [On the formation of the metalliferous strata of Tunis].—Echo des Mines Feb 16 1914; p 1565; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Die Erdölfelder von Birma.*

[The oil fields of Burma].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. May 1 1914; p 66; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die Oelfelder von Birma.* [The oil fields of Burma].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. Dec. 1 1913; p 178; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *Geologic Map of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba.*—Map 55A, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.

——— *Guide Book Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces, Canada.*—Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; Guide Book No. 1, Parts I and II; 407 pp*.

——— *L'Or métallique disparaît en profondeur.* [Metallic gold disappears in depth].—Echo des Mines Nov. 13 1913; p 1177; 1000 w; Dec. 4; p 1275; 900 w; Dec. 15; p 1322; 500 w; $1.05.

——— *Occurrence and Mining of Rutile in Virginia.* (Abstract from Bull. 3-A Va. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 373; 1500 w*; 10c.

——— *Properties of the Russian Mining Corporation.*—M. & S. P. Apl. 18 1914; p 651; 2000 w*; 20c.

——— *Rand Ore Values in Depth.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 13 1913; p 361; 1600 w; 35c.

——— *Technische Eigentümlichkeiten kalifornischer Erdölfelder.* [Technical peculiarities of California oil fields].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. Jan. 15 1914; p 9; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *The Bethlehem Steel Co.'s Tofo Mines, Chile.*—Iron Age June 11 1914; p 1456; 3200 w*; 30c.

——— *The Gold Placers of Maranon River, Peru.* (Abst. from Peru-Today).—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 886; 2000 w*; 10c.

——— *Tough-Oakes Gold Mine, Kirkland Lake, Ontario.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1914; p 259; 2000 w*; 35c.

ORE GENESIS

Balliet, Letson.—*The Geology of the Tonopah District, Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 837; 4500 w*; 10c.

Becker, Clyde M.—*Origin of Ore Bodies in Replacement Veins of Northern Gilpin County, Colorado.*—Mg. Sci. Jan. 1914; p 42; 850 w; 35c.

Bell, J. Mackintosh.—*The Ore Deposits of Cobalt, Ontario.* (Treats of the geology, vein structure, ore occurrence, origin, production].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 126; 3200 w*; 35c.

Boyle, A. C.—*The Geology and Ore Deposits of the Bully Hill District, California.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 57; 48 pp*; 35c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*Preliminary Report on the Red Iron Ores of East Tennessee, Northeast Alabama, and Northwest Georgia.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 279; 50 pp*.

Cairnes, D. D.—*The Chisana Gold Fields, Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 559; 3000 w*; 10c.

Camsell, Charles.—*Mineral Occurrences in the Lower Mackenzie Basin, Canada.* (Canadian Geol. Surv. report).—B. C. Mg. Jnl. & El. Rec. Dec. 1913; p 98; 4000 w*; 35c.

Collins, W. H.—*Gowganda Silver Deposits.* (Bull. 33, Canadian Geol. Surv.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 168; 2500 w; 35c.

Dakin, Fred H., Jr.—*Replacement Orebodies at the Gray Eagle Mine, California.*—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 970; 2000 w*; 20c.

Delius, George.—*Leaching and Secondary Enrichment in Pyrite Veins.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 505; 1000 w; 10c.

Dreaper, W. P.—*Formation of Mineral Deposits.* [Precipitation and stratification in the absence of Gels].—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 113, Feb. 12 1914; 8 pp*; 50c.

Eakin, Henry M.—*Gold Placers of the Innoka-Iditarod Region.* (Abstract from Bull. 5421 U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 277; 2900 w; 10c.

Fripp, F. E. B.—*Types of Old Workings in Rhodesia.*—Mg. Mag. London May 1914; p 356; 2 pp*; 35c.

Gregory, J. W.—*The Rand Banket.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. June 20 1914; p 1020; 3000 w*; 20c.

Harder, E. C.—*The Itabirite Iron Ores of Brazil.*—Economic Geol. Mar. 1914; p 10; 12 pp*; 65c.

Hatch, F. H., and Bain, H. Foster.—*The Rand Banket.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 14 1914; p 299; 1800 w; 20c.

Hewett, D. F.—*Sulphur Deposits in Park County, Wyoming.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 477; 1000 w.

Horwood, C. B.—*The Rand Banket.*—M. & S. P. Dec. 27 1913; p 1003; 14,000 w*; 20c.

Hunter, J. Fred.—*Some Cerusite Deposits in Custer County, Colorado.*—Bull. 580-C, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 15 pp*.

Kemp, Sjögren, Emmons, and Others.—*Ore Deposits.*—New York; American In-

stitute of Mining Engineers; $5, cloth; (book).

Kendall, J. D.—*The Valuation of Mines.*—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 21 1914; p 270; 3000 w*; 35c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Economic Geology in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 112; 3000 w; 25c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*The Darwin Silver-Lead Mining District, California.*—Bull. 580-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 18 pp*.

Lindsley, Thayer.—*Economic Effect on Certain Ore Deposits on Changes in Depth.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1043; 3500 w*; 25c.

Loughlin, G. F.—*The Oxidized Zinc Ores of the Tintic District, Utah.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 1; 4000 w*; 60c.

Maclaren, Malcolm.—*The Persistence of Gold Ore in Depth.* (Paper prepared for 12th Internat. Geol. Cong.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 88; 6000 w; 35c.

Means, A. H.—*Tourmaline Bearing Gold Quartz Veins of the Michipicoten District, Ontario.*—Economic Geol. Mar. 1914; p 122; 13 pp*; 65c.

Penney, F. W.—*The Ore Veins of the Fundkofel Gold Mine Near Oberdrauburg in Carthinia.*—Bull. 116 Inst. Mg. & Met.; pp 12; 65c.

Penrose, R. A. F., Jr.—*Certain Phases of Superficial Diffusion in Ore Deposits.* —Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 20; 1000 w; 60c.

Ries, Heinrich, and Watson, Thomas L.—*Engineering Geology.* First Edition. —New York; John Wiley & Sons. Pp. 672*; $4; (book).

Rogers, Austin F.—*Upward Secondary Sulphide Enrichment and Chalcocite Formation at Butte, Mont.*—Economic Geol. Dec. 1913; p 781; 15 pp*; 65c.

Rogers, G. Sherburne.—*The Occurrence and Genesis of a Persistent Parting in a Coal Bed of the Lance Formation (Montana).*—Am. Jnl. Science Apl. 1914; p 299; 6 pp*; 65c.

Ryan, George H.—*Geology and Ore Deposition in Lucin Mining District, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Apl. 30 1914; p 20; 2500 w*; 25c.

Scotti, H. v.—*Beitrag zur Frage der Entstehung der Schwefelkieslagerstätten im Süden der iberischen Halbinsel.* [Contribution on the question of the origin of the pyrites deposits in the southern part of the Iberian peninsula].—Glückauf May 23 1914; p 825; 5000 w*; May 30 1914; p 865; 9000 w*; $1.

Spearman, Charles.—*Microscopic Characters of the Ore Deposits and Rocks of the Kirkland Lake District, Ontario.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 15 1914; p 329; 2200 w*; 35c.

Tavote, William L.—*The Globe Mining District, Ariz.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 442; 6000 w*; Mar. 21 1914; p 487; 5000 w*; 40c.

Thomas, Kirby.—*The New Chemistry and Ore Deposits.*—Mg. Sci. March 1914; p 27; 1000 w; 35c.

Thompson, Arthur Perry.—*On the Relation of Pyrrhotite to Chalcopyrite and Other Sulphides.*—Economic Geol. Mar. 1914; p 153; 22 pp*; 65c.

Tolman, C. F., Jr.—*Recent Advances in the Study of Sulphide Enrichment.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; p 172; 4900 w; 20c.

Turner, H. W.—*Nickel Deposits in the Urals.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 187; 7 pp*; 35c.

Turner, H. W., and Rogers, A. F.—*A Geologic and Microscopic Study of a Magmatic Copper Sulphide Deposit in Plumas County, California, and Its Modification by Ascending Secondary Enrichment.*—Econ. Geo. June 1914; p 359; 32 pp*; 65c.

Veatch, J. Allen.—*The Genesis of the Mercury Deposits of the Pacific Coast.* —Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 209; 17 pp*; 35c.

Veatch, J. Allen.—*The Mercury Deposits of the Pacific Coast.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 591; 3500 w*; 10c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*The Genesis of the Mackay Copper Deposits.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 307; 42 pp*; 65c.

Washington, Henry S.—*The Volcanoes and Rocks of Pantelleria.*—Jnl. Geol. Jan-Feb 1914; p 16; 12 pp*; 75c.

Weld, C. M.—*Notes on an Iron-Ore Deposit Near Hong-Kong, China.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 177; 10 pp*; 35c.

Ziegler, Victor.—*The Differentiation of a Granitic Magma as Shown by the Paragenesis of the Minerals of the Harney Peak Region, S. D.*—Economic Geol. Apr. 1914; p 264; 14 pp; 65c.

——— *De la Formation des Gites Métallifères Tunisiens.* [On the formation of the metalliferous strata of Tunis].—Echo des Mines Feb 16 1914; p 1565; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Rand Ore Values in Depth.*— S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 13 1913; p 361; 1600 w; Dec. 20 1913; p 388; 1400 w; Dec. 27 1913; p 409; 1500 w; $1.05.

——— *Secondary Enrichment.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 100; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *The Mt. Morgan Ore Body.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 536; 700 w*; 25c.

MINERALOGY

Adams, F. D., Stansfield, J., Goldthwait, J. W., Keele, J., Johnston, W. A., and Raymond, Percy E.—*Excursions in the Neighborhood of Montreal and Ottawa.*—Guide Book No. 3, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Survey; 162 pp*.

Adams, F. D., Barlow, A. E., Harvie, Robt., and Baker, M. B.—*Excursions in the Eastern Townships of Quebec and the Eastern Part of Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 2, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; 142 pp*.

Bendrat, T. A.—*The Rocks of the Cerro de Santa Ana on Paraguana, Venezuela.*—Am. Jnl. of Sci. Mar. 1914; p 268; 5 pp*; 65c.

Bradley, W. M.—*On Solid Solution in Minerals.* [The Isomorphism between calcite and dolomite].—Am. Jnl. Science Apl. 1914; p 339; 7 pp; 65c.

Brock, R. W.—*Summary Report of the Geological Survey, Depariment of Mines, Canada, for the Calendar Year* 1912.—Pp 544*; 35c.

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.*—Prof. paper 80, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 212 pp*.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Wheaton District, Yukon Territory.*—Memoir No. 31, Canada Dept. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 153 pp*.

Cole, Granville A. J.—*Outlines of Mineralogy for Geological Students.*—New York; Longmans, Green & Co.; pp 339*; $1.60; (book).

Craig, E. H. Cunningham.—*Petroleum Prospects in South Africa.* (From a report made for the S. Af. Govmt.).—Mg. Jnl., London, Mar. 21 1914; p 268; 2600 w; Mar. 28 1914; p 313; 1300 w; 70c.

Delius, George.—*Leaching and Secondary Enrichment in Pyrite Veins.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 505; 1000 w; 10c.

Dreaper, W. P.—*Formation of Mineral Deposits.* [Precipitation and Stratification in the absence of Gels].—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 113, Feb. 12 1914; 8 pp*; 50c.

Eckle, Arthur S., and Rogers, Austin F.—*Wilkerite, A New Mineral.*—Mg. & Engg. World Apr. 11 1914; p 704; 400 w; 10c.

Free, E. E.—*Gaylussite and Its Possible Utilization.* (Abstract from report of the Railroad Valley Co.).—M. & S. P. Feb 7 1914; p 255; 1700 w; 20c.

Graham, R. P. D.—*Note on the Occurrence of Scorodite, etc., at Cobalt, Northern Ontario, Canada.*—Trans. Royal Soc. of Canada, 3d Series, 1913; 900 w.

Johannsen, Albert.—*Manual of Petrographic Methods.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 649*; $8; (book).

Kendall, J. D.—*The Valuation of Mines.*—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 21 1914; p 270; 3000 w*; 35c.

Leitmeier, H.—*Ueber amorphen Magnesit.* [On amorphous magnesite].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 319; 3500 w*; 35c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*The Incaora Gold Mine and Mill, Pallaya, Bolivia.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 561; 1500 w*; 20c.

Loughlin, G. F.—*The Oxidized Zinc Ores of the Tintic District, Utah.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 1; 4000 w*; 60c. Abst. in Mg. & Engg. World Apr. 25 1914; p 785; 2400 w*; 10c.

Maclaren, Malcolm.—*The Persistence of Ore in Depth.* (Paper read before the Int. Geol. Cong. at Toronto).—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 566; 6000 w; 20c.

McLeod, Alexander.—*Useful Minerals and Rare Ores.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 114; $1.25; (book).

Parks, William A., Johnson, W. A., Stauffer, C. R., Williams, M. Y., and Walker, T. L.—*Excursions in the Western Peninsula of Ontario and Manitoulin Island.*—Guide Book No. 5, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 108 pp*.

Power, F. Danvers.—*Pocket-Book for Miners and Metallurgists.*—London; Crosby Lockwood & Son; pp 380*; $2.25; (book).

Schmidt, R.—*Ueber die Beschaffenheit und Entstehung parallelfaseriger Aggregate von Steinsalz und von Gips.* [On the constitution and formation of parallel-fibrous aggregates of rock salt and of gypsum].—Kali Apr. 1 1914; p 161; 2000 w*; 35c.

Tavote, William L.—*The Globe Mining District, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 487; 5000 w*; 20c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*The Occurrence of Gold in Ontario.* (Paper read before Inst. of Mg. & Met.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 1 1914; p 230; 7000 w; 35c.

Tyrrell, J. B., and Graham, R. P. D.—*Yukonite, a New Hydrous Arsenate of Iron and Calcium, from Tagish Lake, Yukon Territory, Canada; with a Note on the Associated Symplesite.*—Trans.

Royal Soc. of Canada, 3d Series, 1913; 1500 w.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho.*—Bull. 528, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 182 pp*.

Villa, Edward di.—*The Ching Hsing Coal Basin, China.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 578; 1000 w*; 20c.

Wagner, Percy A. — *The Diamond Fields of South Africa.*—Johannesburg, The Transvaal Leader; London, The Mining Magazine; pp 360*; cloth, $9; (book).

Walker, T. L.—*Crystallography: An Outline of the Geometrical Properties of Crystals.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 204*; $2; (book).

Watson, Thomas Leonard, and Taber, Stephen.—*Geology of the Titanium and Apatite Deposits of Virginia.*—Bull. No. III-A, Va. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Wolff, Bergrat.—*Die Erzlagerstätte des Rammelsberges.* [The ore deposits of the Rammelsberg, Germany].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 No. 4; p 457; 57 pp*; $1.50.

Ziegler, Victor.—*The Minerals of the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—Bull. No. 10 Dept. Geol. & Min. S. D. Sch. Mines; 250 pp*.

PART II.

ORES AND MINERAL PRODUCTS.

METALS AND METAL ORES.

CHAPTER II.

GOLD, SILVER AND PLATINUM.

GOLD

Gold Fields and Mining

Austin, Kenneth. — *Air Consumption and Maintenance Costs of Rock Drills.* [Discussion of paper read before S. Af. Inst. of Engrs. by E. C. Izod and E. J. Laschinger].—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 27 1913; p 414; 1600 w; 35c. Abstract of original paper appeared in Engg. & Contracting Dec. 31 1913; 4000 w; 25c.

Ball, Lionel C.—*The Etheridge Gold and Mineral Field, Queensland.*—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Apr. 15 1914; p 174; 11 pp*; 35c.

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 320; 6000 w*; 20c.

Barnitzke, Joh. E. — *Aussichten des Goldbergbaues in Gebiet des Viktoriasees, Deutsch-Ostafrika.* [Outlook for gold mining in the region of Lake Victoria, German East Africa].—Metall & Erz Dec. 22 1913; p 963; 1800 w*; 50c.

Bell, J. M.—*Outlook for the Mineral Industry of Canada.* (Bull. 112, Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 419; 4500 w; 10c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for* 1913.—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Dredging at Oroville, Cal.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 14; p 297; 100 w*; 20c.

Bradford, J. S.—*Costs at Sajunkohl Mine of the Chiksan Mining Co.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Qtly. June 1914; p 123; 3 pp*; 35c.

Bradshaw, Frederick.—*Annual Report of Tonopah-Belmont, Nevada.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 779; 1700 w*; 10c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska; Report on Progress of Investigations in* 1912.—Bull. 542, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Burch, Albert.—*Goldfield Con. Operations in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 657; 3000 w; 10c.

Cairnes. D. D.—*Placer Mining in the Klondike.* (Guide book No. 10, Canadian Geol. Surv.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 156; 3100 w; 35c.

Cairnes, D. D.—*The Chisana Gold Fields.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 33; 32 pp*; 35c.

Caldecott, W. A., and Powell, P. O.—*Das Spülversatzverfahren auf den Witwatersrand-Gruben in Südafrika.* [Sand filling at the Witwatersrand mines, South Africa] (Translated from Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr.).—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenm. Vereins Jan. 1914; p 11; 3000 w*; 50c.

Cooper, N. K.—*Electrical Hydraulic Mining.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G. Jan. 31 1914; p 91; 750 w*; 35c.

Cranston, Robert E.—*Gold Dredging in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 110; 2500 w; 25c.

Delprat, T. D.—*Explosives in Hand and Machine-Labor Stopes.* (Abstracted from Jnl. of Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Afr.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 371; 1700 w; 10c.

Denny, H. S.—*The Decline of the Rand.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 49; 4000 w*; 35c.

Dill, W. W.—*Why Are Many Hydraulic Gold Mines Failures?*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 697; 1500 w; 10c.

Diller, J. S.—*Mineral Resources of Southwestern Oregon.*—Bull. 546 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 147 pp*.

Drucker, A. E.—*Gold Mining Concessions in Korea.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 762; 3000 w*; 25c.

Eakin, Henry M.—*Gold Placers of the Innoka-Iditarod Region.* (Abstract from Bull. 5421 U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Engg. World Feb 7, 1914; p 277; 299 w; 10c.

Earl, T. C.—*Gold Dredging.*—E. & F. N. Spon. Ltd., London; 208 pp*; $6.50 (book).

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Construction of an All-Steel Dredge.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; 2200 w*; Apr. 4 1914; p 703; 3300 w*; Apr. 11 1914; p 767; 1200 w*; 75c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Gold Dredging at Mammoth Bar, California.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 209; 2100 w*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Gold-Dredging Operations of the Ashburton Mining Co., California.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 959; 2800 w; 25c.

Edwards, G. Maitland.—*Notes on the Mines in the Ottoman Empire.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 11; 3000 w; 10c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Lode Mining at Fairbanks, Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 459; 3600 w; 25c.

Ferguson, Henry G.—*Gold Lodes of the Weaverville Quadrangle, California.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv ; pp 2279*.

Fluker, W. H.—*Gold Mining in Georgia.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Congress, 1913; p 216; 1500 w.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*Treatment of Gold Ore at Dome Mine, Ontario.* (Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 125; 4300 w; 35c.

Fripp, F. E. B.—*Types of Old Workings in Rhodesia.*—Mg. Mag. London May 1914; p 356; 2 pp*; 35c.

Friz, W. — *Die Mintanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].—Technische Blätter April 18 1914; p 121; 2500 w; 35c.

Gardner, W. H., and Shepard, W. M.—*The Largest Electrically-Operated Gold Dredge.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1053; 3600 w*; 20c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Deep Mining Operations on the Rand.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 959; 1600 w*; 10c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Mine Merging on the Rand Not Successful.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1208; 900 w; 10c.

Gibson, Arthur.—*Drift Mining in the Frozen Gravel Deposits of Cape Nome.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 404; 4500 w*; 20c.

Gibson, Arthur. — *Thawing Frozen Ground for Placer Mining.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 17 1914; p 143; 5000 w*; 20c.

Gibson, Arthur.—*Third Beach Line at Nome, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 686; 1400 w*; 20c.

Green, Morris.—*The Effect of Charcoal in Gold-Bearing Cyanide Solutions with Reference to the Precipitation of Gold.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af. Nov. 1913; p 257; 7 pp; 35c. Abst. in Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 112; 6000 w*; 35c.

Gregory, J. W.—*The Rand Banket.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. June 20 1914; p 1020; 3000 w*; 20c.

Gullachsen, B. C.—*Present Position of Electrical Blasting on the Witwatersrand.* (Abstract from Aust. Mg. Stand.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 110; 1200 w; 10c.

Gullachsen, B. C.—*Prevention of Dust in Underground Workings on the Rand.* (Paper read before Chemical, Metallurgical & Mining Society of South Africa).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 973; 3000 w; 10c.

Harding, W. K.—*Rice Lake Gold Mining District, Manitoba, Canada.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; 1400 w; 10c.

Hartley, Carney.—*Modern Methods in Placer Mining.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 775; 2000 w*; 10c.

Heber, Fritz.—*Das Vordringen des nordamerikanischen Kapitles im südamerikanischen Bergbau.* [The advance of North American capital in South American mining].—Glückauf April 18 1914; p 628; 2500 w; 50c.

Heym, W.—*Die Goldminen von Transvaal.* [The gold mines of Transvaal].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 5 1914; p 123; 2400 w; 35c.

Higgins, Will C.—*Gold Placers of the Battle Mountain Range, Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Mar. 30 1914; p 13; 3000 w*; 25c.

Hill, James M.—*The Yellow Pine Mining Distrct, Clark County, Nevada.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 223; 52 pp*.

Hofer, M.—*Der Goldbergbau in Salzburg.* [Gold mining in Salzburg].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 181; 1200 w; 35c.

Hoffman, Frederick L.—*Mine Safety in Southeastern Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 653; 3300 w; 25c.

Hutchins, John Power.—*Alluvial Min-*

ing in the Urals.—London Mg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 52; 8000 w*; 35c.

Jacobs, E.—*British Columbia Mines in* 1913.—B. C. Mg. Exch. Dec 1913; p 5; 11 pp*; 35c.

Janin, Charles.—*Gold and Tin Dredging in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 39; 2000 w; 35c.

Janin, Charles.—*Gold Dredging Abroad in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; p 183; 1750 w*; 20c.

Janin, Charles.—*Gold Dredging in the United States.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 10 1914; p 93; 4500 w*; 20c.

Jennings, Sidney J.—*The Gold Mines Back of Juneau, Alaska.* (Excerpts from paper read before Mg. & Met. Soc. Am.).—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 457; 1300 w; 25c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera en* 1912. [Statistics of mining in Peru in 1912].—Boletin Cuerpo Ing. Min. No. 80 1914; p 1; 125 pp; 75c.

Junghann, H.—*Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Kinzie, Robert A.—*Status and Plans of the Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co.*—E. & M. J. Feb 7 1914; p 314; 2200 w*; 25c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Mineral Resources of the Inyo and White Mountains, California.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 81-120*.

Landes, Henry.—*The Mineral Resources of Washington, with Statistics for* 1912.—Bull. 11, Wash. Geol. Surv.; pp 53*.

Ledoux, J. W.—*Placer Salting in Santa Domingo.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 14 1914; p 384; 3000 w; 25c.

Ledoux, J. W.—*Salted Placers of Santo Domingo.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 14 1914; p 280; 2200 w; 20c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*The Incaora Gold Mine and Mill, Pallaya, Bolivia.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 561; 1500 w*; 20c.

Loring, W. J.—*The California Mother Lode and Plymouth Mine.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 10 1914; p 109; 1200 w; 20c.

Macgregor, Wallace.—*The Globe Mine and Mill.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 14 1914; p 290; 1000 w*; 20c.

MacVichie, Duncan.—*The Deep Creek Country, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 9; 1800 w; 25c.

Maguire, Don.—*Notes on the Ochoco District, Oregon.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 30 1914; p 14; 2300 w; 25c.

Martin, A. H.—*Mines and Mill of the Globe Con., California.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 589; 1200 w*; 10c.

Martin, A. H.—*The California Dredging Situation.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1017; 2500 w*; 10c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Placer Gold and Its Recovery.*—Engg. Mag. June 1914; p 359; 11 pp*; 35c.

McCarthy, E. E.—*Stripping Frozen Gravel.* [Thawing the Arctic overburden covering alluvial deposits in the north].—Mg. Mag. April 1914; p 289; 4000 w*; 35c.

Meek, H. C.—*The Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mine and Works, Douglas Island, Alaska.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 69; 17 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 507; 4000 w*; 10c.

Miles, John H.—*Winter Dredging in Idaho.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 455; 1000 w; 20c.

Nicolson, C. T.—*Dredging in Portuguese East Africa.*—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1913; p 433; 400 w*; 50c.

Nugel, K.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie von Zink, Kupfer, Blei, Gold und Silber im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of zinc, copper, lead, gold and silver in 1913].—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 226; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Pepper, Charles M.—*Colombia's Resources and Possibilities.*—Iron Age June 11 1914; p 1390; 3200 w*; 30c.

Percival, J. B.—*Gold Dredging at Surinam, Dutch Guiana.*—M. & S. P. May 2 1914; p 733; 1300 w; 20c.

Perry, Ralph W.—*Quartz Mining in Colombia.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p. 889; 3800 w*; May 9 1914; p 945; 50c.

Powell, Frederick.—*Some Notes on Gold Dredging in Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 463; 2000 w; 10c.

Prest, Walter H.—*The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.*—Industrial Advocate Dec. 1913; p 5; 3800 w*; Jan. 1914; p 5; 4500 w*; Feb. 1914; p 6; 4000 w*; Mar. 1914; p 5; 5000 w; Apr. 1914; p 5; 3500 w*; May 1914; p 5; 2400 w*; $1.75.

Prister, Augusto.—*La durata delle miniere aurifere del Transvaal.* [The duration of mining in the Transvaal].—Rassegna Mineraria May 1 1914; p 164; 600 w; 35c.

Prosser, Warren C.—*Silver Lake Basin, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; 1229; 1250 w*; 25c.

Przyborski, D.—*Die Goldlagerstätten und die Goldproduktion Siberiens.* [The gold deposits and the gold production of Siberia]. — Technische Blätter May 30

1914; p 171; 500 w; June 6 1914; p 179; 500 w; 75c.

Reeth, H. W.—*Gold Placers on the Kuskokwim River, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 890; 750 w*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*The Rand Banket.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 621; 2200 w*; 20c.

Saueracker, Karl.—*Der Bergbau Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Austria in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 141; 2000 w; 35c.

Sibbett, George E.—*The Design of Gold Dredge Buckets.*—E. & M. J. Feb 7 1914; p 307; 2400 w*; 25c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and the mining conditions of Argentina]. — Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 211; 4000 w; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Development of the Heidelburg Mine, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 655; 1400 w*; 10c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Operating Costs at the Wasp No. 2, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1106; 700 w; 25c.

Stevens, Arthur W.—*Hydraulic Flume of Boise King Placers Co., Idaho.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 259; 1200 w*; 25c.

Strauss, Lester W.—*Mining in Peru in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 482; 3750 w*; 20c.

Symmons, H. E.—*Some Impressions of Gold Mining in Siberia.*—Mg. Jnl. London May 23 1914; p 485; 2000 w; 35c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-Second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Tavote, William L.—*The Globe Mining District, Ariz.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 442; 6000 w*; 20c.

Theller, J. H.—*Hydraulicking on the Klamath River, California.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 523; 3000 w*; 20c.

Trumbull, L. W.—*Atlantic City Gold Mining District, Wyoming.*—Mg. Sci. June 1914; p 45; 5 pp; 35c.

Van Wagenen, T. F.—*Manual of Hydraulic Mining for the Use of the Practical Miner.*—D. Van Nostrand Co., New York; 123 pp; $1 (book).

Wann, E. F.—*Developments in the Shushana Goldfields.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; p 179; 750 w; 20c.

Winkler, George E.—*Gold King Mine at Valdez, Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 355; 1000 w*; 25c.

Yoshida, Taro M.—*Yamagano Gold Mine, Satsuma, Japan.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 161; 2500 w*; Jan. 24 1914; p 217; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *Alaska Mining.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 172; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Annual Report of Old Dominion Copper Mining & Smelting Co. for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 888; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Annual Report of the Director of the Mint for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1913, *and also Report on the Production of the Precious Metals in the Calendar Year* 1912.—Document No. 2704, U. S. Treasury Dept.; 335 pp*.

——— *Barbacoas Goldfields, Southern Pacific Coast Goldfields.*—Mg. Jnl. Feb. 14 1914; p 155; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Bonanza Mining Over at Nome, Alas., But Much Gold Still Remains.* (Abs. from Bull. 533, U. S. Geol. Surv.). —Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 701; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Bunswick Con. (California) Mine and Mill Costs.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 659; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Costs and Recovery at the Wasp No. 2 Mine and Mill.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 765; 450 w; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Victorious Mine, Oro Banda, Western Australia.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 565; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Der Bergbau in den deutschen Kolonien.* [Mining in the German colonies].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Feb. 20 1914; p 134; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in den deutschen Schutzgebieten im Jahre* 1912-1913. [Mining in the German protectorates in 1912-1913].—Glückauf Feb 21 1914; p 298; 3200 w; 50c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Serbien im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Servia in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 123; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau und Salinen in China-Tienstin im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and salines in China-Tientsin in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. May 1 1914; p 167; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Die Aussichten der Bergindustrie im nördlichen Kanada.* [The mining outlook in northern Canada].—Technische Blätter May 9 1914; p 147; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of colonial (German) mining].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Jan. 24 1914; p 1; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of mining in

the German colonies].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1914; p 197; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *Die Hauptergebnisse der oberschlesischen Montanstatistik.* [Extracts from the Upper Silesian mining statistics] (From Oberschlesischen Berg & Hüttenm. Verein.).—Kohle & Erz April 20 1914; p 363; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Dome Mines, Ontario, Annual Report.* (Abst. from annual report).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 15 1914; p 327; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Dredging in Russia in* 1912. (Translated by Wm. H. Shockley).—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 894; 2500 w; 20c.

——— *Dredging in Victoria.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London Apr. 6 1914; p 206; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Fortschritte des Bergbaues in den deutschen Kolonien.* [Progress of mining in the German colonies].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Feb. 10 1914; p 1; 7500 w; 35c.

——— *Gold and Silver Mining in Northern Ontario.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 1 1914; p 298; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Gold and Silver in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Jan. 10 1914; p 33; 2500 w; 35c.

——— *Gold Mining and Milling in Georgia.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 10; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Greene-Cananea Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 964; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Gumaos Placer Co., Philippines.* E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1098; 650 w*; 25c.

——— *Has the Rand Reached Its Maximum Output?* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 403; 550 w; 10c.

——— *Hedley Gold Co.'s Report for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 656; 250 w; 10c.

——— *History of the Pato Placer.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 769; 350 w*; 25c.

——— *Hollinger Gold Mines Annual Report for* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb 15 1914; p 121; 5500 w*; 35c.

——— *Homestake Mining Co.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 715; 650 w; 25c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière à Madagascar.* [The mining industry in Madagascar].—Echo des Mines Nov. 26 1913; p 1242; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *The Present Position of the*

——— *L'Industrie Minière dans l'Annam.* [The mining industry in Annam].—Echo des Mines Jan. 22 1914; p 1467; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in the Choco District, Colombia.* (From Daily Consular Report).—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 696; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Mining in Manica, Portuguese East Africa.* (Abst. from the Beira Post).—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 573; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Modern Placers.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 773; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Operations of the Portland Gold Mining Co. in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World March 7 1914; p 456; 900 w*; 10c.

——— *Oroville Dredging, Ltd., and Its Future.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; 1600 w; 20c.

——— *Queensland Mining Industry in* 1913.—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 14 1914; p 111; 14 pp; 35c.

——— *Rand Gold Mines in* 1913.—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 14 1914; p 38; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines, Nova Scotia,* 1913.—236 pp*.

——— *Report of the Tonopah Mining Co. for* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 884; 1400 w; 10c.

——— *Review of Mining in Foreign Countries in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 211; 16 pp; 25c.

——— *Review of Mining in the United States in* 1913 (*by States*).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 167; 34 pp; 25c.

——— *Secondary Enrichment.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 100; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *The Future of the Rand Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 557; 1600 w; 10c.

——— *The Gold Placers of Maranon River, Peru.* (Abst. from Peru-Today).—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 886; 2000 w*; 10c.

——— *The Industrial Year on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 3 1914; p 431; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *The Maranon Placers Again.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 602; 400 w; 20c.

——— *The Mines of the Kolar, India.*—Mg. Jnl. London May 9 1914; p 436; 1200 w; 35c.

Rand. (An analysis of 1913 results).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 31 1914; p 513; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *The Rand Gold Mining Indus-*

try. [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 545; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Victorian Dredging Industry.* (Abst. from Austr. Mg. Standard).—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 450; 3000 w; 20c.

——— *Tough-Oakes Gold Mine, Kirkland Lake, Ontario.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1914; p 259; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Victorian Dredging Industry.* [Report of special board appointed by the Victorian government].—Aust. Mg. Stand. Feb 5 1914; p 195; 2500 w; 35c.

——— *Vindicator Con. Operations in* 1913. (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World March 7 1914; p 471; 200 w; 10c.

——— *What Is Wrong with South African Mining?*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 14 1914; p 559; 2400 w; Feb. 21 1914; p 585; 1000 w; 70c.

——— *Yukon Co.'s Operations in* 1913. (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 513; 250 w; 10c.

Milling, Metallurgy, Assaying, Etc.

Allen, A. W.—*Solution Control in Cyanidation.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 338; 3300 w; 20c.

Allen, A. W.—*The Simplification of Gold Ore Treatment.* (Communication).—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 898; 4000 w; 20c.

Austin, L. S.—*The Irving Leaching Process.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 77; 1300 w*; 35c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Metallurgy of the California Mother Lode.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 65; 4000 w*; 35c.

Bersch, Wilhelm. — *Taschenbuch der Chemischen Technologie.* [Pocket-book of chemical technology].—Leipzig, Germany; A. Hartleben's Verlag; $4.25; (book.)

Bretherton, S. E.—*Recovery of Metals from Ore Containing Zinc.* (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 51; 2200 w; 10c.

Caddy, J. P.—*Precipitation and Clean-Up at the Lake View Mill, Australia.* (Abst. from Jnl. Chamb. of Mines W. Austr.).—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 461; 550 w; 20c.

Chomley, W. B.—*Sand Treatment at Croya Black Range, Western Australia.*—Jnl. Chamb. of Mines Jan. 31 1914; p 335; 3500 w*; 65c.

Collins, George E.—*Systematic Testing in the Evolution of Mill Practice.*—Proc. Colorado Scientific Soc., Vol. X, pp 19; 50c.

Crook, J. Welton.—*Limitations of the Fire Assay.*—Pahasapa Quart. Feb. 1914; p 27; 550 w; 35c.

Crosse, Andrew F.—*A Method of Assaying Concentrates and Battery Chips for Gold and Platinum Metals.*—Jnl. C. M. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af. Feb. 1914; p 373; 3 pp; 50c.

Delius, George.—*Leaching and Secondary Enrichment in Pyrite Veins.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 505; 1000 w; 10c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Argonaut Mill and Tailing Plant, California.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 14 1914; p 381; 600 w; 25c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*Treatment of Gold Ore at Dome Mine, South Porcupine, Ontario.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 77; 6500 w; 35c.

Gaebelein, Paul W.—*Cyanide Plant of the Cornucopia Mine, Oregon.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 456; 3000 w*; 25c.

Goldberg, G.—*Die Erzgewinnung und Verhüttung in unseren Kolonien.* [The production and metallurgy of ores in our (Germany's) colonies].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke May 25 1914; p 289; 1600 w; 35c.

Green, Morris.—*The Effect of Charcoal in Gold-Bearing Cyanide Solutions with Reference to the Precipitation of Gold.*—Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af. Nov. 1913; p 257; 5000 w; $1. Abst. Mex. Mg. Jnl., March 4, 1914; p 112; 600 w; 35c.

Hartley, Carney.—*The Recovery of Fine Gold and Black Sand.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 843; 1000 w; 25c.

Heym, W.—*Abscheidungsprozessin der Metallurgie von Gold und Silber.* [Separation process in the metallurgy of gold and silver].—Kali, Erz & Kohle March 25 1914; p 303; 2500 w; April 5; p 341; 1000 w; 70c.

Heym, W.—*Die vorzeitige Prezipitierung des Goldes durch das Cyanisierverfahren.* [The premature precipitation of gold in the cyanide process].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 15 1914; p 159; 900 w; 35c.

Howe, Ben.—*The Volatilization Process for Treating Gold Ores; A Record of Experimental Work at the Gwalia Con. Gold Mines.*—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1913; p 437; 5000 w*; 50c.

James, Alfred.—*Agitation at the Nevada Hills.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 624; 300 w; 20c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold and Silver Ore Treatment in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3, 1914; p 70; 4600 w*; 35c.

Keedy, Dyke V.—*Concentration of Sul-*

phide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 157; 5000 w*; 35c.

Loevy, J.—*Die Edelmetallverluste beim Kupellationsprozess.* [The precious-metal losses in cupellation].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 17 1914; p 82; 1000 w; 35c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present Problems in Metallurgy.* [Mentions some of the problems in connection with iron and non-ferrous metallurgy]. (Abst. of paper read before Mining & Metallurgical Sec. Franklin Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1107; 3000 w; 10c.

Marriott, Hugh F.—*Ore Treatment at the Presta Block, West Africa.* (Abst. from report).—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 522; 1200 w; 20c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Details of Cyanide Practice.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 215 pp*; $2 (book).

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Application of Compressed Air to Cyanidation.*—Engg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 524; p 6*; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Treatment of Cyanide Precipitate.*—E. & M. J. March 7 1914; p 505; 2200 w*; March 21 1914; p 606; 3000 w*; 50c.

Motherwell, William.—*Flotation Tests at Mt. Morgan, Queensland, Austria.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1044; 3500 w; 20c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Concentration of Complex Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 21; 4000 w*; 35c.

Pinot, E.—*Etat actuel d'Electrochimie et de 'Electrometallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Rousch, G. A.—*Electrometallurgy in 1913.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 61; 3500 w; 35c.

Schennen, H., and Jüngst, F.—*Lehrbuch der Erz- und Steinkohlenaufbereitung.* [Textbook of ore and coal preparation].—Stuttgart, Germany; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; illus.; $11; (book).

Simmons, Jesse.—*The Mogull Mill, South Dakota.* [Describes the adoption of a new cyaniding practice].—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; 750 w*; 20c.

Smith, Ernest A.—*The Sampling and Assay of the Precious Metals.*—Lippincott; Philadelphia; pp. 460*; $4.50 (book).

Söhnlein, M. G. F.—*Economical Sliming by Grinding Pans.*—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 847; 5000 w*; 20c.

Spilman, Chas. F.—*Gold and Silver Mills of Nevada.*—Mg. Sci. Feb 1914; p 28; 4 pp*; 35c.

Storms, Wm. H.—*Cyaniding on the Mother Lode, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 317; 1700 w; 10c.

Stovall, Dennis H.—*Some Simple Tricks in Amalgamating and Retorting.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 519; 450 w; 10c.

Warren, S. P.—*Mill Practice of the Hilltop Mining Co., Nevada.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Quart. Mar. 1914; p 51; 5 pp*; 35c.

Willard, C. G.—*Cyanide Practice at the Golden Reward Mill, South Dakota.*—Pahasapa Quarterly Apl. 1914; p 7; 8 pp; 35c.

——— *Charcoal Precipitation from Cyanide Solutions.* (From Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr.).—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 858; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Mexico Mill, Virginia, Nev.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 415; 250 w; 20c.

——— *Electrolytic Recovery and Refining of Gold and Silver.* (Abstracted from Revue Electrique).—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1914; p 29; 700 w; 25c.

——— *Mill Construction and Operations.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Jan. 10 1914; p 91; 1600 w; 20c.

——— *Ore Treatment at the Camp Bird Mill, Colorado.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 460; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Progress in Gold and Silver Metallurgy, 1913.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1913; p 3; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Sodium and Potassium Cyanides.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 519; 450 w; 20c.

——— *The Dressing of Gold Ore at the Brakpan Mines and the Plant for the Removal of Refuse Sand.*—Mg. Wld. & Engg. Rec. London Feb 7 1914; p 177; 1500 w*; 35c.

——— *Treatment of Gold-Bearing Scheelite.* (Abstracted from Aust. Mg. Standard).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 49; 200 w; 10c.

Geology

Bancroft, J. Austin.—*Geology of the Coast and Islands Between the Strait of Georgia and Queen Charlotte Sound, B. C.*—Memoir No. 23, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 152 pp*.

Beyschlag, F., Krusch, P., and Vogt, J. H. L.—*Die Lagerstätten der Nutzbaren Mineralien und Gesteine nach Form, Inhalt und Entstehung.* [The deposits of

the useful minerals and rocks according to form, contents and origin, Vol. II, in two parts].—Stuttgart; Ferdinand Enke; pp. 727*; $7.75 (book).

Bruce, Everend L.—*The Swastika Gold Area.*—Columbia Sch. of Mines Quarterly Jan. 1914; p 154; 12 pp; 60c

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.*—Prof. Paper 80, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 212 pp*.

Cairnes, D. D.—*The Chisana Gold Fields, Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 559; 3000 w*; 10c.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Wheaton District, Yukon Territory.*—Memoir No. 31, Canada Dept. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 153 pp*.

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen District, B. C.* —Memoir No. 26 Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Camsell, Charles.—*Mineral Occurrences in the Lower Mackenzie Basin, Canada.* (Canadian Geol. Surv. report).—B. C. Mg. Eng. & El. Rec. Dec. 1913; p 98; 4000 w*; 35c.

Coleman, A. P., Parsons, A. L., Barlow, A. E., and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursion C 1—Toronto to Victoria and Return, via Canadian Pacific and Canadian Northern Railways, Parts I, II and III.*—Guide Book No. 8, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 386 pp*.

Collins, W. H., Camsell, Charles, and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursion C 2 —Toronto to Victoria and Return via Canadian Pacific, Grand Trunk Pacific and National Transcontinental Railways* — Guide Book No. 9, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 164 pp*.

Diller, J. S.—*Auriferous Gravels in the Weaverville Quadrangle, California.* —Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 10-21*.

Dobbs, W. S.—*Geological Sketch of the Hayden Gold Mines, Ltd.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 534; 1300 w*; 20c.

Greenan, James O.—*Geology of Fairview, Nevada.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 791; 1500 w*; 25c.

Hatch, F. H., and Bain, H. Foster.— *The Rand Banket.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 14 1914; p 299; 1800 w; 20c.

Hewett, D. F.—*The Ore Deposits of Kirwin, Wyoming.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 121-132*.

Kemp, Sjögren, Emmons, and Others.— *Ore Deposits.*—New York; American Institute of Mining Engineers; $5, cloth; (book).

Moynihan, E. J.—*Rock Temperatures in the Mines of the Rand.* (Paper read before Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af.). —S. Af. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 333; 1800 w; 35c.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*Geology of the Kalgoorlie Goldfield.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 699; 2500 w; 20c.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Mineral Deposits.*—New York; McGraw-Hill; 883 pp*; $5 (book).

Lindsley, Thayer.—*Economic Effect on Certain Ore Deposits on Changes in Depth.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1043; 3500 w*; 25c.

Maclaren, Malcolm.—*The Persistence of Gold Ore in Depth.* (Paper prepared for 12th Internat. Geol. Cong.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 88; 6000 w; 35c; M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 566; 6000 w; 20c.

Means, A. H.—*Tourmaline Bearing Gold Quartz Veins of the Michipicoten District, Ontario.*—Economic Geol. Mar. 1914; p 122; 13 pp*; 65c.

McInnes, William.—*The Basins of Nelson and Churchill Rivers.*—Memoir No. 30 Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 146 pp*.

Moffitt, Fred H.—*Geology of the Grand Central Quadrangles, Alaska.*—Bull. 533, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 140 pp*.

Penney, F. W.—*The Ore Veins of the Fundkofel Gold Mine Near Oberdrauburg in Carthinia.*—Bull. 116 Inst. Mg. & Met.; pp 12; 65c.

Prindle, L. M.—*A Geologic Reconnaissance of the Circle Quadrangle, Alaska.*— Bull. 538, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 82 pp*.

Schultz, Alfred Reginald.—*Geology and Geography of a Portion of Lincoln County, Wyoming.*—Bull. 543 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 141 pp*.

Smith, Philip S.—*The Noatak-Kobuk Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 536, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 160 pp*.

Spearman, Charles.—*Microscopic Characters of the Ore Deposits and Rocks of the Kirkland Lake District, Ontario.*— Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 15 1914; p 329; 2200 w*; 35c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*The Occurrence of Gold in Ontario.* (Paper read before Inst. of Mg. & Met.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 1 1914; p 230; 7000 w; 35c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho,*—Bull. 528, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 182 pp*.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Some Ore Deposits in Northwestern Custer County, Idaho.* —Bull. 539, U. S. Geol. Survey; 104 pp*. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 7 1914; p 460; 650 w; 10c.

——— *Guide Book Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces,*

Canada.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; Guide Book No. 1, Parts I and II; 407 pp*.

——— *L'Or métallique disaparait en profondeur.* [Metallic gold disappears in depth].—Echo des Mines Nov. 13 1913; p 1177; 1000 w; Dec. 4; p 1275; 900 w; Dec. 15; p 1322; 500 w; $1.05.

——— *Rand Ore Values in Depth.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 13 1913; p 361; 1600 w; Dec. 20; p 388; 1400 w; Dec. 27; p 409; 1500 w; $1.05.

——— *The Mt. Morgan Ore Body.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 536; 700 w*; 25c.

——— *The Rand's Ore Reserves.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. Apr. 25 1914; p 215; 3000 w; 35c.

Miscellaneous

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Machine Shop for Mine and Construction Work.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 405; 2700 w*; 10c.

French, Harold.—*Gold Recovery from Mint Residue.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 535; 500 w*; 20c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Amalgamation of Rand Properties.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; 1300 w*; 10c.

Key, A. Cooper.—*Financial Statistics of the Rand.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 647; 1000 w; 25c.

Northrup, Edwin F.—*Resistivity of Pure Gold in Temperature Range* 20 *deg. C. to* 1500 *deg.* (Paper read before Franklin Inst.).—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Mar. 1914; p 287; 6 pp*; 65c.

Perry-Ayscough, H. G. C., and Otter-Barry, R. B.—*With the Russians in Mongolia.*—London; John Lane; pp 350*; $5.50; (book).

——— *Dividends of American Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 156; 5000 w; 10c.

——— *Dividends of Foreign Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 160; table; 10c.

——— *Effect of Impurities in Metals.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 316; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Gold Locked Up in California's Gravels.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1099; 1400 w; 10c.

——— *Gold and Silver Movements in* 1913. (Abstract of annual bullion letter of Samuel Montague & Co., London).—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 224; 2400 w; 20c.

——— *Gold Sales at New York Assay Office in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 134; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Outfitting for the Chisana Gold Fields.* (Compiled by the Cordova Chamber of Commerce).—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *The Gold Hill Scandal.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1147; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The London Bullion Market.* (Abstract of Pixley's & Abell's Annual Report).—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 231; 1800 w; 25c.

——— *The Year's Dividends on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 13 1913; p 362; 1400 w; 35c.

Production

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1912.—Bull. No. 14, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 51 pp.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 86 pp.

Fraser, W.—*Mines Statement, New Zealand, Statistics, Reports, Etc.*—Pp. 158*.

Gibson, Thos. W.—*Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913.—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 16th annual meeting; p 17; 16 pp*; 50c.

Gibson, T. W.—*The Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913. (Preliminary report by Dept. of Mines).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 196; 3500 w; 35c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Large Metal Mining Values in Utah in* 1913. (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1208; 1000 w; 10c.

Henderson, Charles.—*South Dakota Metal Production in* 1913. (Advance statement U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1021; 600 w; 10c.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Survey Estimates Production in Several States.* (Preliminary statement of U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 7; 1600 w; 10c.

Hobart, Frederick.—*Gold and Silver Production in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 51; 1500 w; 25c.

Key, A. Cooper.—*The Rand's High Level of Production.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 999; 1700 w; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 339 pp.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913. —Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp. Abst. in E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 581; 1500 w; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (Preliminary report of Mines Branch).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 189; 7000 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913.—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 15th annual meeting; No. 25; p 26; 20 pp*; 50c.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States; Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production of British Columbia,* 1913.—Bull. No. 1, 1914, B. C. Bureau of Mines; 35 pp.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912. —Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

Weston, Eustace M.—*Gold Production in Relation to Humanity; A Study of the Question: Has Gold Depreciated in Value?* [Reply to discussion of author's original paper].—Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af. Nov. 1913; p 252; 4000 w; $1.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenwerksproduktion Ungarns im Jahre* 1912. [The production of mine and metallurgical products in Hungary in 1912].—Montanist. Rundschau March 1 1914; p 128; 3200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Goldgewinnung der Welt.* [The gold production of the world].—Glückauf Mar. 21 1914; p 464; 2000 w; 50c.

——— *Gold and Silver Production in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 136; 4000 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Peru.* (Abst. from Govt. Report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1038; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *Nineteenth Annual Report of Rhodesia Chamber of Mines,* 1913.—Pp 81.

——— *Production of Gold in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 6; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *The World's Gold and Silver Production.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 134; 2400 w; 10c.

SILVER

Mines and Mining

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for* 1913.—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Bradshaw, Frederick.—*Annual Report of Tonopah-Belmont, Nevada.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 779; 1700 w*; 10c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report on Progress of Investigations in* 1912.—Bull. 542, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Wheaton District, Yukon Territory.*—Memoir No. 31, Canada Dept. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 153 pp*.

Easton, Stanley A.—*The Coeur d'Alenes During* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 68; 700 w; 25c.

Friz, W.—*Die Montanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals]. —Technische Blätter May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 35c.

Gardner, E. D.—*The New World Mining District, Montana.*—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 880; 4500 w*; 20c.

Grotewold, Chr.—*Der Bergbau Argentiniens.* [Argentina's mining].—Glückauf Jan. 10 1914; p 49; 6000 w*; Jan. 17; p 85; 3300 w; $1.

Hill, James M.—*The Yellow Pine Mining District, Clark County, Nevada.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 223; 52 pp*.

Jacobs, E.—*British Columbia Mines in* 1913.—B. C. Mg. Exch. Dec. 1913; p 5; 11 pp*; 35c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold and Silver Ore Treatment in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 70; 4000 w*; 35c.

Junghann, H.—*Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Mineral Resources of the Inyo and White Mountains, California.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 81-120*.

Landes, Henry.—*The Mineral Resources of Washington, with Statistics for* 1912.—Bull. 11, Wash. Geol. Surv.; pp 53*.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 339 pp.

Nathan, Edward I.—*Mines and Mining in Asia Minor.* (From Daily Consular & Trade Rep.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 368; 350 w; 10c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique* en 1913. [International review of the mining and metallurgical industry in 1913] (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 10 1914; p 139; 2400 w; 35c.

Saueracker, Karl.—*Der Bergbau Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Austria in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 141; 2000 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and the mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 211; 4000 w; 35c.

Storms, Wm. H.—*The Passing of the Comstock Lode.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 3; 3000 w; Jan. 10; p 59; 2400 w; 20c.

Strauss, Lester W.—*Mining in Peru in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 482; 3750 w*; 20c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-Second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Wade, W. Rogers.—*Apache Mining District, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 597; 1100 w*; 25c.

Watson, R. B.—*Report of the Nipissing Mining Co.* (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 842; 1110 w*; 10c.

——— *Annual Report of Old Dominion Copper Mining & Smelting Co. for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 888; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Glückauf Jan 31 1914; p 177; 6000 w; 50c.

——— *Costs and Recovery at the Wasp No. 2 Mine and Mill.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 765; 450 w; 25c.

——— *Der Bergbau und Salinen in China-Tientsin im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and salines in China-Tientsin in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. May 1 1914; p 167; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Serbien im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Servia in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 123; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Die Aussichten der Bergindustrie im nördlichen Kanada.* [The mining outlook in northern Canada].—Technische Blätter May 9 1914; p 147; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Entwickelung der oberschlesischen Montanindustrie.* [The development of the Upper Silesian mining industry].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 1; 1100 w; April 10; p 1; 1500 w; 70c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in 1913].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 219; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Gold and Silver in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Jan. 10 1914; p 33; 2500 w; 35c.

——— *Gold and Silver Mining in Northern Ontario.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 1 1914; p 298; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Greene-Cananea Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 964; 300 w; 10c.

——— *L'Exploitation Minère en Norvège en* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 26 1914; p 1737; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industria Mineraria e Metallurgica Italiana nel* 1912. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Rassegna Mineraria Dec. 1 1913; p 197; 5000 w; 35c.

——— *Mining Costs at Montana-Tonopah, Nevada.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1254; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in Saxony in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Feb 7 1914; p 129; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Perus Mineralreichtum.* [Peru's mineral wealth].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914; p 167; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Report of the Tonopah Mining Co. for* 1913. (Abst. from anual report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 884; 1400 w; 10c.

——— *Review of Mining in Foreign Countries in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 211; 16 pp; 25c.

——— *Review of Mining in the United States in* 1913 *(by States).*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 167; 34 pp; 25c.

——— *The Queensland Mining Industry in* 1913.—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 14 1914; p 111; 14 pp; 35c.

——— *Treatment of Complex Silver Ore.* [Describes the Dyckerhoff process].—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 1005; 1600 w; 25c.

——— *Trethewey Silver Cobalt Co.'s Operating Costs in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 553; 300 w; 10c.

Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Cyaniding, Etc.

Allen, A. W.—*Solution Control in Cyanidation.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 338; 3300 w; 20c.

Arrivaut, M. G.—*Recherches sur les Al-*

liages de Manganèse et d'Argent. [Researches on the alloys of manganese and silver].—Revue de Métallurgie Nov. 1913; p 1257; 600 w*; $1.15.

Austin, L. S.—*The Irving Leaching Process.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 77; 1300 w*; 35c.

Bersch, Wilhelm. — *Taschenbuch der Chemischen Technologie.* [Pocket-book of chemical technology].—Leipzig, Germany; A. Hartleben's Verlag; $4.25; (book.)

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Bretherton, S. E.—*Recovery of Metals from Ore Containing Zinc.* (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 51; 2200 w; 10c.

Campbell, C. St. G.—*Sampling of the Cobalt Silver Ores.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 105; 37 pp; 35c.

Campbell, Donald G.—*Oil Flotation in Treating Antimonial Ores.* (Abstract from Colombia Sch. Mines Quarterly).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 97; 3100 w; 10c.

Cole, A. A.—*Smelting the Cobalt Silver Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1914; p 20; 2400 w; 35c.

Crook, W. J. and Sherman, Frank.—*The Volatilization of Silver During Cupellation.*—Pahasapa Quarterly Apl. 1914; p 33; 7 pp*; 35c.

Delius, George.—*Leaching and Secondary Enrichment in Pyrite Veins.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 505; 1000 w; 10c.

Gaebelein, Paul W.—*Cyanide Plant of the Cornucopia Mine, Oregon.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 456; 3000 w*; 25c.

Heym, W.—*Abscheidungsprozessin der Metallurgie von Gold und Silber.* [Separation process in the metallurgy of gold and silver].—Kali, Erz & Kohle March 25 1914; p 303; 2500 w; April 5; p 341; 1000 w; 70c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Calumet & Hecla Electrolytic Refinery.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 877; 1000 w*; 10c.

James, Alfred.—*Agitation at the Nevada Hills.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 624; 300 w; 20c.

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ont.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 107; 26 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 319; 4200 w*; 10c.

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ontario.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 205; 4000 w*; 35c.

Keedy, Dyke V.—*Concentration of Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 157; 5000 w*; 35c.

Linton, Robert.—*Cyanidation of Silver Sulphide at Ocampo, Mexico.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, p 235; 13 pp*; 35c.

Loevy, J.—*Die Edelmetallverluste beim Kupellationsprozess.* [The precious-metal losses in cupellation].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 17 1914; p 82; 1000 w; 35c.

Malm, John L.—*Dry Chlorination of Ores.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 128; 1500 w*; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Details of Cyanide Practice.*—Megraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 215 pp*; $2 (book).

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Application of Compressed Air to Cyanidation.*—Engg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 524; 6 pp*; 35c.

Nugel, K.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie von Zink, Kupfer, Blei, Gold und Silber im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of zinc, copper, lead, gold and silver in 1913].—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 226; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Concentration of Complex Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 21; 4000 w*; 35c.

Pinot, E.—*Etat actuel de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrometallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Reid, Fraser T.—*Milling and Concentrating Practice at Cobalt, Ontario.* (Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1201; 3200 w*; 10c.

Schennen, H., and Jüngst, F.—*Lehrbuch der Erz- und Steinkohlenaufbereitung.* [Textbook of ore and coal preparation].—Stuttgart, Germany; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; illus.; $11; (book).

Smith, Ernest A.—*The Sampling and Assay of the Precious Metals.*—Lippincott; Philadelphia; pp 460*; $4.50 (book).

Spilman, Chas. F.—*Gold and Silver Mills of Nevada.*—Mg. Sci. Feb 1914; p 26; 4 pp*; 35c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Sulphide Ores of Mexico Applicable to Leaching with Ammonia and Carbon Dioxide Solutions for the Recovery of Their Zinc Content.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 107; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *A Typical Silver-Lead Smelting Furnace* [Compania Minera de Penoles, Mex.].—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 569; 200 w*; 25c.

——— *Charcoal Precipitation from Cyanide Solutions.* (From Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr.).—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 858; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Mexico Mill, Virginia, Nev.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 415; 250 w; 20c.

——— *Cyaniding Silver Ore at Ocampo, Mexico.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 656; 2000 w*; 25c.

——— *Electrolytic Recovery and Refining of Gold and Silver.* (Abstracted from Revue Electrique).—E. & M. J. Jan. 5 1914; p 29; 700 w; 25c.

——— *Ore Treatment at the Camp Bird Mill, Colorado.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 460; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Progress in Gold and Silver Metallurgy,* 1913. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1913; p 3; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *The Desulphurizing Process at the Nipissing Mill, Ontario.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1070; 550 w; 10c.

——— *The Nipissing Mining Co. in* 1913. (Abst. company rept.).—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1295; 750 w; 25c.

——— *The Silver-Lead Smelting Works of North America.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 67; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Wet Assay for Silver.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 368; 100 w; 10c.

Geology

Balliet, Letson.—*The Geology of the Tonopah District, Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 837; 4500 w*; 10c.

Bell, J. Mackintosh.—*The Ore Deposits of Cobalt, Ontario.* (Treats of the geology, vein structure, ore occurrence, origin, production).—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 126; 3200 w*; 35c.

Beyschlag, F., Krusch, P., and Vogt, J. H. L.—*Die Lagerstätten der Nutzbaren Mineralien und Gesteine nach Form, Inhalt und Entstehung.* [The deposits of the useful minerals and rocks according to form, contents and origin, Vol. II, in two parts].—Stuttgart; Ferdinand Enke; pp. 727*; $7.75 (book).

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.*—Prof. Paper 80, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 212 pp*.

Calkins, F. C., and Jones E. L., Jr.—*Economic Geology of the Region Around Mullan, Idaho, and Saltese, Montana.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geological Survey; pp 167-211*.

Coleman, A. P., Parsons, A. L., Barlow, A. E., and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursion C 1—Toronto to Victoria and Return, via Canadian Pacific and Canadian Northern Railways, Parts I, II and III.*—Guide Book No. 8, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 386 pp*.

Collins, W. H.—*Gowganda Silver Deposits.* (Bull. 33, Canadian Geol. Surv.). —Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 168; 2500 w; 35c.

Collins, W. H., Camsell, Charles, and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursion C 2 —Toronto to Victoria and Return via Canadian Pacific, Grand Trunk Pacific and National Transcontinental Railways.* — Guide Book No. 9, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 164 pp*.

Durner, Fred W.—*The Great Tonopah Mineral Belt of Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 290; 1300 w; 10c.

Greenan, James O.—*Geology of Fairview, Nevada.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 791; 1500 w*; 25c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*The Darwin Silver-Lead Mining District, California.*—Bull. 580-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 18 pp*.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Mineral Deposits.*—New York; McGraw-Hill; 883 pp*; $5 (book).

Lindsley, Thayer.—*Economic Effect on Certain Ore Deposits on Changes in Depth.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 1043; 3500 w*; 25c.

MacVichie, Duncan.—*The Deep Creek Country, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 9; 1800 w; 25c.

McConnell, R. G., Cairnes, D. D., Wright, F. E., and Martin, Lawrence.—*Excursions C 8 and C 9 in Northern British Columbia and Yukon Territory and Along the North Pacific Coast.*—Guide Book No. 10, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 179 pp*.

McInnes, William.—*The Basins of Nelson and Churchill Rivers.*—Memoir No. 30 Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 146 pp*.

Prosser, Warren C.—*Silver Lake Basin, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1229; 1250 w*; 25c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho.*—Bull. 528, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 182 pp*. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 7 1914; p 460; 650 w; 10c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Some Ore Deposits in Northwestern Custer County, Idaho.* —Bull. 539, U. S. Geol. Survey; 104 pp*.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*The Lead-Silver Deposits of the Dome District, Idaho.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 212-222*.

Miscellaneous

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Machine Shop for Mine and Construction Work.*—Mg. & w*; 10c.

Wilson, Philip.—*A Cavern in the Shattuck Mine, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 743; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Dividends of American Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 156; 5000 w; 10c.

——— *Dividends of Foreign Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 160; table; 10c.

——— *Effect of Impurities in Metals.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 316; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Eighty Years of the Silver Market.* (Compiled by Pixley & Abell).—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 409; tables; 20c.

——— *Gold and Silver Movements in* 1913. (Abstract of annual bullion letter of Samuel Montague & Co., London).—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 224; 2400 w; 20c.

——— *Mexico's Shortage of Silver Coins.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 361; 250 w; 10c.

——— *The London Bullion Market.* (Abstract of Pixley's & Abell's Annual Report).—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 231; 1800 w; 25c.

Production

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1912.—Bull. No. 14, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 51 pp.

Cartwright, Como T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 86 pp.

Fraser, W.—*Mines Statement, New Zealand, Statistics, Reports, Etc.*—Pp. 158*.

Gibson, T. W.—*The Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913. (Preliminary report by Dep. of Mines).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 196; 3500 w; 35c.

Gibson, Thos. W.—*Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913.—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 16th annual meeting; p 17; 16 pp; 50c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Large Metal Mining Values in Utah in* 1913. (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1208; 1000 w; 10c.

Henderson, Charles.—*South Dakota Metal Production in* 1913. (Advance statement U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1021; 600 w; 10c.

Hobart, Frederick.—*Gold and Silver Production in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 51; 1500 w; 25c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera en* 1912. [Statistics of mining in Peru in 1912].—Boletin Cuerpo Ing. Min. No. 80 1914; p 1; 125 pp; 75c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp. Abst. in E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 581; 1500 w; 25c. Also in Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 189; 7000 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913.—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 15th annual meeting; No. 25; p 26; 20 pp*; 50c.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. E. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production of British Columbia,* 1913.—Bull. No. 1, 1914, B. C. Bureau of Mines; 35 pp.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912.—Bull. No. 8, Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

——— *Annual Report of the Director of the Mint for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1913, *and also Report on the Production of the Precious Metals in the Calendar Year* 1912.—Document No. 2704, U. S. Treasury Dept.; 335 pp*.

——— *Aus der Statistik der Oberschlesischen Berg und Hüttenwerke für das Jahr* 1913. [From the statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and smelters for 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke April 15 1914; p 207; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenwerksproduktion Ungarns im Jahre* 1912. [The production of mine and metallurgical products in Hungary in 1912].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 128; 3200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Bergwerksproduktion im Bezirke des Revierbergamtes Laibach für das Jahr* 1913. [The mine production in the Laibach mining district, Austria].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 184; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España Año* 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain *for* 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Gold and Silver Production in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 136; 4000 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Broken Hill.* (Abs. from Aust. Mg. Stand.).—M. & S. P. April 1914; p 620; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Mineral Production of Peru.* (Abst. from Govt. Report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1038; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Nineteenth Annual Report of Rhodesia Chamber of Mines,* 1913.—Pp 81.

——— *Statistik der oberschlesischen Berg- und Hüttenwerks für das I, II, III und IV Quartel* 1913. [Statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and metallurgical works for the I, II, III and IV quarters of 1913].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg. & Hüttenm. Vereins Feb. 1914; p 71; 10 pp. tables; 50c.

——— *The World's Gold and Silver Production.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 134; 2400 w; 10c.

PLATINUM

Bersch, Wilhelm. — *Taschenbuch der Chemischen Technologie.* [Pocket-book of chemical technology].—Leipzig, Germany; A. Hartleben's Verlag; $4.25; (book.)

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen Districts, B. C.* —Memoir No. 26 Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Crosse, Andrew F.—*A Method of Assaying Concentrates and Battery Chips for Gold and Platinum Metals.*—Jnl. C. M. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af. Feb. 1914; p 373; 3 pp; 50c.

Diller, J. S.—*Mineral Resources of Southwestern Oregon.*—Bull. 546 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 147 pp*.

Friz, W.—*Die Mintanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].—Technische Blätter April 18 1914; p 121; 2500 w; 35c.

Goebel, R. W.—*Das angebliche "Platin"-Vorkommen im südlichen Westfalen.* [The so-called "platinum" occurrence in southern Westphalia].—Montan-Ztg. June 1 1914; p 202; 450 w; 35c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*The Russian Platinum Industry.*—Mg. Jnl., London, Mar. 14 1914; p 246; 650 w; 35c.

Hutchins, John Power.—*Alluvial Mining in the Urals.*—London Mg. Mag. Jan 1914; p 52; 8000 w*; 35c.

Kimball, E. B.—*Primitive Methods of Working the Platinum Areas of Colombia.* (Abstract from Bull. No. 6, Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 96; 1000 w; 10c.

Norton, Thomas H.—*The New Platinum Deposits in Germany.* (U. S. Consular report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 468; 1200 w; 10c.

Otto, Waldemar.—*Ueber das Platinvorkommen im südlichen Westfalen.* [On the occurrence of platinum in southern Westphalia].—Montan-Ztg. Mar. 15 1914; p 101; 1000 w; 35c.

Pepper, Charles M.—*Colombia's Resources and Possibilities.*—Iron Age June 4 1914; p 1390; 3200 w*; 30c.

Schwitter, Martin.—*The Assay of Crude Platinum.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1249; 2300 w; 25c.

Smith, Ernest A.—*The Sampling and Assay of the Precious Metals.*—Lippincott; Philadelphia; pp 460*; $4.50 (book).

——— *Das Platinvorkommen in Deutschland.* [The occurrence of platinum in Germany].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Mar. 27 1914; p 1; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Aussichten der Bergindustrie im nördlichen Kanada.* [The mining outlook in northern Canada].—Technische Blätter May 9 1914; p 147; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in the Choco District, Colombia.* (From Daily Consular Report).—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 696; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Output of Platinum in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 155; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Platinum in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 73; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of mining and metallurgy in 1913].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Feb 25 1914; p 116; 6000 w; 75c.

CHAPTER III.

COPPER.

Mines and Mining

Alderson, Matt, W.—*Prospecting in the Marysville District, Mont.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 15; 3400 w; 10c.

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 320; 6000 w*; 20c.

Bell, J. M.—*Outlook for the Mineral Industry of Canada.* (Bull. 112, Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 419; 4500 w; 10c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for* 1913.—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska; Report on Progress of Investigations in* 1912.—Bull. 542, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Channing, J. Parke.—*The Miami Copper Mine in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 59; 1200 w; 25c.

Brock, R. W.—*Summary Report of the Geological Survey, Department of Mines, Canada, for the Calendar Year* 1912.—Pp 544*; 35c.

DeWilde, F. J.—*Oxidized Copper Ores of the District Surrounding Mina, Nev.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1110; 750 w*; 10c.

Diller, J. S.—*Mineral Resources of Southwestern Oregon.*—Bull. 546 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 147 pp*.

Duncan, Lindsay.—*Accident Prevention at the Nevada Consolidated.* (Paper read before Industrial Safety Conference, Univ. of Nev.).—M. & S. P. Feb. 14 1914; p 288; 2000 w; 20c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Copper Mining in Shasta County, California.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1302; 1200 w*; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Machine Shop for Mine and Construction Work.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 405; 2700 w*; 10c.

Edwards, G. Maitland.— *Notes on the Mines in the Ottoman Empire.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 11; 3000 w; 10c.

Ferguson, Henry G.—*Gold Lodes of the Weaverville Quadrangle, California.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 22-79*.

Friz, W. — *Die Mintanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].—Technische Blätter April 18 1914; p 121; 2500 w; May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 70c.

Goodale, C. W.—*The Boston & Montana Plant.* (Abst. from Bull. 71 Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.).—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 897; 800 w*; 20c.

Gottsberger, B. Britton.—*The Miami Copper Co.'s Operations in* 1913. (Report of Gen. Mgr.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 703; 1500 w; 10c.

Grumbrecht, A.—*Einiges aus den englischen Bergbaugebieten. Der Bergbau in Cornwall.* [The English mining fields. Mining in Cornwall]—Technische Blätter June 6 1914; p 177; 1500 w*; 35c.

Heber, Fritz.—*Das Vordringen des nordamerikanischen Kapitles im südamerikanischen Bergbau.* [The advance of North American capital in South American mining].—Glückauf April 18 1914; p 628; 2500 w; 50c.

Herzig, C. S.—*Notes on the Leaching of Copper Ores by Modified Dorr Classifiers at the Butte-Duluth Mine, Butte, Mont.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. London Bull. 116; 10 pp; 65c.

Hill, James M.—*The Yellow Pine Mining District, Clark County, Nevada.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 223; 52 pp*.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Recent Observations in Butte and Anaconda, Montana.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 937; 5000 w*; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Chino Copper Co.'s Tenth Quarterly Report.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 920; 800 w; 10c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Report of Ray Con. Copper Co. for* 1913. (Abst. of report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 825; 3750 w*; 10c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Top Slicing at Bingham, Utah.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 413; 1800 w*; Mar. 7 1914; p 510; 2500 w*; 50c.

Junghann, H. — *Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Kirchman, R. I.—*Gopher Blasting.* [At the Chino property, New Mexico].—Colo.

Sch. of Mines Quart. May 1914; p 103; 4 pp*; 35c.

Le Grand, Charles.—*Electric Traction in Copper Mines.* (Trans. A. I. M. E. abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 409; 1900 w; 10c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Mining Methods and Practice.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 43; 4500 w*; 35c.

Letcher, Owen.—*Messina Copper Mine, Northern Transvaal.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 14 1914; p 283; 2000 w*; 20c.

MacVichie, Duncan.—*The Deep Creek Country, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 9; 1800 w; 25c.

Naething, Foster S.—*Diamond Drilling at the Miami Mine, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1039; 2500 w*; 25c.

Nathan, Edward I.—*Mines and Mining in Asia Minor.* (From Daily Consular & Trade Rep.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 368; 350 w; 10c.

Naumann, E.—*Das Kupfervorkommen und der Bergbau von El Cobre, Cuba.* [The occurrence and mining of copper at El Cobre, Cuba] (Address before Gesellschaft Deutscher Metallhütten & Bergleute).—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 221; 2800 w*; 50c.

Newett, George A.—*Concreting the Junction Shaft of the Calumet & Arizona.* (Abst. from Iron Ore).—M. & S. P. Apr 4 1914; p 579; 700 w; 20c.

Nissen, R. C. E.—*Copper Fields of Katanga, South Africa.*—Supplement S. A. Mg. Jnl. Apr. 26 1914; p 9; 3000 w*; 35c.

Pirchl.—*Zur Geschichte des Mitterberger Kupferbergbaues.* [On the history of Mitterberg, Austria, copper mining].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 313; 2200 w*; 35c.

Ransome, F. L.—*Copper Deposits near Superior, Arizona.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 139-158*.

Reeder, E. C.—*The Rainbow Lode Shaft, Butte, Mont.*—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 968; 1350 w*; 20c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Different Types of Skips Used at Butte.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 228; 3000 w*; 10c.

Sammons, Thomas.—*Mines and Minerals of China.* (Abst. from Consular report).—Chem. Engr. Apl. 1914; p 172; 1700 w; 35c.

Saul, H. C.—*Operations in North Laramie Peak Mining District, Wyoming.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 738; 900 w; 10c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and the mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 211; 4000 w; 35c.

Strauss, Lester W.—*Mining in Peru in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 482; 3750 w*; 20c.

Sundt, F. A.—*The Chuquicamata Copper District, Chile.* (Translation from Estadistica Minera de Chile).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 235; 1500 w; 10c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-Second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Tavote, William L.—*The Globe Mining District, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 442; 6000 w*; Mar. 21 1914; p 487; 5000 w*; 40c.

Tenney, J. B.—*Bisbee (Ariz.) Porphyry Deposits.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 467; 600 w*; 25c.

Thayer, B. B.—*Mining in Butte in* 1913. —E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 61; 650 w; 25c.

Wade, W. Rogers.—*Apache Mining District, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 597; 1100 w*; 25c.

Weed, Walter Harvey.—*The Copper Handbook.*—Houghton, Mich.; Weed. Pp. 1413*; $5; (book).

Wilson, Philip.—*A Cavern in the Shattuck Mine, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 743; 500 w*; 25c.

Yoshida, Taro M.—*Yamagano Gold Mine, Satsuma, Japan.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 217; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *A New Electric Smelting Furnace.*—Jnl. Elec., P. & G. Feb 14 1914; p 139; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *A Rich Copper Mine in Western Cuba.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 778; 450 w; 25c.

——— *Ahmeek Copper Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1054; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Amalgamated Copper Co.* (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 969; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Anaconda Copper Co.'s Report for* 1913. (Abstract from report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 932; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Anaconda's Report to County Assessor for* 1913-14.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Annual Report of Old Dominion Copper Mining & Smelting Co. for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 885; 4000 w; 10c.

——— *Annual Report of the Shannon Copper Co. for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 889; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Butte Miners' Wages.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 556; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Conditions at Butte—Good and Indifferent.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1117; 2400 w; 10c.

——— *Der Bergbau in den deutschen Kolonien.* [Mining in the German colonies].—Berg. & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Feb. 20 1914; p 134; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Serbien im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Servia in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 123; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergwerksbetrieb Preussens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Prussia in 1912].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 Second Statistical Part; p 71; 61 pp; $1.50.

——— *Diamond Drilling at Ajo, Pima County, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 217; 900 w*; 20c.

——— *Die Aussichten der Bergindustrie im nördlichen Kanada.* [The mining outlook in northern Canada].—Technische Blätter May 9 1914; p 147; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of colonial (German) mining].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Jan. 24 1914; p 1; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of mining in the German colonies].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1914; p 197; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *Fortschritte des Bergbaues in den deutschen Kolonien.* [Progress of mining in the German colonies].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Feb. 10 1914; p 1; 7500 w; 35c.

——— *Greene-Cananea Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 964; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Inspiration Con. Copper Co. Makes Record in March.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 751; 500 w; 10c.

——— *L'Exploitation Minère en Norvège en* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 26 1914; p 1737; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Mine Costs at the Copper Queen.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1106; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Mining Costs in the Coeur d'Alene District, Idaho* (Snowstorm).—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; 275 w; 20c.

——— *Mining in Saxony in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Feb 7 1914; p 129; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *National Copper Mining Co.'s Electrical Installations.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 109; 1100 w; 10c.

——— *Nevada Con. Annual Report.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1199; 2500 w; 25c.

——— *North Butte Mining Co.'s Report to County Assessor for* 1913-14.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1161; 150 w; 10c.

——— *Norwegian Copper Mines.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 756; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Perus Mineralreichtum.* [Peru's mineral wealth].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914; p 167; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Progress at the Chuquicamata Mine.* (Abst. of interview given the New York Times by Daniel Guggenheim).—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 574; 1400 w; 20c.

——— *Queensland Mining Industry in* 1913.—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 14 1914; p 111; 14 pp; 35c.

——— *Review of Mining in the United States in* 1913 *(by States).*—Mg. Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 167; 34 pp; 25c.

——— *Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of mining and metallurgy in 1913].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Feb 25 1914; p 116; 6000 w; 75c.

——— *Room and Pillar Mining at the Ray Con. Mine, Arizona.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1147; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *The American Metal Co. Takes Over the Butte-Duluth.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 377; 900 w; 10c.

——— *The Chuquicamato Mines, Chile.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 63; 1400 w; 25c.

——— *The Copper Industry in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 55; 1100 w; 25c.

——— *The Cost of Producing Copper.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 775; 500 w; 25c.

——— *The Messina Copper Co.'s Operations.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 22 1913; p 263; 2500 w*; 35c.

——— *The Mt. Morgan Ore Body.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 536; 700 w*; 25c.

——— *The Wallaroo and Moonta Mines, New South Wales.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. May 5 1914; p 233; 4000 w*; 35c.

——— *The West Steward Headframe, Butte.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 422; 400 w*; 10c.

——— *Underground Locomotives for the Anaconda Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 284; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Wages of Michigan Mine Workers.* (Extract from Dept. of Labor).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1914; p 274; 4800 w; 35c.

——— *Work at the Phelps, Dodge &*

Co. Properties in 1913. (Abs. from Annual Report).—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 616; 2700 w; 20c.

Milling, Smelting, Refining, Leaching, Etc.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Power Problem in Electrolytic Refining of Copper.* (Paper read at joint meeting of Electrical Engineers, Mechanical Society and Electrochemical Society at New York). —Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 91; 2800 w*; 35c.

Austin, L. S.—*The Irving Leaching Process.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 77; 1300 w*; 35c.

Bersch, Wilhelm. — *Taschenbuch der Chemischen Technologie.* [Pocket book of chemical technology].—Leipzig, Germany; A. Hartleben's Verlag; $4.25; (book).

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Bretherton, S. E.—*Recovery of Metals from Ore Containing Zinc.* (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 51; 2200 w; 10c.

Carpenter, Arthur Howe.—*Chloridizing the Sudbury Copper-Nickel Ores.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1085; 5500 w; 25c.

Coleman, A. P.—*The Mond Process of Separating Nickel and Copper.* (Extract from Canadian Dept. of Mines Monograph).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 1 1914; p 306; 2500 w; 35c.

Croasdale, Stuart. — *Precipitation of Copper-Leaching Solutions.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 871; 1200 w; 25c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*The Action of Iron Sulphides on Copper Solutions.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 745; 3700 w; 25c.

Dickenson, E. H—*Kinks for the Copper Laboratory.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 860; 450 w*; 25c.

Dickenson, E. H.—*Method of Grab Sampling at an Alaskan Mine.* (Abstract from Columbia Sch. of M. Quar.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 334; 350 w; 10c.

Douglas, James.—*Copper Metallurgy in Arizona in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 14 1913; p 60; 1200 w; 25c.

Gahl, Rudolph.—*Leaching of Copper Ore Tailings.* (Paper read before Am. Electrochemical Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1007; 4000 w*; 10c. M. & S. P. May 4 1914; p 766; 4000 w*; 25c.

Gayford, Ernest.—*Mill of the National Copper Mining Co., Idaho.* [Describes the Calumet pneumatic flotation process].—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1275; 2200 w*; 25c.

Goldberg, G.—*Die Erzgewinnung und Verhüttung in unseren Kolonien.* [The production and metallurgy of ores in our (Germany's) colonies].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke May 25 1914; p 289; 1600 w; 35c.

Gore, Bancroft.—*Treatment of Tailings at the Butte Reduction Works.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 529; 350 w; 20c.

Grotewold, Chr.—*Der Bergbau Argentiniens.* [Argentina's mining].—Glückauf Jan. 10 1914; p 49; 6000 w*; 50c.

Guess, Geo. A.—*Pyritic Smelting.*—Bull. 24, Canada Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 89; 14 pp; 35c. Abst. in E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 894; 3600 w; 25c.

Hallett, R. L.—*The Granulation of Copper Matte.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Quart. Jan. 1914; p 8; 650 w*; 35c.

Hayden, Ralph. — *Concentration of Slimes at Anaconda, Mont.* (Paper read at Butte meeting of A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1061; 3500 w*; 10c.

Hofman, H. O.—*Metallurgy of Copper.* —New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co. Pp. 556*; $5; (book).

Howard, L. O.—*Metallurgical Progress in Montana in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 19; 1000 w; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*Metallurgical Progress in Utah in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 14; 1500 w; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Calumet & Hecla Electrolytic Refinery.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 877; 1000 w; 10c.

Horn, George.—*Testing Plant of the Burro Mountain Copper Co.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 953; 350 w*; 25c.

Keedy, Dyke V.—*Concentration of Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 157; 5000 w*; 35c.

Kern, Edward F., and Merris, H. M.— *The Roasting of Copper-Nickel Matte.*— Sch. of Mines Quarterly Nov. 1913; p 1; 21 pp; 65c.

Kervin, J. H.—*Converting Low-Grade Matte at Kennett, California.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 739; 500 w*; 25c.

Kolasnikow, M. K. D.—*Traitement des Mattes de Cuivre au Convertisseur Basique.* [Treatment of copper mattes in the basic converter].—Revue de Métallurgie May 1914; p 519; 6000 w*; $1.15.

Lang, Herbert.—*Copper Matte Produc-*

tion in the Reverberatory Furnace.—M. & S. P. May 16 1914; p 802; 5400 w; 20c.

Laughlin, John P. M.—*Arizona Copper Co.'s New Reduction Plant.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 31; 3200 w*; 25c.

Malm, John L.—*Dry Chlorination of Ores.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 128; 1500 w*; 35c.

McDonald, Bernard.—*The Parral Tank in the Hydrometallurgy of Copper.*—E. & M. J. Feb 7 1914; p 325; 1000 w*; 25c.

Morse, H. W.—*The Slater Leaching Process for Copper Ores.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; p 181; 1300 w; 20c.

Neilson, T., and Larson, L.—*Determination of Flue-Dust Losses.* [Describes the method adopted at the Steptoe smelter].—M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 929; 2400 w*; 20c.

Nugel, K.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie von Zink, Kupfer, Blei, Gold und Silber im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of zinc, copper, lead, gold and silver in 1913].—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 226; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Parmelee, H. C. — *Concentration of Complex Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 21; 4000 w*; 35c.

Peterson, Peter.—*The Leaching Plant of the Butte-Duluth Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 651; 1500 w; 10c.

Pinot, E.—*Etat actuel de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrométallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy]. — Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Hydro and Pyro-Metallurgy of Copper in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3, 1914; p 54; 5500 w; 35c.

Rousch, G. A.—*Electrometallurgy in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 61; 3500 w; 35c.

Saint-Seine, Bernard de.—*La Métallurgie du Cuivre au Convertisseur Basique.* [The metallurgy of copper in the basic converter].—Revue de Métallurgie Feb 1914; p 145; 5700 w*; $1.15.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Some Stamp Mill Forms and Records.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 636; 7 pp*; 10c.

Selby-Davidson, A. P.—*Selective Converting at O. K. Mine, Queensland.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 14 1914; p 357; 1500 w*; 25c.

Semple, C. Carleton.—*Hidden Creek Smelting Works, British Columbia.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1914; p 1; 1000 w*; 25c.

Smith, E. A. Cappelen.—*The Development of Copper Leaching and Electrolytic Precipitation at Chuquicamata, Chile.* (Lecture delivered before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 291; 4500 w*; 35c.

Stansbie, J. H.—*Electrolysis of Copper Solutions.* (Trans. Faraday Soc.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 121; 1500 w; 35c.

Stansfield, Alfred.—*The Electric Furnace, Its Construction, Operation and Uses.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 415 pp*; $4 (book).

Tupper, C. A.—*Copper-Ore Reduction at the Great Cobar, Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 547; 1900 w*; 10c.

Vail, Richard H.—*New Smelting Works of the Arizona Copper Co., Near Clifton, Ariz.* [A reverberatory smelting works a novel feature of which is the agglomerating cone for mixing hot converter slag and siliceous fines].—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1279; 2000 w*; 25c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Old Dominion Smelting Works.*—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1135; 3000 w*; 25c.

Walker, Edward.—*Flotation Processes During* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 79; 900 w; 35c.

Weidlein, Edward Ray.—*The Hydrometallurgical Treatment of Copper.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 599; 1800 w; 10c.

Wheeler, A. E., and Krejci, M. W.—*Monolithic Magnesite Linings for Converters.* (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 65; 1700 w; 10c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Sulphide Ores of Mexico Applicable to Leaching with Ammonia and Carbon Dioxide Solutions for the Recovery of Their Zinc Content.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 107; 1800 w; 35c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Zinc Extraction from Colorado Sulphide Ores.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 337; 1000 w; 10c.

Wood, R. F.—*Effect of Temperature on Conductivity Bridge Readings.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 621; 900 w; 25c.

——— *Classification at the Miami Mine, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1057; 750 w*; 20c.

——— *Concentration Plants of the Messina Copper Co., Transvaal.* (Abstracted from S. Afr. Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 50; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Conveyor System of Magna Mill of Utah Copper Co.* (Abst. of article in Labor Saver No. 10).—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 612; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Copper Leaching in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 101; 2500 w; 25c.

——— *Copper Leaching at Chuquicamata, Chile.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1207; 1100 w; 10c.

——— *Development of Leaching Practice.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 960; 850 w; 20c.

——— *Dorr Classifiers for Copper Leaching.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 1009; 450 w*; 25c.

——— *Dust Losses at the Copper Queen, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1197; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *Improvements Being Made in Montana Smelters.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 280; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *La Metalurgia del Cobre y del Plomo en el Año* 1913. [The metallurgy of copper and lead in 1913].—Revista Minera May 1 1914; p 213; 2100 w; May 8; p 229; 1300 w*; 70c.

——— *La Metallurgia del Plomo y del Cobre en el Año* 1913. [The metallurgy of lead and copper in 1913].—Revista Minera May 16 1914; p 241; 900 w*; 35c.

——— *Leaching Copper in Africa.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 318; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Leaching of Copper Ores Direct.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 316; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Leaching Copper Ore Mined by Steam Shovel.* [Plans of the Calumet & Arizona Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1106; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Leaching at Chuquicamata, Chile.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 865; 1800 w; 25c.

——— *Le Industrie Metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy] (From Asso. Indus. Metall. Ital.). —Metallurgia Ital. Jan 31 1914; p 1; 7000 w; Feb. 28 1914; p 69; 3200 w; $2.

——— *Lining Basic Converters at Cananea.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 809; 150 w*; 25c.

——— *Magnet to Remove Iron from Copper Ore at the Miami Mill, Arizona.* —E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 442; 25c.

——— *Mastic Linings for Acid Tanks Adopted by the Chile Exploration Co.*— Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 598; 600 w; 10c.

——— *McKay Process of Leaching Copper and Other Metals.* [Patent description].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1072; 1100 w*; 10c.

——— *New Large Type Herreshoff Roasting Furnace.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 262; 1800 w*; 25c.

——— *Nineteenth Annual Report of Rhodesia Chamber of Mines,* 1913.—Pp 81.

——— *Ore Treatment at the Camp Bird Mill, Colorado.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 460; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Progress in Copper Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 2; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Straight-Line Copper Casting Machines.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 857; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *The Calumet & Arizona Mining Co.'s New Smelter Plant.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 550; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Copper Smelting Works of North America.*—E. & M. J. Jan 10 1914; p 63; 650 w; 25c.

——— *The Day Process of Blowing Fine Material into Converters.* (In use at the Cananea plant).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1051; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *The Leaching Experiments at Miami, Ariz.*—E. & M. J. Feb 7 1914; p 210; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Lovett Fine-Grinding Machine.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 656; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The Nevada-Douglas Leaching Tests.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 706; 350 w; 10c.

——— *The Original Peirce-Smith Converter.* [At the Baltimore Copper Smelting & Rolling Co.'s Works].—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 720; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *The Parral Tank System in the Leaching of Copper Ores.*—Met & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 141; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *The Weidlein Leaching Process.* (U. S. patent 1,089,096).—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 575; 2300 w; 20c.

——— *Traitement des Mattes Complexes au Four Electrique.* [Treatment of complex mattes in the electric furnace].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Mar. 1 1914; p 652; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Traitement des Mattes Complexes au Four Electrique.* [Treatment of complex mattes in the electric furnace]. —Echo des Mines Mar. 9 1914; p 1657; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Trattamento dei Minerali di Rome al Forno Electrico.* [Treatment of copper ores in the electric furnace].—Rassegna Mineraria Nov. 16 1913; p 178; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Transitions in Copper Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1042; 1400 w; 20c.

Geology

Bancroft, J. Austin.—*Geology of the Coast and Islands Between the Strait of Georgia and Queen Charlotte Sound, B. C.*—Memoir No. 23, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 152 pp*.

Batchellor, Stillman.—*Notes on the Coastal Region of Guerrero, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. April 1914; p 158; 3000 w; 25c.

Boyle, A. C.—*The Geology and Ore Deposits of the Bully Hill District, California.*—Bull. 85, A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 57; 48 pp*; 35c.

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.*—Prof. Paper 80, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 212 pp*.

Butler, B. S.—*Notes on the Unaweep Copper District, Colorado.*—Bull. 580-B, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 5 pp.

Calkins, F. C., and Jones, E. L., Jr.—*Economic Geology of the Region Around Mullan, Idaho, and Saltese, Montana.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geological Survey; pp 167-211*.

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen District, B. C.*—Memoir No. 26 Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Camsell, Charles.—*Mineral Occurrences in the Lower Mackenzie Basin, Canada.* (Canadian Geol. Surv. report).—B. C. Mg. Eng. & El. Rec. Dec. 1913; p 98; 4000 w*; 35c.

Coleman, A. P., Parsons, A. L., Barlow, A. E., and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursion C 1—Toronto to Victoria and Return, via Canadian Pacific and Canadian Northern Railways, Parts I, II and III*—Guide Book No. 8, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 386 pp*.

Collins, W. H., Camsell, Charles, and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursions C 2—Toronto to Victoria and Return via Caradian Pacific, Grand Trunk Pacific and National Transcontinental Railways.*—Guide Book No. 9, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 164 pp*.

Hill, James M.—*Copper Deposits of the White Mesa District, Arizona.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 159-163.

Hill, James M.—*The Grand Gulch Mining Region, Mohave County, Arizona.*—Bull. 580-D, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 20*.

Kemp, Sjögren, Emmons, and Others.—*Ore Deposits.*—New York; American Institute of Mining Engineers; $5, cloth; (book).

Knopf, Adolph.—*Mineral Resources of the Inyo and White Mountains, California.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 81-120*.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Mineral Deposits.*—New York; McGraw-Hill; 883 pp*; $5 (book).

McConnell, R. G., Cairnes, D. D., Wright, F. E., and Martin, Lawrence.—*Excursions C 8 and C 9 in Northern British Columbia and Yukon Territory and Along the North Pacific Coast.*—Guide Book No. 10, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 179 pp*.

McInnes, William.—*The Basins of Nelson and Churchill Rivers.*—Memoir No. 30 Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 146 pp*.

Moffitt, Fred H.—*Geology of the Grand Central Quadrangles, Alaska.*—Bull. 533, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 140 pp*.

Rogers, Austin F.—*Upward Secondary Sulphide Enrichment and Chalcocite Formation at Butte, Mont.*—Economic Geol. Dec. 1913; p 781; 15 pp*; 65c.

Schultz, Alfred Reginald.—*Geology and Geography of a Portion of Lincoln County, Wyoming.*—Bull. 543, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 141 pp*.

Smith, Philip S.—*The Noatak-Kobuk Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 536, U. S. Geol. Surv., 160 pp*.

Thompson, Arthur Perry.—*On the Relation of Pyrrhotite to Chalcopyrite and Other Sulphides.*—Economic Geol. Mar. 1914; p 153; 22 pp*; 65c.

Turner, H. W., and Rogers, A. F.—*A Geologic and Microscopic Study of a Magmatic Copper Sulphide Deposit in Plumas County, California, and Its Modification by Ascending Secondary Enrichment.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 359; 32 pp*; 65c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho.*—Bull. 528, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 182 pp*.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Some Ore Deposits in Northwestern Custer County, Idaho.*—Bull. 539, U. S. Geol. Survey; 104 pp*. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 7 1914; p 470; 650 w; 10c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*The Genesis of the Mackay Copper Deposits.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 307; 42 pp*; 65c.

Wolff, Bergrat.—*Die Erzlagerstätte des Rammelsberges.* [The ore deposits of the Rammelsberg, Germany]. — Zts. Berg. Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 No. 4; p 457; 57 pp*; $1.50.

Miscellaneous

Bensel, Frederich Otto.—*Ueber den Einfluss des Titans auf Kupfer und auf einige*

seiner praktisch wichtigen Legierungen. [On the influence of titanium on copper and on some of its practical important alloys].—Metall & Erz Jan. 8 1914; p 10; 6000 w; Jan. 22 1914; p 46; 5000 w*; $1.

Beutel, Ernst.—*Die Braunfärbung des Kupfers und der Bronze und die Lichtempfindlichkeit dieser Metallfärbungen.* [The brown coloration of copper and bronze and the sensitivity of these metal colorations to light].—Eisen-Ztg. April 11 1914; p 261; 1500 w; 35c.

Clevenger, G. Howard.—*Influence of Copper Upon the Physical Properties of Steel.* (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 67; 500 w; 10c.

Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbarne Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke. Pp. 501*; $5; (book).

Dunlop, J. P.—*Secondary Metals Recovered from Waste, Scrap, etc.* (Report of U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 967; 3000 w; 10c.

Kraus, E. H., and Goldsberry, J. P.—*The Chemical Composition of Bornite and Its Relation to Other Sulpho-Minerals.* (Paper read before Geol. Soc. of Am.).—Am. Jnl. Sci. June 1914; p 539; pp. 15; 65c.

Liddell, Donald.—*Copper Wire Drawing.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 14 1914; p 377; 1100 w*; 25c.

——— *Aussenhandel Oesterreich-Ungarns in Bergbauprodukten im Februar* 1914. [Foreign trade of Austria-Hungary in mining products in February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 246; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Die Bronzen, deren Eigenschaften und Herstellungsverfahren.* [The bronzes, their properties and methods of preparation].—Eisen-Ztg. Dec. 27 1913; p 1008; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Legierungen für Walzfabrikate aus Messing, Bronze, Kupfer und Nickel.* [The alloys for roll manufacture of bronze, copper and nickel].—Eisen-Ztg. May 30 1914; p 402; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Dividends of American Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 156; 5000 w; 10c.

——— *Dividends of Foreign Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 160; table; 10c.

——— *Effect of Impurities in Metals.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 316; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Facts Brought Out at the Copper Country Congressional Investigation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 514; 650 w; 10c.

——— *How Copper Is Sold.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 138; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Imports of Copper Into China.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 282; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Miami Copper Auxiliary Water Supply.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 261; 300 w*; 25c.

——— *Rodents in Michigan Copper Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 228; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Consumption of Copper.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1263; 400 w; 25c.

——— *The Copper Market in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1913; p 55; 2000 w; 25c.

——— *The London Copper Market in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; 2000 w; 25c.

——— *The Metals in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Jan. 17 1914; p 63; 7000 w; 35c.

——— *The Metal Markets.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 775; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Price of Copper in* 1913. [Editorial].—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1115; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *The Prospects for Copper.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 433; 900 w; 25c.

——— *World's Consumption of Copper.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 288; 200 w; 10c.

Production

Butler, B. S.—*The Production of Copper in* 1913. (Advance statement U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1016; 1200 w; 10c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 86 pp.

Denis, Theo. C.—*The Mineral Industry of Quebec in* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1914; p 44; 1200 w; 35c.

Fichtel, Carl L. C.—*Lake Superior Copper District in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1913; 1200 w; 25c.

Fraser, W.—*Mines Statement, New Zealand, Statistics, Reports, Etc.*—Pp. 158*.

Gibson, T. W.—*The Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913. (Preliminary re-

port by Dept. of Mines).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 196; 3500 w; 35c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Large Metal Mining Values in Utah in* 1913. (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1208; 1000 w; 10c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Michigan Copper Industry in* 1913.—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 739; 2500 w; 10c.

Jacobs, E. —*British Columbia Mines in* 1913.—B. C. Mg. Exch. Dec 1913; p 5; 11 pp*; 35c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera en* 1912. [Statistics of mining in Peru in 1912].—Boletin Cuerpo Ing. Min. No. 80 1914; p 1; 125 pp; 75c.

Landes, Henry.—*The Mineral Resources of Washington, with Statistics for* 1912.—Bull. 11, Wash. Geol. Surv.; pp 53*.

Maurer, R. H.—*The Lake Superior Copper District in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 17 1914; p 140; 3700 w; 20c.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 339 pp.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp. Abst. in E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 581; 1500 w; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913.—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 16th annual meeting; No. 25; p 26; 20 pp*; 50c.

Osborne, A. S. R.—*Astrolabe Copper Region, Australia.*—Aus. Mg. Standard Jan. 1 1914; p 9; 3000 w; 35c.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States; Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production of British Columbia,* 1913.—Bull. No. 1, 1914, B. C. Bureau of Mines; 35 pp.

Tupper, C. A.—*Copper Production of Great Cobar, Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 363; 1100 w*; 10c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912.—Bull. No. 8, Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

——— *Calumet & Hecla Production and Costs in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1155; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Copper Production in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; 2600 w; 10c.

——— *Copper Production of Japan in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 337; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Copper Production of the World.* (From H. R. Merton & Co.).—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 804; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Die Erzausfuhr Spaniens* 1913. [Spain's ore exportation in 1913].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 5 1914; p 206; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España Año* 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain for 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *La Production du Cuivre aux Etats-Unis en* 1913. [The production of copper in the United States in 1913].—Métallurgie Feb 18 1914; p 125; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Metal Statistics,* 1014.—Am. Metal Market; 287 pp. (book).

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Peru.* (Abst. from Govt. Report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1038; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production for Spain in* 1912. (Abst. from Revista Minera).—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1089; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Russland. Kupfergewinnung* 1913. [Russia's copper production in 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke April 15 1914; p 209; 150 w; 35c.

——— *The Production of Copper in* 1913.—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1253; 900 w; 25c.

——— *The World's Copper Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 138; 600 w; 10c.

CHAPTER IV.

LEAD, ZINC AND CADMIUM.

LEAD

Mines and Mining

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for* 1913.—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Bell, J. M.—*Outlook for the Mineral Industry of Canada.* (Bull. 112, Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 419; 4500 w; 10c.

Berger, Ludwig.—*Das Erzgebiet von Laurium.* [The ore district of Laurium]. —Metall & Erz Mar. 8 1914; p 149; 7000 w*; 50c.

Cantwell, H. J.—*The Disseminated Lead District of Southeast Missouri.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 287; 3600 w; 25c.

Cohn, Jesse E. —*The Timber-Butte's New Concentrator, Butte, Montana.* [Product, lead-iron concentrates and finished zinc concentrates; process a combination of gravity and flotation concentration].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1049; 4000 w*; 10c.

Easton, Stanley A.—*The Coeur d'Alenes During* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 68; 700 w; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Machine Shop for Mine and Construction Work.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 405; 2700 w*; 10c.

Friz, W.—*Die Montanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals]. —Technische Blätter May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 35c.

Gardner, E. D.—*The New World Mining District, Montana.*—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 880; 4500 w*; 20c.

Goldberg, G.—*Die Erzgewinnung und Verhüttung in unseren Kolonien.* [The production and metallurgy of ores in our (Germany's) colonies].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke May 25 1914; p 289; 1600 w; 35c.

Grotewold, Chr.—*Der Bergbau Argentiniens.* [Argentina's mining].—Glückauf Jan. 10 1914; p 49; 6000 w*; 50c.

Heriot, E. Macay.—*Lead Mining in Spain.*—Mg. Mag. London May 1914; p 358; 4 pp*; 35c.

Hill, James M.—*The Yellow Pine Mining District, Clark County, Nevada.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 223; 52 pp*.

Jacobs, E.—*British Columbia Mines in* 1913.—B. C. Mg. Exch. Dec 1913; p 5; 11 pp*; 35c.

Junghann, H.—*Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Mineral Resources of the Inyo and White Mountains, California.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 81-120*.

Knopf, Adolph.—*The Darwin Silver-Lead Mining District, California.*—Bull. 580-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 18 pp*.

Leslie, E. H.—*Mining and Milling at the American Zinc Property, Joplin, Mo.* —M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 840; 3200 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Mining Methods and Practice.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 43; 4500 w*; 35c.

MacVichie, Duncan.—*The Deep Creek Country, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 9; 1800 w; 25c.

Nason, Frank L.—*The Disseminated Lead District of Southeast Missouri.* [Communication].—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1158; 1800 w; 25c.

Nathan, Edward I.—*Mines and Mining in Asia Minor.* (From Daily Consular & Trade Rep.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 368; 350 w; 10c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of the mining and metallurgical industry in 1913] (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 10 1914; p 139; 2400 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and the mining conditions of Argentina]. —Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 211; 4000 w; 35c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-Second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Tavote, William L.—*The Globe Mining District, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 442; 6000 w*; 20c.

Wheeler, H. A.—*The Southeastern Missouri Lead District.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 68; 1700 w; 25c.

Young, G. A.—*Bathurst District, New Brunswick.*—Memoir No. 18-E Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 96 pp*.

Zook, Jesse A.—*The Joplin District in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 73; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Glückauf Jan 31 1914; p 177; 6000 w; 50c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Serbien im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Servia in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 123; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergwerksbetrieb Preussens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Prussia in 1912].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 Second Statistical Part; p 71; 61 pp; $1.50.

——— *Die Entwickelung der oberschlesischen Montanindustrie.* [The development of the Upper Silesian mining industry].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Apr. 8 1914; p 1; 1200 w; Apr. 9 1914; p 1; 1100 w; Apr. 10; p 1; 1500 w; $1.05.

——— *Die oberschlesische Bergwerks- und Hüttenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining and metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 587; 6500 w; 50c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in 1913].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 218; 800 w; 35c.

——— *L'Algérie Minière en* 1913. [Mining in Algeria in 1913].—Echo des Mines Feb. 9 1914; p 1524; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Exploitation Minère en Norvège en* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 26 1914; p 1737; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industria Mineraria e Metallurgica Italiana nel* 1912. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Rassegna Mineraria Dec. 1 1913; p 197; 5000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière Tunisienne en* 1913. [The mining industry in Tunis in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 30 1914; p 1746; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Mines of the Coeur d'Alenes Show a Good Year for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 962; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Mining in Saxony in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Feb 7 1914; p 129; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Perus Mineralreichtum.* [Peru's mineral wealth].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914 p 167; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Review of Mining in Foreign Countries in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 211; 16 pp; 25c.

——— *Review of Mining in the United States in* 1913 *(by States).*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; D 167; 34 pp; 25c.

——— *White Lead and Oxides in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 67; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Why Mining at Joplin Does Not Languish.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 232; 1600 w; 25c.

Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Metallurgy of Copper in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 98; 3000 w; 25c.

Alder, Alfred, and Coolbaugh, M. F.—*A Volumetric Method for the Determination of Lead.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 398; 3500 w; 65c.

Bersch, Wilhelm. — *Taschenbuch der Chemischen Technologie.* [Pocket-book of chemical technology].—Leipzig, Germany; A. Hartleben's Verlag; $4.25; (book.)

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Bretherton, S. E.—*Recovery of Metals from Ore Containing Zinc.* (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; D 51; 2200 w; 10c.

Fabre, Léonce. — *Condensazione dei Fumi del Piombo: Metodo Bayer e Fabre.* [Condensation of lead fume: Bayer and Fabre method].—Rassegna Mineraria May 16 1914; p 181; 1200 w; 35c.

Gore, Bancroft.—*Lead Smelting at East Helena, Mont.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 416; 1100 w; 20c.

Hale, Fred A., Jr.—*Stebbins Dry Concentrator in the Yellow Pine District, Nevada.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1083; 3000 w*; 25c.

Herwegen, Dr., Ing.—*Die Aufbereitung von fensten Sanden und Schlämmen.* [The preparation of the finest sands and slimes] (Address before German Soc. of Metallurgists and Miners). Metall & Erz Feb 22 1914; p 113; 7500 w*; 50c.

Hofman, H. O.—*The Metallurgy of Lead in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 97; 1800 w; 25c.

Hyde, James M.—*The Murex Process in a German Works.* [Used for the separation of very fine galena from a slime tailing containing much heavy spar, barite]. —M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 931; 2400 w*; 20c.

Isherwood, P. C. C.—*Treatment of Refractory Zinc-Lead Ore.* [Patent.]—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; 1400 w*; 10c.

Johnson, Woolsey McAlpine. — *The Commercial Aspect of Electric Zinc-Lead Smelting.*—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 15th annual meeting; Apr. 1914; p 95; 21 pp; 50c.

Keedy, Dyke V.—*Concentration of Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 157; 5000 w*; 35c.

Lavers, Herbert.—*Effect of Tungsten on the Molybdate Assay for Lead.* (Abstracted from Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 54; 500 w; 10c.

Malm, John L.—*Dry Chlorination of Ores.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 128; 1500 w*; 35c.

Milbauer, Jaroslav.—*Physikalisch-Chemische und technische Studien über die Mennige. Ueber die Bereitung des reinen orthobleisauren Bleis.* [Physico-chemical and technical studies on minium. On the preparation of pure lead orthoplumbate].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 14 1914; p 477; 1600 w; Apr. 30 1914; p 559; 1300 w; May 2; p 566; 1000 w; May 7 1914; p 587; 1400 w; $1.40.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Concentration of Complex Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 21; 4000 w*; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Development of Lead Smelting in Missouri.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1148; 4200 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*History of Lead Smelting in Wisconsin.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 821; 3500 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Lead Smelting in the Open Hearth.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 451; 3500 w*; Mar. 14 1914; p 501; 3200 w*; 20c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Present Tendencies in Lead Metallurgy.*—S. L. Mg. Feb. 15 1914; p 11; 2000 w*; Mar. 15, 1914; p 14; 4500 w; 50c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Lead Smelters and Refineries in the United States.* (Abst. from U. S. G. S. report).—M. & S. P. May 2 1914; p 732; 1000 w; 20c.

Stansfield, Alfred.—*The Electric Furnace, Its Construction, Operation and Uses.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 415 pp*; $4 (book).

Thiel, Arthur.—*Notes on Molybdate and Sulphate Methods for the Determination of Lead.*—Pahasapa Quarterly Apl. 1914; 2 pp; 35c.

Venancourt, M. de.—*Traitement de la Calamine et des Minerais Mixtes de Calamine et de Galène.* [Treatment of calamine and mixed ores of calamine and galena] (From Revue de Métallurgie).—Echo des Mines June 8 1914; p 2026; 3000 w; 35c.

Walker, Edward.—*Flotation Processes During* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 79; 900 w; 35c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Sulphide Ores of Mexico Applicable to Leaching with Ammonia and Carbon Dioxide Solutions for the Recovery of Their Zinc Content.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 107; 1800 w; 35c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Zinc Extraction from Colorado Sulphide Ores.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 337; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *A New Electric Smelting Furnace.*—Jnl. Elec., P. & G. Feb 14 1914; p 139; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *A Typical Silver-Lead Smelting Furnace.* [Compania Minera de Penoles, Mex.].—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 569; 200 w*; 25c.

——— *La Industrie Metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy] (From Asso. Indus. Metall. Ital.). —Metallurgia Ital. Jan 31 1914; p 1; 7000 w; $1.

——— *La Metallurgia del Plomo y del Cobre en el Ano* 1913. [The metallurgy of lead and copper in 1913].—Revista Minera May 24 1914; p 253; 1800 w*; 35c.

——— *Le industrie metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy].—Metallurgia Ital. Mar. 31 1914; p 128; 6000 w; $1.

——— *Ore Treatment at the Camp Bird Mill, Colorado.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 460; 100 w; 20c.

——— *The Silver-Lead Smelting Works of North America.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 67; 500 w; 25c.

Geology

Adams, F. D., Barlow, A. E., Harvie, Robt., and Baker, M. B.—*Excursions in the Eastern Townships of Quebec and the Eastern Part of Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 2, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; 142 pp*.

Bancroft, J. Austin.—*Geology of the Coast and Islands Between the Strait of*

Georgia and Queen Charlotte Sound, B. C.—Memoir No. 23, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 152 pp*.

Beyschlag, F., Krusch, P., and Vogt, J. H. L.—*Die Lagerstätten der Nutzbaren Mineralien und Gesteine nach Form, Inhalt und Entstehung.* [The deposits of the useful minerals and rocks according to form, contents and origin, Vol. II, in two parts].—Stuttgart; Ferdinand Enke; pp. 727*; $7.75 (book).

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.*—Prof. Paper 80, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 212 pp*.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Wheaton District, Yukon Territory.*—Memoir No. 31, Canada Dept. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 153 pp*.

Calkins, F. C., and Jones, E. L., Jr.—*Economic Geology of the Region Around Mullan, Idaho, and Saltese, Montana.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geological Survey; pp 167-211*.

Collins, W. H., Camsell, Charles, and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursion C 2—Toronto to Victoria and Return via Canadian Pacific, Grand Trunk Pacific and National Transcontinental Railways.*—Guide Book No. 9, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 164 pp*.

Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Ferguson, Henry G.—*Gold Lodes of the Weaverville Quadrangle, California.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 22-79*.

Hunter, J. Fred.—*Some Cerusite Deposits in Custer County, Colorado.*—Bull. 580-C, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 15 pp*.

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 111 pp*.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Mineral Deposits.*—New York; McGraw-Hill; 883 pp*; $5 (book).

McConnell, R. G., Cairnes, D. D., Wright, F. E., and Martin, Lawrence.—*Excursions C 8 and C 9 in Northern British Columbia and Yukon Territory and Along the North Pacific Coast.*—Guide Book No. 10, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 179 pp*.

Smith, Philip S.—*The Noatak-Kobuk Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 536, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 160 pp*.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho.*—Bull. 528, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 182 pp*. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World March 7 1914; p 450; 650 w; 10c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Some Ore Deposits in Northwestern Custer County, Idaho.*—Bull. 539, U. S. Geol. Survey; 104 pp*; Mg. & Eng. World, March 7 1914; p 450; 650 w; 10c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*The Lead-Silver Deposits of the Dome District, Idaho.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 212-222*.

Wolff, Bergrat.—*Die Erzlagerstätte des Rammelsberges.* [The ore deposits of the Rammelsberg, Germany].—Ztschr. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 No. 4; p 457; 57 pp*; $1.50.

——— *De la Formation des Gites Métallifères Tunisiens.* [On the formation of the metalliferous strata of Tunis].—Echo des Mines Feb 16 1914; p 1565; 800 w; 35c.

Miscellaneous

Euston, Edwin.—*The Constitution of White Lead.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 202; 2000 w; 65c.

Schaeffer, John A.—*The Lead Contents in Sublimed White Lead; A Calculation.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 200; 2200 w; 65c.

West, Augustus P.—*Analysis and Composition of Red Lead.*—Philippine Jnl. of Sci. Dec. 1913; p 429; 8 pp; 50c.

Wilson, Philip.—*A Cavern in the Shattuck Mine, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 743; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Dividends of American Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 156; 5000 w; 10c.

——— *Dividends of Foreign Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 160; table; 10c.

——— *The Lead Market in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 65; 750 w; 25c.

——— *The London Lead Markets in* 1913.—E. & M. J Jan. 10 1914; p 66; 900 w; 25c.

——— *The Metal Markets in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Jan. 24 1914; p 85; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *The Metal Markets.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 775; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Ueber die Arbeits- und Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Blei- und Zinkhüttenarbeiter.* [On the working and sanitary conditions of lead and zinc-smelter workers].—Metall & Erz Jan. 8 1914; p 1; 4000 w*; 50c.

Production

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 86 pp.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Lead and Zinc in the Central States in* 1913. (Abst. of U. S. G. S. report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 879; 2600 w; 10c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Lead and Zinc in Missouri in* 1913. (Advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; 400 w; 10c.

Heap, R. R.—*Zinc and Lead in Oklahoma in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 75; 800 w; 25c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Large Metal Mining Values in Utah in* 1913. (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1208; 1000 w; 10c.

Hill, James M.—*The Production of Mineral Paints in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 24 pp.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera en* 1912. [Statistics of mining in Peru in 1912].—Boletin Cuerpo Ing. Min. No. 80 1914; p 1; 125 pp; 75c.

Landes, Henry.—*The Mineral Resources of Washington, with Statistics for* 1912.—Bull. 11, Wash. Geol. Surv.; pp 53*.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 339 pp.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp. Abst. in E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 581; 1500 w; 25c. Also in Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 189; 7000 w; 35c.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production of British Columbia,* 1913.—Bull. No. 1, 1914, B. C. Bureau of Mines; 35 pp.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912.—Bull. No. 8, Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

——— *Aus der Statistik der Oberschlesischen Berg und Hüttenwerke für das Jahr* 1913. [From the statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and smelters for 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke April 15 1914; p 207; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenindustrie Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Upper Silesia in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 316; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Bergwerksproduktion im Bezirke des Revierbergamtes Laibach für das Jahr* 1913. [The mine production in the Laibach mining district, Austria].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 184; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España Año* 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain for 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Lead Production and Future Prices.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. May 16 1914; p 799; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Metal Statistics,* 1914.—Am. Metal Market; 287 pp. (book).

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 21 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Peru.* (Abst. from Govt. Report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1048; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *Nineteenth Annual Report of Rhodesia Chamber of Mines,* 1913.—Pp 81.

——— *Statistik der oberschlesischen Berg- und Hüttenwerke für das I, II, III and IV Quartel* 1913. [Statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and metallurgical works for the I, II, III and IV quarters of 1913].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg. & Hüttenm. Vereins Feb. 1914; p 71; 100 pp. tables; 50c.

——— *The Production of Lead in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 65; 500 w; 25c.

——— *The Production of Lead and Zinc in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 141; 4000 w*; 10c.

——— *World's Spelter and Lead in* 1913. (Abs. U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 681; 1500 w; 20c.

ZINC

Mines and Mining

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for* 1913.—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Bell, Robert N.—*The Zinc Resources of Idaho.* (Abst. from annual report of state inspector of mines).—Mg. Sci. May 1914; p 37; 6500 w; 35c.

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the*

State Geologist, Missouri.—Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 54 pp.

Franke, E.—*Vorkommen und Abbau von Zinkerszlagerstätten auf Sardinien.* [Occurrence and mining of zinc ore deposits in Sardinia].—Metall & Erz Jan. 22 1914; p 41; 2200 w; 50c.

Friz, W.—*Die Montanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].—Technische Blätter May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 35c.

Hill, James M.—*The Yellow Pine Mining District, Clark County, Nevada.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 223; 52 pp*.

Jacobs, E.—*British Columbia Mines in* 1913.—B. C. Mg. Exch. Dec 1913; p 5; 11 pp*; 35c.

Junghann, H.—*Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Mineral Resources of the Inyo and White Mountains, California.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 81-120*.

Leslie, E. H.—*Mining and Milling at the American Zinc Property, Joplin, Mo.*—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 840; 3200 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Mining Methods and Practice.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 43; 4500 w*; 35c.

Nathan, Edward I.—*Mines and Mining in Asia Minor.* (From Daily Consular & Trade Rep.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 368; 350 w; 10c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of the mining and metallurgical industry in 1913] (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 10 1914; p 139; 2400 w; 35c.

Sammons, Thomas.—*Mines and Minerals of China.* (Abst. from Consular report).—Chem. Engr. Apl. 1914; p 172; 1700 w; 35c.

Saueracker, Karl.—*Der Bergbau Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Austria in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 141; 2000 w; 35c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-Second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Udden, J. A.—*The Buck Zinc Prospect Near Broncho, Texas.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 493; 1200 w*; 20c.

Zook, Jesse A.—*The Joplin District in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 73; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Glückauf Jan 31 1914; p 177; 6000 w; 50c.

——— *Bergbau und Mineralgewinnung in Algerien.* [Mining and mineral production in Algeria].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 144; 1100 w; 35c.

———. *Butte & Superior Operations in Jan.* 1914. (Excerpt from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 471; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Der Bergwerksbetrieb Preussens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Prussia in 1912].—Zts. Berg. Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 Second Statistical Part; p 71; 61 pp; $1.50.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenindustrie Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Upper Silesia in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 316; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Entwickelung der oberschlesischen Montanindustrie.* [The development of the Upper Silesian mining industry].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 8 1914; p 1; 1200 w; Apr. 9 1914; p 1; 1100 w; Apr. 10; p 1; 1500 w; $1.05.

——— *Die oberschlesische Bergwerks- und Hüttenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining and metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 587; 6500 w; 50c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in 1913].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 218; 800 w; 35c.

——— *L'Algérie Minière en* 1913. [Mining in Algeria in 1913].—Echo des Mines Feb. 9 1914; p 1524; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Exploitation Minère en Norvège en* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 26 1914; p 1737; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industria Mineraria e Metallurgica Italiana nel* 1912. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Rassegna Mineraria Dec. 1 1913; p 197; 5000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière dans l'Annam.* [The mining industry in Annam].—Echo des Mines Jan. 22 1914; p 1467; 700 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière Tunisienne en* 1913. [The mining industry in Tunis in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 30 1914; p 1746; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Mining Costs at Joplin, Missouri.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 7 1914; p 264; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Review of Mining in Foreign*

Countries in 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 211; 16 pp; 25c.

——— *Review of Mining in the United States in* 1913 *(by States)*.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 167; 34 pp; 25c.

——— *World's Spelter and Lead in* 1913. (Abs. U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 681; 1500 w; 20c.

Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc.

Allen, A. W.—*Solution Control in Cyanidation.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 338; 3300 w; 20c.

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Bretherton, S. E.—*Recovery of Metals from Ore Containing Zinc.* (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 51; 2200 w; 10c.

Clerc, L. F.—*Condensation of Zinc Gas to Liquid.* (Abstracted from Met. & Chem. Eng.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 62; 2200 w*; 10c.

Clerc, F. L.—*The Igneous Concentration of Metallic Values from Mixed Sulphides.* [Utilizing the fuel value of sulphides to make sublimed zinc concentrates].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 250; 4400 w; May 1914; p 307; 4000 w*; 70c.

Cohn, Jesse E. —*The Timber-Butte's New Concentrator, Butte, Montana.* [Product, lead-iron concentrates and finished zinc concentrates; process a combination of gravity and flotation concentration].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1049; 4000 w*; 10c.

Delius, George.—*Leaching and Secondary Enrichment in Pyrite Veins.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 505; 1000 w; 10c.

Hale, Fred A., Jr.—*Stebbins Dry Concentrator in the Yellow Pine District, Nevada.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1083; 3000 w*; 25c.

Hall, R. G.—*Zinc Ores and Metallurgy in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 37; 1200 w*; 35c.

Herwegen, Dr., Ing.—*Die Aufbereitung von fensten Sanden und Schlämmen.* [The preparation of the finest sands and slimes] (Address before German Soc. of Metallurgists and Miners). Metall & Erz Feb 22 1914; p 113; 7500 w*; 50c.

Horwood, E. J.—*Preferential Flotation of Zinc Sulphides from Mixed Sulphides by the Horwood Process.*—Proc. Aus. Inst. Mg. Engrs. No. 12, 1913; p 333; 8 pp; 35c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Spelter Statistics of the United States for* 1913.—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 571; 1700 w; 25c.

Isherwood, P. C. C.—*Treatment of Refractory Zinc-Lead Ores.* [Patent].—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; 1400 w*; 10c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*The Johnson Electric Zinc Process.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 48; 1500 w; 10c.

Johnson, Woolsey McAlpine. — *The Commercial Aspect of Electric Zinc-Lead Smelting.*—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 15th annual meeting; Apr. 1914; p 95; 21 pp; 50c.

Keedy, Dyke V.—*Concentration of Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 157; 5000 w*; 35c.

Liebig, D.—*Neues vom Zinkhüttenwesen.* [Recent progress in the metallurgy of zinc].—Metall & Erz Feb. 8 1914; p 77; 1000 w; 35c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present-Day Metallurgical Problems.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Feb 1914; p 187; 36 pp; 65c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present Problems in Metallurgy.* [Mentions some of the problems in connection with iron and nonferrous metallurgy] (Abst. of paper read before Mining & Metallurgical Sec. Franklin Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1107; 3000 w; 10c.

Macgregor, Frank S.—*Progress in Electrostatic Ore Dressing.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.; abstract).—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 415; 1800 w; 25c.

Moltkehansen, I. J.—*Electrochemical Progress in Norway in* 1913.—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 124; 1500 w; 35c.

Nettell, A. J. Colclough.—*The Treatment of Zinc Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 94; 3000 w; 35c.

Nugel, K.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie von Zink, Kupfer, Blei, Gold und Silber im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of zinc, copper, lead, gold and silver in 1913].—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 226; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Concentration of Complex Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 21; 4000 w*; 35c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*Le Four Electrique et la Fusion du Zinc.* [The electric furnace and the smelting of zinc] (Translated from Mining & Eng. World).—Revue

d'Electrochimie et d'Electromet. Oct. 1913; p 269; 4000 w*; 75c.

Pinot, E.—*Etat actual de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrometallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Proske, O.—*Ueber die Einwirkung von Schlaken und Dämpfen auf die Muffelmassen des Zinkhüttenbetriebes und über die Aufnahmefähigkeit des Tones an Zno.* [On the actiton of slags and vapors on the muffle materials in zinc smelting, and on the absorptive power of the clay for zinc oxide].—Metall & Erz May 22 1914; p 333; 4500 w; 50c.

Rousch, G. A.—*Electrometallurgy in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 61; 3500 w; 35c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die Röstung der Zinkblende und die thermochemischen Vorgänge bei diesem metallurgischen Prozesse.* [The roasting of zinc blende and the thermo-chemical reactions in this metallurgical process].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 5 1914; p 197; 2000 w; May 20 1914; p 215; 2800 w; 70c.

Stansfield, Alfred.—*The Electric Furnace, Its Construction, Operation and Uses.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 415 pp*; $4 (book).

Stone, G. C.—*Improvements in the Metallurgy of Zinc.* (Paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; 2700 w; 10c.

Van Pelt, G.—*Recherches sur les Méthodes de Dosage et de Séparation du Fer, de l'Aluminium, du Chrom, du Zinc et du Manganèse.* [Researches on methods of quantitative analysis and separation of iron from aluminum, chromium, zinc and manganese].—Bull. Soc. Chimique Belgique Apr. 1914; p 101; 7000 w; May 1914; p 138; 1400 w; $1.50.

Venancourt, M. de.—*Traitement de la Calamine et des Minerais Mixtes de Calamine et de Galène.* [Treatment of calamine and mixed ores of calamine and galena] (From Revue de Métallurgie).—Echo des Mines June 8 1914; p 2026; 3000 w; 35c.

Walker, Edward.—*Flotation Processes During* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 79; 900 w; 35c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Leaching of Zinc Ore at the Afterthought Mine, California.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 453; 1200 w; 20c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Sulphide Ores of Mexico Applicable to Leaching with Ammonia and Carbon Dioxide Solutions for the Recovery of Their Zinc Content.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 107; 1800 w; 35c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*The Successful Treatment of Zinc Sulphide Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb 15 1914; p 127; 1300 w; 35c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Zinc Extraction from Colorado Sulphide Ores.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 337; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Another New Metallurgical Process.* [Northwestern Metals Co.'s plant for treating low-grade ore].—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 878; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Assay of Zinc by Ferrocyanide Methods.* (Abstracted from Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 55; 2500 w; 10c.

——— *Bisulphite Zinc Process.*—M. & S. P. Feb 7 1914; p 250; 650 w; 20c.

——— *Developments in the Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1913. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 4; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Electric Smelting in British Columbia.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1001; 700 w; 10c.

——— *La Industrie Metallurgiche in Italia.* The metallurgical industry in Italy] (From Asso. Indus. Metall. Ital.).—Metallurgical Ital. Jan 31 1914; p 1; 7000 w; $1.

——— *L'Elettrometallurgia dello Zinco.* [The electrometallurgy of zinc].—Rassegna Mineraria Feb 16 1914; p 65; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Le industrie metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy].—Metallurgia Ital. Mar. 31 1914; p 128; 6000 w; $1.

——— *Precipitazoine Electrostatica del Fumo e della Polvere.* [Electrostatic precipitation of fume and dust] (Abst. from Elect. World).—Rassegna Mineraria Feb 16 1914; p 69; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Récents Progrès dans les Procédés Electrolytiques du Zinc.* [Recent progress in electrolytic methods for zinc].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Sept. 1913; p 246; 1000 w; 75c.

——— *The Cote-Pierron Electric Zinc-Smelting Process.* (Abs. from Berg & Huttenm. Rundschau).—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 756; 300 w; 25c.

——— *The Electric Furnace in Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 315; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Metallurgy of Zinc.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 163; 14 pp; 35c.

——— *The Zinc Problem in British Co-*

lumbia.—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 693; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Ueber die Arbeits- und Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Blei und Zinkhüttenarbeiter.* [On the working and sanitary conditions of lead and zinc-smelter workers].—Metall & Erz Jan. 8 1914; p 1; 4000 w*; 50c.

——— *Zinc Smelting in West Virginia.*—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 855; 500 w*; 20c.

Geology

Argall, Philip.—*The Zinc-Carbonate Ores of Leadville, Colorado.*—Mg. Mag. April 1914; p 283; 3800 w*; 35c.

Bancroft, J. Austin.—*Geology of the Coast and Islands Between the Strait of Georgia and Queen Charlotte Sound, B. C.*—Memoir No. 23, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 152 pp*.

Beyschlag, F., Krusch, P., and Vogt, J. H. L.—*Die Lagerstätten der Nutzbaren Mineralien und Gesteine nach Form, Inhalt und Entstehung.* [The deposits of the useful minerals and rocks according to form, contents and origin, Vol. II, in two parts].—Stuttgart; Ferdinand Enke; pp. 727*; $7.75 (book).

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.*—Prof. Paper 80, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 212 pp*.

Calkins, F. C., and Jones, E. L., Jr.—*Economic Geology of the Region Around Mullan, Idaho, and Saltese, Montana.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geological Survey; pp 167-211*.

Collins, W. H., Camsell, Charles, and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursion C 2—Toronto to Victoria and Return via Canadian Pacific, Grand Trunk Pacific and National Transcontinental Railways.*—Guide Book No. 9, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 164 pp*.

Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Greenan, James O.—*Geology of Fairview, Nevada.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 791; 1500 w*; 25c.

Keyes, Charles R.—*Discovery of Zinc in America.*—M. & S. P. Apl. 18 1914; p 653; 800 w; 20c.

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 111 pp*.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Mineral Deposits.*—New York; McGraw-Hill; 883 pp*; $5 (book).

Loughlin, G. F.—*The Oxidized Zinc Ores of the Tintic District, Utah.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1914; p 1; 4000 w*; 60c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 25 1914; p 785; 2400 w*; 10c.

MacVichie, Duncan.—*The Deep Creek Country, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 9; 1800 w; 25c.

McConnell, R. G., Cairnes, D. D., Wright, F. E., and Martin, Lawrence.—*Excursions C 8 and C 9 in Northern British Columbia and Yukon Territory and Along the North Pacific Coast.*—Guide Book No. 10, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 179 pp*.

Tovote, William L.—*The Globe Mining District, Ariz.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 442; 6000 w*; 20c.

Young, G. A.—*Bathurst District, New Brunswick.*—Memoir No. 18-E, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; 96 pp*.

——— *De la Formation des Gites Métallifères Tunisiens.* [On the formation of the metalliferous strata of Tunis].—Echo des Mines Feb 16 1914; p 1565; 800 w; 35c.

Miscellaneous

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Machine Shop for Mine and Construction Work.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 405; 2700 w*; 10c.

Gallo, Gino.—*De la Fabrication Electrolytique du Zinc.* [The manufacture of electrolytic zinc] (Abstract from translation from Gazetta Chimica Ital.).—Jnl. du Four Electriq. May 15 1914; p 771; 900 w; 35c.

Heym, Ing.—*Legierungen aus Aluminium und Zink.* [Alloys of aluminum and zinc].—Kali, Erz & Kohle April 15 1914; p 375; 1000 w; 35c.

Rose, T. K.—*The Estimation of Zinc in Coinage Bronze by Volatilization.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 28 1914; p 170; 1500 w; 50c.

Thevenet, A.—*Le Syndicat International du Zinc.* [The International Zinc Syndicate].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Feb. 10 1914; p 68; 300 w; 35c.

——— *Aussenhandel Oesterreich-Ungarns in Bergbauprodukten im Februar* 1914. [Foreign trade of Austria-Hungary in mining products in February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 246; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Die Legierungen für Walzfabrikate aus Messing, Bronze, Kupfer und Nickel.* [The alloys for roll manufacture

of bronze, copper and nickel].—Eisen-Ztg. May 30 1914; p 402; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Dividends of American Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 156; 5000 w; 10c.

——— *Dividends of Foreign Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 160; table; 10c.

——— *Tariff Regulations on Zinc in Ores.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 708; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The London Spelter Market in* 1912.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 72; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *The Metal Markets in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Jan. 24 1914; p 85; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *The Metal Markets.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 775; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Spelter Market in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 71; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *Why Mining at Joplin Does Not Languish.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 232; 1600 w; 25c.

——— *Zinc Industry and Trade of the World.* (From U. S. Consular Reports).—Chem. Engr. May 1914; p 195; 3000 w; 35c.

Production

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 86 pp.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Lead and Zinc in the Central States in* 1913. (Abst. of U. S. G. S. report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 879; 2600 w; 10c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Lead and Zinc in Missouri in* 1913. (Advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; 400 w; 10c.

Heap, R. R.—*Zinc and Lead in Oklahoma in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 75; 800 w; 25c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Large Metal Mining Values in Utah in* 1913. (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1298; 1000 w; 10c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*The Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 103; 1600 w; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 339 pp.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 21.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet. — *Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production of British Columbia,* 1913.—Bull. No. 1, 1914, B. C. Bureau of Mines; 35 pp.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*The Production of Spelter in the United States in* 1913. (Advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 515; 1200 w*; 10c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912.—Bull. No. 8, Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

——— *Aus der Statistik der Oberschlesischen Berg und Hüttenwerke für das Jahr* 1913. [From the statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and smelters for 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke April 15 1914; p 207; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España Año* 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain for 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Metal Statistics,* 1914.—Am. Metal Market; 287 pp. (book).

——— *Metallic Zinc Production for* 1913.—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 698; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production for Spain in* 1912. (Abst. from Revista Minera).—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1089; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of Broken Hill.* (Abs. from Aust. Mg. Stand.).—M. & S. P. April 1914; p 620; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Production of Spelter in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 144; 2000 w; 10c.

——— *Statistik der oberschlesischen Berg- und Hüttenwerke für das I, II, III und IV Quartel* 1913. [Statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and metallurgical works for the I, II, III and IV quarters of 1913].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg. & Hüttenm. Vereins Feb. 1914; p 71; 10 pp tables; 50c.

——— *The Production of Lead and Zinc in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 141; 4000 w*; 10c.

——— *Zinc Production in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; 1500 w; 25c.

CADMIUM

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Zinc and Cadmium in* 1912. General Report.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Survey; 53 pp*.

——— *Cadmium in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 164; 100 w; 10c.

CHAPTER V.

IRON AND STEEL.

IRON AND STEEL

Ores and Mining (Occurrence and Statistics)

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1912.—Bull. No. 14, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 51 pp.

Adams, F. D., Barlow, A. E., Harvie, Robt., and Baker, M. B.—*Excursions in the Eastern Townships of Quebec and the Eastern Part of Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 2, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; 142 pp*.

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1913. —M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 320; 6000 w*; 20c.

Bancroft, J. Austin.—*Geology of the Coast and Islands Between the Strait of Georgia and Queen Charlotte Sound, B. C.*—Memoir No. 23, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 152 pp*.

Batchellor, Stillman.—*Notes on the Coastal Region of Guerrero, Mexico.*— Mex. Mg. Jnl. April 1914; p 158; 3000 w; 25c.

Bell, J. M.—*Outlook for the Mineral Industry of Canada.* (Bull. 112, Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 419; 4500 w; 10c.

Berger, Ludwig.—*Das Erzgebiet von Laurium.* [The ore district of Laurium]. —Metall & Erz Mar. 8 1914; p 149; 7000 w*; 50c.

Brüggen, J.—*The Geology of La Serena and the Huasco Valley, Chile.* (Translated from Boletin la Sociedad Nacional de Mineria).—Mg. Jnl. London April 4 1914; p 337; 1300 w; 35c.

Buck, C. A.—*The Tofo Iron Mines, Chile.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 82; 600 w; 25c.

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist, Missouri.*—Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 54 pp.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*Preliminary Report on the Red Iron Ores of East Tennessee, Northeast Alabama, and Northwest Georgia.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 279; 50 pp*.

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen District, B. C.* —Memoir No. 26 Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Camsell, Charles.—*Mineral Occurrences in the Lower Mackenzie Basin, Canada.* (Canadian Geol. Surv. report).—B. C. Mg. Eng. & El. Rec. Dec. 1913; p 98; 4000 w*; 35c.

Coleman, A. P., Parsons, A. L., Barlow, A. E., and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursions C 1—Toronto to Victoria and Return, via Canadian Pacific and Canadian Northern Railways, Parts I, II and III.*—Guide Book No. 8, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 386 pp*.

Cummings, W. L.—*Reconnaissance of Remote Magnetic Iron Deposits.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1239; 2600 w*; 25c.

Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar.— *Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Denis, Theo. C.—*The Mineral Industry of Quebec in* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1914; p 44; 1200 w; 35c.

Dodge, W. R.—*Mining and Washing Brown Hematite Ores.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 458; 2600 w; 20c.

Donava, L. P.—*Deep Diamond-Drill Hole with Light Equipment.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 659; 600 w; 25c.

Eby, J. H.—*A System of Mine Discipline and Bonus.* (In use in the iron mines of Minnesota).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 411; 2500 w; 10c.

Eby, J. H.—*Open-Pit Mining Before Days of Steam Shovel.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 733; 1200 w*; 10c.

Fraser, W.—*Mines Department, New Zealand, Statistics, Reports, Etc.*—Pp. 158*.

Friz, W.—*Die Montanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].— Technische Blätter May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 35c.

Gibson, Thos. W.—*Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913.—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 16th annual meeting; p 17; 16 pp; 50c.

Greenan, James O.—*Geology of Fair-*

view, Nevada.—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 791; 1500 w*; 25c.

Harder, E. C.—*The Itabirite Iron Ores of Brazil.*—Economic Geol. Mar. 1914; p 10; 12 pp*; 65c.

Heber, Fritz.—*Das Vordringen des nordamerikanischen Kapitles im südamerikanischen Bergbau.* [The advance of North American capital in South American mining].—Glückauf April 18 1914; p 628; 2500 w; 50c.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Survey Estimates Production in Several States.* (Preliminary statement of U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 7; 1600 w; 10c.

Junghann, H.—*Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Lake Superior Iron Ranges in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 83; 3500 w; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on Cuyuna Range.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1914; p 7; 2400 w*; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on the Mesabi Range Mining Practice.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 695; 4000 w*; Apr. 11 1914; p 749; 3000 w*; 50c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Stripping with Harbor Dredge.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 501; 1100 w*; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Stripping with the Hydraulic Giant.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 166; 750 w*; 25c.

Kelly, William, and Armstrong, F. H.—*Use of Electricity at the Penn and Republic Iron Mines, Michigan.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 317; 32 pp*; 35c.

Kemp, Sjögren, Emmons, and Others.—*Ore Deposits.*—New York; American Institute of Mining Engineers; $5, cloth; (book).

Krebs, Charles E., Teets, D. D., Jr., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Kanawha County, West Virginia.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 679* and maps.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Die Bedeutung des südwestlichen Industriegebiets.* [The importance of the German southwest industrial territory].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Mar. 5 1914; p 231; 4000 w; 35c.

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 111 pp*.

Leith, C. K.—*Notes on Conservation of Lake Superior Iron Ores.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 247; 4 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 479; 1000 w; 25c.

Loughlin, G. F.—*Oxidized Ores of the Tintic District, Utah.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 785; 2400 w*; 10c.

Martell, P.—*Die Eisenerslager in Chile.* [Iron-ore deposits in Chile].—Centralblatt. Hütten & Walzwerke Jan. 25 1914; p 45; 1200 w; 35c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Rock Drilling in Lake Superior Iron Mines.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; 1000 w; 20c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Sinking Through Sand in the Lake Superior Iron Region.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1047; 1800 w*; 20c.

McInnes, William.—*The Basins of Nelson and Churchill Rivers.*—Memoir No. 30 Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 146 pp*.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 339 pp.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (Preliminary report of Mines Branch).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 189; 7000 w; 35c; E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 581; 1500 w; 25c.

Meyers, Wilber.—*Exploration Maps for Diamond Drilling.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1197; 1400 w*; 10c.

Murray, C. B.—*The Need of Uniform Methods of Sampling Lake Superior Iron Ore.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 135; 7 pp; 35c.

Pepper, Charles M.—*Colombia's Resources and Possibilities.*—Iron Age June 4 1914; p 1390; 3200 w*; 30c.

Peter, Alfred M.—*Note on a Black Band Iron from the Stearns Company's Coal Mines and on the Calcium-Magnesium Ratio in Kentucky Carbonate Ores.* (Paper read at Lexington Sec. Am. Chem. Soc.)—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. June 1914; p 479; 1600 w; 65c.

Regnault, M. E.—*Les sables ferrugineux et les graviers phosphatés de la Puisaye.* [The ferruginous sands and the phosphate gravels in Puisaye].—Le Phosphate Nov. 3 1913; p 1045; 900 w; Nov. 10; p 1071; 1300 w; 70c.

Richards, M. E.—*Judson Iron Mine, Iron County, Michigan.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 16 1914; p 713; 1100 w*; 25c.

Sammons, Thomas.—*Mines and Minerals of China* (Abst. from Consular report).—Chem. Engr. Apl. 1914; p 172; 1700 w; 35c.

Scheffer, Bergassessor.—*Die Bedeutung der Mangan- und Manganeisenerze für*

die deutsche Industrie. [The importance of the manganese and manganese-iron ores for German industry].—Glückauf Dec. 13 1913; p 2056; 5000 w; Dec. 20; p 2111; 11,000 w; Dec. 27; 12,000 w; $1.50.

Schultz, Alfred Reginald.—*Geology and Geography of a Portion of Lincoln County, Wyoming.*—Bull. 543 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 141 pp*.

Sepulchre, M. G.—*Las Minas de Hierro de la Lorena Francesa.* [The iron mines of the French Lorraine] (Translated from La Technique Moderne).—Revista Minera Mar. 1 1914; p 111; 3000 w; Mar. 8 1914; p 123; 1500 w; 70c.

Simmersbach, B.—*Die Bedeutung der skandinavischen Eisenzvorkommen für die deutsche Eisenindustrie.* [The significance of the Skandinavian occurrence of iron ore for the German Iron Industry].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Dec. 5 1913; p 59; 5500 w; 35c.

Smith, Philip S.—*The Noatak-Kobuk Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 536, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 160 pp*.

Stark, C. J.—*Varied Sources of Ore for Eastern Furnaces.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb. 12 1914; p 315; 6000 w*; 25c.

Stebinger, Eugene.—*Titaniferous Magnetite Beds on the Blackfeet Indian Reservation, Montana.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 329; 9 pp*.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-Second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Thwaites, Frederik T.—*Recent Discoveries of "Clinton" Iron Ores in Eastern Wisconsin.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 338; 1000 w*.

Tiemann, Hugh P.—*Iron and Steel (a Pocket Encyclopedia), Including Allied Industries and Sciences.*—New York; McGraw-Hill; pp 353*; $3 (book).

Tupper, C. A.—*Mining the Iron-Ore Bodies of Cuba.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 272; 2700 w*; 10c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912.—Bull. No. 8, Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

Watson, Thomas Leonard, and Taber, Stephen.—*Geology of the Titanium and Apatite Deposits of Virginia.*—Bull. No. III-A, Va. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Weld, C. M.—*Notes on an Iron-Ore Deposit Near Hong-Kong, China.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 177; 10 pp*; 35c.

White, I. C.—*Map of West Virginia Showing Coal, Oil, Gas, Iron Ore, and Limestone Areas.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.

Wilcox, Lee L.—*Mesabi Company Location.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 841; 700 w*; 25c.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*Changes and Outlook in the Lake Iron-Ore Trade.*—Iron Age Jan. 1 1914; p 15; 3000 w; 60c.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*The Possibilities of the Cuban Iron Deposits.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 511; 2600 w*; 10c.

Young, G. A.—*Bathurst District, New Brunswick.*—Memoir No. 18-E, Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 96 pp*.

——— *Ashland Mine, at Ironwood, Mich., Will Be a Large Shipper This Year.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 750 w*; 10c.

——— *Aus der Statistik der Oberschlesischen Berg und Hüttenwerke für das Jahr* 1913. [From the statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and smelters for 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Apr. 15 1914; p 207; 900 w; 35c. Also in Eisen-Ztg. May 9 1914; p 341; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Aussenhandel Oesterreich-Ungarns in Bergbauprodukten im Februar* 1914. [Foreign trade of Austria-Hungary in mining products in February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 246; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Glückauf Jan 31 1914; p 177; 6000 w; 50c.

——— *Bergbau und Mineralgewinnung in Algerien.* [Mining and mineral production in Algeria].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 144; 1100 w: 35c.

——— *Cuban Iron-Ore Titles.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 14 1914; p 378; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Das Bergbau und das Hüttenwesen im Revierbergamtsbezirk Leoben im Jahre* 1913. [Mining and metallurgy in the Leoben mining district, Austria, in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. Apr. 1 1914; p 121; 200 w; 35c.

——— *Deep Mining in the Adirondacks.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 2 1914; p 639; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *Der Bergbau und Salinen in China-Tientsin im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and salines in China-Tientsin in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. May 1 1914; p 167; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Serbien im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Servia in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 123; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergwerksbetrieb Preussens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Prussia in

1912].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 Second Statistical Part; p 71; 61 pp; $1.50.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenwerksproduktion Ungarns im Jahre* 1912. [The production of mine and metallurgical products in Hungary in 1912].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 128; 3200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenindustrie Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Upper Silesia in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 316; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Bergwerks- und Hüttenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining and metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Apr. 11 1914; p 587; 6500 w; 50c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im ersten Vierteljahr* 1914. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in the first quarter of 1914].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 1; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in 1913].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 5 1914; p 204; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Draining Lakes on the Mesabi Range to Mine Iron Ore.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 607; 650 w; 10c.

——— *East Texas Iron Ores to Remain Idle Some Time.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1210; 650 w; 10c.

——— *Eisenerzlagerstätten im Kubangebiet.* [Cuban iron-ore deposits].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Mar. 1 1914; p 58; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España Año* 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain for 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Grangers of Michigan Get Busy Again.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 499; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Kanada und die deutsche Montanindustrie.* [Canada and the German mining industry].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke May 25 1914; p 287; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industria Mineraria e Metallurgia Italiana nel* 1912. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Rassegna Mineraria Dec. 1 1913; p 197; 5000 w; 35c.

——— *Maps of the Mining Districts of Minnesota.*—Minn. Sch. Mines Exp. Sta.; pp 17*; $1.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Broken Hill.* (Abs. from Aust. Mg. Stand.).—M. & S. P. April 1914; p 620; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Minnesota's Revenues from Iron Lands.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 404; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Minnesota's State Iron Lands in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 82; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in China.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 440; 1300 w; 20c.

——— *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1913.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 603; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Safety Rules Applying to Surface Mining* [Adopted by the Oliver Iron Mining Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 283; 1900 w; 10c.

——— *Sand More Dangerous Than Water.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 819; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Statistik der oberschlesischen Berg- und Hüttenwerke für das I, II, III und IV Quarterl* 1913. [Statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and metallurgical works for the I, II, III and IV quarters of 1913].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg. & Hüttenm. Vereins Feb. 1914; p 71; 10 pp; tables; 50c.

——— *The Bethlehem Steel Co.'s Tofo Mines, Chile.*—Iron Age June 11, 1914; p 1456; 3200 w*; 30c.

——— *The Han-Yeh-Ping Iron & Coal Co.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1058; 1100 w; 20c.

——— *The Leonidas Property of the Oliver Iron Mining Co.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb 12 1914; p 320; 1500 w*; 25c.

Ore Resources

Eckel, Edwin C.—*New Light on Iron-Ore Reserves of the World.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 161; 4500 w*; 25c.

Harder, E. C.—*The Itabirite Iron Ores of Brazil.*—Economic Geol. Mar. 1914; p 10; 12 pp*; 65c.

Leith, C. K.—*The Iron Ore Reserves of the World.* (Abst. from London Times).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 413; 2000 w; 10c.

Stark, C. J.—*Varied Sources of Ore for Eastern Furnaces.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb 12 1914; p 315; 6000 w*; 25c.

Beneficiation of Ores and Flue Dust

Benson, Henry K.—*Industrial Chemis-*

try for Engineering Students.—New York; Macmillan Co.; pp 431*; $2.

Carpenter, Arthur Howe.—*Chloridizing the Sudbury Copper-Nickel Ores.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1085; 5500 w; 25c.

Dodge, W. R.—*Mining and Washing Brown Hematite Ores.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 458; 2600 w; 20c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*A Jones Step-Process Furnace to Be Built at Marquette, Mich.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1071; 1200 w; 10c.

Imhoff, Wallace G.—*The Influence of Silicon on Briquetted Ore.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb. 14 1914; p 313; 1750 w*; 25c.

Köbricht, C.—*Eisenerzaufbereitung nach dem Verfahren Siebel-Freygang auf Gruben in der Provinz Oberhessen.* [Iron-ore preparation according to the Siebel-Freygang method at mines in the Oberhessen province].—Glückauf Mar. 28 1914; p 481; 3000 w*; 50c.

Leith, C. K.—*Notes on Conservation of Lake Superior Iron Ores.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 247; 4 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 479; 1000 w; 25c.

Masselon, E.—*L'Agglomérattion des Minerais de Fer et l'Utilization des Poussières de Hauts-Fourneaux.* [The agglomeration of iron ores and the utilization of blast-furnace dust].—Metallurgie Mar. 4 1914; p 164; 1000 w; 35c.

Pellett, J. S.—*Witherbee-Sherman No. 4 Magnetic Separator, Mineville, N. Y.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 54; 2500 w*; 25c.

Richards, Robert B.—*Two Methods for the Treatment of Flue Dust from Iron Blast Furnaces.*—Wisc. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 260; 11 pp*; 50c.

Rousch, G. A.—*Electrometallurgy in 1913.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 61; 3500 w; 35c.

Ruggles, W. B.—*How Economics Are Effected by Drying Ores.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 22 1914; p 209; 1000 w*; 25c.

Stütz, Ernest.—*The Scoria Process for the Manufacture of Briquettes.* (From paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J. Feb. 14 1914; p 362; 800 w; 25c.

Tweedy, A. M.—*Briquetting Flue Dust by Schumacher Process.* (Abstract from Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 335; 1700 w; 10c.

——— *Aglomeracion de Minerales de Hierro por el "Zellpech."* [The agglomeration of iron ores by cell-pitch].—Revista Minera May 24 1914; p 255; 500 w; 35c.

——— *De l'Agglomération des Minerais de Fer.* [On the agglomeration of iron ores].—Echo des Mines Apr. 13 1914; p 1802; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Iron Ore Briquets in Germany.*—Iron Age Mar. 19 1914; p 733; 650 w; 30c.

——— *Pulverizing Coal at Midvale Steel Works.*—Iron Age June 25 1914; p 1565; 2000 w*; 30c.

——— *The Jones Step-Process.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 920; 500 w; 10c.

Handling and Transporting Ores

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Unloading Iron Ores on the Lower Lakes.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1156; 2600 w*; 10c.

Haight, C. M.—*Stockpiling on the Mesabi.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 271; 2300 w*; 25c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Handling the Raw Materials at the Iron Blast Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 44; 5200 Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1914; p 44; 5200 w*; 35c. Feb. 1914; p 117; 6500 w* 70c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Stockpiling on the Iron Ranges.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1093; 3000 w*; May 30 1914; p 1093; 2600 w*; 50c.

Meyers, Wilber.—*Grading Iron Ores.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1203; 2600 w; 25c.

Montclair, Percy.—*Handling Norway Magnetites.* [Describes automatic conveying system from mine to concentrator and loading plants of the Westfjord Iron Ore Co., Bogan, Norway].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1057; 2100 w*; 10c.

Sayre, M. F.—*Building a Group of Circular Concrete Ore Bins.* [At the ore-concentrating plant of the Croton Magnetic iron mines, New York].—Engg. News June 4 1914; p 1234; 1500 w*; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Mining the Iron-Ore Bodies of Cuba.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 272; 2700 w*; 10c.

——— *Carrying Ore in Distant Chile.*—Iron Trade Rev. June 11 1914; p 1061; 2300 w*; 25c.

——— *Carrying Ore on Norway's Hills.* [Describes a Bleichert installation at Bogen].—Iron Trade Rev. June 4 1914; p 1001*; 2250 w; 25c.

——— *Elimination of the Wooden Ore Dock in the Iron Country.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 652; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The Duluth and Iron Range Railway and Ore Docks.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 834; 600 w*; 10c.

——— *The Largest Ore-Shipping Dock in the World.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 22 1914; p 197; 1500 w*; 25c.

——— *The Westfjord Iron Ore Co.'s Loading Plants in Norway.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 564; 600 w*; 10c.

Blast Furnaces and Accessories (Electric Furnaces for Pig Iron)

Brassert, Hermann A.—*American Blast Furnace Practice.*—Iron Trade Rev. May 28 1914; p 951; 8000 w; June 4 1914; p 1011; 8500 w*; June 11 1914; p 1051; 7500 w*; 75c.

Brassert, Hermann A.—*Modern American Blast Furnace Practice.* (Paper read at New York meeting Am. Ir. & St. Inst.).—Iron Age June 25 1914; p 1578; 7700 w; 30c.

Crawford, John.—*Elettrosiderurgia in California.* [Electrosiderurgy in California] (Translated from Met. & Chem. Engr.).—Ind. Chim., Min. e Metallurg. May 10 1914; p 77; 2000 w; 35c.

Diehl, A. N.—*Keeping Your Furnace Gas Clean.* (Paper read before N. Y. meeting A. I. M. E.).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 517; 2500 w; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*A Jones Step-Process Furnace to Be Built at Marquette, Mich.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1071; 1200 w; 10c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Coke Oven Gas for Gas Engines.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 472; 2300 w; 25c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Wider Use of Coke-oven Gas Advocated.* (Abstract of paper read before N. Y. meeting A. I. M. E.).—Iron Age Feb. 26 1914; p 558; 4500 w; 30c.

Geismer, Henry S.—*Byproduct vs. Beehive Coke Ovens.*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 358; 2400 w; 20c.

Girvin, H. G.—*The Use of Dry Air in the Blast Furnace.* (Paper read before Canadian Section Soc. Chem. Ind.).—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Mar. 31 1914; p 283; 1300 w; 50c. I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 17 1914; p 572; 1400 w; 35c.

Grammer, F. L.—*Furnace Injections to Prevent Hangings.* [The introduction of steam, gases or water].—Iron Age May 21 1914; p 1274; 2500 w; 30c.

Grebenikoff, V. Y.—*A Reconstructed Russian Blast Furnace.* (Translation).—Iron Age April 30 1914; p 1057; 4000 w*; 30c.

Greiner, Adolphe.—*Byproduct in Iron and Steel Manufacture.* (Presidential address British Iron and Steel Institute).—Iron Age May 7 1914; p 1148; 3200 w; 30c.

Härdén, Joh.—*The Electric Iron-Ore Smelting at Hardanger in Norway.*—Met. & Chem. Engr. Apr. 1914; p 223; 2700 w; 35c.

Harden, Joh.—*Electric Iron Smelting at Hardanger in Norway.* (Discussion by G Oedquist before Polytechnic Soc. of Kristiania, Norway).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 82; 7500 w*; Apr. 1914; p 223; 2700 w; 70c.

Imhoff, Wallace G.—*The Influence of Silicon on Briquetted Ore.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb 14 1914; p 313; 1750 w*; 25c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Blast Furnace Blowing Apparatus.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 230; 11,500 w*; 35c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Increased Fuel Economy in Smelting Iron Ores.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 29 1914; p 238; 1750 w; 25c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*The Electrometallurgy of Iron and Steel.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 165; 3500 w; 35c.

Kershaw, John B. C.—*Electro-Thermal Methods of Iron and Steel Production.*—New York; D. Van Nostrand; pp 233*; $3 (book).

Law, Edward F.—*Alloys and Their Industrial Applications.*—London; Charles Griffin & Co.; pp 332; $4.50; (book).

Loudon, T. R.—*Electric Smelting of Canadian Iron Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 150; 1500 w*; 35c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Le Four lectrique dans la Production du Fer des Minerais.* [The electric furnace in the production of iron from ores. A critical discussion of the present situation and a comparison of the applications in Scandinavia and California].—Revue d'Électrochimie et d'Électrométallurgie Aug. 1913; p 205; 2500 w; 75c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present-Day Metallurgical Problems.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Feb. 1914; p 187; 36 pp; 65c.

Lyon, Dorsey, and Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Furnaces for Making Iron and Steel.*—Bull. 67 U. S. Bureau of Mines; 142 pp*.

McKay, Richard V.—*Progress in the Smelting of Mayari Iron Ore.* (Paper read before Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age June 4 1914; p 1386; 5000 w*; 30c.

Müller, Fritz.—*Dry-Cleaning of Blast-Furnace Gas.*—Paper read before Iron & Steel Inst. (London).—Iron Age May 14 1914; p 1208; 3500 w; 30c.

Muller, Fritz.—*The Development of Dry Cleaning in Blast-Furnace Gas Purification.* (Paper read before Iron & Steel Inst. London).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 5 1914; p 683; 3500 w*; 35c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Eisenhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1912. [The metallurgy of iron in 1912].—Glückauf Dec. 20 1913; p 2102; 9000 w; Dec. 27; p 2145; 5000 w; $1.

Odquist, Gustaf.—*Electric Smelting of Iron Ore at Hardanger, Norway.* (Abstract of address before Polytechnical Soc. Christiana, Norway).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 414; 300 w; 10c.

Orten-Boving, Jens. — *Electric Iron Smelting in Sweden.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London Mar. 5 1914; p 176; 2600 w; 35c.

Orten-Boving, Jens.—*New Data on Electric Smelting in Sweden.* (Paper read before Inst. Mech. Engrs. London).—Iron Age May 21 1914; p 1268; 2600 w; 30c.

Rice, Richard H.—*Turbo Blowers for Blast Furnace Blowing.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 89; May 1914; p 721; 23 pp*; 35c.

Seager, James A.—*A Novel European Furnace Charging Apparatus.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 29 1914; p 235; 1500 w*; 25c.

Sperry, Edwin A.—*The Iron and Steel Works at Hangyang, China.*—Iron Age Mar. 12 1914; p 657; 3000 w*; 30c.

Stark, C. J.—*Making Each Square Foot Count.* (Tells how the Bethlehem Steel Co. built a 500-ton blast furnace on the site of an old 200-ton stack).—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 16 1914; p 705; 3300 w*; 25c.

——— *Blast Furnaces of the Reading Iron Co.*—Iron Age Jan. 15 1914; p 193; 1500 w*; 30c.

——— *German Blast Furnace Plant.*—Iron Age Mar. 19 1914; p 729; 850 w*; 30c.

——— *Iron-Bearing Materials.* (Discusses the Reducibility of Ores and Agglomerated and Briquetted Products).—Iron Age Mar. 12 1914; p 676; 2000 w*; 30c.

——— *The Use of Nodulized Ore in Blast Furnaces.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 8 1914; p 126; 4000 w; 25c.

Steel Furnaces and Ingots (Includes Electric Furnaces)

Bose, Aloke.—*Recent Developments of the Iron and Steel Industry in India.* (Paper read before the Iron & Steel Inst. London).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 5 1914; p 676; 3500 w; 35c.

Clark, E. B.—*Electric Furnaces for Steel Making.* (Paper read before American Electrochemical Soc.).—Iron Age April 23 1914; p 1007; 2800 w; 30c.

Crafts, Walter N.—*Producing Steel in Electric Furnaces.* (Paper read before Cleveland Engg. Soc.).—Iron Age April 30 1914; p 1066; 3000 w; 30c.

Fisk, Gust.—*The Heat Efficiency of the Open-Hearth.*—Iron Age Mar. 19 1914; p 732; 1300 w; 30c.

Goldmerstein, L.—*The Fluorine Process in the Open-Hearth.*—Iron Age Mar. 19 1914; p 724; 1400 w; 30c.

Hall, John Howe.—*Making Bessemer Steel.*—Iron Trade Rev. May 21 1914; p 911; 8300 w*; 25c.

Härdén, Joh.—*The Electric Iron-Ore Smelting at Hardanger in Norway.*—Met. & Chem. Engr. Apr. 1914; p 223; 2700 w; 35c.

Helfenstein, M.—*Les Grandes Fours Electriques.* [Large electric furnaces] (From communication to Asso. Polytech. de Christiania).—Jnl. du Four Electrique Apr. 15 1914; p 2300 w; 35c.

Humbert, Ernest, and Hethey, Axel.—*The Production of Steel Direct from Ore.* (Paper read before Iron & Steel Inst. London).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 8 1914; p 675; 4000 w; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*The Electrometallurgy of Iron and Steel.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 165; 3500 w; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Pig Steel from Ore in the Electric Furnace.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 349; 19 pp; 35c.

Kreutzburg, E. C.—*Operating a Small Open Hearth Furnace.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 26 1914; p 595; 3000 w*; 25c.

Loudon, T. R.—*Electric Smelting of Canadian Iron Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 150; 1500 w*; 35c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present-Day Metallurgical Problems.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Feb. 1914; p 187; 36 pp; 65c.

Lyon, Dorsey, and Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Furnaces for Making Iron and Steel.*—Bull. 67 U. S. Bureau of Mines; 142 pp*.

Mathieu, M.—*Du Four Electrique.* [On the acid electric furnace].—Revue de Metallurgie May 1914; p 513; 2200 w*; $1.15.

Muller, Albert.—*La Fabrication Electrique de l'Acier Acide.* [The electric manufacture of acid steel] (Abstract from Stahl & Eisen).—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Mar. 1 1914; p 656; 800 w; 35c. Also in Echo des Mines Mar. 9 1914; p 1662; 900 w; 35c.

Nugel, K.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie von Zink, Kupfer, Blei, Gold und Silber im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of zinc, copper, lead, gold and silver in 1913].—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 226; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Pinot, E.—*Etat actuel de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrométallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallur-

gie].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Sauveur, Albert.—*The Metallography of Iron and Steel.*—Cambridge, Mass.; Sauveur & Boylston; pp 306*; $6; (book).

Schmelz, Ernst M.—*Making Steel of Electricity.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Jnl. El. P. & G. Jan. 24 1914; p 76; 4000 w*; 35c.

Schuster, Friedrich.—*The Talbot Process in Comparison with Other Open-Hearth Refining Processes.* (Paper read before Iron & Steel Inst.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 5 1914; p 699; 11,000 w*; 35c. Iron Age May 21 1914; p 1259; 8000 w; 30c.

Sperry, Edwin A.—*The Iron and Steel Works at Hangyang, China.*—Iron Age Mar. 12 1914; p 657; 3000 w*; 30c.

Stansfield, Alfred.—*The Electric Furnace, Its Construction, Operation and Uses.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 415 pp*; $4 (book).

Wysor, R. J.—*The Recovery of Tungsten from Steel Waste.*—Iron Age April 9 1914; p 910; 2800 w; 30c.

——— *A New Electric Smelting Furnace.*—Jnl. Elec., P. & G. Feb 14 1914; p 139; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *Il forno elettrico di Rennerfelt.* [The Rennerfelt electric furnace].—Metallugria Ital. Mar. 31 1914; p 152; 4000 w*; $1.

——— *Progresos en la Fabrication de Acero y Hierro Colade por Procedimientos Electricos.* [Progress in the manufacture of steel and cast iron by electric processes].—Revista Minera June 1 1914; p 271; 900 w; 35c.

——— *The Acid Electric Furnace Process.*—Iron Age Mar. 12 1914; p 670; 3000 w; 30c.

——— *The Edgar Thompson Open-Hearth Plant.*—Iron Age Jan. 1 1914; p 43; 2500 w*; 60c.

——— *The Electric Furnace in Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 315; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Verbesserungen an elektrischen Schmelzöfen.* [Improvements in electric melting furnaces].—Kohle & Erz April 20 1914; p 370; 1200 w; 35c.

Mechanical and Heat Treatment (Physical Testing)

Cone, Edwin F.—*Dynamic Properties of Steel Castings.*—Iron Age May 7 1914; p 1130; 2300 w; 30c.

Erbreich, Dipl.-Ing.—*Einfluss der thermischen und mechanischen Behandlung auf die Eigenschaften des schmiedbaren Eisens.* [Influence of thermic and mechanical treatment on the properties of malleable iron].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Feb. 5 1914; p 69; 900 w*; Feb. 15; p 87; 1200 w*; 70c.

Goltze, Frederich.—*Zur magnetischen Untersuchung des Eisens.* [On the magnetic investigation of iron].—Giesserei-Ztg. June 1 1914; p 354; 2000 w*; 35c.

Hadfield, R. A., and Hopkinson, B.—*The Magnetic and Mechanical Properties of Manganese Steel.* (Paper read before Iron & Steel Inst. London May 5 1914; p 691; 4500 w*; 35c.

Heathcote, Henry L.—*Improvements in Case Hardening.* (Paper read before British Iron and Steel Inst.).—Ir. Tr. Rev. May 7 1914; p 839; 6500 w; 35c.

Hopkinson, B., and Hadfield, Robert.—*Research with Regard to the Non-Magnetic and Magnetic Conditions of Manganese Steel.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 513; 13 pp; 35c.

Howe, Henry M., and Levy, Arthur G.—*Notes on the Plastic Deformation of Steel During Overstrain.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 585; 16 pp*; 35c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present-Day Metallurgical Problems.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Feb 1914; p 187; 36 pp; 65c.

Rouet, G., and Voisin, C.—*Les Progrès Récents dans la Commande Electrique des Laminoirs.* [Recent progress in the use of electricity in rolling mills].—Revue de Métallurgie Feb 1914; p 164; 8000 w*; $1.15.

Schleicher, A. P., and Guertler, W.—*Resistometrische Studien an Einigen Eisen-Nickellegierungen.* [Resistometric studies on some iron-nickel alloys].—Zts. Elektrochemie April 15 1914; p 237; 13,000 w*; 45c.

Storey, Oliver W.—*A Microscopic Study of Electro Deposited Iron.*—Wis. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 218; 8 pp*; 30c.

Tiemann, Hugh P.—*The Heat Treatment of Carbon Steel.* (Paper read before Technology Club, Cleveland).—Iron Age April 16 1914; p 956; 7500 w*; 30c.

Upton, B. G.—*The Heat Treatment of Steel as a Problem of Dynamic Physical Chemistry.*—Sibley Jnl. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 230; 12 pp*; 35c.

Young, C. D., Pease, O. D. A., and Strand, C. H.—*The Heat Treatments of Steel Castings.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 205; 7 pp*; 35c.

——— *A Modern Plant Making Cold Drawn Steel.*—Iron Age Mar. 26 1914; p 767; 3500 w*; 30c.

——— *Moderne Methoden der Schienenfabrikation.* Modern methods of rail manufacture].—Kohle & Erz May 11 1914; p 450; 2000 w; 35c.

Foundry Practice

Johnson, J. E.—*The Influence on Quality of Cast Iron Exerted by Oxygen, Nitrogen and Other Elements.*—Bull. A. I. M. E. No. 85 Jan. 1914; p 1; 43 pp*; 35c.

Knapp, James H.—*The Balboa Foundry for the Panama Canal.*—Iron Age Mar. 26 1914; p 776; 2800 w*; 30c.

Swinden, Thomas.—*Iron, Steel and Foundry.*—Engg. Rev. London May 15 1914; p 409; 5000 w; 35c.

Young, C. D., Pease, O. D. A., and Strand, C. H.—*The Heat Treatment of Steel Castings.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 86, Feb. 1914; p 205; 7 pp*; 35c.

——— *Progresos en la Fabrication de Acero y Hierro Colade por Procedimientos Electricos.* [Progress in the manufacture of steel and cast iron by electric processes].—Revista Minera June 1 1914; p 271; 900 w; 35c.

Chemical Tests of Ores and Metal

Appleby, William R., and Newton, Edmund.—*Preliminary Concentration Tests on Mesabi Ores.*—Minneapolis, Minn.; Bull. No. 2, Minnesota School of Mines Experiment Station; pp 126*.

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die jodometrische Bestimmung des Arsens in Eisen und Eisenerzen nach Fällung mit Unterphosphoriger Säure.* [On the iodometric determination of arsenic in iron and iron ores after precipitation with hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 6 1913; p 1496; 2200 w; 35c.

Brown, W. D.—*Determination of Carbon in Iron and Steel; Direct Method.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1914; p 390; 1300 w; 35c.

Cain, J. R.—*Determination of Carbon in Steel and Iron by the Barium Carbonate Titration Method.* (Paper read at Cincinnati meeting Am. Chem. Soc.). —Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. June 1914; p 465; 4000 w; 65c.

Fawsitt, Chas. E., and Powell, Chas. R. W.—*The Action of Concentrated Sulphuric Acil on Iron.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Mar. 16 1914; p 234; 3800 w: 50c.

Fleming, William R.—*Rapid Determination of Carbon in Steel.*—Iron Age Jan. 1 1914; p 64; 2500 w*; 60c.

Horner, J. G.—*Practical Iron Founding.*—London; Whittaker & Co.; pp 409; $1.75 (book).

Reinboth F.—*Kohlenstoffbestimmung im Eisen und Stahl.* [Determination of carbon in iron and steel].—Eisen-Ztg. May 2 1914; p 317; 3200 w*; 35c.

Rosenhain, Walter, and Haughton, J. L. —*New Reagent for Etching Steel.* (Paper read before British Iron and Steel Inst.). —Ir. Tr. Rev. May 7 1914; p 835; 3600 w*; 25c.

Selmi, L., and Whitfield, W. H.—*Phosphorous Determination in Iron.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 478; 1200 w; 25c.

Slawik, P.—*Kobaltbestimmung im Stahl.* [Determination of cobalt in steel]. —Chemiker-Ztg. April 21 1914; p 514; 600 w; 35c.

Thornton, William H., Jr.—*Quantitative Separation of Titanium from Iron.*— Am. Jnl. Sci. Feb 1914; p 173; 6 pp; 35c.

Van Pelt, G.—*Recherches sur les Méthodes de Dosage et de Séparation du Fer, de l'Aluminium, du Chrom, du Zinc et du Manganèse.* [Researches on methods of quantitative analysis and separation of iron from aluminum, chromium, zinc and manganese].—Bull. Soc. Chimique Belgique Apr. 1914; p 101; 7000 w; 75c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Bergwerks- und Hüttenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining and metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 587; 6500 w; 50c.

——— *Iron-Ore Analysis.* (Abs. of report of Verein Deutscher Chemiker in Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind.).—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 764; 400 w; 25c.

Plants, Production and Products (Includes Statistics, etc.)

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1911.—Bull. No. 13, Geol. Surv. of Ala.; pp 64*.

Arnold, J. O., and Read, A. A.—*The Chemical and Mechanical Relations of Iron, Tungsten and Carbon, and of Iron, Nickel and Carbon.* (Paper read before Inst. of Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Mar. 27 1914; p 459; 1750 w; 35c.

Barr, James A.—*Ferrophosphorous Manufacture at Rockdale, Tenn.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1190; 200 w; 25c.

Bray, Thomas J.—*The Investment Factor in Costs in Steel Making.*—Iron Trade Rev. May 28 1914; p 967; 2000 w*; 25c.

Burgess, G. K., and Crowe, J. J.—*Critical Range A2 and A3 of Pure Iron.*— Sci. Paper No. 213, U. S. Bureau of Standards; 56 pp*.

Clevenger, G. Howard.—*Influence of Copper Upon the Physical Properties of*

Steel. (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 67; 500 w; 10c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Wrought Iron and Steel for Stamp Mill Parts.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 687; 4200 w*; 10c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*The American Steel Industry Under Competition.* — Engg. Mag. Feb 1914; p 663; 9 pp; 35c.

Estep, H. Cole.—*Brier Hill Steel Plant.* —Ir. Tr. Rev. April 2 1914; p 627; 8000 w*; 25c. Iron Age April 2 1914; p 840; 6500 w*; 30c.

Ganet, L.—*Production Métallurgique Français en* 1913. [Metallurgical production of France in 1913].—Echo des Mines April 6 1914; p 1778; 900 w; 35c.

Hadfield, Sir Robert.—*Manganese Steel Rails.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 259; 7 pp; 35c.

Hays, G. O.—*Use of Concrete in Steel Plant.* (Minnesota Steel Co.).—Ir. & Tr. Rev. April 9 1914; p 669; 1500 w*; 25c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Die Kraft Maschinen in der modernen amerikanischen Stahlindustry.* [The power equipment in the modern American steel industry].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Dec. 25 1913; p 1287; 3500 w; 35c.

Horton, J.—*Facts About Iron and Steel Products of England.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 29 1914; p 240; 4500 w; 25c.

Humbert, Ernest, and Hethey, Axel.—*The Production of Steel Direct from Ore.* (Paper read before Iron & Steel Inst. London).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 8 1914; p 675; 4000 w; 35c.

Johnson, J. E.—*The Influence on Quality of Cast Iron Exerted by Oxygen, Nitrogen and Other Elements.*—Bull. A. I. M. E. No. 85 Jan. 1914; p 1; 43 pp*; 35c.

Litten, J. Edward.—*Das Stahlrohr im Dienste des Bergbaues.* [The steel pipe as a support in mining].—Kohle & Erz Feb. 9 1914; p 131; 1000 w; 35c.

McHenry, W. E.—*Cost Per Ton in Steel Making.*—Engg. Mag. Feb 1914; p 791; 7 pp*; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913. —Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Iron and Steel in Canada in* 1912.—Report Canada Dep. Mines, Mines Branch; 39 pp.

Mennicke, Hans.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie des Wolframs in den Jahren* 1911 *bis* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of tungsten in 1911 to 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 26 1914; p 666; 2000 w; 35c.

Phillips, William Battle.—*Iron Making in Alabama.* [Third Edition].—Report Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 254 pp*.

Potter, W. S.—*Manganese Steel, with Especial Reference to the Relation of Physical Properties to Microstructure and Critical Ranges.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 601; 34 pp*; 35c.

Sabass, Oberingenieur.—*Das Hochofenwerk Wziesko in Oberschlesien* [The Wziesko blast-furnace plant in Upper Silesia].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenm. Vereines Apr. 1914; p 141; 3000 w*; 50c.

Sauveur, Albert.—*Notes on Some Heating and Cooling Curves of Professor Carpenter's Electrolytic Iron.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 255; 3 pp*; 35c.

Stark, C. J.—*Bethlehem Steel Co. Additions and Improvements.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1914; p 15; 3000 w*; 60c.

Stark, C. J.—*Making Each Square Foot Count.* (Tells how the Bethlehem Steel Co. built a 500-ton blast furnace on the site of an old 200-ton stack).—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 16 1914; p 705; 3300 w*; 25c.

Stead, J. E.—*Some of the Ternary Alloys of Iron, Carbon and Phosphorus.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 28 1914; p 173; 15 pp*; 50c.

Turnbull, N. K.—*Hot Galvanizing of Iron and Steel.* (Paper read before West of Scotland Iron & Steel Inst.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London May 22 1914; p 783; 5700 w*; May 29 1914; p 829; 1800 w; 70c.

Wangemann, P.—*Die Produktion in der Eisenindustrie während des Jahres* 1912. [The production in the iron industry in 1912].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 15 1914; p 147; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Aciers Résistant a la Corrosion.* [Corrosion-resisting steels].—Echo des Mines Mar. 30 1914; p 1758; 800 w; 35c.

——— *A Modern Plant Making Cold Drawn Steel.*—Iron Age Mar. 26 1914; p 767; 3500 w*; 30c.

——— *A New Steel Plant Built at Kokomo, Ind.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb. 26 1914; p 400; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *Aus der Statistik der Oberschlesischen Berg und Hüttenwerke für das Jahr* 1913. [From the statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and smelters for 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Apr. 15 1914; p 207; 900 w; 35c. Also in Eisen-Ztg. May 9 1914; p 341; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Glückauf Jan. 31 1914; p 177; 6000 w; 50c.

——— *Commerce Français des Produits du Four Electrique en* 1913. [French commerce in products of the electric furnace in 1913].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Mar. 1 1914; p 649; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenwerksproduktion Ungarns im Jahre* 1912. [The production of mine and metallurgical products in Hungary in 1912].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 128; 3200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenindustrie Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Upper Silesia in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 316; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Eisenindustrie Russlands im Jahre* 1913. [Russia's iron industry in 1913].—Kali, Erz & Kohle May 5 1914; p 450; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die Roheisenerzeugung der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika* 1913 *nach Sorten.* [The pig-iron production of the United States of America in 1913 according to grades] (From Amer. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Eisen-Ztg. Apr. 25 1914; p 414; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Effect of Impurities in Metals.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 316; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Einiges über Konstruktions und Werkszeugstähle.* [On building and tool steels]. — Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke June 5 1914; p 307; 1700 w*; 35c.

——— *German Blast Furnace Plant.*—Iron Age Mar. 19 1914; p 729; 850 w*; 30c.

——— *German Coal, Iron and Steel Industry.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb 13 1914; p 240; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Great Britain's Position in the Iron and Steel Trade.*—Mg. Jnl. London April 4 1914; p 315; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *Inland Steel Company's Plant Extensions.*—Iron Age Jan. 1 1914; p 32; 3000 w*; 60c.

——— *Iron and Steel Industry of the British Empire.* (Statistical abstract for the British Empire).—Iron & Coal Trade Rev. Mar. 6 1914; p 346; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Iron and Steel Industry of the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 145; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Iron and Steel Production in France.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 10 1914; p 101; 2300 w; 20c.

——— *Le Industrie Metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy].—Metallurgia Ital. Feb. 28 1914; p 69; 3200 w; $1.

——— *Metal Statistics,* 1914.—Am. Metal Market; 287 pp. (book).

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Production of Pig Iron by Grades.* (Report of Bur. of Statistics of Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 26 1914; p 601; 1500 w; 25c.

——— *Production of Pig Iron in the United States in* 1913. (Compiled by the Bur. of Statistics Am. Iron & Steel Inst.; table).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 425; 1 p; 10c.

——— *Russlands Eisenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [Russia's iron industry in 1913]. (From report of Imperial General Consulate at St. Petersburg).—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau April 20 1914; p 192; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Shooting Concrete Into Place.* (Describes how heavy foundations were placed with compressed air at the new Otis Steel Co.'s Plant at Cleveland).—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 30 1914; p 801; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *Statistik der oberschlesischen Berg- und Hüttenwerke für das I, II, III und IV Quarterl* 1913. [Statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and metallurgical works for the I, II, III and IV quarters of 1913].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg. & Hüttenm. Vereins Feb. 1914; p 71; 10 pp. tables; 50c.

——— *The Metal Markets.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 775; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Two Modern German Steel Plants.*—Iron Age Jan. 15 1914; p 202; 1800 w*; 30c.

——— *The United States Steel Corporation Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 669; 25c.

——— *Two Modern German Steel Plants.*—Iron Age Jan. 15 1914; p 202; 1800 w*; 30c.

——— *United States Steel Corporation Shows Increased Profits in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 597; 2200 w; 10c.

Historical and Reviews (Both Ore and Metal)

Barthen, Ivar.—*Swedish Iron and Steel Developments in* 1913.—Iron Age Jan. 22 1914; p 252; 2800 w; 30c.

Bose, Aloke.—*Recent Developments of the Iron and Steel Industry in India.* (Paper read before the Iron & Steel Inst. London).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 5 1914; p 676; 3500 w; 35c.

Chaplin, G. P.—*Primitive Iron Smelting in Madagascar.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 17 1914; p 565; 1200 w*; 35c.

Eby, J. H.—*Open-Pit Mining Before Days of Steam Shovel.*—Mg. & Engg. World Apr. 18 1914; p 733; 1200 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Progress on the Menominee Iron Range, Mich.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 647; 1500 w*; 10c.

Estep, H. Cole.—*Year's Developments on Minnesota Iron Ranges.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1914; p 90; 5000 w*; 60c.

Hadfield, Robert.—*Sound Ingots.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 557; 20 pp*; 35c.

Hadfield, Robert.—*The Progress of the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.*—Proc. A. I. M. E. Bull. 89 May 1914; p 813; 41 pp*; 35c.

Hall, John Howe.—*The Metallurgical Engineer in the Steel Works.*—Met. & Chem. Engr. May 1914; p 303; 2400 w; 35c.

Hobart, Frederick.—*Iron and Steel in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 79; 3000 w; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Lake Superior Iron Ranges in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 83; 3500 w; 25c.

Lange, Ernest F.—*Bessemer, Göransson and Mushet: A Contribution to Technical History.* (Proc. Manchester Literary and Philosophical Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 5 1914; p 708; 6 pp*; 35c.

Martell, Paul.—*Zur Geschichte der Eisenindustrie in Belgien.* [On the history of the iron industry in Belgium].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914; p 168; 2600 w; 35c.

Moss, L. DeG.—*Iron and Steel Making in America; Its Fundamentals and Its Future.*—Engg. Mag. Feb 1914; p 672; 48 pp*; 35c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Eisenhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1912. [The metallurgy of iron in 1912].—Glückauf Dec. 20 1913; p 2102; 9000 w; Dec. 27; p 2145; 5000 w; $1.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electrochimiques et Electrometallurgique en* 1913. [Review of the electrochemical and electrometallurgical industries in 1913].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Jan. 1 1914; p 553; 3000 w; 35c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of the mining and metallurgical industry in 1913] (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 10 1914; p 139; 2400 w; 35c.

Saueracker, Karl.—*Der Bergbau Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Austria in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 141; 2000 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die nordamerikanische Eisenindustrie* 1912 *bis* 1913. [The North American iron industry 1912 to 1913].—Kohle & Erz Mar. 23 1914; p 266; 3100 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Bruno, — *Zur ältesten Geschichte des Eisens.* [On the earliest history of iron].—Kohle & Erz June 8 1914; p 570; 3000 w; 35c.

Stoughton, Bradley.—*Iron and Steel in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 104; 1800 w; 25c.

Stoughton, Bradley.—*Recent Changes in Iron and Steel Manufacture.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 41; 1500 w; 35c.

Uhlmann, P. W.—*Die moderne Entwickelung der Eisenindustrie Schwedens.* [The modern development of Sweden's iron industry].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke April 25 1914; p 229; 1100 w; 35c.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*Operations in the Lake Superior Iron Rgeion in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 146; 2800 w; 10c.

——— *Das Bergbau und das Hüttenwesen im Revierbergamtsbezirk Leoben im Jahre* 1913. [Mining and metallurgy in the Leoben mining district, Austria, in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 121; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die deutsche Eisen und Stahlindustrie im Nordwesten.* [The German iron and steel industry in the northwest].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 1; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Die Entwickelung der oberschlesischen Montanindustrie.* [The development of the Upper Silesian mining industry].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 1; 1100 w; April 10; p 1; 1500 w; 70c.

——— *L'Algérie Minière en* 1913. [Mining in Algeria in 1913].—Echo des Mines Feb. 9 1914; p 1524; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Le Industrie Metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy] (From Asso. Indus. Metall Ital).—Metallurgia Ital. Jan 31 1914; p 1; 7000 w; $1.

——— *L'Exploitation Minère en Norvège en* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 26 1914; p 1737; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industria Mineraria e Metal-*

lurgia Italiana nel 1912. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912]. —Rassegna Mineraria Dec. 1 1913; p 197; 5000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière Tunisienne en* 1913. [The mining industry in Tunis in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 30 1914; p 1746; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Progressi nell'Industria Siderurgica nel* 1913. [Progress of the siderurgical industry in 1913] (Translated from London Times Engg. Supplement). —Metallurgia Ital. Feb. 28 1914; p 102; 1800 w; $1.

——— *Revue de l'Industrie Minière Française en* 1913. (Review of the mining industry of France in 1913) (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Jan. 10 1914; p 10; 2500 w; 35c.

——— *Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of mining and metallurgy in 1913].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Feb 25 1914; p 116; 6000 w; 75c.

——— *Russlands Eisenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [Russia's iron industry in 1913]. (From report of Imperial General Consulate at St. Petersburg).—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau April 1914; p 192; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Russlands Eisenindustrie in* 1913. [Russia's iron industry in 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke April 5 1914; p 187; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Russlands Eisenindustrie in den Jahren* 1912 *und* 1913. [Russia's iron industry in 1912 and 1913].—Glückauf May 9 1914; p 749; 3200 w; 50c.

——— *Showing of the Iron Industry in* 1913. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 6; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *The Coal, Iron and Allied Trades in Great Britain in* 1913.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 2 1914; p 1; 19,000 w; 35c.

——— *Treasury Rulings on Depreciation in Relation to Income Tax.* (Coal, iron, oil, gas, etc.).—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 442; 400 w; 25c.

CHAPTER VI.

ALLOYS, ANTIMONY, CHROMIUM, MANGANESE, MOLYBDENUM, ETC.

ALLOYS

Arrivaut, M. G.—*Recherches sur les Alliages de Manganèse et d'argent.* [Researches on the alloys of manganese and silver].—Revue de Métallurgie Nov. 1913; p 1257; 600 w*; $1.15.

Barr, James A. — *Ferrophosphorous Manufacture at Rockdale, Tenn.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1190; 200 w; 25c.

Baskerville, Charles, Kalmus, H. T., and others.—*The Seldom-Used Elements.* (Abstracts of papers read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—E. & M. J. Feb. 14 1914; p 379; 1500 w; 25c.

Bensel, Frederich Otto.—*Ueber den Einfluss des Titans auf Kupfer und auf einige seiner praktisch wichtigen Legierungen.* [On the influence of titanium on copper and some of its particular important alloys].—Metall & Erz Jan. 8 1914; p 10; 6000 w; Jan. 22 1914; p 46; 5000 w*; $1.

Benson, Henry K.—*Industrial Chemistry for Engineering Students.*—New York; Macmillan Co. Pp. 431*; $2; (book).

Beutel, Ernst.—*Die Braunfärbung des Kupfers und der Bronze und die Lichtempfindlichkeit dieser Metallfärbungen.* [The brown coloration of copper and bronze and the sensitivity of these metal colorations to light].—Eisen-Ztg. April 11 1914; p 261; 1500 w; 35c.

Haynes, Ellwood.—*A New Alloy for Edge Tools.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 468; 1200 w*; 25c.

Heym, Ing.—*Legierungen aus Aluminium und Zink.* [Alloys of aluminum and zinc].—Kali, Erz & Kohle April 15 1914; p 375; 1000 w; 35c.

Hodgkinson, W. R.—*An Application of Calcium Carbide in the Formation of Alloys.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. May 15 1914; p 445; 1000 w; 65c.

Hofman, H. O.—*Metallurgy of Copper.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co. Pp. 556*; $5; (book).

Ivinson, C. H.—*Des Alliages d'Alluminium.* [Aluminum alloys] (Abstract of communication to British Foundrymen's Asso.).—Jnl. du Four Electriq., April 1 1914; p 700; 2000 w; 35c.

Kalmus, Dr. Herbert T.—*Cobalt and Cobalt Alloys.* (Abst. of paper read at joint meeting of societies in New York).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; 2000 w; 35c.

Kalmus, H. T.—*The Metal Cobalt and Its Alloys.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1914; p 11; 1500 w; 35c.

Mennicke, Hans.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie des Wolframs in den Jahren* 1911 *bis* 1913. *Herstellung und Vervendung duktilen Wolframlegierungen.* [Progress in the metallurgy of tungsten 1911 to 1913. Preparation and use of ductile tungsten, or ductile tungsten alloys].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 19 1914; p 631; 2000 w; May 26 1914; p 666; 2000 w; 70c.

Mennicke, H.—*Fortschritte und Neuerungen in der Metallurgie des Zinns wärend der Jahre* 1912/13. [Progress in the metallurgy of tin during 1912 and 1913].—Metall & Erz May 8 1914; p 304; 8000 w; 50c.

Pinot, E.—*Etat actuel de l'Electrochemie et de l'Electrométallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electrochimiques et Electrometallurgique en* 1913. [Review of the electrochemical and electrometallurgical industries in 1913].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Jan. 1 1914; p 553; 3000 w; 35c.

Roush, G. A.—*Electrometallurgy in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 61; 3500 w; 35c.

Scheffer, Bergassessor.—*Die Bedeutung der Mangan- und Manganeisenerze für die deutsche Industrie.* [The importance of the manganese and magnesium-iron ores for German industry].—Glückauf Dec. 13 1913; p 2056; 5000 w; Dec. 20; p 2111; 11,000 w; Dec. 27; 12,000 w; $1.50.

Schleicher, A. P., and Guertler, W.—*Resistometrische Studien an Einigen Eisen-Nickellegierungen.* [Resistometric studies on some iron-nickel alloys].—Zts. Elektrochemie April 15 1914; p 237; 13,000 w*; 45c.

Smith, Ernest A.—*The Sampling and Assay of the Precious Metals.*—Lippincott; Philadelphia. Pp. 460*; $4.50; (book).

Stanebie, J. H.—*The Reaction of Met-*

als and Alloys with Nitric Acid.—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Dec. 31 1913; p 1135; 1500 w; 65c.

Stansfield, Alfred—*The Electric Furnace, Its Construction, Operation and Uses.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 415 pp*; $4 (book).

Stead, J. E.—*Some of the Ternary Alloys of Iron, Carbon and Phosphorus.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 28 1914; p 173; 15 pp*; 50c.

Stoughton, Bradley.—*Recent Changes in Iron and Seel Manufacture.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 41; 1500 w; 35c.

Swinden, Thomas.—*Iron, Steel and the Foundry.*—Engg. Rev. London May 15 1914; p 409; 5000 w; 35c.

Watson, Thomas Leonard, and Taber, Stephen.—*Gcology of the Titanium and Apatite Deposits of Virginia.*—Bull. No. III-A, Va. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Wysor, R. J.—*The Recovery of Tungsten from Steel Waste.*—Iron Age April 9 1914; p 910; 2800 w; 30c.

——— *A Plant Devoted to Making German Silver.*—Iron Age April 9 1914; p 895; 2400 w*; 30c.

——— *Aciers Résistant a la Corrosion.* [Corrosion-resisting steels].—Echo des Mines Mar. 30 1914; p 1758; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Commerce Français des Produits du Four Electrique en* 1913. [French commerce in products of the electric furnace in 1913].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Mar. 1 1914; p 649; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Bronzen, deren Eigenschaften und Herstellungsverfahren.* [The bronzes, their properties and methods of preparation].—Eisen-Ztg. Dec. 27 1913; p 1008; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Legierungen für Walzfabrikate aus Messing, Bronze, Kupfer und Nickel.* [The alloys for roll manufacture of bronze, copper and nickel].—Eisen-Ztg. May 30, 1914; p 402; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Einiges über Konstruktions und Werkzeugstähle.* [On the building and tool steels].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke June 5 1914; p 307; 1700 w*; 35c.

——— *Il Duralumin.* [Duralumin].—Rassegna Mineraria Apr. 16 1914; p 144; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industria Mineraria e Metallurgica Italiana nel* 1912. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Rassegna Mineraria Dec. 1 1913; p 197; 5000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie de l'Aluminum en Italie.* [The aluminum industry in Italy].—Metallurgie Jan. 28 1914; p 69; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Occurrence and Mining of Rutile in Virginia.* (Abstract from Bull. 3-A Va. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 373; 1500 w*; 10c.

——— *The Cost and Advantage of Using Electrically-Melted Ferromanganese.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 295; 1600 w*; 35c.

——— *The Position of Ae3 in Carbon-Iron Alloys.* [Discussion of paper read at New York meeting]. (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Bull. 84 Dec 1913; p 2841; 16 pp*; 35c.

ANTIMONY

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Brownson, E. E.—*The Determination of Arsenic and Antimony.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs).—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 27 1913; p 1155; 3200 w; 10c.

Fraser, W.—*Mines Statement, New Zealand, Statistics, Reports, Etc.*—Pp. 158*.

Heym, Ing.—*Legierungen aus Aluminium und Zink.* [Alloys of aluminum and zinc].—Kali, Erz & Kohle April 15 1914; p 375; 1000 w; 35c.

Moffitt, Fred H.—*Geology of the Grand Central Quadrangles, Alaska.*—Bull. 533, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 140 pp*.

Mott, L. C.—*Antimony: Its Ores, Metallurgy, and Uses.* (Abstract from paper read before Los Angeles Sect., Am. Chem. Soc.).—M. & S. P. Feb. 14 1914; p 292; 1800 w; 20c.

Sammons, Thomas.—*Mines and Minerals of China.* (Abst. from Consular report).—Chem. Eng. Apl. 1914; p 172; 1700 w; 35c.

Schoeller, W. R.—*Oxygen and Metallic Antimony in Crude Antimony.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 28 1914; p 169; 1800 w; 50c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho.*—Bull. 528, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 182 pp*.

——— *Antimony in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 88; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Bergbau und Mineralgewinnung in Algerien.* [Mining and mineral production in Algeria].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 144; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Serbien im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Servia in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 123; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Die Bergwerksproduktion im Bezirke des Revierbergamtes Laibach für das Jahr* 1913. [The mine production in the Laibach mining district, Austria].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 184; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Le industrie metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy].—Metallurgia Ital. Mar. 31 1914; p 128; 6000 w; $1.

——— *Perus Mineralreichtum.* [Peru's mineral wealth].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914; p 167; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Production and Prices of Antimony in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 166; 150 w; 10c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines, Nova Scotia,* 1913.—236 pp*.

BISMUTH

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera en* 1912. [Statistics of mining in Peru in 1912].—Boletin Cuerpo Ing. Min. No. 80 1914; p 1; 125 pp; 75c.

Moffitt, Fred H.—*Geology of the Grand Central Quadrangles, Alaska.*—Bull. 533, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 140 pp*.

Ziegler, Victor. — *The Mineral Resources of the Harney Peak Pegmatites, S. D.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 604; 3500 w*; 20c.

——— *Bismuth in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 158; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Bismuth in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 76; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Perus Mineralreichtum.* [Peru's mineral wealth].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914; p 167; 1100 w; 35c.

CHROMIUM

Adams, F. D., Barlow, A. E., Harvie, Robt., and Baker, M. B.—*Excursions in the Eastern Township of Quebec and the Eastern Part of Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 2, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; 142 pp*.

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen District, B. C.*—Memoir No. 26 Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Cirkel, Fritz.—*Rapport zur les Dépots de Fer Chromé des Cantons de l'Est de la Province de Québec.* [Report on the deposits of chromite of the eastern cantons of the province of Quebec].—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 145 pp*.

Diller, J. S.—*The Production of Chromic Iron Ore in* 1913.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 13 pp.

Edwards, G. Maitland.—*Notes on the Mines in the Ottoman Empire.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 11; 3000 w; 10c.

Fraser, W.—*Mines Statement, New Zealand, Statistics, Reports, Etc.*—Pp. 158*.

Haynes, Ellwood.—*A New Alloy for Edge Tools.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 468; 1200 w*; 25c.

Nathan, Edward I.—*Mines and Mining in Asia Minor.* (From Daily Consular & Trade Rep.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 368; 350 w; 10c.

Van Pelt, G.—*Recherches sur les Méthodes de Dosage et de Séparation du Fer, de l'Aluminium, du Chrom, du Zinc et du Manganèse.* [Researches on methods of quantitative analysis and separation of iron from aluminum, chromium, zinc and manganese].—Bull. Soc. Chimique Belgique Apr. 1914; p 101; 7000 w; May 1914; p 138; 1400 w; $1.50.

——— *L'Industrie minière et métallurgique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie en* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry in New Caledonia in 1913].—Echo des Mines April 30 1914; p 1879; 1500 w; 35c.

MANGANESE

Arrivaut, M. G.—*Recherches sur les Alliages de Manganèse et d'Argent.* [Researches on the alloys of manganese and silver].—Revue de Métallurgie Nov. 1913; p 1257; 600 w*; $1.15.

Bensel, Frederich Otto.—*Ueber den Einfluss des Titans auf Kupfer und auf einige seiner praktisch wichtigen Legierungen.* [On the influence of titanium on copper and on some of its important alloys].—Metall & Erz Jan 22 1914; p 46; 5000 w*; 50c.

Berger, Ludwig.—*Das Erzgebiet von Laurium.* [The ore district of Laurium].

—Metall & Erz Mar. 8 1914; p 149; 7000 w*; 50c.

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*Preliminary Report on the Red Iron Ores of East Tennessee, Northeast Alabama, and Northwest Georgia.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 279; 50 pp*.

Carpenter, Arthur Howe.—*Chloridizing the Sudbury Copper-Nickel Ores.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1085; 5500 w; 25c.

Cretin, Walter.—*Ueber eine rationelle Arbeitsmethode zur Bestimmung von Silizium und Mangan im Roheisen.* [On a rational working method for the determination of silicon and manganese in crude iron].—Giesserei-Ztg. Mar. 1 1914; p 145; 2000 w*; 35c.

Ferguson, Henry G.—*Gold Lodes of the Weaverville Quadrangle, California.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 22-79*.

Fraser, W.—*Mines Statement, New Zealand, Statistics, Reports, Etc.*—Pp. 158*.

Friz, W.—*Die Montanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].—Technische Blätter May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 35c.

Hadfield, Sir Robert.—*Manganese Steel Rails.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 259; 7 pp; 35c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of the mining and metallurgical industry in 1913] (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 10 1914; p 139; 2400 w; 35c.

Potter, W. S.—*Manganese Steel, with Especial Reference to the Relation of Physical Properties to Microstructure and Critical Ranges.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 601; 34 pp*; 35c.

Scheffer, Bergassessor.—*Die Bedeutung der Mangan- und Manganeisenerze für die deutsche Industrie.* [The importance of the manganese and manganese-iron ores for German industry].—Glückauf Dec. 13 1913; p 2056; 5000 w; Dec. 20; p 2111; 11,000 w; Dec. 27; 12,000 w; $1.50.

Van Pelt, G.—*Recherches sur les Méthodes de Dosage et de Séparation du Fer, de l'Aluminium, du Chrom, du Zinc et du Manganèse.* [Researches on methods of quantitative analysis and separation of iron from aluminum, chromium, zinc and manganese].—Bull. Soc. Chimique Belgique Apr. 1914; p 101; 7000 w; May 1914; p 138; 1400 w; $1.50.

Young, G. A.—*Bathurst District, New Brunswick.*—Memoir No. 18-E Canada Dept. Mines Geol Surv.; 96 pp*.

——— *Aussenhandel- Oesterreich-Ungarns in Bergbauprodukten im Februar* 1914. [Foreign trade of Austria-Hungary in mining products in February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 246; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Die Bergwerksproduktion im Bezirke des Revierbergamtes Laibach für das Jahr* 1913. [The mine production in the Laibach mining district, Austria].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 184; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Bronzen, deren Eigenschaften und Herstellungsverfahren.* [The bronzes, their properties and methods of preparation].—Eisen-Ztg. Dec. 27 1913; p 1008; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Legierungen für Walzfabrikate aus Messing, Bronze, Kupfer und Nickel.* [The alloys for roll manufacture of bronze, copper and nickel].—Eisen-Ztg. May 30 1914; p 402; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España Año* 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain *for* 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière dans l'Annam.* [The mining industry in Annam].—Techo des Mines Jan. 22 1914; p 1467; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Le Industrie Metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy] (From Asso. Indus. Metall. Ital.).—Metallurgia Ital. Jan 31 1914; p 1; 7000 w; $1.

——— *Manganese Facing for Steel Castings.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 885; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of mining and metallurgy in 1913].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Feb 25 1914; p 116; 6000 w; 75c.

MOLYBDENUM

Barham, G. Basil.—*Molybdenum: Its Preparation for Market and Varied Uses.* (Abstract from Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 100; 1300 w; 10c.

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen District, B. C.*—Memoir No. 26 Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Clennell, J. E.—*Molybdenum in Cyanide Solutions.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 14 1914; p 363; 1500 w; 25c.

Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Ferguson, J. B.—*The Occurrence of Molybdenum in Rocks with Special Reference to Those of Hawaii.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. May 1914; p 399; 4 pp; 65c.

Gibson, Thos. W.—*Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913.—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 16th annual meeting; p 17; 16 pp; 50c.

Saint-Smith, E. Cecil.—*Molybdenite in the Stanthorpe - Ballandean Districts, Southern Queensland.*—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Apr. 15 1914; p 184; 5 pp*; 35c.

Weinig, A. J.—*Molybdenum in Cyanide Solutions.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 773; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Molybdenum in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 114; 600 w; 25c.

TITANIUM

Bensel, Frederich Otto.—*Ueber den Einfluss des Titans auf Kupfer und auf einige seiner praktisch wichtigen Legierungen.* [On the influence of titanium on copper and on some of its practical important alloys].—Metall & Erz Jan. 8 1914; p 10; 6000 w; Jan. 22 1914; p 46; 5000 w*; $1.

Jamieson, George S., and Wrenshall, Richard.—*On the Determination of Titanium as Phosphate.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 203; 2600 w; 65c.

Stebinger, Eugene.—*Titaniferous Magnetite Beds on the Blackfeet Indian Reservation, Montana.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 329; 9 pp*.

Thornton, William M., Jr.—*The Separation of Titanium from Iron, Etc., with the Aid of the Ammonium Salt of Nitrosophenylhydroxylamine.* — Am. Jnl. Sci. Feb. 1914; p 173; 6 pp; May 1914; p 407; 8 pp*; $1.25.

Watson, Thomas Leonard, and Taber, Stephen.—*Geology of the Titanium and Apatite Deposits of Virginia.*—Bull. No. III-A, Va. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

——— *Occurrence and Mining of Rutile in Virginia.* (Abstract from Bull. 3-A Va. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 373; 1500 w*; 10c.

TUNGSTEN

Arnold, J. O., and Read, A. A.—*The Chemical and Mechanical Relations of Iron, Tungsten and Carbon, and of Iron, Nickel and Carbon.* (Paper read before Inst. of Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Mar. 27 1914; p 459; 1750 w; 35c.

Dörpinghaus, W. T.—*Die Zinn, Wolfram und Uranlagerstätten des ailantischen Randgebirges der iberischen Halbinsel sowie die allgemeine bergwirtschaftliche Bedeutung dieses Gebietes.* [The tin, tungsten and uranium ore deposits of the Atlantic-coast range of the Iberian peninsula, as well as the general significance of this section from a mining standpoint].—Metall & Erz May 8 1914; p 297; 6000 w; May 22 1914; p 339; 5000 w*; $1.

Junghann, H.—*Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Lavers, Herbert.—*Effect of Tungsten on the Molybdate Assay for Lead.* (Abstracted from Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 54; 500 w; 10c.

Mennicke, Hans.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie des Wolframs in den Jahren* 1911 *bis* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of tungsten from 1911 to 1913].—Chemiker Ztg. Apr. 21 1914; p 511; 900 w; May 5 1914; p 569; 1500 w; May 19 1914; p 631; 2000 w; May 26 1914; p 666; 2000 w; $1.40.

Moffitt, Fred H.—*Geology of the Grand Central Quadrangles, Alaska.*—Bull. 533, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 140 pp*.

Moore, R. W.—*Ductile Tungsten.* (Abst. of paper read at joint meeting of societies held in New York).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 186; 1900 w; 35c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Tungsten Mining in Boulder County, Colorado.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 1914; p 11; 2500 w*; Feb. 15 1914; p 13; 3200 w*; 50c.

Sacristan, Julio.—*Wolfram Deposits of Badajoz, Spain.* (Translation from Boletin del Inst. Geol. de España.).—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1914; p 27; 1400 w*; 25c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho.*—Bull. 528, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 182 pp*.

Wepfer, G. W.—*Tungsten in Bolivia.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1251; 2000 w; 25c.

Wysor, R. J.—*The Recovery of Tungsten from Steel Waste.*—Iron Age April 9 1914; p 910; 2800 w; 30c.

Ziegler, Victor.—*The Mineral Re-*

sources of the Harney Peak Pegmatites, S. D.—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 604; 3500 w*; Apr. 18 1914; p 654; 2000 w*; 40c.

——— *Method of Working Refractory Metals.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 650; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Production of Tungsten in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 165; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines, Nova Scotia,* 1913.—236 pp*.

——— *Treatment of Gold-Bearing Scheelite.* (Abstracted from Aust. Mg. Standard).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 49; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Tungsten in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 114; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Tungsten Ore Prices in Colorado.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 79; 150 w; 25c.

——— *World's Output of Tungsten Ores.* (Abstracted from several publications).—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 86; 100 w; 25c.

URANIUM

Bastin, Edson S.—*Geology of the Pitchblende Ores of Colorado.*—Professional Paper 90-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 5 pp*.

Dörpinghaus, W. T.—*Die Zinn, Wolfram und Uranlagerstätten des ailantischen Randgebirges der iberischen Halbinsel sowie die allgemeine bergwirtschaftliche Bedeutung dieses Gebietes.* [The tin, tungsten and uranium ore deposits of the Atlantic-coast range of the Iberian peninsula, as well as the general significance of this section from a mining standpoint].—Metall & Erz May 8 1914; p 297; 6000 w; May 22 1914; p 339; 5000 w*; $1.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Cobalt, Molybdenum, Nickel, Tantalum, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1912.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., Geol. Survey; 77 pp*.

Howard, L. O.—*The Development of Our Radium-Bearing Ores.* (Paper read before Utah Soc. Engrs.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1914; p 13; 12000 w*; 25c.

Moore, Richard B., and Kithil, Karl L.—*Pitchblende Deposits in the United States.* (Abstract from Bull. 70, U. S. Bur. Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 19; 1500 w; 10c.

Moore, R. B., and Kithil, K. L.—*Concentration of Low-Grade Pitchblende.* (From. Bull. Bur. Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 58; 250 w; 10c.

Radcliff, S.—*Extraction of Radium from the Olary Ores.* (Extract from Proc. of Royal Soc. of N. S. W.).—Mg. Sci. March 1914; p 37; 3100 w*; 35c.

——— *The Production of Uranium and Vanadium Ores in the United States.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 154; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *The Production of Radium, Uranium, and Vanadium.* (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 467; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Uranium in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 114; 600 w; 25c.

VANADIUM

Howard, L. O.—*The Development of Our Radium-Bearing Ores.* (Paper read before Utah Soc. Engrs.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1914; p 13; 12000 w*; 25c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera en* 1912. [Statistics of mining in Peru in 1912].—Boletin Cuerpo Ing. Min. No. 80 1914; p 1; 125 pp; 75c.

Moore, Richard B., and Kithil, Karl L.—*A Preliminary Report on Uranium, Radium, and Vanadium.*—Bull. 70, Min. Tech. 2; 101 pp*.

——— *Perus Mineralreichtum.* [Peru's mineral wealth].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914; p 167; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *The Production of Radium, Uranium, and Vanadium.* (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 467; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *The Production of Uranium and Vanadium Ores in the United States.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 154; 1300 w; 10c.

CHAPTER VII.

TIN, NICKEL, COBALT, ALUMINUM.

TIN

Bencke, Albert.—*Der heutige Stand der Zinnraffinierung mittels Elektrolyse.* [The present position of tin refining by means of electrolysis].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 5 1814; p 129; 1400 w; 35c.

Bensen, Frederich Otto. —*Ueber den Einfluss des Titans auf Kupfer und auf einige seiner praktisch wichtigen Legierungen.* [On the influence of titanium on copper and on some of its important alloys].—Metall & Erz Jan. 22 1914; p 46; 5000 w*; 50c.

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Calvert, Albert F.—*The Nigerian Tin Fields.*—Afr. Wld. May 30 1914; p 182; 2600 w; 35c.

Campagnac, De.—*Production du Minerai d'Etain en Bolivie.* [The production of tin in Bolivia].—Metallurgie Jan. 28 1914; p 69; 500 w; 35c.

Dörpinghaus, W. T.—*Die Zinn, Wolfram und Uranlagerstätten des ailantischen Randgebirges der iberischen Halbinsel sowie die allgemeine bergwirtschaftliche Bedeutung dieses Gebietes.* [The tin, tungsten and uranium ore deposits of the Atlantic-coast range of the Iberian peninsula, as well as the general significance of this section from a mining standpoint].—Metall & Erz May 8 1914; p 297; 6000 w; May 22 1914; p 339; 5000 w*; $1.

Goldberg, G.—*Die Erzgewinnung und Verhüttung in unseren Kolonien.* [The production and metallurgy of ores in our (Germany's) colonies].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke May 25 1914; p 289; 1600 w; 35c.

Grumbrecht, A.—*Einiges aus den englischen Bergbaugebieten. Der Bergbau in Cornwall.* [The English mining fields. Mining in Cornwall].—Technische Blätter June 6 1914; p 177; 1500 w*; 35c.

Hall, A. L.—*The Tin Deposits of Embabaan and Forbes Reef in Swaziland.* (Trans. Geol. Soc. of S. Af.).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 14 1914; p 565; 2400 w; 35c.

Hall, T. C. F.—*The Geological History of Cornish Tin Lodes.* (Paper read before Cornish Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Jnl. London April 4 1914; p 336; 1200 w; 35c.

Hallett, R. L.—*The Volumetric Determination of Tin.*—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1151; 3000 w*; 25c.

Hutchin, H. W.—*The Assay of Tin Ores.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 113, Feb. 12 1914; 11 p*; 50c.

Janin, Charles.—*Gold and Tin Dredging in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 39; 2000 w; 35c.

Jeffrey, Joseph.—*Cornish Tin Mining Methods.*—Mg. Wld. & Engg. Rev. London June 6 1914; 2400 w; 35c.

Junghann, H. —*Mineralreichtum und Bergbau of Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Mineral Deposits.*—New York; McGraw-Hill; 883 pp*; $5 (book).

Mennicke, Hans.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie des Wolframs in dem Jahren* 1911 *bis* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of tungsten from 1911 to 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 21 1914; p 511; 900 w; 35c.

Mennicke, H.—*Fortschritte und Neuerungen in der Metallurgie des Zinns wärend der Jahre* 1912/13. [Progress in the metallurgy of tin during 1912 and 1913].—Metall & Erz May 8 1914; p 304; 8000 w; 50c.

Park, Mungo.—*Mining in the Malay States.*—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 205; 12 pp*; 35c.

Pepper, Charles M.—*Bolivia's Tin Resources and the United States.*—Iron Age May 7 1914; p 1120; 4000 w*; 30c.

Richardson, W. W.—*Bucket Dredging for Tin.*—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 217; 1 pp; 35c.

Sammons, Thomas.—*Mines and Minerals of China.* (Abst. from Consular report).—Chem. Engr. Apl. 1914; p 172; 1700 w; 35c.

Stansfield, Alfred.—*The Electric Furnace, Its Construction, Operation and*

Uses.—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 415 pp*; $4 (book).

Vallentine, E. J.—*The Romance of a Malayan Tin Field.*—London; The Mining Journal; pp 40*; printed privately for the author.

Wepfer, G. W.—*Tin Mining in Bolivia.*—M. & S. P. Feb 7 1914; p 251; 4200 w*; 20c.

Wepfer, G. W.—*Transportation and Government Regulations in Bolivian Tin Fields.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 14 1914; 2000 w; 20c.

Weston, E. M.—*Tin Deposits Near Cape Town.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 988; 1000 w*; 25c.

Wraight, E. A.—*The Assay of Tin Ores and Concentrates.* (The Pearce-Low Method).—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 113, Feb. 12 1914; 24 pp; 50c.

Ziegler, Victor. — *The Mineral Resources of the Harney Peak Pegmatites, S. D.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 604; 3500 w*; 20c.

——— *Aerial Transportation at the Irvine Bank Mine, Queensland.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 185; 700 w*; 25c.

——— *Dépot Electrolytique de l'Etain.* [Electrolytic deposit of tin].—Métallurgie Jan. 7 1914; p 7; 1100 w; Jan. 21; p 45; 600 w; 70c.

——— *Der Bergbau in den deutschen Kolonien.* [Mining in the German colonies].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Feb. 20 1914; p 134; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in den deutschen Schutzgebieten im Jahre* 1912-1913. [Mining in the German protectorates in 1912-1913].—Glückauf Feb 21 1914; p 298; 3200 w; 50c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of colonial (German) mining].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Jan. 24 1914; p 1; 1100 w; Feb. 10 1914; p 1; 7500 w; 70c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of mining in the German colonies].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1914; p 197; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *Hydroelectric Installations for Working in the Tin Mines of the Tekkah Mining Co. in the Malay States.*—El. Rev. London April 17 1914; p 643; 3000 w*; 35c.

——— *Le industrie metallurgiche in Italy.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy].—Metallurgia Ital. Mar. 31 1914; p 128; 6000 w*; $1.

——— *L'Exploitation de l'Etain en Bolivie.* [The exploitation of tin in Bolivia] (From La Bolivie Economique).—Echo des Mines Mar. 30 1914; p 1753; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Metal Statistics,* 1914.—Am. Metal Market; 287 pp. (book).

——— *Mining in the Federated Malay States in* 1913.—Mg. Jnl. London May 30 1914; p 504; 2400 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in Saxony in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Feb. 7 1914; p 129; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Queensland Mining Industry in* 1913.—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 14 1914; p 111; 14 pp; 35c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines, Nova Scotia,* 1913.—236 pp*.

——— *The Assay of Tin Ores.*—Mg. Jnl., London, Feb. 28 1914; p 215; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *The Assay of Tin Ores and Concentrates.* [Discussion of H. W. Hutchin's paper].—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 114 Mar. 19 1914; 42 pp; 35c.

——— *Tin-Bearing Quartz in Nilchina District, Alaska.*—Alaska & N. W. Mg. Jnl. June 1914; p 119; 2200 w*; 30c.

——— *The Metals in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Jan. 17 1914; p 63; 7000 w; 35c.

——— *The Outlook for Transvaal Tin.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 28 1914; p 614; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *The Second Simplon Tunnel.* (Abst. from London Engineer).—Comp. Air Mag. April 1914; p 7186; 1200 w*; 25c.

——— *The Tin Industry in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 77; 2200 w; 25c.

——— *World's Production of Tin in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 165; 400 w; 10c.

NICKEL

Arnold, J. O., and Read, A. A.—*The Chemical and Mechanical Relations of Iron, Tungsten and Carbon, and of Iron, Nickel and Carbon.* (Paper read before Inst. of Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Mar. 27 1914; p 459; 1750 w; 35c.

Bensel, Frederich Otto.—*Ueber den Einfluss des Titans auf Kupfer und auf einige seiner praktisch wichtigen Legierungen.* [On the influence of titanium on copper and on some of its important alloys].—Metall & Erz Jan 22 1914; p 46; 5000 w*; 50c.

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from

the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 86 pp.

Cole, A. A.—*Smelting the Cobalt Silver Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1914; p 20; 2400 w; 35c.

Coleman, A. P.—*The Mond Process of Separating Nickel and Copper.* (Extract from Canadian Dept. of Mines Monograph).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 1 1914; p 306; 2500 w; 35c.

Diller, J. S.—*Mineral Resources of Southwestern Oregon.*—Bull. 546 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 147 pp*.

Gibson, T. W.—*The Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913. (Preliminary report by Dept. of Mines).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 196; 3500 w; 35c.

Hall, Albert E.—*Building Drywalls in the Sudbury District, Ontario.*—E. & M. J May 9 1914; p 949; 1000 w*; 25c.

Haynes, Ellwood.—*A New Alloy for Edge Tools.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 468; 1200 w*; 25c.

Kern, Edward F., and Merris, H. M.—*The Roasting of Copper-Nickel Matte.*—Sch. of Mines Quarterly Nov. 1913; p 1; 21 pp*; 65c.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 339 pp.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp. Abst. in E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 581; 1500 w; 25c. Also in Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 16 1914; p 189; 7000 w; 35c.

Pinot, E.—*Etat actuel de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrometallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Hüttenprozesse für Nickelgewinnung.* [Metallurgical process for the production of nickel].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Dec. 15 1913; p 695; 1200 w; 35c.

Saul, H. C.—*Operations in North Laramie Peak Mining District, Wyoming.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 738; 900 w; 10c.

Schleicher, A. P., and Guertler, W.—*Resistometrische Studien an Einigen Eisen-Nickellegierungen.* [Resistometric studies on some iron-nickel alloys].—Zts. Elektrochemie April 15 1914; p 237; 13,000 w*; 45c.

Thomas, Kirby.—*Application of the Magnetometric Survey to the Sudbury Nickel Deposits.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 497; 1400 w; 20c.

Thomas, Kirby.—*The Sudbury Nickel District of Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 152; 1500 w; 25c.

Turner, H. W.—*Nickel Deposits in the Urals.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 187; 7 pp*; 35c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho.*—Bull. 528, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 182 pp*.

Walker, T. L.—*Temiskamite, a New Nickel Arsenide from Ontario.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Feb 1914; p 170; 3 pp; 65c.

——— *Die Aussichten der Bergindustrie im nördlichen Kanada.* [The mining outlook in northern Canada].—Technische Blätter May 9 1914; p 147; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Legierungen für Walzfabrikate aus Messing, Bronze, Kupfer und Nickel.* [The alloys for roll manufacture of bronze, copper and nickel].—Eisen-Ztg. May 30 1914; p 402; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Government to Own All Radium Deposits.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 288; 650 w; 10c.

——— *L'Exploitation Minère en Norvège en* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 26 1914; p 1737; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie minière et métallurgique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie en* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry in New Caledonia in 1913].—Echo des Mines April 30 1914; p 1879; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Minéreaux Industriels et Industries Minières du Canada.* [Industrial ores and mining industries of Canada].—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 85 pp*.

——— *Nickel Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 155; 250 w; 10c.

——— *World's Production of Nickel.* (As reported by Metallgesellschaff).—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 86; 100 w; 25c.

COBALT.

Baskerville, Charles, Kalmus, H. T., and others.—*The Seldom-Used Elements.* (Abstracts of papers read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—E. & M. J. Feb. 14 1914; p 379; 1500 w; 25c.

Bell, J. Mackintosh.—*The Ore Deposits of Cobalt, Ontario.* (Treats of the geol-

ogy, vein structure, ore occurrence, origin, production).—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 126; 3200 w*; 35c.

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Cole, A. A.—*Smelting the Cobalt Silver Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1914; p 20; 2400 w; 35c.

Gibson, Thos. W.—*Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913.—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 16th annual meeting; p 17; 16 pp*; 50c.

Gibson, T. W.—*The Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913. (Preliminary report by Dept. of Mines).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 196; 3500 w; 35c.

Kalmus, H. T.—*The Metal Cobalt and Its Alloys.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1914; p 11; 1500 w; 35c.

Kalmus, Herbert T.—*The Preparation of Metallic Cobalt by Reduction of the Oxide.* (Abstract of report to Canadian Dept. of Mines).—Feb. 1914; p 107; 15,000 w*; 65c.

Kalmus, Dr. Herbert T.—*Cobalt and Cobalt Alloys.* (Abst. of paper read at joint meeting of societies in New York).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; 2000 w; 35c.

Kalmus, H. T., Day, C. W., Harper, C., Savell, W. L., and Wilcox, R.—*Preparation of Metallic Cobalt by Reduction of the Oxide, Part I.*—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 36 pp*.

Slawik, P.—*Kobaltbestimmung im Stahl.* [Determination of cobalt in steel].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 21 1914; p 514; 600 w; 35c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho.*—Bull. 528, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 182 pp*.

——— *Die Aussichten der Bergindustrie im nördlichen Kanada.* [The mining outlook in northern Canada].—Technische Blätter May 9 1914; p 147; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Minéreaux Industriels et Industries Minières du Canada.* [Industrial ores and mining industries of Canada].—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 85 pp*.

ALUMINUM

Bensel, Frederich Otto.—*Ueber den Einfluss des Titans auf Kupfer und auf einige seiner praktisch wichtigen Legierungen.* [On the influence of titanium on copper and on some of its important alloys].—Metall & Erz Jan 22 1914; p 46; 5000 w*; 50c.

Bersch, Wilhelm.—*Taschenbuch der Chemischen Technologie.* [Pocket book of chemical technology].—Leipzig, Germany; A. Hartleben's Verlag; $4.25; (book).

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Escard, Jean.—*La Production Artificielle des Gemmes Alumineuses ou Gemmes Orientales.* [The production of artificial aluminous or oriental gems].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Sept. 1913; p 238; 3000 w*; 75c.

Ivinson, C. H.—*Des Alliages d'Aluminium* [Aluminium alloys] (Abstract of communication to British Foundrymen's Asso.).—Jnl. du Four Electriq., April 1 1914; p 700; 2000 w; 35c.

Liddell, Donald M.—*The Southern Aluminum Co.* [Illustrates construction work which is to cost $10,000,000].—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1179; 2100 w*; 25c.

Pelt, G. van.—*Recherches sur les Méthodes de Dosage et de Séparation du Fer, de l'Aluminium, du Chrom, du Zinc et du Manganese.* [Researches on the methods of quantitative analysis and the separation of iron from aluminum, chromium, zinc and manganese].—Bull. Soc. Chemique Belgique May 1914; p 138; 1400 w; 75c.

Phalen, W. C. — *The Production of Bauxite and Aluminum in* 1913.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 29 pp. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1211; 400 w; 10c.

Pinot, E.—*Etat actuel de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrométallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electrochemiques et Electrometallurgique en* 1913. [Review of the electrochemical and electrometallurgical industries in 1913].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Jan. 1 1914; p 553; 3000 w; 35c.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Alunite at Bovard, Nevada.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 351; 1100 w.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Alunite in Granite Porphyry near Patagonia, Arizona.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 347; 1000 w.

Van Pelt, G.—*Recherches sur les Méthodes de Dosage et de Séparation du Fer, de l'Aluminium, du Chrom, du Zinc et du Manganèse.* [Researches on methods of quantitative analysis and separation of iron from aluminum, chromium, zinc and manganese].—Bull. Soc. Chimique Belgique Apr. 1914; p 101; 7000 w; 75c.

Wickhorst, M. H.—*Aluminum in Rail Steel.* (Abst. of Bull. Am. Ry. Engg. Assn.).—Iron Age April 30 1914; p 1073; 1300 w; 30c.

——— *Aluminum.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 5; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Aluminum in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 157; 650 w; 25c.

——— *Commerce Français des Produits du Four Electrique en* 1913. [French commerce in products of the electric furnace in 1913].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Mar. 1 1914; p 649; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Bergwerksproduktion im Bezirke des Revierbergamtes Laibach für das Jahr* 1913. [The mine production in the Laibach mining district, Austria].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 184; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Bronzen, deren Eigenschaften und Herstellungsverfahren.* [The bronzes, their properties and methods of preparation].—Eisen-Ztg. Dec. 27 1913; p 1008; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Il Duralumin.* [Duralumin].—Rassegna Mineraria Apr. 16 1914; p 144; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Increasing Importance of Aluminum.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1120; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Le Industrie metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy].—Metallurgia Ital. Mar. 31 1914; p 128; 6000 w; $1.

——— *L'Industrie de l'Aluminum en Italie.* [The aluminum industry in Italy].—Metallurgie Jan. 28 1914; p 69; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Metal Statistics,* 1914.—Am. Metal Market; 287 pp. (book).

——— *Output and Demand of Aluminum in* 1913. (Abs. U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 782; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Production of Aluminum in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 166; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Water Power Development of the Southern Aluminum Co., Near Whitney, N. C.*—Engg. News June 11 1914; p 1278; 1750 w*; 25c.

CHAPTER VIII.

Miscellaneous Metals and Ores.

MERCURY

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

Diller, J. S.—*Mineral Resources of Southwestern Oregon.*—Buli. 546 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 147 pp*.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Quicksilver in California in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 155; 900 w; 25c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*An Ore Occurrence at the Cloverdale Mine, California.*—M. & S. P. May 16 1914; 850 w; 20c.

Phillips, William B.—*Quicksilver in Texas in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 156; 600 w; 25c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of the mining and metallurgical industry in 1913] (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 10 1914; p 139; 2400 w; 35c.

Veatch, J. Allen.—*The Genesis of the Mercury Deposits of the Pacific Coast.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 209; 17 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 591; 3500 w*; 10c.

——— *Die Bergwerksproduktion im Bezirke des Revierbergamtes Laibach für das Jahr* 1913. [The mine production in the Laibach mining district, Austria].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 184; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Dividends of American Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 156; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Le industrie metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy].—Metallurgia Ital. Mar. 31 1914; p 128; 6000 w; $1.

—— *Mercury Recovery Plant at Fresnillo, Zacatecas, Mexico.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 953; 575 w*; 25c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Quicksilver Mining in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 154; 800 w; 25c.

——— *Quicksilver Production in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 153; 1900 w; 10c.

——— *Wo wird das Quecksilber gewonen?* [Where is quicksilver obtained?].—Montan-Ztg. Mar. 15 1914; p 106; 1000 w; 35c.

RADIUM AND RADIOACTIVES

Douglas, Archibald.—*The National Radium Institute.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 16; 1000 w; 35c.

Engler, C., Sieveking, H., and Koenig, A.—*Neue Beiträge zur Messung der Radioaktivität von Quellen.* [New contribution on the measurement of radioactivity of springs].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 2 1914; p 425; 2200 w*; April 7; p 446; 3200 w*; 10c.

Fawns, Sydney.—*Radium, Its Production and Uses.*—London; The Mining Journal; pp 60*; 60c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Radium Market Conditions.*—London Mg. Jnl. Jan. 24 1914; p 88; 2200 w; 35c.

Hautpick, E. de.—*Radium Market Conditions.*—Mg. Sci. March 1914; p 33; 2600 w; 35c.

Hoskin, Arthur J.—*Radium Prospecting Device.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 936; 800 w*; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*The Development of Our Radium-Bearing Ores.* (Paper read before Utah Soc. Engrs.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28, 1914; p 13; 12000 w*; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*The Development of Our Radium-Bearing Ores.*—Proc. Assn. of Engg. Societies, Vol. 52, No. 4, April 1914; 32 pp*; 50c.

Johnston, R. A.—*Raduim and Its Ores* (Report of Canadian Geolog. Surv.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 1 1914; p 305; 2000 w; 35c.

Kennan, Charles T.—*Radium and Its Sources.*—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 885; 1650 w; 20c.

Kennan, Chester T.—*Radium and Its Sources.*—Mg. Sci. June 1914; p 43; 2 pp; 35c.

McCarthy, James E.—*Radium: Its Ores and Metallurgy.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 18 1914; p 918; 2300 w; 10c.

Moore, R. B., and Kithil, K. L.—*Working the Pitchblende Deposits of St. Joachimstahl, Austria.* (Bull. 70, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 99; 700 w; 10c.

Moore, R. B., and Kithil, Karl L.—*Market Value of Radium Salts.* (Abstract from Bull. 70, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World; p 381; 500 w; 10c.

Moureu, Charles, and Lepape, Adolphe.—*Hélium des Grisous et Radio-Activité des Houilles.* [Helium of firedamp and radioactivity of coals] (Note from Academie des Sciences).—Echo des Mines Mar. 12 1914; p 1671; 800 w; 35c.

Parsons, Charles L.—*Our Radium Resources.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Congress 1913; p 223; 3000 w.

Perkins, Frank C.—*American Radium Mines and Radium Research Laboratory.*—Chem. Engr. Apr. 1914; p 167; 900 w*; 35c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*The Radioactivity of Colorado Carnotite.*—Chem. Engr. Apl. 1914; p 173; 600 w*; 35c.

Radcliff, S.—*Extraction of Radium from the Olary Ores.* (Extract from Proc. of Royal Soc. of N. S. W.).—Mg. Sci. March 1914; p 37; 3100 w*; 35c.

Radcliff, S.—*Extraction of Radium from the Olary Ores.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Mar. 16 1914; p 229; 3000 w; 50c.

Schmidt, Carl.—*Radium und Radiumton.* [Radium and radium clay. Treats of radio-active waters and clay and tests for their radioactivity].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Feb 5 1914; p 224; 1200 w; 35c.

Selwyn-Brown, A.—*Radium Mining in America.*—Mg. Jnl. Feb. 14 1914; p 171; 1500 w; 35c.

Thomas, Kirby.—*The New Chemistry and Ore Deposits.*—Mg. Sci. March 1914; p 27; 1000 w; 35c.

Van Arsdale, George D.—*Reduction of Radium Ores.* (Abst. of paper in Bull. Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.).—M. & S. P. June 20 1914; p 1013; 1000 w; 20c.

Ziegler, Victor.—*Radium and Its Geological Significance.*—Pahasapa Quart. Feb. 1914; p 5; 7 pp; 35c.

——— *Radium.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 879; 1100 w; 20c.

——— *Radium Hearing at Washington.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 170; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *Report of Twenty-Fifth General Meeting of American Electrochemical Society in New York.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 863; 2500 w; 25c.

——— *The Radium Bill.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 603; 500 w; 20c.

SELENIUM

——— *Selenium and Tellurium in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 155; 100 w; 10c.

TANTALUM

Brunck, O.—*Ueber die Verwendung von Tantalelektroden.* [On the use of tantalum electrodes].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 2 1914; p 53; 1100 w; 35c.

THORIUM

Hauptick, E. de.—*The Thorium Market.*—Mg. Jnl. London April 4 1914; p 339; 700 w; 35c.

MISCELLANEOUS ORES AND METALS (Unclassified)

Baskerville, Charles, Kalmus, H. T., and others.—*The Seldom-Used Elements.* (Abstracts of papers read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—E. & M. J. Feb. 14 1914; p 379; 1500 w; 25c.

Bersch, Wilhelm. — *Taschenbuch der Chemischen Technologie.* [Pocket-book of chemical technology].—Leipzig, Germany; A. Hartleben's Verlag; $4.25; (book.)

Böhm, C. Richard.—*Die Verwendung der Seltenen Erden.* [The uses of rare earths].—Leipzig, Germany; Veit & Co.; pp 107*.

Bokorny, Th.—*Lanthan in physiologisch-chemiker Hinsicht.* [Lanthanium in its physiological-chemical aspect].—Chemiker-Ztg. Feb 3 1914; p 153; 1500 w; 35c.

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist, Missouri.*—Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 54 pp.

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.*—Prof. Paper 80, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 212 pp*.

Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal

and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Edwards, G. Maitland.—*Notes on the Mines in the Ottoman Empire.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 11; 3000 w; 10c.

Ferguson, Henry G.—*Gold Lodes of the Weaverville Quadrangle, California.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 22-79*.

Hannel, B. F.—*Report on the Utilization of Peat Fuel for the Production of Power, Being a Record of Experiments Conducted at the Fuel Testing Station, Ottawa,* 1910-111. Report; 145 pp*.

Jimenez, Carlos P. *Estadistica Minera en* 1912. [Statistics of mining in Peru in 1912].—Boletin Cuerpo Ing. Min. No. 80 1914; p 1; 125 pp; 75c.

Johnstone, Sydney J.—*Monazites from Some New Localities.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 31 1914; p 55; 4500 w; 50c.

Junghann, H.—*Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Kemp, Sjögren, Emmons, and Others.—*Ore Deposits.*—New York; American Institute of Mining Engineers; $5, cloth, (book).

Marshall, Fr.—*Studien über eine neue Methode zur quantativen Bestimmung des Kaliums.* [Studies on a new method for the quantitative determination of calcium].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 7 1914; p 585; 2100 w; May 14 1914; p 615; 1200 w; 70c.

McCauley, W. J.—*The Determination of Lithium in Ambligonite.*—Pahasapa Qtly. June 1914; p 30; 3 pp; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 339 pp.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp.

Neumann, Bernhard, and Bergve, Einar.—*Elektrolyse von Gemischen Geschmolzener Kalium und Natriunsalze.* [Electrolysis of mixtures of fused potassium and sodium salts].—Zts. Elektrochemie May 1 1914; p 271; 3000 w*; 45c.

Neumann, Bernhard, and Bergve, Einar.—*Gewinnung von Strontiummetall.* [Recovery of metallic strontium].—Zts. Elektrochemie March 15 1914; p 187; 400 w; 45c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Celestite Deposits in California and Arizona.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 521; 2700 w*.

Pinot, E.—*Etat actual de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrometallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of the mining and metallurgical industry in 1913] (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 10 1914; p 139; 2400 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreichtümer und die Bergbaulichen Verhaltnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and the mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 211; 4000 w; 35c.

Sterba, Johann — *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Skandiums.* [A contribution to the knowledge of skandium].—Zts. Elektrochemie May 15 1914; p 289; 5000 w; 45c.

Stutzer, A.—*Die Bestimmung des Stickstoffs in Mischungen von Kalksalpeter mit Kalkstickstoff.* [The determination of nitrogen in mixtures of calcium saltpeter and calcium nitride].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 9 1914; p 597; 500 w; 35c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho.*—Bull. 528, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 182 pp*.

Van Horn, Frank R.—*A New Occurrence of Pisanite and Arsenopyrite from the Ducktown District, Tennessee.*—Am. Jnl. of Sci. Jan. 1914; p 40; 8 pp*; 65c.

Walker, T. L.—*Temiskamite, a New Nickel Arsenide from Ontario.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Feb 1914; p 170; 3 pp; 65c.

Ziegler, Victor.—*The Mineral Resources of the Harney Peak Pegmatites, S. D.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 604; 3500 w*; Apr. 18 1914; p 654; 2000 w*; 40c.

——— *Bergbau und Mineralgewinnung in Algerien.* [Mining and mineral production in Algeria].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 144; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergwerksbetrieb Preussens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Prussia *in* 1912].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913; Second Statistical Part; p 71; 61 pp; $1.50.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenwerksproduktion Ungarns im Jahre* 1912. [The production of mine and metallurgical products in Hungary in 1912].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 128; 3200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenindustrie Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [The min-

ing and metallurgical industry of Upper Silesia in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 316; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Bergwerksproduktion im Bezirke des Revierbergamtes Laibach für das Jahr* 1913. [The mine production in the Laibach mining district, Austria].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 184; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Bronzen, deren Eigenschaften und Herstellungsverfahren.* [The bronzes, their properties and methods of preparation].—Eisen-Ztg. Dec. 27 1913; p 1008; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Bergwerks- und Hüttenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining and metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 587; 6500 w; 50c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España Año* 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain for 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Metal Statistics,* 1914.—Am. Metal Market; 287 pp. (book).

——— *Minéreaux Industriels et Industries Minières du Canada.* [Industrial ores and mining industries of Canada].—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 85 pp*.

——— *Préparation électrolytique des métaux alcalins.* [Electrolytic preparation of the alkali metals].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Dec. 15 1913; p 539; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines, Nova Scotia,* 1913.—236 pp*.

——— *Rutile Production in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan 24 1914; p 166; 300 w; 10c.

NON-METALS.

CHAPTER IX.

FUELS AND BY-PRODUCTS.

COAL

Coal Fields and Mining

Alford, Newell G.—*Problems Encountered in Kentucky Coal Mining.* (Abs. of paper presented before Ky. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 674; 2000 w*; 20c.

Alford, Newell G.—*Western Kentucky Coal Mining.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 414; 3500 w*; 35c.

Ambrose, John E.—*Remodeling an Old Coal Mine.*—Coal Age May 16 1914; p 796; 1300 w*; 20c.

Andros, S. O., and Williams R. Y.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District VIII,* Danville Ill.—Bull. 2 Ill. Coal Mg. Investigations Co-operative Agreement; 47 pp*.

Andros, S. O., Young, C. M., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in District VII, Illinois.*—Bull. 4, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; 53 pp*.

Ash, Simon H.—*Working a Steep Coal Seam.*—Coal Age Jan. 3 1914; p 7; 1500 w*; 20c.

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 320; 6000 w*; 20c.

Bell, J. M.—*Outlook for the Mineral Industry of Canada.* (Bull. 112, Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 419; 4500 w; 10c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for* 1913.—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Berr, M. R.—*Les Gisements de Charbon du Spitsberg.* [The coal deposits of Spitzbergen] (Abstract from Annales des Mines).—Echo des Mines Apr. 20 1914; p 1834; 800 w; 35c.

Brodie, Matt, and Milligan, P. T.—*Notes on Australian Coal Mining.*—Coal Age May 23 1914; p 838; 3800 w*; 20c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report on Progress of Investigations in* 1912.—Bull. 542, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Burrell, Geo. A., and Seibert, Frank M.—*Actions of Animals in Carbon Monoxide.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—C. & C. Opr. Jan. 1 1914; p 6; 3500 w; 25c.

Burroughs, William Greeley.—*The Hisylvania Mine No.* 23, *Ohio.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 421; 3200 w*; 35c.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.—*The Panel System in Ohio—New Methods of Mining in the Hocking Valley Coal Fields at Mine No.* 22 *of the Hisylvania Coal Co.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 562; 1700 w*; 35c.

Büssing, P.—*Das Steinkohlenbergwerk Frederich Heinrich in Lintfort.* [The Frederich Heinrich coal mine in Lintfort, Germany].—Glückauf Feb. 7 1914; p 201; 4000 w*; Feb. 14 1914; p 241; 6000 w*; Feb. 21 1914; p 285; 5000 w*; $1.50.

Collins, W. H., Camsell, Charles, and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursion C* 2 *—Toronto to Victoria and Return via Canadian Pacific, Grand Trunk Pacific and National Transcontinental Railways.* —Guide Book No. 9, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 164 pp*.

Conner, Eli T.—*The Scranton Mine Cave Problem.*—Proc. of Engrs. Club of Penn. Apr. 1914; p 115; 33 pp*; 50c.

Crane, W. R.—*Mining Methods in the Bering River Coal Field, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 327; 7000 w*; 20c.

Crane, W. R.—*Prospecting Bering River Coal Field.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 347; 2200 w*; 35c.

Crawford, Geo. M.—*A Modern Coal Mine and Its Equipment.* (Describes the property of the Allegheny River Mining Co.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Mar. 2 1914; p 49; 4000 w*; 25c.

Diller, J. S.—*Mineral Resources of Southwestern Oregon.*—Bull. 546 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 147 pp*.

Dunaime, Pol.—*Air-Hammer versus Rotary Drills.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 554; 900 w; 35c.

Edwards, G. Maitland.—*Notes on the Mines in the Ottoman Empire.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 11; 3000 w; 10c.

Evans, George Watkin.—*The Importance of Geology to Coal Mining.*—Alaska & N. W. Mg. Jnl. April 1914; p 72; 2300 w; 30c.

Evans, George Watkin.—*The Issaquah Coal Mine, Washington.*—Colly. Engr. June 1914; p 663; 3000 w*; 35c.

Fieldner, A. C.—*Accuracy and Limitations of Coal Analysis.*—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 245; 7500 w*; Abst. in Pr. Engr. Apr. 15 1914; p 441; 3800 w*; 25c.

Florance, J. Esdaile.—*Alaskan Coal Fields: Their Possibilities and Their Plight.*—Engg. Mag. Mar. 1914; p 881; pp 10*; 35c.

Foster, Rufus J.—*Uniformity in Inspectors' Reports—Advantages That Would Result If Reports of State Mine Inspectors Covered Uniform Years and Similar Statistics.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 565; 2000 w; 35c.

Fraser, W.—*Mines Statement, New Zealand, Statistics, Reports, Etc.*—Pp. 158*.

Friz, W.—*Die Montanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals]. Technische Blätter May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 35c.

Gould, C. V.—*U. S. Coal Co.'s Mine Near Kemmerer, Wyoming.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. June 15 1914; p 13; 2100 w*; 25c.

Grady, W. H.—*Details of Coal Mining Methods.*—Coal Age Jan. 17 1914; p 126; 3500 w*; 20c.

Grady, W. H.—*The System of Mining in the Pocahontas Region.*—Coal Age Jan. 24 1914; 2400 w*; 20c.

Grotewold, Chr.—*Der Bergbau Argentiniens.* [Argentina's mining].—Glückauf Jan. 17 1914; p 85; 3300 w*; 50c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*Effect of Shear on Roof Action.*—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 135; 3500 w*.

Hesse, A. W.—*A Triangulation Survey of the Fairmont Region, W. Va.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 607; 300 w*; 20c.

Hesse, A. W.—*Overcasts and Stoppings in Coal Mines.*—Coal Age May 2 1914; p 718; 2500 w*; 20c.

Hesse, A. W.—*Surveying Methods of the Cons. Coal Co., West Virginia.*—Coal Age Feb. 21 1914; p 321; 2900 w*; 20c.

Higgins, Will C.—*Operations of the Standard Coal Co., Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Apl. 30 1914; p 13; 5500 w*; 25c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Explosives; Third Annual Report Bureau of Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 291; 1000 w; 10c.

Hyde, M. L.—*Important Details in Construction of Colliery Plants.*—Coal Age Mar. 21 1914; p 484; 7500 w*; 20c.

Hyde, M. L.—*Important Details in Construction of Colliery Plants.*—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 15th annual meeting; Apr. 1914; p 117; 25 pp*; 50c.

Jacobs, E.—*Coal Mining in British Columbia in* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1914; p 48; 3000 w; 35c.

Jamison, C. E.—*Coal and Oil in Wyoming in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 39; 1500 w; 25c.

Judd, W. M.—*The Amherst Co.'s Plant in West Virginia.*—Coal Age May 2 1914; p 716; 2300 w*; 20c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Schachtteufe im Ruhrbergbau.* [The depth of shafts in mining in the Ruhr coal field, Germany.—Glückauf, May 16 1914; p 805; 4500 w; 50c.

Kelley, Edward J.—*Slushing of Openings in Collieries.*—Penn State Mg. Quarterly Jan. 1914; p 31; 4 pp; 35c.

Krebs, Charles E., Teets, D. D., Jr., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Kanawha County, West Virginia.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 679* and maps.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Die neuere Entwickelung der Braunkohlenindustrie.* [Recent development of the lignite industry].—Kali, Erz & Kohle June 5 1914; p 556; 1100 w; 35c.

Lewis, E. G.—*The Stripping of Anthracite.*—Coal Age Feb 14 1914; p 274; 1200 w*; 20c.

Lodge, G. A.—*The Teaching of Mining Science.* [Relates to coal mining] (Paper read before Assn. of Teachers in Technical Institutions in Great Britain).—Colly. Guard. Mar. 27 1914; p 679; 850 w; 35c.

Lyman, G. E.—*Surveying Methods of the Madison Coal Corporation (Illinois).*—Coal Age May 23 1914; p 843; 3500 w; 20c.

Manley, B. P.—*The Somerset Mine, Utah.*—Coll. Engr. June 1914; p 667; 480 w*; 35c.

McAuliffe, P. J.—*Stripping a Mine by Hydraulic Methods.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 568; 500 w*; 20c.

Moore, R. T.—*Die Entwickelung des Steinkohlenbergbaus.* [The development of coal mining] (Translated from Col. Guard.).—Technische Blätter April 4 1914; p 105; 3000 w*; 35c.

Odell, C. M.—*Opening Nova Scotia Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Canadian Soc. of Civil Engrs.).—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 595; 3000 w*: 35c.

O'Neal, Frank E.—*Coal Fields of Jas-*

per Park, Alberta.—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 399; 2800 w*; 35c.

Paton, J. Drummond.—*Modern Developments in Hydraulic Stowing.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Colly. Guard. May 22 1914; p 1121; 5000 w; 35c.

Peck, W. R.—*The Pocket Coal Field of Lee County, W. Va.*—Coal Age May 9 1914; p 761; 3000 w*; 20c.

Pepper, Charles M.—*Colombia's Resources and Possibilities.*—Iron Age June 4 1914; p 1390; 3200 w*; 30c.

Powell, J. W.—*Working Coal under Watery Strata.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 622; 850 w; 20c.

Price, William Z.—*Mining Coal at Lowe, West Virginia.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 433; 1300 w*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*Mining in Eastern Kentucky—What the Consolidation Coal Co. Is Doing at Jenkins.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 530; 1700 w*; 35c.

Price, Wm. Z.—*Steel Corporation Coal Mines at Gary, W. Va.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 463; 5000 w*; 30c.

Price, William Z.—*Stripping in the Anthracite Region.*—Colly. Engr. June 1914; p 655; 2300 w*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*The Pond Creek Coal Co., Kentucky.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 602; 2000 w*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*The Furnace Run Mines: A Description of Two Mines of the Allegheny River Mining Co., near Kittaning, Pa.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 333; 3000 w*; 35c.

Read, R. G.—*A Modern Illinois Coal-Mining Plant.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 638; 900 w*; 20c.

Recktenwald, J. — *Sprengstoffe und Schiessarbeit beim Steinkohlenbergbau.* [Explosives and blasting in coal mining].—Berg & Huttenmännische Rundschau Jan. 20 1914; p 103; 3000 w; Feb. 5 1914; p 116; 4000 w; 70c.

Recktenwald, J.—*Unterirdische Förderung beim Steinkohlenbergbau.* [Underground haulage in coal mining].—Fördertechnik Feb 1 1914; p 28; 3300 w; Mar. 1 1914; p 52; 4400 w; $1.30.

Reynolds, Sim.—*Straightforwardness in Mine Inspection.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 621; 500 w; 20c.

Richards, L. S.—*The Issaquah & Superior Coal Mining Co.'s Plant at Issaquah, Wash.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 600; 1400 w*; 20c.

Roberts, E. I.—*Shaft Sinking in the Central Albertan Coal Fields, Canada.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst. Feb. 24 1914; p 147; 12 pp*; 35c.

Roberts, John.—*A Proposed New Method of Making Large Arches in Coal Mines.*—Colly. Guard. Jan. 30 1914; p 243; 2000 w*; 35c.

Rosbottom, Frank.—*Flooded Coal Mine in Illinois.* (From Inspector's Report).—M. & M. April 1914; p 570; 1000 w; 35c.

Rothert, Otto A.—*Coal Mining History of Muhlenberg County, Ky.* (Paper read before Ky. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age Jan. 3 1914; p 10; 1400 w; 20c.

Rueter, E. E.—*Use and Abuse of Wood in Anthracite Mining.* (Paper read before Panther Valley Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age Feb. 21 1914; p 331; 3200 w*; 20c.

Sammons, Thomas.—*Mines and Minerals of China.* (Abst. from Consular report).—Chem. Engr. Apl. 1914; p 172; 1700 w; 35c.

Sampson, R. J.—*A Modern Kentucky Coal Mine Plant.* [Yellow Creek Coal Co.].—Coal Age May 30 1914; p 876; 2700 w*; 20c.

Saueracker, Karl.—*Der Bergbau Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Austria in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 141; 2000 w; 35c.

Scobee, Barry.—*Longwall Mining in Kansas.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 605; 500 w*; 20c.

Scobee, Barry.—*The Champion Mines of Kansas.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 648; 450 w*; 20c.

Shanks, John.—*"Bumps," Their Cause and Effect—A Description of Roof Movements in Mines at Coal Creek, B. C., That Have Resulted in Some Serious Accidents.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 551; 1600 w*; 35c.

Sharp, Alexander. — *The Longwall Method of Mining.* (Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 486; 4500 w*; 30c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreichtümer und die Bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and the mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 211; 4000 w; 35c.

Spicer, J. E.—*Longwall in Seams Liable to Spontaneous Combustion.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 687; 900 w*; 20c.

Starnes, B. M.—*Reviews of Coal Mining for* 1913.—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 44; 18,000 w*; 20c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-Second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Tupper, C. A.—*American Coal Mining at* 80 *Degrees North.*—Coal Age Jan. 24 1914; 3500 w*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Wattenscheid Collieries in Westphalia, Germany.*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 369; 2500 w; 20c.

White, I. C.—*Map of West Virginia Showing Coal, Oil, Gas, Iron Ore and Limestone Areas.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.

Wunderlich, G.—*Der Kohlenabbau im Kladnoer Reviere.* [Coal mining in the Kladno district, Austria]. — Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 309; 2800 w*; 35c.

——— *A Draw-Out Mining Switch Pillar.*—Coal Age Feb. 14 1914; p 276; 1100 w*; 25c.

——— *A Typical Welsh Colliery.*—Coal Age May 9 1914; p 758; 1200 w*; 20c.

——— *Amerikanische Bohrordnung für Gas und Oelbrunnen im Kohlengebirge.* [American drilling regulation for gas and oil wells in coal measures].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Mar. 15 1914; p 64; 1100 w; Apr. 1 1914; p 76; 1100 w*; Apr. 15 1914; p 87; 1000 w*; May 1 1914; p 101; 700 w; $1.05.

——— *Bergbau in Korea und der Mandschurei.* [Mining in Korea and Manchuria].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Feb. 20 1914; p 133; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Bergbau in Korea und der Mandschurei.* [Mining in Korea and Manchuria].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 186; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Das Bergbau und das Hüttenwesen im Revierbergamtsbezirk Leoben im Jahre* 1913. [Mining and metallurgy in the Leoben mining district, Austria, in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. April 1, 1914; p 121; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Serbien im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Servia in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 123; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau und Salinen in China-Tientsin im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and salines in China-Tientsin in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. May 1 1914; p 167; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergwerksbetrieb Preussens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Prussia in 1912].—Zts. Berg. Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 Second Statistical Part; p 71; 61 pp; $1.50.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenwerksproduktion Ungarns im Jahre* 1912. [The production of mine and metallurgical products in Hungary in 1912].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 128; 3200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenindustrie Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Upper Silesia in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 316; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Entwickelung der oberschlischlesischen Montanindustrie.* [The development of the upper Silesian mining industry].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 7 1914; p 1; 2000 w; April 8 1914; p 1; 1200 w; 70c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of colonial (German) mining].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Jan. 24 1914; p 1; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Bergwerks- und Hüttenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining and metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 587; 6500 w; 50c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im ersten Vierteljahr* 1914. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in the first quarter of 1914].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 1; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Driving a Drainage Tunnel in the Anthracite Region.* [Describes the Oneida tunnel near Nuremberg, Pa.].—Bl. Diam. Mar. 28 1914; p 252; 2000 w*; 25c.

——— *Driving Tunnel to Drain Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 741; 1000 w*; 10c.

——— *German Coal, Iron and Steel Industry.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb 13 1914; p 240; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Kohlen in Russland.* [Coal in Russia].—Montan & Metallindustrie-Ztg. Mar. 22 1914; p 4; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Kohlenfunde im belgischen Kongo.* [Coal discoveries in the Belgian Congo].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Dec. 1 1913; p 272; 350 w; 35c.

——— *La Richesse Houillère de la France.* [The coal wealth of France].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 10 1914; p 137; 300 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière dans l'Annam.* [The mining industry in Annam].—Echo des Mines Jan. 22 1914; p 1467; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Mine of Birmingham Fuel Co. at Townley, Ala.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 524; 1400 w*; 20c.

——— *Mining in China.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 440; 1300 w; 20c.

——— *Mining in Saxony in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Feb 7 1914; p 129; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Queensland Mining Industry in* 1913.—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 14 1914; p 111; 14 pp; 35c.

——— *Permissible Explosives in Great Britain Coal Mines.*—Colly. Guard. Feb. 27 1914; p 471; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Perus Mineralreichtum.* [Peru's mineral wealth].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914; p 167; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Pipes for Transporting Filling Underground.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 854; 750 w*; 25c.

——— *Plant of the Stillwater Mining Co., Tippecanoe, Ohio.*—C. & C. Opr. May 7 1914; p 289; 1800 w*; 20c.

——— *Powder in Open-Cut Coal Mining.*—Coal Age Jan. 3 1914; p 21; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *Pumping in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 554; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1912, *Part I.—Anthracite.*—676 pp*. *Part II—Bituminous.*—Pp 1040*.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines, Nova Scotia,* 1913.—236 pp*.

——— *Revue de l'Industrie Minière Française en* 1913. [Review of the mining industry of France in 1913] (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Jan. 10 1914; p 10; 2500 w; 35c.

——— *Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of mining and metallurgy in 1913].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Feb 25 1914; p 116; 6000 w; 75c.

——— *Russlands Eisenindustrie in den Jahren* 1912 *und* 1913. [Russia's iron industry in 1912 and 1913].—Glückauf May 9 1914; p 749; 3200 w; 50c.

——— *The Allerton Bywater Collieries.*—Colly. Guard. London May 15 1914; p 1063; 4500 w; 35c.

——— *The Coal Industry of Ohio in* 1913. (Advance report made by Industrial Commission of Ohio).—Coal Tr. Bull. May 1 1914; p 25; 2400 w; 25c.

——— *The Coal, Iron and Allied Trades in Great Britain in* 1913.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 2 1914; p 1; 19,000 w; 35c.

——— *The Coal Mining Industry of the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 148; 2800 w; 10c.

——— *The Consolidation Coal Co.'s Property in Pike and Letcher Counties, Kentucky.*—Bl. Diam. May 9 1914; p 378; 18 pp*; 30c.

——— *The Han-Yeh-Ping Iron & Coal Co.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1058; 1100 w; 20c.

——— *The Stonega Plant in Western Virginia.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 517; 350 w*; 20c.

——— *The United States Steel Corporation Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 669; 25c.

— — *Thirty-Second Annual Coal Report of Illinois,* 1913.—State Mg. Board; 279 pp.

——— *Work at the Phelps, Dodge & Co. Properties in* 1913. (Abs. from Annual Report).—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 616; 2700 w; 20c.

Transport, Underground Haulage, Hoisting

Anderson, A. R.—*Interpole Motors for Mine Locomotives.*—Coal Age May 9 1914; p 764; 2500 w*; May 23 1914; p 841; 2300 w; 40c.

Baijot, A. J.—*Benzine Locomotives in a Belgian Coal Mine.* (Translated from Anales des Mines de Belgique).—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 623; 6000 w*; 35c.

Banta, E. G.—*Automatic Safety Mine-Car Cages.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 693; 450 w*; 20c.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.—*A Brick Tipple—A Novel and Economical Form of Construction for a Tipple Having a Capacity of* 680 *Tons per Day, in Ohio.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 527; 800 w*; 35c.

Burroughs, William Greeley.—*Tipple at Black Diamond Coal Mine, Ohio.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 475; 2600 w*; 30c.

Cocking, A. T.—*Modern Gas-Engine Practice for Collieries.* (Paper read before Midland Inst. of Mg. Civil and Mech. Engrs.).—Colly. Engr., London, Jan. 31 1914; p 244; 3000 w; 35c.

Crane, W. R.—*Transportation and Handling of Alaskan Coal.*—Penn State Mg. Quarterly Jan. 1914; p 1; 16 pp*; 35c.

Fieldner, A. C.—*Accuracy and Limitations of Coal Analysis.*—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. Am. 1912; p 245; 7500 w; 50c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electric Mine Haulage.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 338; 5500 w; 35c.

Mather, Thomas A. — *Methods of Working, Ventilation and Transportation in Bituminous Coal Mining.* (Lecture delivered before Penn. State College).—Penn. State Mg. Quart. Apr. 1914; p 83; 11 pp*; 35c. Also in C. & C. Opr. Apr. 30 1914; p 273; 3800 w; 25c; Coal. Tr. Bull. June 1 1914; p 29; 2500 w*; 25c.

McCabe, J. W.—*The Mine Mule.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 407; 550 w; 20c.

Sahlin, Alex.—*Compressed-Air Trans-*

portation in British Coal Mines.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 17 1914; p 561; 2700 w; 35c.

Shanks, J.—*Secondary Haulage in Coal Mines.* (Abst. from Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; 2800 w*; 10c.

Stuler, R. W.—*Mechanical Haulage System in Coal Mines.*—C. & C. Opr. Jan. 1 1914; p 3; 2300 w*; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*An Aerial Tramway to Chinese Coal Mines.*—M. & S. P. Feb 28 1914; 2500 w*; 20c.

Wallace, William.—*Typical Coal Trestles.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 419; 350 w*; 25c.

Wiltsee, W. P.—*New Coal Pier of the Norfolk & Western Ry., Lambert Point, W. Va.*—Engg. News April 23 1914; p 892; 3800 w*; 25c.

——— *Gasoline Locomotives in a Pennsylvania Mine.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 646; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *Increased Death Rate in Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 600; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Installing Electric Haulage in Longwall Coal Mines.*—Bl. Diam. Jan. 3 1914; p 6; 2500 w*; 30c.

——— *Low-Vein Cutting and Haulage Machines* (Goodman type in use by Bergholz Coal Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 971; 1000 w*; 10c.

——— *Some Facts on Haulage in American Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 784; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The Clam-Shell Mine Car.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 613; 300 w*; 20c.

——— *Wire Ropeways for Coal Transport.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 611; 1000 w*; 20c.

Preparation, Handling, Marketing, Storage

Andros, S. O., and Williams, R. Y.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District VIII, Danville, Illinois.*—Bull. 2 Ill. Coal Mg. Investigations Co-operative Agreement; 47 pp*.

Andros, S. O., Young, C. M., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in District VII, Illinois.*—Bull. 4, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; 53 pp*.

Bagley, D.—*History of the Direct Recovery Process.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 15 1914; p 747; 6000 w*; 35c.

Belden, A. W.—*Metallurgical Coke.*—Tech. Paper 50, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 48 pp*.

Blauvelt, William H.—*Recent Coke Oven Development.* (Paper presented at N. Y. meeting Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Trade Rev. May 28 1914; p 974; 5000 w*; 25c.

Block, Berthold. — *Auslaugung und Trennung.* [Leaching and separation of solids from liquids]. — Chemiker-Ztg., Nov. 20, 1913; p 1425; 3400 w*; 35c.

Burroughs, William Greeley.—*Tipple at Black Diamond Coal Mine, Ohio.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 475; 2600 w*; 30c.

Crane, W. R.—*Transportation and Handling of Alaskan Coal.*—Penn. State Mg. Quarterly Jan. 1914; p 1; 16 pp*; 35c.

Delamater, G. R.—*Coal-Washing Efficiency Calculations.*—Coal Age May 2 1914; p 723; 6500 w*; 20c.

Delamater, G. R.—*Improved Coal Washing Conditions.*—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 295; 3200 w*;

Donath, Ed.—*Zur Theorie des Verkokungsvorganges.* [On the theory of the coking reaction].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 126; 1600 w; 35c.

Evans, George Watkin.—*The Issaquah Coal Mine, Washington.*—Colly. Engr. June 1914; p 663; 3000 w*; 35c.

Ford, Leo Dorey.—*The Rheolaveur Coal Washer.* (Abs. from Trans. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—M. & M. April 1914; p 555; 2600 w*; 35c.

Gould, C. V.—*U. S. Coal Co.'s Mine Near Kemmerer, Wyoming.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. June 15 1914; p 13; 2100 w*; 25c.

Grahn, Bergassessor.—*Use of Naphthaline in Coal Briquets.* (Translated from Glückauf).—M. & M. April 1914; p 564; 450 w; 35c.

Hall, C. C.—*Storage of Coal: Its Feasibility and Advantages.* (Paper read before Internat. Ry. Fuel Assn.).—C. & C. Opr. May 21 1914; p 323; 6750 w*; 20c.

Higgins, Will C. — *Operations of the Standard Coal Co., Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Apl. 30 1914; p 13; 5500 w*; 25c.

Hutchings, Neill.—*Methods of Weighing and Computing Mine Outputs.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 574; 1900 w; 20c.

Hyde, M. L.—*Important Details in Construction of Colliery Plants.*—Coal Age Mar. 21 1914; p 484; 7500 w*; 20c.

Hyde, M. L.—*Important Details in Construction of Colliery Plants.*—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 15th annual meeting; Apr. 1914; p 117; 25 pp*; 50c.

James, E. A.—*A New Rotary Coal-Washing Jig.*—Coal Age May 2 1914; p 722; 650 w*; 20c.

Judd, W. M.—*The Amherst Co.'s Plant*

North America.—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 98; 900 w; 20c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Kohlenversorgung Frankreichs.* [The coal supply of France].—Glückauf May 30 1914; p 885; 5000 w*; 50c.

Jüngst, F.—*Untersuchungen über die Aufbereitung der Feinkohlen.* [Investigations on the preparation of fine coal].—Glückauf Jan. 3 1914; p 6; 3000 w; June 6 1914; p 913; 3000 w*; $1.

Korten, F.—*Ueber Mischanlagen für Kokskohlen.* [Plants for mixing coking coal].—Glückauf Feb. 15 1914; p 257; 1800 w*; 50c.

Korten, F.—*Ueber Mischanlagen für Kokskohlen.* [On mixing plants for coking coal].—Bergbau April 16 1914; p 278; 500 w*; Apr. 23 1914; p 296; 1000 w*; 70c.

Lincoln, F. C.—*Coal Washing in Illinois.*—Bull. No. 69, Univ. of Ill. Eng. Exp. Station; 108 pp*.

Lord, Leo Dorey.—*New Process for the Washing of Coal at the St. Nicholas Pit, Belgium.* (Paper read before N. of Eng. Inst.of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Dec. 19 1913; p 958; 3000 w*; 35c.

Malcolmson, C. T.—*Briquetting in Mining Plant.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 638; 900 w*; 20c.

Manley, B. P.—*The Somerset Mine, Utah.*—Colly. Engr. June 1914; p 667; 480 w*; 35c.

McLain, R. H.—*Direct-Current Motors for Coal and Ore Bridges.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs. June 1914; p 1009; 12 pp; 65c.

Parker, E. W.—*Briquet Production Valued at More Than a Million Dollars.* (Abs. from Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 782; 300 w; 10c.

Parker, E. W.—*Coal Mining in Wyoming in* 1913. (Abst. from Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1159; 450 w; 10c.

Parker, E. W.—*Fuel Briquetting in* 1913.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 8.

Phillips, William Battle.—*Iron Making in Alabama.* [Third Edition].—Report Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 254 pp*.

Price, William Z.—*Mining Coal at Lowe, West Virginia.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 433; 1300 w*; 35c.

Price, Wm. Z.—*Steel Corporation Coal Mines at Gary, W. Va.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 463; 5000 w*; 30c.

Read, R. G.—*A Modern Illinois Coal-in West Virginia.*—Coal Age May 2 1914; p 716; 2300 w*; 20c.

Richards, L. S.—*The Issaquah & Superior Coal Mining Co.'s Plant at Issaquah, Wash.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 600; 1400 w*; 20c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Verkauf der Kohlennach Heizwert, Aschen und Wassergehalt.* [Sale of coals according to heating value, ash and water content].—Kohle & Erz Feb. 16 1914; p 149; 900 w; 35c.

Sampson, R. J.—*A Modern Kentucky Coal Mine Plant.* [Yellow Creek Coal Co.].—Coal Age May 30 1914; p 876; 2700 w*; 20c.

Sayers, A. J.—*An Automatic Continuous Coal Drier.* [Describes the Wendell drier].—Coal Age May 2 1914; p 728; 1000 w; 20c.

Schennen, H., and Jüngst, F.—*Lehrbuch der Erz- und Steinkohlenaufbereitung.* [Textbook of ore and coal preparation].—Stuttgart, Germany; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; illus.; $11; (book).

Shanks, J.—*Methods of Haulage in Coal Mines.*—Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. 23 Jan. 1914; p 73; 14 pp*; 50c.

Steelman, James.—*Coal Handling at the Atlantic Coast Piers.*—Coal Age Mar. 21 1914; p 476; 3500 w*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Mining the Iron-Ore Bodies of Cuba.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 272; 2700 w*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Selection of Induction Motors—Increasing Use of Alternating-Current Motors for Mining Work Rendered Possible by Improvements.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 544; 2000 w*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Wattenscheid Collieries in Westphalia, Germany.*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 369; 2500 w; 20c.

Wallace, William.—*Typical Coal Trestles.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 419; 350 w*; 25c.

Winckler, M. H.—*Notes sur la Détérioration des Houilles en Magasin.* [Notes on the deterioration of coals in stock].—Bull. Tech. Asso. Ing. Inst. Ind. France Feb. 1914; p 11; 600 w; 75c.

Wintermeyer, Dipl. Eng.—*Die neuzeitliche Entwickelung der Kohlen- und Erzgreifer.* [Recent development of coal and ore grabs].—Bergbau Jan. 22 1914; p 49; 1100 w*; 35c.

Withington, H. P.—*Cleaning Anthracite by the Huff Electrostatic Process.*—Coal Age Mar. 14 1914; p 452; 1900 w*; 25c.

Wright, C. L.—*Fuel-Briquetting Investigations, July,* 1904, *to July,* 1912.—Bull. 58, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 277 pp*.

——— *A German Coal-Screening Plant.* —Coal Age May 2 1914; p 720; 1200 w*; 20c.

——— *A New Method of Washing Coal.*—Engg. Rev. London Apl. 15 1914; p 371; 3000 w*; 35c.

——— *A Typical Welsh Colliery.*—Coal Age May 9 1914; p 758; 1200 w*; 20c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Glückauf Jan 31 1914; p 177; 6000 w; 50c.

——— *Coal Handling Plant of the Norfolk & Western R. R., Near Norfolk, Va.*—Iron Age May 7 1914: p 1140; 1800 w*; 30c.

——— *Dewatering Coal After Washing.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 637; 250 w; 20c.

——— *Development of Coal-Loading Docks.* (From Ry. Gazette).—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 606; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Ein Aparat zur Untersuchung des Waschprozesses der Steinkohlen.* [An apparatus for the investigation of coal-washing processes]. — Kohleninteressent Feb. 15 1914; p 31; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Inland Steel Company's Plant Extensions.*—Iron Age Jan. 1 1914; p 32; 3000 w*; 60c.

——— *Mine of Birmingham Fuel Co. at Townley, Ala.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 524; 1400 w*; 20c.

——— *New Coaling Station at Tyne Dock.*—Collv. Guard May 8 1914; p 1005; 1500 w*; 35c.

——— *Plant of the Stillwater Mining Co., Tippecanoe, Ohio.*—C. & C. Opr. May 7 1914; p 289: 1800 w*; 20c.

——— *The Scottish Coal Ports.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 522; 500 w*; 20c.

Mechanical Cutters

Abrams, William.—*Machine Mining vs. Shooting-off-the-Solid.* (Paper read before Dist. 2 Mine Managers, Iowa).—C. & C. Opr. Jan. 8 1914; p 17; 2000 w; 25c.

Edwards, J. C.—*Machine Coal Mining in Room Pillars.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 591; 3000 w*; 35c.

Harris, Wesley S.—*The Economy of Machine Mining.*—Coal Age May 30 1914; p 878; 1800 w; 20c.

——— *Alternating-Current Coal Cutter.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 619; 350 w*; 20c.

——— *Low-Vein Cutting and Haulage Machines* (Goodman type in use by Bergholz Coal Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 971; 1000 w*; 10c.

——— *New Alternating Current Short-Wall Coal-Cutting Machine.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Schrämmaschinen.* [Coal-cutting machines. Describes the Demag machine].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 5 1914; p 127; 500 w*; 35c.

Power General

Gregory, A. E.—*Efficiency and the Purchase of Power in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age May 30 1914; p 880; 1000 w*; 20c.

McMahon, J. F.—*Anthracite Colliery Boiler Plants.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 678; 2800 w*; 20c.

Mountain, W. C.—*The Utilization of Exhaust Steam for Collieries, Etc., and the Cost of Electric Current Generated.* (Paper read before North of England Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 10 1914; p 529; 3000 w; 35c. Collv. Guard. London April 9 1914; p 786; 2500 w; 35c.

Parma, Alois.—*Ueber die Kraftwirtschaft der Braunkohlen-Brikettfabriken.* [On the power economy of lignite briquet factories].—Kohleninteressent April 1 1914; p 63; 1400 w; 35c.

Rickards, A. E.—*Purchased Power and Bituminous Coal Mining.*—Coal Age Feb. 7 1914; p 234; 3700 w; 20c.

Symons, S. W.—*Some Efficient Compressed-Air Plants in Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Mar. 14 1914; p 436; 2300 w*; 25c.

Warren, H. M.—*New Power Developments of the D., L. & W. Coal Co. at Nanticoke, Pa.*—Coal Age June 6 1914; p 918; 4500 w*; 20c.

——— *Advantages of Modern Steam in Mining Shallow Coal Seams.*—Coal Age Mar. 21 1914; p 492; 400 w*; 20c.

Electricity in Coal Mines

Anderson, A. R.—*Interpole Motors for Mine Locomotives.*—Coal Age May 9 1914; p 764; 2500 w*; 20c.

Barham, G. Basil.—*Electricity and Coal Mining.*—Mg. Jnl. London April 4 1914; p 338; 1300 w; 35c.

Booker, H.—*Construction and Operation of Substations in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—C. & C. Opr. Apl. 23 1914; p 261; 2000 w; 25c; Coal Age May 23 1914; p 841; 2300 w; 20c.

Booker, H. J.—*Connecting Motors in Mine Fans.*—Coal Age Feb. 7 1914; p 247; 600 w; 20c.

Clark, H. H.—*Efficiency of Portable Electric Mine Lamps.* (Part of paper

read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Age Jan. 3 1914; p 12; 2000 w*; 20c.

Clark, H. H.—*Safeguarding the Use of Electricity in Mines.* (Paper read before N. Y. meeting A. I. M. E.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Mar. 2 1914; p 2500 w; 25c.

Clark, H. H., and Crocker, R. W.—*Electric Switches for Use in Gaseous Mines.*—Bull. 68, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 28 pp*.

Dunlop, R. R.—*The Application of Electricity to Coal Mining.*—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Jan. 1914; p 225; 23 pp*; 50c.

Edwards, Geo. E. — *Large Electric Hoists and Ilgner System.* [Illustrates two noteworthy installations—the Peabody Coal Co. at Nokomis and Christopher Coal Co. at Christopher, Ill.].—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1103; 2500 w*; 10c.

Elwood, W. F.—*Stray Electric Currents: A New Danger in Mines.*—Bl. Diam. Dec. 20 1914; p 15; 1000 w*; 25c.

Freeman, W. E.—*Safeguards in the Use of Electricity in Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Jan. 2 1914; p 43; 2800 w; 25c; Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 619; 2000 w; 35c.

Hay, Thomas R.—*The Application of Central Station Power to Coal Mining Work.*—Penn. State Mg. Quart. Apl. 1914; p 53; 25 pp; 35c.

Hoen, W. M.—*Mine Substations: Motor-Generator Sets vs. Synchronous Converters in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—C. & C. Opr. Apl. 23 1914; p 262; 2000 w*; 25c.

Humphry, G. W.—*Automatic Controllers for Mining Work.* (Paper read before South Wales Branch Assn. of Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 604; 3200 w*; 35c.

Kerr, J. A.—*Some Hints for Colliery Electrical Plant.* (Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs., Scotland).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 5 1914; p 714; 4000 w*; 35c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electric Mine Haulage.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 338; 5500 w; 35c.

Reed, Harrison P.—*Mine Duty Controllers.* (Paper read at Pittsburgh meeting Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—C. & C. Opr. Apl. 23, 1914; 3600 w*; 25c.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age May 16 1914; p 797; 900 w; May 23 1914; p 838; 1500 w*; May 30 1914; p 883; 1700 w*; 60c.

Smith, Fred.—*Some Repairs to an Electrical Coal Mine Plant.* (Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London May 22 1914; p 793; 3000 w*; 35c.

Watson, A. S.—*Storage-Battery Mine Locomotives.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 646; 750 w*; 35c.

Wroe, H. J.—*Electrical Pumping Plant in British Colliery.* (Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 13 1914; p 225; 7000 w*; 35c; Colly. Engr. Mar. 13 1914; p 565; 4500 w*; 35c; Coal Age Apr. 4 1914; p 570; 2200 w*; 20c.

——— *Electricity in Coal Mining.*—El. Rev. & W. El. April 4 1914; p 661; 5000 w*; 25c.

——— *Electrically-Operated Mine Door at the Seneca Colliery.* (Abstracted from Employes Magazine of the Lehigh Valley Coal Co.).—Coal Age Feb. 21 1914; p 328; 900 w*; 20c.

——— *Installing Electric Haulage in Longwall Coal Mines.*—Bl. Diam. Jan. 3 1914; p 6; 2500 w*; 30c.

——— *New Alternating Current Short-Wall Coal-Cutting Machine.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; 500 w*; 10c.

Explosions, Mine Fires

Cremer, R.—*Wet Peat Zones for Arresting Coal-Dust Explosions.*—Colly. Guard. Feb 20 1914; p 403; 2200 w*; 35c.

Dean, Samuel.—*The Explosion at Ravenwood, Colo.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 411; 1600 w*; 20c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*The Explosion at Eccles, W. Va.*—Coal Age May 23 1914; p 846; 3600 w*; 20c.

Rutledge, J. J., and Holmes, J. A.—*The Use and Misuse of Explosives in Coal Mining.*—Miners' Circular 7, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 52 pp*.

Shurick, A. T.—*The New Mine Fire in the Panther Creek Valley.*—Coal Age June 6 1914; p 926; 1700 w*; 20c.

Smithson, H. F.—*Gob Fire at a West Yorkshire Colliery, Great Britain.* (Trans. Natl. Assn. Colly. Mgrs.).—Iron & Coal Tr. Rev. Mar. 6 1914; p 343; 4000 w*; 35c.

——— *A Concussion as a Cause of Explosions.* (Abstract from fourth report of British Explosions in Mines Committee).—Coal Age Jan. 3 1913; p 19; 2000 w*; 20c.

——— *Analyses of Mine Explosions.* [Report of German Fire Damp Commission].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 435; 850 w; 35c.

——— *Dawson, New Mexico, Coal Mine Disaster.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 365; 1600 w*; 35c.

..——— *Der Kruskopf'sche Explosionslöscher, ein erfolgreiches Mittel gegen*

Grubenexplosionen. [The Kruskopf explosion extinguisher, an effective means against mine explosions],—Kohle & Erz Mar. 23 1914; p 274; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *How an Explosion Is Modified by Obstructions.* (Part of report of British Explosions in Mines Committee).—Coal Age Feb 14 1914; p 282; 1800 w*; 25c.

——— *Packer No. 5 Mine Fire.* (From Employes' Mag., Lehigh Valley Coal Co.).—M. & M. April 1914; p 553; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *Rock Castle Mine Explosion.*—Coal Age Jan. 24 1914; p 165; 1300 w*; 20c.

——— *The Dawson, N. M., Mine Explosion.*—Coal Age Jan. 3 1914; p 11; 800 w; 20c.

Lighting, Signaling.

Gottschau, M. H.—*Die Entwickelung der deutschen Grubenlampen im letzten Jahrzehnt.* [The development of German mine lamps in the last decade].—Technische Blätter Feb. 7 1914; p 41; 1600 w*; Feb. 21 1914; p 57; 1400 w*; 70c.

——— *A Wireless System of Telephony for Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Jan. 31 1914; p 194; 1400 w*; 20c.

——— *Discussion on Mixed Lights in Mining.* (From proceedings of the sixth annual meeting of the Mine Inspectors' Inst., held June, 1913).—Coal Age Feb 14 1914; p 286; 5000 w; 25c.

——— *Las Lamparas Electricas Portatiles en las Minas de Carbon.* [Portable electric mine lamps in coal mines].—Revista Minera Mar. 8 1914; p 122; 800 w*; 35c.

——— *The Use of Oxy-Acetylene Plants at Collieries.* (Describes the plant at Hebburn colliery and its uses).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London May 22 1914; p 795; 1700 w*; 35c.

Sanitation

Chauvenet, M. Stephen.—*L'Hygiène et la Pathologie des Mineurs de Houille.* [The hygiene and pathology of coal miners] (Ext. from Gazette des Hôpitaux).—Bull. Mess. Asso. Amicale de l'École Nat. Jan 1914; p 1; 2700 w; 75c.

Chauvenet, M. Stephen.—*L'Hygiène et la Pathologie des Mineurs de Houille.* [Hygiene and pathology of coal miners].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 25 1914; p 188; 1200 w; 35c.

Shufflebotham, F.—*The Hygienic Aspect of the Coal Mining Industry.* (Address delivered before Royal College of Physicians, London).—Colly. Guard. Mar. 6 1914; p 511; 4500 w; Mar. 13 1914; p 563; 4000 w; Mar. 20 1914; p 622; 4000 w; $1.05.

Ventilation

Blau, Ernst.—*Sonderventilatoren für Grubenbetriebe.* [Separate ventilators in mining].—Kohle & Erz Feb. 2 1914; p 102; 1100 w; 35c.

Booker, H. J.—*Connecting Motors in Mine Fans.*—Coal Age Feb. 7 1914; p 247; 600 w; 20c.

Mather, Thomas A.—*Methods of Working, Ventilation and Transportation in Bituminous Coal Mining.* (Lecture delivered before Penn. State College).—Penn. State Mg. Quart. Apl. 1914; p 83; 11 pp*; 35c. Also in C. & C. Opr. Apr. 30 1914; p 273; 3800 w; 25c; Coal Tr. Bull. June 1 1914; p 29; 2500 w*; 25c.

McMillan, W. H.—*Mining at Great Depths with Special Reference to Ventilation.* (Abstract of address).—Colly. Engr. Mar. 6 1914; p 516; 2300 w; 35c.

——— *Coal Mine Ventilation.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 452; 2000 w; 35c.

Accidents, Safety, Rescue

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist, Missouri.*—Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 54 pp.

Burrell, Geo. A., and Siebert, Frank M.—*Experiments with Small Animals and Carbon Monoxide.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Feb 16 1914; p 56; 4000 w; 25c.

Burroughs, William Greeley.—*Ohio Mine Rescue Car.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 411; 1000 w*; 35c.

Clive, Robert.—*Stone Dusting as a Means of Retarding Coal Dust Explosions.* (Paper read before Midland Inst. of Mg., Civil & Mechl. Engrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 27 1914; p 301; 10,000 w; 35c.

Dobblestein, O.—*Underground Central Signal Boxes in German Mines.* (Abst. from Glückauf).—Colly. Guard. May 29 1914; p 1184; 2200 w*; 35c.

Fay, Albert H.—*Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, December, 1913, with Revised Figures for the Preceding Months.*—Monthly Statement U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 28.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, January.* 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 10.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States,*

February, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; 11 pp.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, March*, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; 12 pp.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States April*, 1914, *with Revised Figures for Preceding Months.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines; 15 pp.

Flagg, Samuel B.—*The Combustion of Coal and Smoke Abatement.* (Paper read before Cleveland Engg. Soc.).—C. & C. Opr. Apl. 2 1914; p 214; 4000 w*; 25c.

Freeman, W. E.—*Safeguards in the Use of Electricity in Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Jan. 2 1914; p 43; 2800 w; 25c; Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 619; 2000 w; 35c.

Galloway, C. F. J.—*British Coal-Dust Precautions.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 473; 3200 w; 30c.

Graham, Thomas.—*Accidents in Mines of British Columbia.* (Paper read before Western Branch C. M. I.).—Mg. Engg. & El. Rec. B. C. Mar. 1914; p 167; 3000 w; 35c.

Gray, Charles J.—*Relation of Fall of Roof in Collieries on the Middleburg Coal Field to Weather Changes.*—Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. A. Mar. 1914; p 395; 4500 w; 65c.

Halbaum, H. W. G.—*The Automatic Distribution of Stone Dust by the Air Current.* (Paper read before N. England Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Feb 20 1914; p 264; 3500 w*; 35c.

Hesse, A. W.—*What Shall We Use for Roof Support in Coal Mines?*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 344; 1800 w; 20c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*Safety in West Virginia Coal Mining.*—Coal Age Feb. 7 and 21 1914; pp 243 and 314; 3500 w*; 40c.

Lyman, G. E.—*Underground Concrete Protective Work in Illinois Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Jan. 17 1914; p 116; 2400 w*; 20c.

Mensaugh, John A.—*Installing Right and Wrong Rescue Apparatus.* (Abstract from C. & C. Opr.).—Mg. & Eng World Feb 7 1914; p 287; 1650 w; 10c.

Taffanel, M. J.—*Die Zentralrettungsstelle zu Liévin.* [The central rescue station at Liévin, France].—Montanistische Rundschau Jan. 1 1914; p 1; 3000 w; 35c.

Rice, George S., Jones, L. M., Clement, J. K., and Egy, W. L.—*Untersuchungen über Kohlenstaubexplosionen im Versuchsbergwerk.* [Investigations of coal-dust explosions in the U. S. Bureau of Mines experimental mine] (Translated from Bull. 56, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Jan. 1 1914; p 3; 2800 w; Jan. 15; p 27; 2100 w; Feb. 1; p 45; 2000 w*; Feb. 15 1914; p 65; 3000 w*; Mar. 1 1914; p 87; 3200 w*; Mar. 15 1914; p 107; 3000 w*; $2.05.

——— *A Study of Mine Fatalities.* (Abs. from report of Bureau of Mines).—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 648; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Automatic Mine Door at Seneca Colliery, near Pittston, Pa.*—Coal. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 360; 600 w*; 35c.

——— *Prominent French Engineer Studying American Coal Mine Accidents.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1119; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Rescue Apparatus in Coal Mines.* [British].—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 27 1914; p 310; 14,000 w; 35c.

——— *Safety Recommendation of Welsh Miners.*—C. & C. Opr. Feb 26 1914; p 131; 1200 w; 25c.

——— *Saline County, Pa., Mine Safety Association.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 619; 800 w; 20c.

Labor, Management, Sociological

Allen, Andrews.—*Engineering Opportunities in Coal Mining.* (Paper read before West. Soc. Engrs.).—C. & C. Opr. Apl. 16 1914; p 241; 5500 w; 25c.

Kellogg, Edward L.—*Dwelling Houses at the Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co.'s New Hauto Plant, Pa.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 521; 1200 w*; 20c.

——— *Pithead Baths at the Atherton Collieries, Lancashire, England.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev., London, Jan. 2 1914; p 25; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *The Vancouver Island Strike.*—Coal Age Feb 14 1914; p 280; 2400 w; 25c.

——— *Unfall- und Lohnstatistik* 1912 *in Nordwestböhmen.* [Accident and wage statistics for 1912 in Northwest Bohemia].—Kohleninteressent Dec. 15 1913; p 311; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Welfare Work in Coal Mining.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 497; 1400 w; 30c.

——— *West Virginia Miners Outdig Canal Laborers.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; 250 w; 20c.

Coal Dust, Fire Damp, Gases, Mine Air

Alford, Newell G.—*Problems Encountered in Kentucky Coal Mining.* (Abs.

of paper presented before Ky. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 674; 2000 w*; 20c.

Beyling, Bergassessor.—*Die Schlagwetterpfeife.* [The fire damp whistle. A device for testing for fire damp].—Glückauf Dec. 13 1913; p 2049; 6000 w*; 50c.

Borne, Georg von dem.—*Der Zusammenhang zwischen Schlagwetterkatastrophen und Erdbeben.* [The relationship between fire-damp explosions and earthquakes].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenm. Vereins Mar. 1914; p 101 2500 w; 50c.

Briggs, Henry.—*Testing for Firedamp with Wire Loop.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 344; 2200 w*; 35c.

Bryson, Thomas.—*Methods of Gas Estimation in Mines.* (Paper read before Scottish Federated Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 17 1914; p 567; 3400 w*; 35c.

Burrell, George A., and Seibert, Frank M.—*Gases Found in Coal Mines.*—U. S. Bur. of Mines Miners' Circular 14; 23 pp.

Clark, H. H., and Crocker, R. W.—*Electric Switches for Use in Gaseous Mines.*—Bull. 68, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 28 pp*.

Clifford, William.—*Reversing Main Air Currents in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—C. & C. Opr. Mar. 5 1914; p 145; 2300 w; 25c.

Clifford, William.—*Some Experiences in Reversing the Main Air Currents in Coal Mines, and Mechanical Structures Involved.* (Paper read before the Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Feb 13 1914; p 232; 6000 w*; 35c.

Clive, Robert.—*Stone Dusting as a Means of Retarding Coal Dust Explosions.* (Paper read before Midland Inst. of Mg., Civil & Mechl. Engrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 27 1914; p 301; 10,000 w; 35c.

Cremer, R.—*Wet Peat Zones for Arresting Coal-Dust Explosions.*—Colly. Guard. Feb 20 1914; p 403; 2200 w*; 35c.

Crum, J. R.—*Modifications of Dr. Haldane's Apparatus for Estimating Fire Damp.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 599; 900 w*; 35c.

Czaplinski and Jicinsky.—*Austrian Coal Dust Experiments.*—Colly. Guard. Jan. 16 1914; p 134; 3000 w*; 35c.

Davidson, James L.—*Moistening Coal Dust.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 559; 2200 w; 35c.

Dean, Samuel.—*The Ravenswood Explosion.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 607; 1700 w*; 35c.

Dixon, Harold B.—*Causes of Explosions in Coal Mines.* (Abst. of lecture delivered before Manchester Univ.)—C. & C. Opr. Mar. 5 1914; p 147; 1800 w; 25c.

Dunaime, Pol.—*French Coal Dust Precautions.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 403; 5000 w*; 35c.

Galloway, C. F. J.—*British Coal-Dust Precautions.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 473; 3200 w; 30c.

Gullachsen, B. C.—*The prevention of Dust in Underground Workings.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af. Jan. 1914; p 337; 3000 w; 65c.

Haas, Frank.—*Firedamp Reservoirs in Room-and-Pillar Work.*—Coal Age Feb. 7 1914; p 251; 1600 w*; 20c.

Heym, W. — *Die Schlagwetterpfeife.* [The firedamp whistle].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1914; p 195; 700 w; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Ein Drahtschleifenprüfer für Schlagwetterfestellungen.* [A wire-loop tester for ascertaining the presence of firedamp].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Apr. 25 1914; p 411; 600 w; 35c.

Küppers, E.—*Deutsche Vorrichtungen zur Prüfung der Grubenluft auf ihre Zusammensetzung.* [German devices for testing the composition of mine air].—Glückauf Jan. 10 1914; p 57; 5000 w*; 50c.

Liewehr, August Eugen.—*Neue Methoden zur Vorbeugung gegen Kohlenstaub und Schlagwetterexplosionen.* [New methods for preventing coal-dust and firedamp explosions].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. April 20 1914; p 109; 3800 w; May 1 1914; p 137; 3000 w; 70c.

Llwynypia, A. Thau.—*Englische Vorrichtungen zur Prüfung der Grubenluft auf ihren Methangehalt.* [English devices for testing mine air for its methane content].—Glückauf Dec. 20 1913; p 2093; 6500 w*; Dec. 27; p 2137; 4200 w*; $1.

MacLeod, James, and Henderson, Jas. A. Russell.—*Notes on Naphthalene in Coal Gas.*—Jnl. Soc. of Chem. Ind. Mar. 31 1914; p 299; 2400 w; 50c.

Mintrop, L.—*Erdbeben Schlagwetterexplosionen und Stein- und Kohlenfall.* [Earthquakes, firedamp explosions and falls of rock and coal].—Glückauf Feb. 28 1914; p 330; 6000 w*; 50c.

Moreu, C, and Lepape, A.—*Helium in Fire Damp and the Radioactivity of Coal.* (Paper read before Académie des Sciences).—Colly. Guard. Mar. 27 1914; j 677; 1100 w; 35c.

Morris, John.—*Notes on Gob Fires and*

Black Damp. (Paper read before N. of Engl. Inst. of Mg. & Mach. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb 20 1914; p 270; 5000 w*; 35c.

Moureu, Charles, and Lepape, Adolphe.—*Hélium des Grisous et Radio-Activité des Houilles.* [Helium of firedamp and radioactivity of coals] (Note from Academie des Sciences).—Echo des Mines March 12 1914; p 1671; 800 w; 35c.

Reynolds, Wm. H., and Sim.—*Robbing Mine Air of Its Danger.*—Colly. Engr June 1914; p 659; 4800 w; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*Notes on the Prevention of Dust and Gas Explosions in Coal Mines.*—Tech. Paper 56, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 24 pp.

Rice, Geo. S.—*Prevention of Dust and Gas Explosions.* (Bull. U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 239; 4000 w; 10c.

Rice, George S., Jones, L. M., Clement, J. K., and Egy, W. L.—*Untersuchungen über Kohlenstaubexplosionen im Versuchbergwerk.* [Investigations of coal-dust explosions in the Experimental mine] (Translated from Bull. 56, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Jan 1 1914; p 3; 2800 w; Jan 15; p 27; 2100 w; Feb 1; p 45; 200 w*; Feb. 15 1914; p 65; 3000 w*; Mar. 1 1914; p 87; 3200 w*; Mar. 15 1914; p 107; 3000 w*; $2.05.

Rose, John.—*Safety or Refuge Chambers in Mines.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 657; 500 w: 20c.

Schulz, W.—*Die englischen Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Kohlenstaubes durch Steinstaub.* [The English experiments for combating coal dust by means of stone dust].—Technische Blätter Jan. 10 1914; p 9; 3000 w; 35c.

Schulz, Walter.—*Die Explosion auf dem Steinkohlenbergwerk Minister Achenbach I/II bei Dortmund am 18 December 1912.* [The explosion at the Minister Achenbach I/II colliery at Dortmund, Germany, on Dec. 18, 1912].—Zts. Berg. Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913; No. 4; p 513; 9000 w*; $1.50.

Thiel, G.—*Die Entsehungsmöglichkeiten der in Steinkohlenbergwerken auftretenden verdichteten Kohlensäure.* [The possibilities of the occurrence of dense carbonic acid in coal mines].—Glückauf Feb. 14 1914; p 251; 5000 w; 50c.

Tornow, Bergassessor Dr.—*German Coal-Dust Precautions—Methods Employed for the Prevention of Coal-Dust Explosions in the Mines of Germany.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 533; 9000 w*; 35c.

Verner, John.—*The Air Factor in Mine Explosions.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 603; 1500 w; 20c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*Electric Mine-Gas Detectors.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 604; 2300 w*; 35c.

Watteyne, Victor.—*Belgian Coal-Dust Precautions.* (Translated from the French).—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 599; 3000 w; 35c.

Weber, K. A.—*Der Kohlenbergbau von Anina und Resicza unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gasausbrüche auf der Domán-Grube.* [Coal mining of Anina and Resicza with particular reference to the outbursts of gas at the Domán mine].—Glückauf Apr. 25 1914; p 659; 3400 w*; May 2 1914; p 700; 4000 w*; $1.

Werne, Bergrat, and Thiel, Dr. Ing.—*Kohlensäureausbrüche beim Steinkohlenbergbau in Niederschlesien, Südfrankreich und Mährisch-Ostrau.* [Outbursts of carbon dioxide in coal mining in Lower Silesia, southern France and Moravian Ostrau].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 62 Part 1, 1914; p 1; 89 pp*; $1.50.

Winmill, T. F.—*A Method of Measuring Goaf Temperatures.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 684; 700 w*; 20c.

——— *A New Method of Treating Coal Dust.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 10 1914; p 531; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Analyses of Mine Explosions.* (Report of German Firedamp Commission).—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 435; 850 w; 35c.

——— *Anthracite Dust Not Explosive.* (U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 554; 350 w; 20c.

——— *Coal Dust Experiments in an English Colliery.*—Colly. Guard. London April 3 1914; p 735; 1600 w*; 35c.

——— *Concussion as a Cause of Explosions.* (Abstract from fourth report of British Explosions in Mines Committee).—Coal Age Jan. 3 1913; p 19; 2000 w*; 20c.

——— *Die Schlagwetterpfeife.* [The firedamp whistle].—Bergbau Dec. 24 1913; p 861; 4000 w*; 35c.

——— *Die Ursachen der Kohlenstaubexplosion.* [The causes of coal-dust explosion].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Dec. 5, 1913; p 1217; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die Ursache von Schlagwetterexplosionen.* [The cause of firedamp explosions].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 12 1914; p 1; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Der Kruskopf'sche Explosionslöscher, ein erfolgreiches Mittel gegen Grubenexplosionen.* [The Kruskopf explosion extinguisher, an effective means

against mine explosions].—Kohle & Erz Mar. 23 1914; p 274; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *Firedamp in Coal Mines and the Detection of Gob Fires.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Dec. 19 1913; pp 959; 3800 w; 35c.

——— *Gas in Coal.* (Discussion of paper read before A. I. M. E. at New York).—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 499; 2100 w; 30c.

——— *Prevention of Coal-Dust Explosions.* (Report of British Explosions in Mines Committee).—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 641; 2500 w; 20c.

——— *Sviluppo istantaneo dei gas delle miniere.* [Sudden outburst of mine gas].—Rassegna Mineraria May 1 1914; p 162; 600 w; 35c.

Economics of Coal Mining

Bevan, John F.—*Efficiency in and About the Mines.*—Penn State Mg. Quarterly Jan. 1914; p 24; 7 pp; 35c.

Gibson, John.—*Mining Economics.* (Paper read before Mg. Inst. of Scotland).—Coal Tr. Bull. May 1 1914; p 35; 3500 w; 25c; I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Apr. 17 1914; p 564; 3300 w; 35c; Colly. Guard. London Apr. 17 1914; p 842; 2400 w; 35c.

Gobiet, Alfred.—*Verwertung minderwertinger Brennstoffe.* [Utilization of fuels of lesser value].—Montanist. Rundschau Feb. 1 1914; p 58; 3000 w*; Feb. 16 1914; p 85; 3200 w*; 70c.

Grady, William H.—*Mining Methods for Maximum Coal Recovery.*—Bl. Diam. Jan. 10 1914; p 23; 3500 w; 25c.

Gregory, A. E.—*Efficiency and the Purchase of Power in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age May 30 1914; p 880; 1000 w*; 20c.

Harris, Wesley S.—*The Economy of Machine Mining.*—Coal Age May 30 1914; p 878; 1800 w; 20c.

Kerr, George L.—*Practical Coal Mining.*—London; Charles Griffin; pp 780*; $4.50; (book).

Myers, H. K.—*Conservation vs. Profit.*—C. & C. Opr. Apl. 2 1914; p 213; 1000 w; 25c.

Parrish, J. E.—*Burning Low-Grade Anthracite.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 567; 1200 w*; 35c.

Schulz, Theodor.—*Die Rentabilität des niederschlesischen Steinkohlenbergbaues.* [The profitableness of Lower Silesian coal mining].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 18 1914; p 1; 1800 w; April 24 1914; p 1; 1000 w; 70c.

Taylor, S. A.—*Advancement in Bituminous Coal Mining.* (Presidential address Engrs. Soc. W. Penn.).—C. & C. Opr. Apl. 2 and 9 1914; pp 209 and 225; 8500 w; 50c.

——— *A Symposium on Safe Coal Mining.* (Papers and addresses presented at the Fourth Annual "Safety Boosting" dinner tendered by the U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.).—C. & C. Opr. Jan. 29 1914; p 66; 6000 w; 25c.

——— *Conservation.* [Editorial].—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 654; 450 w; 20c.

——— *Powdered Coal in Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 603; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Pulverized Coal as a Fuel.* [Excerpts from various papers].—E. & M. J. May 1914; p 997; 3000 w; 25c.

Geology

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.—*The Origin of Coal.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 351; 2700 w*; 35c.

Burroughs, W. G.—*The Pittsburgh Coal Bed.*—Coal Age Mar. 14 1914; p 440; 2200 w*; 25c.

Butts, Charles.—*The Coal Resources and General Geology of the Pound Quadrangle in Virginia.*—Bull. No. 9, Va. Geol. Surv.; 61 pp*.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Wheaton District, Yukon Territory.*—Memoir No. 31, Canada Dept. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 153 pp*.

Calvert, W. R.; Beekley, A. L., Barnett, V. H., and Pishel, M. A.—*Geology of the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Indian Reservations, North and South Dakota.*—Bull. 575 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 49 pp*.

Campbell, Marius R.—*Contributions to Economic Geology, Short Papers and Preliminary Reports—Part II, Mineral Fuels.*—Bull. 531, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 361 pp*.

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen District, B. C.*—Memoir No. 26 Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Camsell, Charles.—*Mineral Occurrences in the Lower Mackenzie Basin, Canada.* (Canadian Geol. Surv. report).—B. C. Mg. Eng. & El. Rec. Dec. 1913; p 98; 4000 w*; 35c.

Coleman, A. P., Parsons, A. L., Barlow, A. E., and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursion C 1—Toronto Victoria and Return, via Canadian Pacific and Canadian Northern Railways, Parts I, II and III.*—Guide Book No. 8, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 386 pp*.

Crane, W. R.—*The Behring River Coal*

Field, Alaska.—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 158; 3500 w*.

Crane, W. R.—*The Coal Resources of Alaska.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Congress 1913; p 192; 3800 w.

Junghann, H.—*Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 111 pp*.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Mineral Deposits.*—New York; McGraw-Hill; 883 pp*; $5 (book).

McInnes, William.—*The Basins of Nelson and Churchill Rivers.*—Memoir No. 30 Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 146 pp*.

Mintrop, L.—*Eine neue Darstellung der Steinkohlenablagerung im rheinisch-westfälischen Bezirk.* [A new representation of the coal deposits of the Rhine-Westphalia district, Germany].—Glückauf May 2 1914; p 689; 2000 w*; 50c.

O'Neal, Frank E.—*The Smoky River Coal Field, Alberta.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 346; 700 w; 35c.

Prindle, L. M.—*A Geologic Reconnaissance of the Circle Quadrangle, Alaska.*—Bull. 538, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 82 pp*.

Ries, Heinrich, and Watson, Thomas L.—*Engineering Geology, First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 672*; $4 (book).

Rogers, G. Sherburne.—*The Occurrence and Genesis of a Persistent Parting in a Coal Bed of the Lance Formation (Montana).*—Am. Jnl. Science Apl. 1914; p 299; 6 pp*; 65c.

Schultz, Alfred Reginald.—*Geology and Geography of a Portion of Lincoln County, Wyoming.*—Bull. 543 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 141 pp*.

Smith, Philip S.—*The Noatak-Kobuk Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 536, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 160 pp*.

Villa, Edward di.—*The Ching Hsing Coal Basin, China.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 578; 1000 w*; 20c.

White, David.—*Resins in Paleozoic Plants and in Coals of High Rank.*—Professional Paper 85-E, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 20 pp*.

Williams, Ira A.—*The Occurrence of Coal in Squaw Creek Basin, Coos County, Oregon.*—Oregon Bur. of Mines & Geol. Jan. 1914; p 28; 22 pp*; 25c.

Winter, H.—*Mikrogefüge und Kolloidnatur der Kohle, der Kohlengesteine und anderer Gesteine.* [The microstructure and colloid nature of coal, the coal rocks and other rocks].—Glückauf Mar. 21 1914; p 445; 4000 w; 50c.

——— *Guide Book Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces, Canada.*—Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; Guide Book No. 1, Parts I and II; 407 pp*.

Miscellaneous

Bowie, Alexander.—*The Burning of Coal Beds in Place.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86, Feb. 1914; p 196; 10 pp*; 35c.

Conner, Eli T.—*What Is to Become of the Anthracite Coal Industry.*—Coal Age June 6 1914; p 912; 4800 w*; 20c.

Crane, W. R.—*Conditions Affecting Coal Mining in Alaska.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 481; 6000 w*; 30c.

Dixon, Charlton.—*The Certificate Law.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 621; 450 w; 20c.

Fraser, Norman.—*Change in Alberta Mining Laws.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 360; 600 w; 35c.

Friedensburg F.—*Die bergrechtliche Unterscheidung von Stein und Braunkohle.* [The legal distinction of coal and lignite].—Glückauf May 9 1914; p 744; 3100 w; 50c.

Gray, F. W.—*The Coal Trade of Nova Scotia in* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1914; p 40; 5000 w; 35c.

Greenwell, Hubert.—*Colliery Manager's Pocket Book, Almanac, and Diary for* 1914.—London; Colliery Guardian; pp 450; $1.50; (book).

Haas, Frank.—*Reporting on Coal Properties.* (Paper prepared for W. Va. Coal Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age Mar. 14 1914; p 442; 2200 w; 25c.

Harger, John.—*Coal and the Chemistry of Its Carbonization.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Apr. 30 1914; p 389; 2500 w; 65c. J. & C. Tr. Rev. London May 22 1914; p 789; 25,000 w; 35c.

Heber, Fritz.—*Das Vordringen des nordamerikanischen Kapitles in südamerikanischen Bergbau.* [The advance of North American capital in South American mining].—Glückauf April 18 1914; p 628; 2500 w; 50c.

Heym, W.—*Die Prüfung zu verkokender Kohlen.* [The testing of coking coals].—Kali, Erz & Kohle April 15 1914; p 375; 450 w; 35c.

Hord, O. P., and Heggen, A. G.—*Amerikanische Bohrordnung für Gas- und Erdölbrunnen im Kohlengebirge.* [American

regulations for boring gas and oil wells in coal-bearing rocks] (Translated from Petroleum Review).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 15 1914; p 14; 1500 w; Feb. 1 1914; p 27; 1400 w; 70c.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Die Bedeutung des südwestlichen Industriegebiets.* [The importance of the German southwest industrial territory].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Mar. 5 1914; p 231; 4000 w; 35c.

Luty, B. V. E.—*Connellsville Coke and the Pitsburgh Coal Markets in* 1913.—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 82; 1500 w*; 20c.

Moderwell, Charles M.—*The Bituminous Coal Industry and the Sherman Law.* (Address before Nat. Civic Fed.).—M. & M. April 1914; p 569; 1400 w; 35c.

Moore, Philip A.—*Coal Analysis: Value as Guide in Making Contracts, Method of Analysis, Heat Value.*—Pr. Eng. Jan. 1 1914; p 17; 2000 w; 60c.

Norris, R. V.—*Taxation of Coal Lands.* (Paper read before Am. Mg. Cong.).—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 437; 2500 w*; 35c.

Palmenburg, Oscar W.—*The Relation of Composition of Ash in Coal to Its Fusing Temperature.*—Jnl. Soc. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Dec. 31 1913; p 1144; 1300 w; Apr. 1914; p 277; 1500 w; $1.30.

Patton, John Evander.—*Government and Coal.* (Paper read before Southern Appalachian Coal Oprs. Assn.).—C. & C. Opr. & Fuel Mag. Mar. 19 1914; p 181; 1500 w; 25c.

Peter, Alfred M.—*Some Calorimetric Determination of Kentucky Coals.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. May 1 1914; p 27; 3400 w; 25c.

Phillips, Wm. B., and Worrell, S. H.—*The Fuels Used in Texas.*—Bull. No. 307, Univ. Texas, Bureau Econ. Geol. & Tech.; 287 pp*.

Poizat, C. du.—*Panama et la Question du Charbon.* [Panama and the coal question].—Echo des Mines Mar. 23 1914; p 1714; 1500 w; 35c.

Porter, Horace C., and Fieldner, A. C.—*Weathering of the Pittsburgh Coal Bed at the Experimental Mine Near Bruceton, Pa.*—Tech. Paper 35, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 35 pp*.

Quickel, R. D.—*The Clinkering of Mixed Coals.* (Paper read before Ky. Mg. Inst.).—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 368; 3500 w; 35c.

Schmatolla, Ernst.—*Ueber natürliche Vergasung bituminöser Kohlen.* [On natural gasification of bituminous coals].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 13 1914; p 61; 1500 w*; 35c.

Shurick, A. T.—*An Analysis of the Ohio Mining Commission's Report.*—Coal Age Jan. 24 1914; p 167; 4800 w; Jan. 31 1914; p 196; 6000 w; 40c.

Shurick, A. T.—*Coal Markets and Business Aspects of the Fuel Industry in* 1913.—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 70; 5000 w*; 20c.

Shurick, A. T.—*The American Coal Industry: Its Risks, Reserves and Trust Relations.*—Engg. Mag. Apl. 1914; p 61; 4 pp; 35c.

Steele, J. L.—*The Alaska Coal Land Leasing Law.*—Al. & N. W. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 53; 1500 w; 30c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Damages for Wrongfully Mining Coal.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 655; 700 w; 20c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Mining Royalties Dependent Upon Existence of Coal.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 417; 1200 w; 20c.

Thiel G.—*Beitrag zur Geschichte der Steinkohlenmikroskopie.* [Contributions to the history of the microscopy of coal].—Glückauf Jan. 17 1914; p 88; 7000 w; 50c.

Williams, Ira A.—*Something Ever New in Coal Annals.*—Oregon Bur. of Mines & Geol. Jan. 1914; p 49; 9 pp; 25c.

Wilson, Eugene B.—*The Clinkering of Coal Ash.*—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 120; 3000 w*;

——— *Alaska's Opportunity Arrives.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 319; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Anthracite Section of American Institute of Mining Engineers.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 620; 250 w; 20c.

——— *Aussenhandel Oesterreich-Ungarns in Bergbauprodukten im Februar* 1914. [Foreign trade of Austria-Hungary in mining products in February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 246; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Coal Mining Safest of Big Industries.* (Abst. from Bureau of Mines Bull. 69).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 471; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Is the Ohio Screen Law Constitutional?* [Editorial].—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 653; 600 w; 20c.

——— *La Détermination de la Valeur d'unc Houille.* [The determination of the value of a coal].—Echo des Mines Feb 19 1914; p 1576; 2400 w; 35c.

——— *Le Riserve Mondali di Combustibili Minerali.* [The world's reserves of mineral fuels].—Rassegna Mineraria Mar. 16 1914; p 104; 900 w; 35c.

——— *New Mining Law in Kentucky.*

—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 676; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Ohio's Foolish Mine Laws.* [Editorial].—M. & M. April 1914; p 524; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Present Conditions in the Coal Fields of Mexico.*—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 68; 1300 w*; 20c.

——— *Secretary F. K. Lane on Public Coal Lands.* (Report of Franklin K. Lane, Sec. of Interior, to the President). —Coal Age Jan. 3 1913; p 15; 2000 w; 20c.

——— *Spontaneous Combustion of Coal in Mines.* (First report of Departmental Committee, Great Britain).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, Jan. 30 1914; p 151; 4500 w; 35c.

——— *The Certificate Law.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 657; 400 w; 20c.

——— *The* 1911 *Bituminous Mining Law of Pennsylvania.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 546; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Treasury Rulings on Depreciation in Relation to Income Tax.* (Coal, iron, oil, gas, etc.).—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 442; 400 w; 25c.

——— *United States Steel Corporation Shows Increased Profits in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 597; 2200 w; 10c.

Production

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1911.—Bull. No. 13, Geol. Surv. of Ala.; pp 64*.

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1912.—Bull. No. 14, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 51 pp.

Cooper-Key, A.—*Financial Statistics of the Rand.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 647; 1000 w; 25c.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Survey Estimates Production in Several States.* (Preliminary statement of U. S. Geol. Surv.). —Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 7; 1600 w; 10c.

Jacobs, E.—*Coal Production in British Columbia.*—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 65; 2500 w; 20c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera en* 1912. [Statistics of mining in Peru in 1912].—Boletin Cuerpo Ing. Min. No. 80 1914; p 1; 125 pp; 75c.

Jones, Louis Cleveland.—*Coal and Its Byproducts.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. May 1914; p 511; 21 pp*; 65c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Kohlen-Gewinnung, -Verbrauch und -Ausenhandel Deutschlands.* [Coal production, consumption and exportation of Germany]. — Glückauf Mar. 28 1914; p 490; 9000 w; Apr. 4 1914; p 544; 5000 w; 50c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Kohlenversorgung Frankreichs.* [The coal supply of France]. —Glückauf May 30 1914; p 885; 5000 w*; June 6 1914; p 927; 5000 w; $1.

Landes, Henry.—*The Mineral Resources of Washington, with Statistics for* 1912.—Bull. 11, Wash. Geol. Surv.; pp 53*.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines; Mines Branch; 339 pp.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913. —Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp. Abst. in E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 581; 1500 w; 25c; Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 186; 7000 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Coal and Coke in Canada in* 1912.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 40 pp.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Poizat C. du.—*La Consommation Houillère Française.* [The production of coal in France in 1913] (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Apr. 10 1914; p 207; 600 w; 35c.

Przyborski, D. M.—*Die Kohlenproduktion Frankreichs im Jahre* 1913. [The coal production of France in 1913].—Technische Blätter April 25 1914; p 131; 300 w; 35c.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production of British Columbia,* 1913.—Bull. No. 1, 1914, B. C. Bureau of Mines; 35 pp.

Smith, Frank B.—*Coal Production in Saskatchewan.*—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 67; 600 w; 20c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912. —Bull. No. 8, Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

Wilson, Eugene B.—*Use of West Virginia Coal in Byproduct Ovens.* (Paper read before W. Va. Mg. Inst. June 6 1914; p 470; 2100 w*; 30c.

——— *A Statistical Review of the German Coal Mining Industry.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 598; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Aus der Statistik der Ober-*

schlesischen Berg und Hüttenwerke für das Jahr 1913. [From the statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and smelters for 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke April 15 1914; p 207; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Coal and Coke Production in British Columbia in* 1912-13. (Abst. Bull. 1 B. C. Bureau of Mines).—Canadian Engr. May 14 1914; p 730; 2300 w; 35c.

——— *Coal Production in Nova Scotia.*—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p. 67; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Coal Production of Bohemia and Austria.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1198; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Die Bergwerksproduktion im Bezirke des Revierbergamtes Laibach für das Jahr* 1913. [The mine production in the Laibach mining district, Austria].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 184; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Hauptergebnisse der oberschlesischen Montanstatistik.* [Extracts from the Upper Silesian mining statistics] (From Oberschlesischen Berg & Hüttenm. Verein.).—Kohle & Erz April 13 1914; p 341; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Die Kohlenproduktion der wichtigsten Ländern.* [The coal production of the most important countries].—Kohleninteressent May 1 1914; p 85; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España Año* 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain for 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Kohlenproduktion Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [Coal production of Upper Silesia in 1913..—Kohleninteressent April 15 1914; p 73; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production for Spain in* 1912. (Abst. from Revista Minera).—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1089; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Nineteenth Annual Report of Rhodesia Chamber of Mines,* 1913.—Pp 81.

——— *Observations sur la Production Houillère du Pas-de-Calais et du Nord en* 1913 *et* 1912. [Observations on the coal production of Pas-de-Calais and of Nord. France, in 1913 and 1912].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Feb 25 1914; p 108; 2200 w; 75c.

——— *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1913.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 603; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Production Houillère des Divers Bassins Français en* 1913. [Coal production of the different French coal basins in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 19 1914; p 1714; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Produktion an Mineralkohlen, Briquetts und Koks in Deutchland pro Februar* 1914. [Production of coal, briquets and coke in Germany for February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 248; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Statistik der oberschlesischen Berg- und Hüttenwerke für das I, II, III und IV Quartel* 1913. [Statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and metallurgical works for the I, II, III and IV quarters of 1913].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg. & Hüttenm. Vereins Feb. 1914; p 71; 10 pp tables; 50c.

——— *World's Coal Production and Consumption.*—Colly. Guard. London April 3 1914; p 736; 4500 w; 35c.

By-Products

Bagley, D.—*History of the Direct Recovery Process.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 15 1914; p 747; 6000 w*; 35c.

Belden, A. W.—*Metallurgical Coke.*—Tech. Paper 50, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 48 pp*.

Büssing, P.—*Das Steinkohlenbergwerk Frederich Heinrich in Lintfort.* [The Frederich Heinrich coal-mining plant in Lintfort, Germany].—Glückauf Feb 21 1914; p 285; 5000 w*; 50c.

Church, S. R., and Weiss, John Morris.—*Paraffin Bodies in Coal Tar Creosote and Their Bearing on Specifications.* (Paper read before Sec. D Am. Assn. for Advancement of Science).—Canadian Engr. April 9 1914; p 567; 2400 w; 35c; Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 396; 3300 w; 65c.

Dixon, Harold B.—*Causes of Explosions in Coal Mines.* (Abst. of lecture delivered before Manchester Univ.).—C. & C. Opr. Mar. 5 1914; p 147; 1800 w; 25c.

Dobbelstein, Bergassessor.—*Luftsalpetersäure aus Koksofengasen.* [Nitric acid from atmospheric nitrogen by the aid of coke-oven gases].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 1 1914; p 105; 600 w; 35c.

Downs, C. R.—*Ultimate Analysis of Coal Tar Pitches.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 206; 200 w; 65c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Coke Oven Gas for Gas Engines.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 472; 2300 w; 25c.

Ford, Leo Dorey.—*German Coke Ovens.* (Abs. of paper read before North

of England Inst. of Mg. Engrs.).—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 650; 600 w; 20c.

Heym, W.—*Die Kraft Maschinen in der modernen amerikanischen Stahlindustrie.* [The power equipment in the modern American steel industry].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Dec. 25 1913; p 1287; 3500 w; 35c.

Jones, Louis Cleveland.—*Coal and Its Byproducts.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. May 1914; p 511; 21 pp*; 65c.

Lunge, Georg, and Köhler, Hippolyt.—*Die Industrie des Steinkohlenteers und des Ammoniaks.* [The coal-tar and ammonia industry, 5th edition].—Braunschweig, Germany; Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn; Vol. I, Coal Tar; pp 1040*; $10.50; Vol. II, Ammonia; pp 476*; $5.75; (books).

Parker, Edward W.—*The Production of Gas, Coke, Tar and Ammonia at Gas Works and in Retort Coke Ovens and of Gas and Tar at Water-Gas Works in* 1912.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 35 pp.

Phillips, Wm. B., and Worrell, S. H.—*The Fuels Used in Texas.*—Bull. No. 307 Univ. Texas Bureau Econ. Geol. & Tech.; 287 pp*.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die technische Untersuchung der Steinkohlen im Kokereibetriebe mit Nebenproduktengewinnung.* [The technical investigation of coals in the operation of coke ovens with byproduct recovery].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 9 1913; p 1503; 1800 w*; Dec. 20; p 1568; 1700 w*; 70c.

Simmersbach, Oskar.—*Untersuchungen über die Bildung von Ammoniak und Zyanwasserstoff bei der Steinkohlendestillation.* [Investigations concerning the formation of ammonia and hydrocyanic acid in the distillation of coal].—Glückauf May 9 1914; p 739; 4000 w*; May 16 1914; p 801; 2200 w*; $1.

Stutzer, B. O.—*Die Wichtigsten Lagerstätten der "Nichterze." Zweiter Teil: Kohle (Allgemeine Kohlengeologie).* [The most important deposits of "non ores." Part II: Coal (General coal geology).].—Berlin, Germany; Gebrüder Borntträger; pp 345*; $5.50; (book).

Thau, A.—*Ueber Kohlendestillation bei niedriger Tempatur.* [On the distillation of coal at low temperature].—Glückauf May 23 1914; p 834; 4000 w*; 50c.

Weiss, John Morris.—*Free Carbon: Its Nature and Determination in Tar Products.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Apl. 1914; p 279; 7000 w*; 65c.

J. E. C.—*By-Products from Coal.*—Sci. & Art of Mg. Mar. 14 1914; p 370; 400 w*; 35c.

——— *A Large Koppers' Regenerative Coke-Oven Plant in Great Britain.*—Coal Age March 28 1914; p 516; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Glückauf Jan 31 1914; p 177; 6000 w; 50c.

——— *Die leichten Oele aus dem Kohlenteer in den Vereinigten Staaten.* [The light oils from coal tar in the United States] (Translated from Le Jnl. du Pétrole).—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. Jan. 1 1914; p 5; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Bergwerks- und Hüttenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining and metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 587; 6500 w; 50c.

——— *Gewinnung von Nebenprodukten aus Steinkohlen in Japan.* [Recovery of byproducts from coal in Japan].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Dec. 15, 1913; p 1258; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Verschwendung im amerikanischen Koksofenbetrieb.* [Extravagance in American coke-oven operation].—Bergbau Feb. 19 1914; p 115; 700 w; 35c.

Briquetting

COAL BRIQUETTING

See Briquetting, under Mill and Milling.

COKE

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1911.—Bull. No. 13, Geol. Surv. of Ala.; pp 64*.

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1912.—Bull. No. 14, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 51 pp.

Blauvelt, William.—*Late Developments in Byproduct Coke Ovens.* (Paper read before N. Y. meeting Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age June 11 1914; p 1462; 4000 w*; 30c.

Belden, A. W.—*Metallurgical Coke.*—Tech. Paper 50, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 48 pp*.

Büssing, P.—*Das Steinkohlenbergwerk Frederich Heinrich in Lintfort.* [The Frederich Heinrich coal-mining plant in Lintfort, Germany].—Glückauf Feb 21 1914; p 285; 5000 w*; 50c.

Campbell, J. R.—*Basic Coke.*—Colly. Engr. Feb 1914; p 409; 3700 w; 35c.

Donath, Ed.—*Zur Theorie des Verkokungsvorganges.* [On the theory of the coking reaction].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 126; 1600 w; 35c.

Ford, Leo Dorey.—*German Coke Ovens.* (Abs. of paper read before North of England Inst. of Mg. Engrs.).—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 650; 600 w; 20c.

Friz, W.—*Die Montanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].—Technische Blätter May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 35c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Notes on the Utilization of Coke-Oven and Blast-Furnace Gas for Power Purposes.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 665; 29 pp; 35c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Wider Use of Coke-oven Gas Advocated.* (Abstract of paper read before N. Y. meeting A. I. M. E.).—Iron Age Feb. 26 1914; p 558; 4500 w; 30c.

Geismer, Henry S.—*Byproduct vs. Beehive Coke Ovens.*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 358; 2400 w; 20c.

Gobiet, Alfred.—*Verwertung minderwertiger Brennsteffe.* [Utilization of fuels of lesser value].—Montanist. Rundschau Feb. 1 1914; p 58; 3000 w*; 35c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Die Kraft Maschinen in der modernen amerikanischen Stahlindustrie.* [The power equipment in the modern American steel industry.—Kali, Erz & Kohle Dec. 25 1913; p 1287; 3500 w; 35c.

Heym, Ing.—*Oelbrennstoffe aus Verkokungsabfällen.* [Oil fuels from coke byproducts].—Kali, Erz & Kohle June 5 1914; p 555; 800 w; 35c.

Judd, W. N.—*Rectangular Coke Oven Plant* [Of the Sykesville Coke Co., Pennsylvania].—Colly. Engr. June 1914; p 683; 2200 w*; 35c.

Jüngst. — *Kohlenversorgung Frankreichs.* [The coal supply of France.]—Glückauf June 6 1914; p 927; 5000 w; 50c.

Junghann, H. — *Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Keighley, Fred C.—*The Selection of Coke Samples.* (Abstract of paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 363; 1200 w; 35c.

Korten, F.—*Ueber Mischanlagen für Kokskohlen.* [Plants for mixing coking coal].—Glückauf Feb. 15 1914; p 257; 1800 w*; 50c.

Korten, F.—*Ueber Mischanlagen für Kokskohlen.* [On mixing plants for coking coal].—Bergbau April 16 1914; p 278; 500 w*; April 23 1914; p 296; 1000 w*; 70c.

Lecocq, E., and Pieters, J.—*Exposé des Différenes Méthodes de Mesures de l'Energie Consommée par les Fours a Coke a Régénération de Chaleur.* [Different methods of measuring the energy consumed by coke ovens with heat regeneration].—Revue de Métallurgie Jan 1914; p 95; 12,000 w*; $1.15.

Luty, B. V. E.—*Connellsville Coke and the Pittsburgh Coal Markets in* 1913.—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 82; 1500 w*; 20c.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Coal and Coke in Canada in* 1912.—Report Canada Dep. Mines, Mines Branch; 40 pp.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Parker, Edward W.—*The Production of Gas, Coke, Tar, and Ammonia at Gas Works and in Retort Coke Ovens and of Gas and Tar at Water-Gas Works in* 1912.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 35 pp.

Phillips, Wm. B., and Worrell, S. H.—*The Fuels Used in Texas.*—Bull. No. 307 Univ. Texas Bureau Econ. Geol. & Tech.; 287 pp*.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet. — *Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production of British Columbia,* 1913.—Bull. No. 1, 1914, B. C. Bureau of Mines; 35 pp.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die technische Untersuchung der Steinkohlen im Kokereibetriebe mit Nebenproduktengewinnung.* [The technical investigation of coals in the operation of coke ovens with byproduct recovery].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 9 1913; p 1503; 1800 w*; Dec. 20; p 1568; 1700 w*; 70c.

Salt, T. V.—*The Manufacture of By-Product Coke.* (Paper read before West. Soc. of Engrs.).—Chem. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 91; 13,000 w*; 35c.

Shurick, A. T.—*Coal Markets and Business Aspects of the Fuel Industry in* 1913.—Coal Age Jan. 10, 1914; p 70; 5000 w*; 20c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die nordamerikanische Eisenindustrie* 1912 *bis* 1913. [The North American iron industry 1912 to 1913].—Kohle & Erz Mar. 23 1914; p 266; 3100 w; 35c.

Sylvester, Geo. E. — *Twenty-Second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Thau, A.—*Mechanische Kokslösch- und verladeeinrichtungen.* [Mechanical coke-quenching and loading apparatus].—Glückauf Feb. 28 1914; p 321; 4200 w*; Mar. 7 1914; p 367; 6000 w*; $1.

Thau, A.—*Ueber Kohlendestillation bei*

niedriger Temperatur. [On the distillation of coal at low temperature].—Glückauf May 23 1914; p 834; 4000 w*; 50c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912. —Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

Wilczek, A.—*Beiträge zur Wärmetechnik der Kopperschen Koksöfen.* [Contributions to the heat technics of the Koppers coke ovens].—Glückauf Apr. 25 1914; p 649; 6500 w*; May 2 1914; p 692; 4500 w*; $1.

Wilson, Eugene B.—*Use of West Virginia Coal in Byproduct Ovens.* (Paper read before W. Va. Mg. Inst. June 6 1914; p 470; 2100 w*; 30c.

——— *A Large Koppers' Regenerative Coke-Oven Plant in Great Britain.*—Coal Age March 28 1914; p 616; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *Analysis of Coke.* (Abs. from Trans. Am. Fdymen's Asso.).—M. & M. April 1914; p 529; 150 w; 35c.

——— *Aus der Statistik der Oberschlesischen Berg und Hüttenwerke für das Jahr* 1913. [From the statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and smelters for 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Apr. 15 1914; p 207; 900 w; 35c. Also in Eisen-Ztg. May 9 1914; p 341; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Aussenhandel Oesterreich-Ungarns in Bergbauprodukten im Februar* 1914. [Foreign trade of Austria-Hungary in mining products in February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 246; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Glückauf Jan 31 1914; p 177; 6000 w; 50c.

——— *Coal and Coke Production in British Columbia in* 1912-13. (Abst. Bull. 1 B. C. Bureau of Mines).—Canadian Engr. May 14 1914; p 730; 2300 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenwerksproduktion Ungarns im Jahre* 1912. [The production of mine and metallurgical products in Hungary in 1912].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 128; 3200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenindustrie Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Upper Silesia in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 316; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Dien Entwickelung der oberschlesischen Montanindustrie.* [The development of the Upper Silesian mining industry].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 8 1914; p 1; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Hauptergebnisse der oberschlesischen Montanstatiskik.* [Extracts from the Upper Silesian mining statistics] (From Oberschlesischen Berg & Hüttenm. Verein).—Kohle & Erz April 13 1914; p 341; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Bergwerks- und Hüttenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining and metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 587; 6500 w; 50c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Mintanindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in 1913]. Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 5 1914; p 204; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in 1913].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 219; 800 w; 35c.

———. *Metal Statistics,* 1914.—Am. Metal Market; 287 pp (book).

——— *Produktion an Mineralkohlen, Briquetts und Koks in Deutchland pro Februar* 1914. [Production of coal, briquets and coke in Germany for February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 248; 1 p; 35c.

——— *The Coal, Iron and Allied Trades in Great Britain in* 1913.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 2 1914; p 1; 19,000 w; 35c.

——— *The United States Steel Corporation Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 669; 25c.

——— *United States Steel Corporation Shows Increased Profits in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 597; 2200 w; 10c.

——— *Verschwendung im amerikanischen Koksofenbetrieb.* [Extravagance in American coke-oven operation].—Bergbau Feb. 19 1914; p 115; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Zur Frage der Koksbewertung.* [On the valuation of coke].—Eisen-Ztg. May 9 1914; p 340; 500 w; 35c.

PEAT

Anrep, Aleph.—*Enquête sur les Tourbières et l'Industrie de la Tourbe en Canada durant la Saison* 1909-10. Investigation of the peat bogs and the peat industry in Canada during the season 1909-10.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; Bull. No. 4, Second Edition; 48 pp*.

Bottomley, W. B.—*The Bacterial Treatment of Peat.*—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts Mar. 13 1914; p 373; 4500 w; 35c.

Dary, Georges.—*Fabrication des Nitrates par l'Electrolyse Direct des Tou-*

bières. [The manufacture of nitrates directly from peat] (Translated from The Electrician).—Revue d'Electrochimie & d'Electrometallurgie March 1914; p 70; 1800 w; 75c.

Dary, Georges.—*Nitrates by Electrolysis of Peat.* (Abstract from London Electrical Review).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 107; 1500 w*; 35c.

Haanel, B. F.—*Peat Power Plants in Europe.* (Paper read at Montreal meeting Canadian Peat Soc.).—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Jan. 1914; p 40; 4 pp; 65c.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Die Verwertung von Torfmoor.* [The utilization of peat bogs].—Kali, Erz & Kohle April 15 1914; p 376; 1400 w; 35c.

Nystrom, Erik.—*The Peat Powder Factory at Back, Sweden.*—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Jan. 1914; p 1; 15 pp; 65c.

Perkin, F. Mollwo.—*Byproducts from Peat.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Apr. 30 1914; p 395; 2000 w; 65c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*Hudson Bay Exploring Expedition,* 1912.—Extract from 22nd Report of Ontario Bureau of Mines, 1913; 51 pp*.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in 1913].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 219; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Die Torfverkokung mit Gewinnung von Nebenprodukten.* [The coking of peat with recovery of by-products].—Kunstdünger-Industrie April 15 1914; p 151; 1100 w; 35c.

MISCELLANEOUS FUELS

Adlington, E. R.—*A Fuel Saving Device for Oil Engines.*—Wisconsin Engr. Dec. 1913; p 109; 5 pp*; 30c.

Baijot, A. J.—*Benzine Locomotives in a Belgian Coal Mine.* (Translated from Anales des Mines de Belgique).—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 623; 6000 w*; 35c.

Benson, Henry K.—*Industrial Chemistry for Engineering Students.* — New York; Macmillan Co.; pp 431*; $2.

Bersch, Wilhelm. — *Taschenbuch der Chemischen Technologie.* [Pocket-book of chemical technology].—Leipzig, Germany; A. Hartleben's Verlag; $4.25; (book.)

Best, William Newton.—*Scientific Installations for the Economical Burning of Liquid Fuel of Any Specific Gravity.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 267; 3 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 7 1914; p 457; 4500 w*; 10c.

Calvert, W. R., and Burrell, George A. —*A Preliminary Report on the Utilization of Petroleum and Natural Gas in Wyoming, with a Discussion of Natural Gas for Making Gasoline.*—Tech. Paper 57, Petroleum Tech. 13, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 23 pp.

Clerc, F. L.—*The Igneous Concentration of Metallic Values from the Mixed Sulphides.* [Utilizing the fuel value of sulphides to make sublimed zinc concentrate].—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 307; 4000 w*; 35c.

Flagg, Samuel B.—*The Combustion of Coal and Smoke Abatement.* (Paper read before Cleveland Engg. Soc.).—C. & C. Opr. Apl. 2 1914; p 214; 4000 w*; 25c; Pr. Engr. Apr. 15 1914; p 441; 3800 w*; 25c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Notes on the Utilization of Coke-Oven and Blast-Furnace Gas for Power Purposes.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 665; 29 pp; 35c.

Gobiet, Alfred.—*Verwertung minderwertiger Brennstoffe.* [Utilization of fuels of lesser value].—Montanist. Rundschau Feb. 1 1914; p 58; 3000 w*; Feb. 16 1914; p 85; 3200 w*; 70c.

Gray, Thomas.—*Oil Fuels and Their Application to the Generation of Power.*—S. Af. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 78; 3000 w*; May 1914; p 107; 3500 w*; 70c.

Guenther, E. B.—*Gas Producers from the Standpoint of Mining Men.*—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 311; 4500 w*.

Haanel, B. F.—*Report on the Utilization of Peat Fuel for the Production of Power, Being a Record of Expermients Conducted at the Fuel Testing Station, Ottawa,* 1910-1911. Report; 145 pp*.

Heym, Ing.—*Oelbrennstoffe aus Verkokungsabfällen.* [Oil fuels from coke byproducts].—Kali, Erz & Kohle June 5 1914; p 555; 800 w; 35c.

Hirshberg, L. K.—*The Properties and Uses of Oil.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 327; 2100 w; 10c.

Höfer, Hans von.—*Das Erdöl und Seine Verwendten.* [Petroleum and related substances]. — Braunschweig, Germany; Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn; pp 351*; $5; (book).

Howell, J. B.—*California Fuel Oil and the Diesel Engine.*—Calif. Derrick Mar. 1914; p 3; 2800 w*; 30c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Increased Fuel Economy in Smelting Iron Ores.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 29 1914; p 298; 1750 w; 25c.

Jüngst. — *Kohlenversorgung Frankreichs.* [The coal supply of France.]—Glückauf June 6 1914; p 927; 5000 w; 50c.

Liversedge, Alfred J.—*Oil Fuel.*—Cana-

dian Engr. Jan. 8 1914; p 153; 4000 w; 35c.

Lord, James.—*Pulverized Coal in Metallurgical Furnaces.* (Abstract of paper read before Engineers' Soc. of W. Penn.). —Iron Age Dec. 25 1913; p 1442; 3200 w; 30c.

McIntosh, J. J.—*Specifications for the Purchase of Oil.*—Power Jan. 13 1914; p 542; 2400 w*; 20c.

McIntosh, J. J.—*The World's Fuel-Oil Production.*—Power Dec. 30 1913; p 915; 200 w*; 20c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 21.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Die Verwertung von Torfmoor.* [The utilization of peat bogs]. —Kali, Erz & Kohle April 15 1914; p 376; 1400 w; 35c.

Nicholson, S. T.—*Gasoline Industrial Locomotive.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 408; 2000 w*; 20c.

Palmenberg, Oscar W.—*The Relation of Composition of Ash in Coal to Its Fusion Temperature.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Dec. 31 1913; p 1144; 1300 w; 65c.

Parker, E. W.—*Fuel Briquetting in Andes.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 683; 2700 w*; 20c.

Parker, E. W.—*Briquet Production Valued at More Than a Million Dollars.* (Abs. from Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 782; 300 w; 10c. Coal Age April 18 1914; p 643; 250 w; 20c.

Parr, S. W.—*Honey Comb and Clinker Formation.* (Paper read before Internat. Ry. Fuel Assn.).—C. & C. Opr. May 28 1914; p 337; 3600 w; 20c.

Parrish, J. E.—*Burning Low-Grade Anthracite.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 567; 1200 w*; 35c.

Phillips, Wm. B., and Worrell, S. H.—*The Fuels Used in Texas.*—Bull. No. 307 Univ. Texas Bureau Econ. Geol. & Tech.; 287 pp*.

Redwood, Boverton.—*The Future of Fuel Oil.* (Extracted from presidential address delivered before Junior Inst. of Engrs.).—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts; p 103; 14 pp; 35c.

Saueracker, Karl.—*Der Bergbau Oesterreiche im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Austria in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 141; 2000 w; 35c.

Schmatolla, Ernst. — *Ueber natürliche Vergasung bituminöser Kohlen.* [On natural gasification of bituminous coals].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 13 1914; p 61; 1500 w*; 35c.

Sibley, Robert.—*Elements of Fuel Oil Practice and Boiler Testing.*—Jnl. E., P. & G. Mar. 7 1914; p 199; 3600 w*; Mar. 14 1914; p 224; 2100 w; 70c.

Sur, F. John.—*The Compression of Natural Gas Into Gasoline.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1234; 650 w; 10c.

White, I. C.—*Map of West Virginia Showing Coal, Oil, Gas, Iron Ore and Limestone Areas.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.

White, Alfred H.—*Technical Gas and Fuel Analysis.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 276 (book).

Willey, Day Allen.—*The Briquet for Saving Fuel Waste.*—Colly. Engr. Feb 1914; p 418; 3000 w*; 35c.

Williams, Arthur E.—*Oil Fuel and Waste.*—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 124; 1200 w; 35c.

Wright, C. L.—*Fuel-Briquetting Investigations, July,* 1904 *to July,* 1912.—Bull. 58, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 277 pp*.

——— *A Large Koppers' Regenerative Coke-Oven Plant in Great Britain.*—Coal Age March 28 1914; p 516; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *Adoption of Modern Methods of Mining and Utilizing Coal.* (Meeting of the Internat. Ry. Fuel Assn.).—Mg. & Engg. World May 23 1914; p 976; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Ein neues Brikettierungsverfahren zur Verwertung von Minderwertiger Braunkohle.* [A new method of briquetting for the utilization of low-grade lignite].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 327; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Le Gaz Naturel en Transylvanie.* [Natural gas in Transylvania] (From Le Moniteur de l'Industrie du Gaz et de l'Electricite).—Petrole Feb. 1914; p 4; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Le Riserve Mondiali di Combustibili Minerali.* [The world's reserves of mineral fuels].—Rassegna Mineraria Mar. 16 1914; p 104; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Powdered Coal in Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 603; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Prüfung von Brennstoffen auf ihren Heizwert.* [Testing of fuels for their heating value].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Feb 5 1914; p 70; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Pulverized Coal as a Fuel.* [Excerpts from various papers].—E. & M. J. May 1914; p 997; 3000 w; 25c.

——— *Pulverizing Coal at Midvale Steel Works.*—Iron Age June 25 1914; p 1565; 2000 w*; 30c.

CHAPTER X.

PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, ETC.

PETROLEUM

Oil Fields, Mining, Transport, Etc.

Adiassevich, A. — *The Russian Oil Fields.*—Proc. A. I. M. E. Bull. 89 May 1914; p 855; 12 pp*; 35c.

Allen, Irving C.—*Problems of the Petroleum Industry; Results of Conferences at Pittsburgh, Pa., Aug. 1 and Sept. 10, 1913.*—Tech. Paper 72, Petrol. Tech. 17, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 20.

Arnold, Ralph, and Gavfias, V. R.—*Pipe Lines and Transportation of California Oils.* (Abs. from Proc. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 699; 1600 w*; 10c.

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Drilling Methods in California Oil Fields.* (Abst. from Proc. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 883; 1700 w; 10c.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*The Plymouth Oil Field, Illinois.*—Ext. frqm Bull. 23, Illinois State Geol. Surv.; 13 pp.

Brousson, R. P.—*The Oil Industry of Mexico.* [Lecture].—Petr. Wld. London May 1914; 5500 w; 35c.

Brown, J. F. Kellock.—*Oil Shale Mining.*—Petr. Wld. Apl. 1914; p 164; 5000 w*; 35c.

Brown, J. F. Kellock.—*Oil Shale Mining in South Africa.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Apr. 11 1914; p 154; 1500 w; Apr. 18 1914; p 194; 1000 w; 70c.

Craig, E. H. Cunningham.—*Occurrence of Oil and Gas in Alberta, Canada.* (Abs. of address before Royal Colonial Inst.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 749; 850 w; 10c.

Craig, Cunningham.—*Petroleum Prospects in South Africa.*—Petr. Wld. Apl. 1914; p 155; 4500 w; May 1914; p 209; 9000 w; June 1914; p 265; 7000 w*; $1.05.

Craig, E. H. Cunningham.—*Petroleum Prospects in South Africa.* (From a report made for the S. Af. Govmt.).—Mg. Jnl., London, Mar. 21 1914; p 268; 2600 w; Mar. 28 1914; p 313; 1300 w; 70c.

Craig, E. H. Cunningham.—*The New Oil Fields of Canada with Special Reference to Alberta.*—Petr. Wld., London, Feb. 1914; p 61; 6000 w*; 35c.

Davies, J. E. Mills.—*Petroleum Prospects in the Union of South Africa.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 21 1914; 1000 w; Feb. 28 1914; p 617; 2600 w; 70c.

Cochrane, T. G., and Redwood, J. C.—*Aus der Praxis der amerikanishen Erdölfelder.* [Methods in American oil fields].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Feb. 15 1914; p 37; 1800 w*; 35c.

Dinsmore, C. A.—*Pecos Valley Oil Field of New Mexico.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 745; 1000 w*; 10c.

Dowling, D. B.—*Geological Notes to Accompany Map of Sheep River Gas and Oil Field, Alberta.*—Memoir 52, No. 42, Geol. Series, Canada Dept. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 26 pp*.

Dumortier, J.—*Grosnyi et Maikop.* [Grosny and Maikop oil fields, Russia].—Le Petrole Mar. 1914; p 1; 3000 w; 35c.

Durandin, Paul.—*L'Existence Possible de Gisements Pétrolifères dans l'Indo-Chine Française.* [The possible existence of petroleum-bearing deposits in French Indo China].—Echo des Mines April 2 1914; p 1770; 700 w; 35c.

Ellsworth, W. E.—*The Calgary-Alberta Oil Fields, Canada.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1190; 5000 w; 10c.

Fauck, A.—*Sonderbare Verhältnisse in der galizischen Petroleumindustrie.* [Peculiar conditions in the Galician petroleum industry].—Montan-Ztg. Feb. 15 1914; p 63; 1200 w; 35c.

Friz, W.—*Die Montanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].—Technische Blätter May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 35c.

Golyer, E. de.—*Die Petroleumindustrie Mexicos.* [The petroleum industry of Mexico] (Translated from Petroleum Review).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 15 1914; p 16; 1700 w; 35c.

Gould, Charles N.—*Petroleum in the Kansas-Oklahoma-Texas Red Beds.*—Economic Geol. Dec. 1913; p 768; 23 pp; 65c.

Grotewold, Chr.—*Der Bergbau Argentiniens.* [Argentina's mining].—Glückauf Jan. 17 1914; p 85; 3300 w; 50c.

Hamilton, F. Mc N.—*Schutz der Erdöl und Erdgasschichten auf den kalifornischen Feldern.* [Protection of petroleum and natural-gas strata in the California fields]. (Translated from Petroleum Re-

view).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 15 1914; p 93; 900 w; 35c.

Haworth, Erasmus.—*Oil and Gas in the Midcontinental Field.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 173; 2300 w; 25c.

Heber, Fritz.—*Das Vordringen des nordamerikanischen Kapitles im südamerikanischen Bergbau.* [The advance of North American capital in South American mining].—Glückauf April 18 1914; p 628; 2500 w; 50c.

Heggem, A. G.; Pollard, J. A.—*Drilling Wells in Oklahoma by the Mud-Laden Fluid Method.*—Tech. Paper 68, Petrol. Tech. 15, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 26 pp*.

Huber, Frederick W.—*Cementing Oil Wells as a Problem in Cement Chemistry.* —Western Engg. May 1914; p 341; 3 pp; 35c.

Jamison, C. E.—*Coal and Oil in Wyoming in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 39; 1500 w; 25c.

Knapp, I. N.—*Cementing Oil and Gas Wells.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 471; 18 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 405; 6000 w*; 35c.

Lefeuvre-Méaulle, H.—*Le Pétrole Roumain.* [Roumanian petroleum].—Le Pétrole Apr. 1914; p 1; 4500 w; 35c.

Le Royal, P.—*El Petroleo en Mexico.* [Petroleum in Mexico].—Petroleo May 23 1914; p 5; 800 w*; 35c.

Lodge, Mathew.—*Gas and Oil Fields of New Brunswick.* (Abst. from Jnl. of Commerce, Montreal).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 200; 4200 w*; 35c.

Mallmann, Paul J.—*Die Erdölfelder der Rion und Kuratäler im russischen Transkaukasien.* [The oil fields of the Rion and Kura valleys in Russian Transcaucasia].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 15 1914; p 85; 1000 w*; May 1 1914; p 69; 1200 w*; 70c.

Mallmann, Paul J.—*The Oil Fields of the Rion and Koura Valleys in Transcaucacia, Russia.*—Petr. Wld. Jan. 1914; p. 9; 3800 w*; 35c.

Maybery, Charles F.—*Mahone Petroleum.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Feb. 1914; p 101; 7000 w; 65c.

McLaughlin, R. P.—*Damage by Water in California Oil Fields.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 369; 1800 w; 10c.

McLaughlin, R. P.—*Midway and Sunset Oil Fields, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 925; 1900 w*; 10c.

Nicholson, H. H.—*Oil and Gas Fields of North Texas.*—Mg. Sci. May 1914; p 34; 3000 w; 35c.

Oatman, Franklin W.—*Water Intrusion and Methods of Prevention in California Oil Fields.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 531; 23 pp*; 35c.

Pepper, Charles M.—*Colombia's Resources and Possibilities.*—Iron Age June 4 1914; p 1390; 3200 w*; 30c.

Perkin, F. Mollwo.—*The Oil Resources of the British Empire.*—Jnl. of Royal Soc. of Arts April 17 1914; p 471; 18 pp; 50c.

Perkin, F. Mollwo.—*The Oil Resources of the British Empire.*—Petr. Wld. London May 1914; p 227; 4500 w; 35c.

Perkin, F. Mollwo.—*The Oil Resources of the British Empire.*—Petr. Wld. June 1914; p 273; 2500 w; 35c.

Petit, Viktor.—*Die Frage des Spülbohrens bei der Erdölgewinnung.* [The question of water-boring in petroleum production]. — Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 15 1914; p 111; 4000 w; 35c.

Pollard, J. A., and Heggem, A. G.—*Mud-Laden Fluid Applied to Well Drilling.*—Tech. Paper 66, Petroleum Tech. 14, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 21 pp*.

Redwood, Boverton.—*The Petroleum Industry.*—London Mg. Jnl. Dec. 27 1913; p 1258; 4000 w; 35c.

Requa, M. L.—*California Oil in* 1913. —E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 170; 1500 w; 25c.

Schulz, W.—*Die Erdölindustrie in Rumänien.* [The petroleum industry in Roumania].—Glückauf Jan. 31 1914; p 161; 9000 w*; 50c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreichtümer und die Bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and the mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 211; 4000 w; 35c.

Sissa, P.—*The Zorritos Oil Fields, Peru.*—Peru Today Dec. 1913; p 1083; 8 pp*; 35c.

Smith, J. T.—*Why Some Wells Increase Their Flow.*—Petr. Wld., London, Jan. 1914; p 7; 1600 w*; 35c.

Stark, R. G.—*Recent Developments in Alberta Oil Fields.*—B. C. Mg. Exch. Nov. 1913; p 5; 2000 w*; 35c.

Stewart, P. Charteris A.—*History of Petroleum in Mexico.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 943; 750 w*; 25c.

Strauss, Lester W.—*Mining in Peru in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 482; 3750 w*; 20c.

Thompson, J. H., Redwood, Roverton, and Cooper-Key, A.—*Handbook on Petroleum, Third Edition.*—London; Charles Griffin & Co.; pp 340*; $3 (book).

Titus, R.—*Ueber Tiefbohren.* [On

deep drillings].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Dec. 15 1913; p 277; 2000 w; 35c.

Tzschachmann, Walther.—*Die Asphalt und Erdöllagerstätten im Unter-Elsass.* [The asphalt and petroleum deposits in Lower Alsace].—Petroleum Mar. 18 1914; p 841; 16,000 w*; 60c.

Washburne, C. W.—*Chlorides in Oil-Field Waters.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 375; 7 pp; 35c.

Wheeler, G. H. A.—*The Illinois Oil Fields.*—Trans. A. I. M E Bull 89 May 1914; p 881; 32 pp*; 35c.

White, I. C.—*Map of West Virginia Showing Coal, Oil, Gas, Iron Ore and Limestone Areas.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.

Winkel, Hch.—*Die kontinentalen Oellinien.* [The continental oil belts].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 1 1914; p 1; 3000 w*; 35c.

Wrather, W. E.—*Texas and Louisiana Oil in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 171; 1800 w; 25c.

——— *Amerikanische Bohrordnung für Gas und Oelbrunnen im Kohlengebirge.* [American regulations for drilling gas and oil wells in coal formations].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Mar. 15 1914; p 64; 1100 w; Apr. 1 1914; p 76; 1100 w*; Apr. 15 1914; p 87; 1000 w*; May 1 1914; p 101; 7000 w; $1.40.

——— *Der Bergbau und Salinen in China-Tientsin im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and salines in China-Tientsin in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. May 1 1914; p 167; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Der Petroleumtankdampfer "Jupiter."* [The petroleum tank steamer "Jupiter"] (From Schiffbau).—Petroleum Feb. 18 1914; p 674; 1000 w*; 60c.

——— *Developing the Oil Fields of Egypt.*—Petr. Wld. Mar. 1914; p 107; 2800 w; 35c.

——— *Die Entwickelung der Erdölindustrie* 1913 *in Süd und Zentral-Amerika.* [The development of the petroleum industry in 1913 in South and Central America] (Translated from report of David T. Day, U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Mar. 15 1914; p 70; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Die Erdölfelder von Birma.* [The petroleum fields of Burma].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. Dec. 15 1913; p 188; 900 w*; Jan. 1 1914; p 4; 1200 w*; Jan. 15; p 12; 900 w; Feb. 1 1914; p 21; 800 w; Feb. 15 1914; p 27; 1500 w; Apr. 1 1914; p 50; 900 w; Apr. 15 1914; p 58; 1000 w; May 1 1914; p 66; 1100 w; June 1 1914; p 83; 1300 w; $3.15.

——— *Die gegenwärtige Lage der Maikoper Erdölindustrie.* [The present condition of the Maikop oil industry].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Dec. 15 1913; p 284; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Geographie der kalifornischen Erdölfelder.* [The geography of the California oil fields] (Translated from Petroleum Rev.).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Mar. 1 1914; p 55; 1500 w*; May 1 1914; p 102; 1100 w; 70c.

——— *Die neueste Gesetzgebung zum Schutze gegen Wassereinbrüche in Erdölbohrungen.* [The newest legislation for the protection of oil wells from inrushes of water].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bahringenieure May 15 1914; p 109; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Die Oelfelder von Birma.* [The oil fields of Burma].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. Dec. 1 1913; p 178; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *Die Petroleumfelder Mesopotamiens.* [The petroleum fields of Mesopotamia]. — Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 5 1914; p 205; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Die russische Petroleum-Industrie* 1913. [The Russian petroleum industry in 1913] (Translated from Petroleum Review).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Mar. 15 1914; p 52; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Ural-Kaspischen Erdöllagerstätten.* [The Ural-Caspian petroleum deposits]. (Translated from The Times).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 15 1914; p 92; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Einige Bemerkungen über Tiefbohrungen auf Erdöl.* [Some remarks on deep boring for petroleum].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure June 1 1914; p 125; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *El Petroleo en Tamaulipas.* [Petroleum in Tamaulipas, Mex.].—Petroleo Mar. 14 1914; p 4; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Entwickelung der Welt-Rohöl-Gewinnung von* 1906 *bis* 1913. [Development of the world's crude-oil production from 1906 to 1913].—Petroleum Mar. 4 1914; p 746; 400 w; 60c.

———. *Erdöl in Zentral-Asien.* [Petroleum in central Asia].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 1 1914; p 80; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Erdölpumpen.* [Petroleum pumps].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 1 1914; p 81; 900 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière a Madagascar.* [The mining industry in Madagascar].—Echo des Mines Nov. 26 1913; p 1242; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Method of Drilling for Oil in the Calgary-Alberta Oil-Fields, Canada.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1234; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Mining in China.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 440; 1300 w; 20c.

——— *Oil Storage Tanks in California.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1207; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1913.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 603; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Perus Mineralreichtum.* [Peru's mineral wealth].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 26 1914; p 167; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Produccion Mundial de Petroleo en* 1913. [The world's production of petroleum in 1913].—Revista Minera Mar. 8 1914; p 125; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Review of Mining in Foreign Countries in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 211; 16 pp; 25c.

——— *Review of Mining in the United States in* 1913 *(by States).*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 167; 34 pp; 25c.

——— *Rie rumänische Erdölindustrie* 1913. [The Roumanian petroleum industry in 1913] (Translated from Petroleum Review).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Mar. 15 1914; p 45; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Tamaulipas-Veracruz (Mex.) Oil Industry.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 224; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Technische Eigentümlichkeiten kalifornischer Erdölfelder.* [Technical peculiarities of California oil fields].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. Jan. 15 1914; p 9; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Transporte del Petróleo por Cañerías; Fórmula para un Preyecto.* [Transportation of petroleum by pipes; formula for a project].—Anales Soc. Cient. Argentina Aug. 1913; p 109; 1200 w*; $1.25.

——— *The Petroleum Industry in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 150; 1500 w*; 10c.

——— *The Petroleum Production in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng World Jan. 24 1914; p 151; 1800 w; 10c.

Preparation, Uses, Products, Etc.

Abraham, Herbert.—*Zur Klassification von bituminosen und hartzigen Substansen.* [On the classification of bituminous and resinous substances] (Abstract from Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem.).—Petroleum Feb. 18 1914; p 688; 2000 w; 60c.

Calvert, W. R., and Burrell, George A. —*A Preliminary Report on the Utilization of Petroleum and Natural Gas in Wyoming, with a Discussion of Natural Gas for Making Gasoline.*—Tech. Paper 57, Petroleum Tech. 13, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 23 pp.

Campbell, Marius R.—*Contributions to Economic Geology, Short Papers and Preliminary Reports—Part II, Mineral Fuels.*—Bull. 531, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 361 pp*.

Charitschkow, K.—*Ist eine ununterbrochene destruktive Destillation von Erdöl und Erdölrückständen möglich?* [Is a continuous destructive distillation of petroleum and petroleum residues possible?].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Mar. 15 1914; p 45; 500 w; 35c.

Charitschkow, K.—*Das neue Erdölprodukt "Blaugas."* [The new petroleum product "blue gas"] (From Neftjanoje djelo).—Chemiker & Tech-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 79; 400 w; 35c.

Charitschkoff, K.—*Zur Asphaltbestimmung im Erdöl und seinen Destillaten.* [On asphalt determination in petroleum and its distillates] (From Neftjanoje Djelo).—Petroleum Feb. 18 1914; p 690; 500 w; 60c.

Day, David T.—*Petroleum and Its Derivatives.* (Paper read before Franklin Inst.)—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Mar. 1914; p 271; 15 pp; 65c.

Edeleanu, L.—*Ueber Trennung der Kohlenwasserstoffe mittels flüssigen Schwefeldioxyds.* [On the separation of the hydrocarbons by means of liquid sulphur dioxide] (Translated from Bull. of the Scientific Section of the Roumanian Academy).—Petroleum Mar. 18 1914; p 862; 1000 w*; 60c.

Graefe, Ed.—*Die Anwendung der Kubierschky-Kolonne in der Mineralöl-Destillation.* [The use of the Kubierschky column in mineral-oil distillation].—Petroleum Dec. 3 1913; p 303; 3200 w*; 60c.

Gurwitsch, L.—*Wissenschaftliche Trundlagen der Erdölbearbeitung.* [Scientific aspects of petroleum treatment].—Berlin, Germany; Julius Springer; pp 278*; $2.50 (book).

Hager, Dorsey.—*Factors in Oil Production.*—Oil Age Jan. 16 1914; p 2; 1800 w*; 25c.

Hirshberg, L. K.—*The Properties and Uses of Oil.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 327; 2100 w; 10c.

Höfer, Hans von.—*Das Erdöl und Seine Verwendten.* [Petroleum and related substances]. — Braunschweig, Germany; Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn; pp 351*; $5; (book).

Holde, D., and Meyerheim, G.—*Zur Bestimmung von Asphaltstoffen in dunklen Erdölen.* [On the determination of

asphaltic substances in dark petroleums].—Chemiker-Ztg. Feb. 19 1914; p 241; 2300 w; Feb. 24; p 264; 2000 w; 70c.

Holde, D.—*Ueber die refraktometrischen Eigenschaften von technischen Paraffinen.* [On the refractometric properties of technical paraffin].—Petroleum Feb. 18 1914; p 669; 4500 w; 60c.

Holmes, R. C.—*Refining Petroleum Products.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Dec. 30 1913; p 11; 4000 w*; 25c.

Kantorowicz, H.—*Ueber Erdöl und Erdwachs.* [On petroleum and mineral wax.]—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 20, 1913; p 1565; 2400 w; Dec. 24; p 1594; 1500 w*; Apr. 16 1914; p 494; 1400 w; $1.05.

Kreuzham, Dr.—*Die russische Naphthaindustrie.* [The Russian naphtha industry].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 15 1914; p 161; 1400 w; 35c.

Lippmann, Edmund O. von.—*Verwendungen des Petroleums im früen Mittelalter.* [Uses for petroleum in the early middle ages].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 11 1914; p 473; 900 w; 35c.

Lindtrop, N., and Strezetelski, G.—*Die Naphthalagerstätten bei Grosny.* [The naphtha deposits at Grosny, Russia].—Petroleum Mar. 4 1914; p 737; 4500 w*; 60c.

Marcusson, Dr., and Schlüter, H.—*Die Entstehung des Erdwachses.* [The genesis of mineral wax].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 15 1914; p 73; 1700 w; 35c.

Page, L. W.—*The Use of Petroleum in Dust Prevention and Road Preservation.*—Trans. A. I. M. E., Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 311; 6 pp; 35c.

Parish, William F.—*Untersuchungungen über Schmieröle.* [Investigation of lubricating oils] (Translation of address before a meeting of Cotton Spinners at Boston, Mass.).—Petroleum Nov. 19 1913; p 228; 5500 w*; 60c.

Phillips, Wm. B., and Worrell, S. H.—*The Fuels Used in Texas.*—Bull. No. 307 Univ. Texas Bureau Econ Geol. & Tech.; 287 pp*.

Redwood, Boverton.—*The Future of Fuel Oil.* (Extracted from presidential address delivered before Junior Inst. of Engrs.).—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts; p 103; 14 pp; 35c.

Rozanski, Bronislaw.—*Die Gewinnung von Gasolin aus Naturgas in Galizien.* [The production of gasoline from natural gas in Galicia].—Petroleum Nov. 19 1913; p 217; 4500 w*; 60c.

Sibley, Robert.—*Elements of Fuel Oil Practice and Boiler Testing.*—Jnl. E. P. & G. Mar. 14 1914; p 224; 2100 w; 35c.

Steinschneider, Leo.—*Neuerungen auf dem Gebiele der Destillation hochsiedender Oele.* [Recent advances in the distillation of high-boiling oils] (From an address before Internat. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Petroleum Mar. 18 1914; p 864; 1000 w*; 60c.

Wittich, Ernesto.—*Apuntes Sobre Varias Propiedades Fisicas y Quimicas del Petroleo.* [Notes on various physical and chemical properties of petroleum].—Petroleo May 30 1914; p 4; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Der Flammpunkt der Oele.* [The flashing point of oils].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. Dec. 1 1913; p 180; 700 w; Dec. 15 1913; p 187; 1200 w; 70c.

——— *Oil Refining Plants in California.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 845; 6000 w; 10c.

——— *Some Interesting Oil Tests.* [Made at the laboratories of Cornell University].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 269; 2500 w*; 35c.

——— *Von der Petroleumraffinerie-Industrie der Vereinigten Staaten.* [The petroleum-refining industry in the United States].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Mar. 1 1914; p 33; 1200 w; 35c.

Geology

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Geology and Technology of the California Oil Fields.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 383; 85 pp*; 35c.

Ball, Lionel C.—*Tertiary Oil Shales of Baffle Creek, Port Curtis District, Queensland, Australia.*—Queensl. Govt. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1914; p 19; 3500 w*; 35c.

Barrett, Edward.—*Thirty-Seventh Annual Report of Department of Geology and Natural Resources, Indiana,* 1912.—Pp. 485*.

Dowling, D. B.—*Sheep River Gas and Oil Field, Alberta, Canada.* (Canadian Geol. Surv. report).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 399; 5000 w*; 35c.

Fohs, Julius and Gardner, James H.—*Geology in Oil Finding.*—Fuel Oil Jnl. Feb 1914; p 44; 2800 w*; 30c.

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 111 pp*.

Munn, Malcolm J.—*Reconnaissance of the Grandfield District, Oklahoma.*—Bull. 547 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 84 pp*.

Pratt, Wallace E., and Smith, Warren D.—*The Geology and Petroleum Resources of the Southern Part of Bondoc Peninsula, Tayabas, Province P. I.* (Di-

vision of Mines).—Philippine Jnl. of Sci., Oct. 1913; p 301; 76 pp*; 65c.

Ries, Heinrich, and Watson, Thomas L.—*Engineering Geology, First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 672*; $4 (book).

Woodruff, E. G., and Day, David T.—*Oil Shale of Northwestern Colorado and Northeastern Utah.*—Bull. 581-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 21*.

——— *Guide Book Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces, Canada.*—Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; Guide Book No. 1, Parts I and II; 407 pp*.

Production

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Petroleum in Illinois in* 1912 *and* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 889; 700 w; 10c.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Petroleum in Illinois in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 169; 1500 w; 25c.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Survey Estimates Production in Several States.* (Preliminary statement of U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 7; 1600 w; 10c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera en* 1912. [Statistics of mining in Peru in 1912].—Boletin Cuerpo Ing. Min. No. 80 1914; p 1; 125 pp; 75c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913. Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp. Abst. in E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 581; 1500 w; 25c.

Paine, Paul M., and Stroud, B. K.—*Oil Production Methods with a chapter on Accounting Systems.* (By W. F. and W. B. Sampson).—Western Engg. Pub. Co., San Francisco; 239 pp*; $3 (book).

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States; Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Poizat, C. du.—*Production Mondiale du Pétrole en* 1913. [World's production of petroleum in 1913].—Echo des Mines Feb 19 1914; p 1570; 1500 w; 35c.

Poizat, C. du.—*Production Mondiale du Pétrole en* 1913. [The world's production of petroleum in 1913].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Apr. 25 1914; p 239; 1000 w; 35c.

Taylor, A. V.—*Oil and Hydrocarbons in Utah in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 11; 2000 w; 25c.

——— *Die Erdölgewinnung in Galizien.* [The petroleum production of Galicia] (Translated from Le Jaurnal du Pétrole).—Zts. Internat. Verines Bohringenieure Feb. 1 1914; p 30; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Petroleumproduktion der aussereuropäischen Staaten im Jahre* 1912. [The petroleum production of extra-European countries in 1912].—Petroleum Nov. 19 1913; p 224; 2000 w; 60c.

——— *Die russische Erdölindustrie in* 1913. [The Russian petroleum industry in 1913].—Chemiker & Tech-Ztg. Feb. 15 1914; p 31; 300 w; 35c.

——— *Die Weltausbeute an Erdöl* 1913. [The world's production of petroleum in 1913].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Feb. 15 1914; p 30; 300 w; 35c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Peru.* (Abst. from Govt. Report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1038; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Statistik des Naphthabetriebes in Galizien im Jahre* 1912. [Statistics of the naphtha industry in Galicia in 1912].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 15 1914; p 118; 900 w; 35c.

General and Miscellaneous

Benson, Henry K.—*Industrial Chemistry for Engineering Students.*—New York; Macmillan Co.; pp 431*; $2.

Galdi, B.—*La "regola" dell'anticlinale nella ricerca del petrolio.* [The law of the anticline in the search for petroleum].—Ind. Chim. Min. e Metallurg. May 10 1914; p 73; 3000 w; 35c.

Höfer, Hans von.—*The Origin of Petroleum.* [Translated by R. W. Raymond].—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 89 May 1914; p 869; 12 pp; 35c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Petroleum Investigations by the U. S. Bureau of Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 975; 1000 w; 10c.

Hord, O. P., and Heggen, A. G.—*Amerikanische Bohrordnung für Gas- und Erdölbrunnen im Kohlengebirge.* [American regulations for boring gas and oil wells in coal-bearing rocks] (Translated from Petroleum Review).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 15 1914; p 14; 1500 w; Feb. 1 1913; p 27; 1400 w; 70c.

Huntley, L. G.—*Ursachen des Rückganges von Erdölbrunnen und Abhilfen dagegen.* [Causes of the decline of oil wells and remedial measures against it]

(Translated from The Petroleum Rev.). —Zts. Internat. Verines Bohringenieure Feb. 1 1914; p 29; 1100 w; Feb. 15 1914; p 40; 2500 w*; Mar. 15 1914; p 65; 1000 w*; Apr. 1 1914; p 78; 1300 w; Apr. 15 1914; p 90; 1000 w; $1.75.

Katayama, Tetsu.—*The Study of the Crude Petroleum from Bioritsu, Formosa.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. June 1914; p 469; 3000 w; 65c.

Keen, C. D.—*The Killing of the Burning Gas Well in the Caddo Oil Field, Louisiana.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 489; 11 pp*; 35c.

Landau, D.—*Löschung brennender Erdölfontänen.* [Extinguishing burning oil wells] (Abstract from Neftjanoje djelo). —Chemiker & Tech-Ztg. Feb. 15 1914; p 29; 600 w; 35c.

McInness, W., Dowling, D. B., Leach, W. W.—*The Coal Resources of the World.* [An inquiry made on the initiative of the Twelfth International Geological Congress, Canada, 1913].—Toronto; Morang & Co., Ltd.; pp 1360*; $25 (book).

Neuburger, Henry.—*La Naissance et le Developpment de l'Industrie de l'Huile aux Etats-Unis.* [The birth and development of the oil industry in the United States].—Le Pétrole Dec. 1913; p 1; 4000 w; 35c.

Weinfeld, A.—*Die Technik der Erdölbohrungen; Vorsichtsmassregln beim Ausziehen von isolierten und nicht isolierten Wassern* . [Cautionary rules in the removal of isolated and unisolated waters] (Translated from Moniteur du pétrole roumain).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Dec. 1 1913; p 268; 1000 w*; 35c.

Weinfeld, A.—*Die Technik der Erdölbohrungen.* [The technique of oil wells]. —Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Dec. 15 1913; p 281; 2100 w; 35c.

——— *Der deutsche Petroleummarkt im Jahre* 1913. [The German petroleum market in 1913].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Feb. 15 1914; p 25; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Verkehrs- und Handelsvorschriften für das Petroleum in den einzennen Ländern.* [The commercial and trade regulations for petroleum in different countries].—Petroleum Dec. 17 1914; p 385; 2000 w; Jan. 21 1914; 2000 w; $1.20.

——— *Treasury Rulings on Depreciation in Relation to Income Tax.* (Coal, iron, oil, gas, etc.).—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 442; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Oil Handbook.*—London; The Financial Times; 90c.

NATURAL GAS

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*The Plymouth Oil Field, Illinois.*—Ext. from Bull. 23 Illinois State Geol. Surv.; 13 pp.

Brown, W. D.—*Analysis of Natural Gas.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 169; 1800 w; 35c.

Burrell, George A.—*Suitability of Natural Gas for Making Gasoline.* (Abs. from Tech. Paper 57, Petrol. Tech.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 743; 1600 w; 10c.

Burrell, George A., and Seibert, Frank M.—*Errors in Gas Analysis.*—Tech. Paper 54, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 16 pp*.

Day, D. T.—*Das amerikanische Erdgas* 1912. [American natural gas in 1912] (Translated from Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. April 1 1914; p 49; 1200 w; 35c.

Diamant, A.—*Developments in Natural Gas Enterprises.*—Nat. Gas Jnl. Apl. 1914; p 200; 2800 w; 30c.

Dowling, D. B.—*Geological Notes to Accompany Map of Sheep River Gas and Oil Field, Alberta.*—Memoir 52, No. 42, Geol. Series, Canada Dept. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 26 pp*.

Gillette, J. C.—*Natural Gas.*—Proc. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Vol. 6 No. 6 May 1914; p 394; 17 pp*; 35c.

Hamilton, F. Mc N.—*Schutz der Erdöl und Erdgasschichten auf den kalifornischen Feldern.* [Protection of petroleum and natural-gas strata in the California fields]. (Translated from Petroleum Review).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 15 1914; p 93; 900 w; 35c.

Haworth, Erasmus.—*Oil and Gas in the Midcontinental Field.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 173; 2300 w; 25c.

Keen, C. D.—*The Killing of the Burning Gas Well in the Caddo Oil Field, Louisiana.* Trans. A. I. M. E Mar. 1914; p 489; 11 pp*; 35c.

Klumpp, J. B.—*Calorific Value of Expressing the True Quality of Gas and Conditions Governing Its Supply.* (Paper read at meeting of Indiana Gas Assn.).—Chem. Engr. Apr. 1914; p 139; 5000 w; 35c.

Knapp, I. N.—*Cementing Oil and Gas Wells.* (Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 471; 18 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 405; 6000 w*; 35c.

Lodge, Mathew.—*Gas and Oil Fields of New Brunswick.* (Abst. from Jnl. of

Commerce, Montreal).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 200; 4200 w*; 35c.

Munn, Malcolm J.—*Reconnaissance of the Grandfield District, Oklahoma.*—Bull. 547, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 84 pp*.

Nicholson, H. H.—*Oil and Gas Fields of North Texas.*—Mg. Sci. May 1914; p 34; 3000 w; 35c.

Phillips, Wm. B., and Worrell, S. H.—*The Fuels Used in Texas.*—Bull. No. 307 Univ. Texas Bureau Econ. Geol. & Tech.; 287 pp*.

Rae, Colin Campbell.—*Rotary Well Drilling Quickly Penetrates Quicksand.*—Nat. Gas Jnl. Apl. 1914; p 196; 2300 w*; 30c.

Sur, F. John.—*The Compression of Natural Gas Into Gasoline.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1234; 650 w; 10c.

——— *Amerikanische Bohrordnung für Gas und Oelbrunnen im Kohlengebirge.* [American regulations for drilling for gas and oil in coal measures].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 1 1914; p 101; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Das amerikanische Erdgas* 1912. [American natural gas in 1912].—Chemiker Tech.-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 13; 1000 w; June 1 1914; p 82; 1000 w; 70c.

——— *Das Erdgas in Ungarn.* [Natural gas in Hungary].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 15 1914; p 115; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Gas in Coal.* (Discussion of paper read before A. I. M. E. at New York).—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 499; 2100 w; 30c.

——— *The McLaughlin Gas Trap.*—Oil Age Mar. 27 1914; p 5; 850 w*; 15c.

——— *Treasury Rulings on Depreciation in Relation to Income Tax.* (Coal, iron, oil, gas, etc.).—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 442; 400 w; 25c.

ASPHALTS

Abraham, Herbert.—*Zur Klassification von bituminosen und hartzigen Substanzen.* [On the classification of bituminous and resinous substances] (Abst. from Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem.).—Petroleum Feb. 18 1914; p 688; 2000 w; 60c.

Charitschkoff, K.—*Zur Asphaltbestimmung im Erdöl und seinen Destillaten.* [On asphalt determination in petroleum and its distillates] (From Neftjanoje Djelo).—Petroleum Feb. 18 1914; p 690; 500 w; 60c.

Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Höfer, Hans von.—*Das Erdöl und Seine Verwendten.* [Petroleum and related substances]. — Braunschweig, Germany; Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn; pp 351*; $5; (book).

Holde, D., and Meyerheim, G.—*Zur Bestimmung von Asphaltstoffen in dunklen Erdölen.* [On the determination of asphaltic substances in dark petroleums].—Chemiker-Ztg. Feb. 19 1914; p 241; 2300 w; Feb. 24; p 264; 2000 w; 70c.

Kantorowicz, H.—*Ueber Erdöl und Erdwachs.* [On petroleum and mineral wax].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 16 1914; p 494; 1400 w; 35c.

Köhler, Hippolyt.—*Die Chemie und Technologie der Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte.* [The chemistry and technology of natural and artificial asphalts, second edition].—Braunschweig, Germany; Friederich Vieweg & Sohn; pp 504; paper; $4.50 (book).

Loebell, Heinrich.—*Zur Untersuhcung von Asphalten.* [On the investigation of asphalts].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 3 1914; p 18; 1800 w; 35c.

Loebell, Heinrich.—*Zur Untersuchung von Asphalten.* [On the investigation of asphalts].—Bitumen May 16 1914; p 149; 2000 w; 45c.

Pailler, E. C.—*The Differentiation of Natural and Oil Asphalts.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Apl. 1914; p 286; 3300 w; 65c.

Tarbell, R. F.—*The Determination of Arsenic in Hydrochloric and Sulphuric Acids.*—Jnl. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 400; 1600 w; 65c.

Taylor, A. V.—*Oil and Hydrocarbons in Utah in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 11; 2000 w; 25c.

Tzschachmann, Walther.—*Die Asphalt und Erdöllagerstätten im Unter-Elsass.* [The asphalt and petroleum deposits in Lower Alsace].—Petroleum Mar. 18 1914; p 841; 16,000 w*; 60c.

——— *Crane for Handling Asphalt.*—Iron Age April 9 1914; p 898; 1000 w*; 30c.

BITUMENS

Abraham, Herbert.—*Zur Klassification von bituminosen und hartzigen Substanzen.* [On the classification of bituminous and resinous substances] (Abst. from Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem.).—Petroleum Feb. 18 1914; p 688; 2000 w; 60c.

Höfer, Hans von.—*Das Erdöl und Seine Verwandten.* [Petroleum and related substances]. — Braunschweig, Germany; Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn; pp 351*; $5; (book).

Kantorowicz, H.—*Ueber Erdöl und Erdwachs.* [On petroleum and natural wax].—Chemiker-Ztg., Nov. 22 1913; p 1438; 2500 w; Dec. 20 1913; p 1565; 2400 w; Dec. 24; p 1594; 1500 w*; $1.05.

Loebell, Heinrich.—*Zur Untersuchung von Asphalten.* [On the investigation of asphalts].—Bitumen May 16 1914; p 149; 2000 w; 45c.

——— *Der Bergwerksberieb Preussens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Prussia in 1912].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 Second Statistical Part; p 71; 61 pp; $1.50.

——— *Statistik des Naphthabetriebes in Galizien im Jahre* 1912. [Statistics of the naphtha industry in Galicia in 1912]. —Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 15 1914; p 118; 900 w; 35c.

CHAPTER XI.

STRUCTURAL AND CERAMICS.

BRICK AND TILE

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1912.—Bull. No. 14, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 51 pp.

Damour, Emilio.—*Action de la Chaleur et des Fumées de Fours sur les Briques Silico-Calcaires.* [Action of heat and of furnace smokes on silica bricks].—Revieu de Métallurgie Feb 1914; p 203; 4400 w*; $1.15.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Cement, Lime, Clay Products, Stone and Other Structural Materials in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Adv. chap. Ann. Rep. on Min. Prod. of Canada during 1912, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 64 pp.

Middleton, Jefferson.—*The Production of Sand-Lime Brick in* 1913.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 8 pp.

Mowat, J. F.—*Tests for Fire Brick and Clay.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 474; 3300 w*; 25c.

Zunke, O.—*Gaserzeuger in der Ziegel*industrie. [Gas producers in the brick industry].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., Nov. 20, 1913; p 1813; 600 w*; 35c.

——— *Occurrence and Manufacture of Refractories in Montana.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 53; 600 w; 10c.

CEMENT

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1911.—Bull. No. 13, Geol. Surv. of Ala.; pp 64*.

Asch, W., Asch, D., Searlge, Alfred B.—*The Silicates in Chemistry and Commerce.*—London; Constable & Co., Ltd.; pp 456*; $6.75 (book).

Baire, G.—*Sur l'Analyse Chimique du Ciment Portland.* [On the chemical analysis of Portland cement].—Revue des Matériaux Mar. 1914; p 37; 1200 w; 75c.

Bates, Philips and Wig.—*Einwirkung von Salzlösungen und Seewasser auf Zement.* [Action of salt soluions and sea water on cements] (Translated and abstracted from Technologic Papers of the Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Mar. 19 1914; p 551; 1000 w; 35c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for* 1913.—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Cement Industry in the United States in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv.; Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 26.

Campbell, Edward D.—*Die Konstitution des Portlandzementklinkers.* [The constitution of Portland-cement clinker] (Translation from the English).—Tonindustrie-Ztg., Dec. 6 1913; p 1907; 3000 w*; 35c.

Cobb, John W.—*Réactions Chimiques entre la Chaux, l'Alumine et la Silice.* [Chemical reactions between lime, alumina and silica] (Translations from Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind.).—Revue Matériaux Mar. 1914; p 40; 1500 w; 75c.

Donaldson, Francis.—*Checking the Flow of Water into Shafts by the Use of Cement Grout.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 165; 1800 w; 35c.

Evans, Wilmar.—*The Cement Industry in Utah in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 12; 1600 w; 25c.

Flammler, Zementmilch.—*Einspritzung zum Abdichten wasserführender Klüfte.* [Injection of thin cement for closing water-bearing fissures].—Kohle & Erz Feb. 15 1914; p 146; 900 w; 35c.

Gadd, W. Laurence.—*Einige Mängel der englischen Zementprüfung.* [Some deficiencies of English cement testing]. (Translation of address before the English Concrete Asso.).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. May 2 1914; p 886; 1000 w; 35c.

Glasenknapp, M. v.—*Zur Petrographie des Portlandzementklinkers.* [On the petrography of Portland cement clinker].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg. April 30 1914; p 113; 2500 w*; 35c.

Hays, G. O.—*Use of Concrete in Steel Plant.* (Minnesota Steel Co.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. April 9 1914; p 669; 1500 w*; 25c.

Huber, Frederick W.—*Cementing Oil Wells as a Problem in Cement Chemistry.*—Western Engg. May 1914; p 341; 3 pp; 35c.

Knapp, I. N.—*Cementing Oil and Gas Wells.* Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 471; 18 pp*; 35c; Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 405; 6000 w*; 35c.

Kühl, Hans.—*Zement aus Hochofenschlacke mit Gips.* [Cement from blast-furnace slag with gypsum].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 125; 500 w; 35c.

Landes, Henry.—*The Mineral Resources of Washington, with Statistics for* 1912.—Bull. 11, Wash. Geol. Surv.; pp 53*.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Cement, Lime, Clay Products, Stone and Other Structural Materials in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Adv. chap. Ann. Rep. on Min. Prod. of Canada during 1912, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 64 pp.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913. —Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp. Abst. in E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 581; 1500 w; 25c. Also in Canadian Engr. Mar. 19 1914; p 478; 700 w; 35c.

Naske, Carl. — *Die Portland-Zement-Fabrigation.* [Portland-Cement Manufacture]. — Leipzig, Germany; Theod. Thomas; pp 496; $8 (book).

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Passow, A. O.—*Einfluss von Kochsalz auf verschiedene Zementarten.* [Influence of cooking salt on different kinds of cement].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. May 19 1914; p 995; 1000 w*; 35c.

Schütt, J. H.—*Der Drehrohrofen und sein Betrieb.* [The rotary tube furnace and its operation].—Rigasche Industrie Ztg. Feb. 15 1914; p 33; 2000 w; Apr. 30 1914; p 117; 1800 w; 70c.

Shedd, Solon.—*Cement Materials and Industry in the State of Washington.*—Bull. No. 4, Wash. Geol. Surv.; 268*.

Taft, Harrison S.—*Chemistry of Salt Water Cement.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 26; 4000 w; 35c.

Taylor, Philip S.—*Electrical Precipitation of Cement Dust.* [Describes the Cottrell system].—Jnl. E. P. & G. Mar. 14 1914; p 219; 600 w*; 35c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912. Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

Witt, Otto N.—*Fünfzig Jahre Wissenschaft und Technik in der Ton-, Zement- und Kalkindustrie.* [Fifty years of science and technics in the clay, cement and lime industry] (Paper read before German Soc. for the Clay, Cement & Lime Industry). — Tonindustrie-Ztg. Feb. 19 1914; p 337; 5300 w; 35c. Chemiker-Ztg. Feb. 24 1914; p 261; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Action de l'Eau de Mer sur les Ciments.* [Action of sea water on cements].—Revue Matériaux Apr. 1914; p 60; 1100 w; 75c.

——— *Availability of the Cement Gun for Mine Work.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 689; 2000 w*; 20c.

——— *Cementation in Shaft Sinking in France.*—Coal Age Jan. 24 1914; p 160; 2600 w*; 20c.

——— *Die Verwertung von Hochofenschlacke.* [The utilization of blast-furnace slag].—Kali, Erz & Kohle June 5 1914; p 557; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Influence des Sels et Acides sur le Ciment; en Particulier sur le Ciment de Laitier.* [The influence of salts and acids on cement, particularly on slag cement].—Revue Matériaux Feb. 1914; p 19; 1000 w; 75c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Production of Portland Cement in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 166; 10c.

——— *Säurefester Beton.* [Acid-proof concrete]. — Tonindustrie-Ztg. Mar. 21 1914; p 581; 2600 w; 35c.

——— *Sur les Propriétés du Ciment Portland*] On the properties of Portland cement].—Revue Matériaux Feb. 1914; p 18; 1000 w; 75c.

——— *Temperatureinflüsse auf Beton.* [Influence of temperature on concrete]. —Tonindustrie-Ztg. Mar. 19 1914; p 552; 1500 w*; 35c.

——— *United States Steel Corporation Shows Increased Profits in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 597; 2200 w; 10c.

——— *Verhalten von Zementen mit hohem Magnesiagehalt.* [Behavior of cements with high magnesia content].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. May 2 1914; p 889; 700 w; 35c.

CLAYS AND CERAMICS

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1911.—Bull. No. 13, Geol. Surv. of Ala.; pp 64*.

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1912.—Bull. No. 14, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 51 pp.

Asch, W., Asch, D., Searlge, Alfred B.—*The Silicates in Chemistry and Commerce.*—London; Constable & Co., Ltd.; pp 456*; $6.75 (book).

Bancroft, J. Austin.—*Geology of the Coast and Islands Between the Strait of Georgia and Queen Charlotte Sound, B. C.*—Memoir No. 23, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 152 pp*.

Bauer, C. M.—*Clay in Northeastern Montana.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 369; 750 w*;

Brock, R. W.—*Summary Report of the Geological Survey, Department of Mines, Canada, for the Calendar Year* 1912.—Pp 544*; 35c.

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist, Missouri.*—Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 54 pp.

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen District, B. C.* —Memoir No. 26 Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Coleman, A. P., Parsons, A. L., Barlow, A. E., and Others.—*Transcontinental Excursion C* 1—*Toronto to Victoria and Return, via Canadian Pacific and Canadian Northern Railways, Parts I, II and III.*—Guide Book No. 8, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv; 386 pp*.

Edwards, M. G.—*Occurrence of Aluminum Hydrates in Clays.*—Economic Geol. Mar. 1914; p 112; 10 pp*; 65c.

Keele, J.—*Clay and Shale Deposits of New Brunswick.*—Memoir 44, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv. 94 pp*.

Krebs, Charles E., Teets, D. D., Jr., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Kanawha County, West Virginia.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 679* and maps.

Landes, Henry.—*The Mineral Resources of Washington, with Statistics for* 1912.—Bull. 11, Wash. Geol. Surv.; pp 53*.

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 111 pp*.

McDonald, P. B.—*Kaolin Mining Operations in the South.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; 1800 w*; 10c.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Cement, Lime, Clay Products, Stone and Other Structural Materials in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Adv. chap. Ann. Rep. on Min. Prod. of Canada during 1912, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 64 pp.

Mellor, J. W., and Holdcroft, A. D.—*The Chemical Constitution of the Kaolinite Molecule.*—Trans. English Ceramic Society, Vol XIII; p 83; 30 pp; 65c.

Mowat, J. F.—*Tests for Fire Brick and Clay.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 474; 3300 w*; 25c.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Ries, Heinrich, and Keele, Joseph.—*Report on the Clay and Shale Deposits of the Western Provinces, Part II.*—Memoir No. 25, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 105 pp*.

Ries, Heinrich, and Watson, Thomas L.—*Engineering Geology, First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 672*; $4 (book).

Roeder, Dr.—*Die Verwendung von Ton in alten Aegypten.* [The use of clay in ancient Egypt].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. May 12 1914; p 953; 2000 w*; 35c.

Sanio, P.—*Tongrabmaschinen für senkrechten oder wagerechyen Abbau.* [Clay-digging machines for vertical or horizontal working].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Feb. 28 1914; p 403; 1600 w*; 35c.

Shedd, Solon.—*Cement Materials and Industry in the State of Washington.*—Bull. No. 4 Wash. Geol. Surv.; 268*.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912. Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

Witt, Otto N.—*Fünfzig Jahre Wissenschaft und Technik in der Ton-, Zement- und Kalkindustrie.* [Fifty years of science and technics in the clay, cement and lime industry] (Paper read before German Soc. for the Clay, Cement & Lime Industry).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Feb. 19 1914; p 337; 5300 w; 35c. Chemiker-Ztg. Feb. 24 1914; p 261; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Electricity in the Clay Plant.*—Brick & Clay Rec. June 16 1914; p 1369; 6000 w*; 30c.

——— *Occurrence and Manufacture of Refractories in Montana.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 53; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1913.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 603; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Sachsens Ton und Kaolinwerke im Jahre* 1912. [Saxony's clay and kaolin works in 1912].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 11 1914; p 731; 1200 w; 35c.

LIME

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1912.—Bull. No. 14, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 51 pp.

Baier, Paul.—*Nordische Kalkwerke.* [Northern lime works] (Paper read before Asso. of German Lime Works).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 4 1914; p 671; 2200 w*; 35c. Abst. in Tonindustrie-Ztg. Apr. 18 1914; p 767; 1500 w*; 35c.

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist, Missouri.*—Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 54 pp.

Cirkel, Chr.—*Sandbaggerei in Kalksandsteinfabriken.* [Sand excavating in lime-sandstone factories] (Address before Verein der Sandsteinfabriken).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 23 1914; p 811; 1000 w*; 35c.

Kosmann, Bernhard.—*Kalk für Kalksandsteine.* [Lime for lime-sand stones].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. May 28 1914; p 62; 2000 w; May 30; p 63; 2000 w; 70c.

Landes, Henry.—*The Mineral Resources of Washington, with Statistics for* 1912.—Bull. 11, Wash. Geol. Surv.; pp 53*.

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report. Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines: 111 pp*.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Cement, Lime, Clay Products, Stone and Other Structural Materials in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Adv. chap. Ann. Rep. on Min. Prod. of Canada during 1912, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 64 pp.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Chemicals Used in the Cyanide Process.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 265; 6000 w; 25c.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Ries, Heinrich, and Watson, Thomas L.—*Engineering Geology, First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 672*; $4 (book).

Schmatolla, Dipl.-Ing.—*Kalkschachtöfen mit Generatorgasfeuerung.* [Lime shaft-furnaces fired with producer gas].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 707; 600 w*; 35c.

Shedd, Solon.—*Cement Materials and Industry in the State of Washington.*—Bull. No. 4 Wash. Geol. Surv.; 268*.

Witt, Otto N.—*Fünfzig Jahre Wissenschaft und Technik in der Ton-, Zement- und Kalkindustrie.* [Fifty years of science and technics in the clay, cement and lime industry] (Paper read before German Soc. for the Clay, Cement & Lime Industry).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Feb. 19 1914; p 337; 5300 w; 35c. Chemiker-Ztg. Feb. 24 1914; p 261; 3000 w; 35c.

White, I. C.—*Map of West Virginia Showing Coal, Oil, Gas, Iron Ore and Limestone Areas.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.

——— *A Discussion of the Use of Lime in Cyaniding.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 58; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Proposed Standard Specifications for Lime.*—Trans. Am. Soc. for Testing Materials Vol. XIII 1913; p 315; 14 pp; 35c.

——— *Sachsens Kalkindustrie im Jahre* 1912. [Saxony's lime industry in 1912].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 21 1914; p 797; 400 w; 35c.

CONCRETE

Abrams, Duff A.—*Tests of Bond Between Concrete and Steel.*—Bull. 71, Engg. Exp. Station, Univ. of Ill.; 238 pp*.

Burroughs, William Greeley.—*Tipple at Black Diamond Coal Mine, Ohio.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 475; 2600 w*; 30c.

Chapman, Temple.—*Concrete Bulkheads for Pillar Extraction.* (Abst. from Joplin Daily Globe).—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1145; 750 w; 25c.

Denny, G. A.—*A-Type Headframe.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1100; 500 w*; 25c.

Dickson, Robert H.—*Concreting the Junction Shaft of the Calumet & Arizona Co.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 989; 4000 w*; 25c.

Finch, J. K.—*Reinforced Concrete Studies.*—Columbia Sch. of Mines Quarterly Jan. 1914; p 123; 20 pp*; 60c.

Lyman, G. E.—*Underground Concrete Protective Work in Illinois Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Jan. 17 1914; p 116; 2400 w*; 20c.

Monash, John.—*Reinforced Concrete Construction.* (Presidential address to Victorian Inst. of Engrs.).—Aust. Mg. Standard Apr. 23 1914; p 345; 2300 w; Apr. 30 1914; p 363; 3500 w; 70c.

Morlae, Edward.—*Method of Lining Shafts with Concrete.* (U. S. patent 1,089,573).—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; 650 w*; 10c.

Newett, George A.—*Concreting the Junction Shaft of the Calumet & Arizona.* (Abst. from Iron Ore).—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 579; 700 w; 20c.

Pierce, D. T.—*Mastic Lining for Acid*

Tanks.—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 663; 400 w; 25c.

Rosa, E. B., McCullum, Burton, and Peters, O. S.—*Electrolysis in Concrete.* —Tech. Paper No. 18, U. S. Bureau of Standards, 136 pp*.

Sayre, M. F.—*Building a Group of Circular Concrete Ore Bins.* [At the ore-concentrating plant of the Croton Magnetic iron mines, New York].—Engg. News June 4 1914; p 1234; 1500 w*; 25c.

Van Ornum, J. L.—*The Effect of Saturation on the Strength of Concrete.*— Proc. Assn. of Engg. Societies, Vol. 52, No. 4; pp 12*; 50c.

——— *Betonprüfungen in der Praxis.* [Concrete testing in practice].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 4 1914; p 677; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Concrete-Lined Shaft* 1430 *Ft. Deep at the Chapin Mine, Michigan.*— Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 654; 150 w; 10c.

——— *Eisenbeton im Bergbau.* [Reinforced concrete in mining].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Feb. 28 1914; p 406; 300 w*; 35c.

——— *Ropeway Supports of Concrete.* —E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1099; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Säurefester Beton.* [Acid-proof concrete].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Mar. 21 1914; p 581; 2600 w; 35c.

——— *Shooting Concrete Into Place.* (Describes how heavy foundations were placed with compressed air at the new Otis Steel Co.'s Plant at Cleveland).— Ir. Tr. Rev. April 30 1914; p 801; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *Temperatureinflüsse auf Beton.* [Influence of temperature on concrete].— Tonindustrie-Ztg. Mar. 19 1914; p 552; 1500 w*; 35c.

SAND AND GRAVEL

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist, Missouri.*—Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 54 pp.

Cirkel, Chr.—*Sandbaggerei in Kalksandsteinfabriken.* [Sand excavating in lime-sandstone factories] (Address before Verein der Sandsteinfabriken).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 23 1914; p 811; 1000 w*; 35c.

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 111 pp*.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Cement, Lime, Clay Products, Stone and Other Structural Materials in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Adv. chap. Ann. Rep. on Min. Prod. of Canada during 1912, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 64 pp.

Regnault, M. E.—*Les sables ferrugineux et les graviers phosphatés de la Puisaye.* [The ferruginous sands and the phosphate gravels in Puisaye].—Le Phosphate Nov. 3 1913; p 1045; 900 w; 35c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912. Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

Wiley, C. C.—*The Mortar-Making Qualities of Illinois Sands.*—Bull. No. 70, Engg. Exp. Sta., Univ. of Ill.; pp 38*; 30c.

STONE

Adams, F. D., Barlow, A. E., Harvie, Robt., and Baker, M. B.—*Excursions in the Eastern Townships of Quebec and the Eastern Part of Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 2, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; 142 pp*.

Adams, F. D., Stansfield, J., Goldthwait, J. W., Keele, J., Johnston, W. A., and Raymond, Percy E.—*Excursions in the Neighborhood of Montreal and Ottawa.*—Guide Book No. 3, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Survey; 162 pp*.

Bancroft, J. Austin.—*Geology of the Coast and Islands Between the Strait of Georgia and Queen Charlotte Sound, B. C.*—Memoir No. 23, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 152 pp*.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report on Progress of Investigations in* 1912.—Bull. 542, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist, Missouri.*—Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 54 pp.

Coons, A. T.—*The Production of Slate in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 16 pp.

Grotewold, Chr.—*Der Bergbau Argentiniens.* [Argentina's mining].—Glückauf Jan 17 1914; p 85; 3300 w; 50c.

Hunter, J. Fred.—*The Aberdeen Granite Quarry near Gunnison, Colorado.*— Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 359; 1000 w.

Kosmann, Bernhard.—*Kalk für Kalksandsteine.* [Lime for lime-sand stones]. —Tonindustrie-Ztg. May 28 1914; p 62; 2000 w; May 30; p 63; 2000 w; 70c.

Krebs, Charles E., Teets, D. D., Jr., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Kanawha County, West Virginia.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 679* and maps.

Landes, Henry.—*The Mineral Resources of Washington, with Statistics for* 1912.—Bull. 11, Wash. Geol. Surv.; pp 53*.

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 111 pp*.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Cement, Lime, Clay Products, Stone and Other Structural Materials in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Adv. chap. Ann. Rep. on Min. Prod. of Canada during 1912, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 64 pp.

Pack, Frederick J.—*The Building Stone Industry of Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Mar. 15 1914; p 11; 2000 w*; 25c.

Pack, Robert W.—*Ornamental Marble near Barstow, California.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 363; 1200 w.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Ries, Heinrich, and Watson, Thomas L.—*Engineering Geology, First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 672*; $4 (book).

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production of British Columbia,* 1913.—Bull. No. 1, 1914, B. C. Bureau of Mines; 35 pp.

Taylor, F. B., Coleman, A. P., Parks, W. A., Stauffer, C. R., and Williams, M. Y.—*Excursions in Southwestern Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 4, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Survey; 142 pp*.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912. Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1912.—Bull. 11, Geol. Survey of New Jersey; 43 pp*.

——— *Bergbau und Mineralgewinnung in Algerien.* [Mining and mineral production in Algeria].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 144; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industria dei Marmi Colorati in Italia.* [The colored-marble industry in Italy].—Rassegna Mineraria April 1 1914; p 126; 3800 w; 35c.

——— *Prüfung feuerfester Steine.* [Testing of fire-resisting stones].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 16 1914; p 750; 1800 w*; 35c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines, Nova Scotia,* 1913.—236 pp*.

CHAPTER XII.

OTHER NON-METALS.

ABRASIVES

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1911.—Bull. No. 13, Geol. Surv. of Ala.; po 64*.

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1912.—Bull. No. 14, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 51 pp.

Adams, F. D., Stansfield, J., Goldthwait, J. W., Keele, J., Johnston, W. A., and Raymond, Percy E.—*Excursions in the Neighborhood of Montreal and Ottawa.*—Guide Book No. 3, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Survey; 162 pp*.

Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Edwards, G. Maitland.—*Notes on the Mines in the Ottoman Empire.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.). —Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 11; 3000 w; 10c.

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 111 pp*.

Plumb, C. H.—*The Tripoli Industry in Southeastern Missouri.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1285; 2400 w*; 25c.

F. H.—*Kunstliche Schleifsteine.* [Artificial abrasive stones].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 18 1914; p 777; 3500 w*; 35c.

ACIDS

Dobbelstein, Bergassessor.—*Luftsalpetersäure aus Koksofengasen.* [Nitric acid from atmospheric nitrogen by the aid of coke-oven gases].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 1 1914; p 105; 600 w; 35c.

Fawsitt, Chas. E., and Powell, Chas. R. W.—*The Action of Concentrated Sulphuric Acid on Iron.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Mar. 16 1914; p 234; 3800 w; 50c.

Lass, W. P.—*The Speel River Electrochemical Project, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 218; 3500 w; 20c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Production of Pyrite and Sulphuric Acid in* 1913. (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1211; 650 w; 10c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Sulphur, Pyrite, and Sulphuric Acid in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S. U. S. Geol. Survey; 29 pp*. Abst. in Am. Fert. May 30 1914; p 37; 12 pp; 35c.

Rousch, K.—*Bericht über die Industrie der Mineralsäuren im Jahre* 1913. [Report on the mineral-acids industry in 1913—sulphuric acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. Mar. 24 1914; p 385; 1200 w; Mar. 31 1914; p 415; 1800 w; 70c.

Tarbell, R. F.—*The Determination of Arsenic in Hydrochloric and Sulphuric Acids.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 400; 1600 w; 65c.

Uhlmann, P. W.—*Norwegischer und spanischer Kies als Rohmaterial für die Schwefelsäurefabrikation.* [Norwegian and Spanish pyrites as raw material for the manufacture of sulphuric acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 13 1914; p 59; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Sile-Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 219; 800 w; 35c.

ALKALIS

Watson, John.—*The Natural Soda Deposits of Africa, with Some Notes on the Alkali Trade.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af. Nov. 1913; p 234; 5 pp; 35c. Abst. in S. Af. Engg. Jan. 1914; 3500 w; 35c.

ASBESTOS

Adams, F. D., Barlow, A. E., Harvie, Robt., and Baker, M. B.—*Excursions in the Eastern Townships of Quebec and the Eastern Part of Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 2, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; 142 pp*.

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen District, B. C.* —Memoir No. 26 Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Denis, Theo. C.—*The Mineral Industry of Quebec in* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1914; p 44; 1200 w; 35c.

Friz, W.—*Die Montanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].—Technische Blätter May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*A General Summary of the Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 46 pp.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (Abstract from Government report).—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 581; 1500 w; 25c. Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 189; 7000 w; 35c.

Smith, Philip S.—*The Noatak-Kobuk Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 536 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 160 pp*.

Waggaman, Wm. H.—*Phosphate Fields of South Carolina.*—Am. Fertilizer Jan. 10 1914; 3000 w*; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau und Salinen in China-Tientsin im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and salines in China-Tientsin in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. May 1 1914; p 167; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of colonial (German) mining]. — Bergwerks-Ztg. Jan. 24 1914; p 1; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Nineteenth Annual Report of Rhodesia Chamber of Mines,* 1913.—Pp 81.

ARSENIC

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die jodometrische Bestimmung des Arsens in Eisen und Eisenerzen nach Fällung mit Unterphosphoriger Säure.* [On the iodometric determination of arsenic in iron and iron ores after precipitation with hypophosphorus acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 6 1913; p 1496; 2200 w; 35c.

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 461; 2500 w; 35c.

——— *The Arsenic Market in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 157; 450 w; 25c.

——— *The Production of Arsenic in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 165; 325 w; 10c.

BARYTES

Lee, Wallace.—*The Geology of the Rolla Quadrangle.*—Report Vol. 12, Second Series, Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 111 pp*.

Phalen, W. C.—*Record-Breaking Production of Bauxite and Aluminum in* 1913. (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1211; 400 w; 10c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912. Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

BAUXITE

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1911.—Bull. No. 13, Geol. Surv. of Ala.; pp 64*.

Phalen.—*The Production of Bauxite and Alminum in* 1913.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 29 pp.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Ziegler, Victor.—*The Mineral Resources of the Harney Peak Pegmatites, S. D.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 604; 3500 w*; 20c.

——— *Bauxite Deposits of France.*—M. & S. P. May 2 1914; p 734; 1300 w; 20c.

CARBIDE

Thompson, J. H., Redwood, Boverton, and Cooper-Key, A.—*Handbook on Petroleum, Third Edition.*—London; Charles Griffin & Co.; pp 340*; $3 (book).

FELDSPAR

Adams, F. D., Barlow, A. E., Harvie, Robt., and Baker, M. B.—*Excursions in the Eastern Townships of Quebec and the Eastern Part of Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 2, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; 142 pp*.

Katz, Frank J.—*The Production of Feldspar in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv.; Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 6.

FERTILIZERS

Adams, F. D., Barlow, A. E., Harvie, Robt., and Baker, M. B.—*Excursions in the Eastern Townships of Quebec and the Eastern Part of Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 2, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; 142 pp*.

Adams, F. D., Stansfield, J., Goldthwait, J. W., Keele, J., Johnston, W. A.,

and Raymond, Percy E.—*Excursions in the Neighborhood of Montreal and Ottawa.*—Guide Book No. 3, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Survey; 162 pp*.

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Ueber Kalisalzvorkommen in Vorderindien.* [On the occurrence of potash salt in India].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Feb. 17 1914; p 1; 1400 w; 35c.

Bordy, Ingenieur. — *Phosphates de Chaux.* [Phosphates of lime].—Le Phosphate Mar. 16 1914; p 253; 1200 w; 35c.

Brogdon, J. S.—*The Importance of Sampling.* [Fertilizer].—Am. Fert. Feb. 21 1914; p 34; 1500 w*; 25c.

Browne, A. G.—*Die Lage des Chilesalpetermarktes am Ende des ersten Kalbjahrs* 1913. [The position of the Chile saltpeter at the end of the first half of 1913].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. Feb. 1 1914; p 44; 1200 w; 35c.

Franke, E. J.—*The Present State of the Cyanimid Industry.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 415; 5500 w; 65c.

Free, E. E.—*The Topographic Features of the Desert Basins of the United States with Reference to the Possible Occurrence of Potash.*—Bull. No. 54, Bureau of Soils, U. S. Dept. Agriculture; 65 pp*.

Jamieson, George S., and Wrenshall, Richard.—*On the Determination of Titanium as Phosphate.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 203; 2600 w; 65c.

Junghann, H.—*Die Salpeterindustrie Chiles unter Berücksichtigung ihrer Wirtschaftslage.* [Chile's saltpeter industry with special reference to its economic importance].—Glückauf Mar. 7 1914; p 376; 6500 w*; 50c.

Krische, P.—*Die Geschichte der Anwendung der Kalisalze in der Landwirtschaft.* [The history of the application of potash salts in agriculture].—Technische Blätter May 16; p 153; 2500 w; 35c.

Regnault, M. E.—*Les sables ferrugineux et les graviers phosphatés de la Puisaye.* [The ferruginous sands and the phosphate gravels in Puisaye].—Le Phosphate Nov. 3 1913; p 1045; 900 w; Nov. 10; p 1071; 1300 w; 70c.

Rohland, P.—*Die Endlaugen der Kaliwerke.* [The end liquors of potash works].—Chemiker-Ztg. Nov. 25 1913; p 1448; 800 w; 35c.

Roselier, E.—*Synthèse des Oxydes d'Azote par l'Arc Electrique.* [Synthesis of oxides of nitrogen by means of the electric arc] (From A. I. M., Vol. 13, 1913).—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrométallurgie Feb. 1914; p 33; 5000 w; 75c.

Schultz, Alfred Reginald.—*Geology and Geography of a Portion of Lincoln County, Wyoming.*—Bull. 543 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 141 pp*.

Sellards, E. H.—*Origin of the Hard Rock Phosphate Deposits of Florida.*—Fifth Ann. Rep. Fla. State Geol. Surv.; 58 pp*.

Sellards, E. H.—*Production of Phosphate Rock in Florida During* 1912.—Extract from Fifth Annual Report Fla. State Geol. Surv.; 4 pp.

Soederbaum, H. G.—*Le Sel Marin comme Engrais.* [See salt as fertilizer].—Le Phosphate May 18 1914; p 469; 600 w; 35c.

Stose, George W.—*Phosphate Deposits in Southwestern Virginia.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 383; 3200 w*.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Vermorel, V., and Danthony, E.—*Schwefel und Pyrit als Düngemittel.* [Sulphur and pyrite as fertilizer].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. May 1 1914; p 174; 400 w; 35c.

Waggaman, Wm. H.—*Phosphate Fields of South Carolina.* (Abst. from Amer. Fert.).—Chem. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 103; 5000 w*; 35c.

Waggaman, W. H.—*The Reserve Supply of Phosphate Rock in the United States.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. June 1914; p 464; 1000 w; 65c.

Ziegler, Victor.—*The Mineral Resources of the Harney Peak Pegmatites, S. D.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 604; 3500 w*; 20c.

——— *Bergbau und Mineralgewinnung in Algerien.* [Mining and mineral production in Algeria].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 144; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of mining in the German colonies].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1914; p 197; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *Export von Phosphaten aus Algier.* [Export of phosphates from Algiers]. — Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. April 1 1914; p 133; 200 w (table); 35c.

——— *Fertilizer Manufacturing Efficiency.*—Am. Fert. Dec. 27 1913; p 23; 1200 w*; Feb. 7 1914; p 23; 1000 w*; 70c.

——— *Geschäftsbericht des Kali-Syndikats über das Jahr* 1913. [Report of the German Potash Syndicate for 1913].—Glückauf May 23 1914; p 844; 1100 w; 50c.

——— *L'Algérie Minière en* 1913.

[Mining in Algeria in 1913].—Echo des Mines Feb 9 1914; p 1524; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Les Gisements de Nitrate dans le Monde.* [The nitrate deposits of the world].—Le Phosphate Feb 16 1914; p 155; 400 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie du Nitrate de Soude au Chile en* 1912. [The nitrate of soda industry in Chile in 1912].—Le Phosphate Jan. 19 1914; p 59; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière a Madagascar.* [The mining industry in Madagascar].—Echo des Mines Nov. 26 1913; p 1242; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière Tunisienne en* 1913. [The mining industry in Tunis in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 30 1914; p 1746; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *The American Fertilizer Hand Book,* 1914.—Philadelphia; Ware Bros. Co.; pp 456; (book).

——— *Verbesserungen an elektrischen Schmelzöfen.* [Improvements in electric melting furnaces].—Kohle & Erz April 20 1914; p 370; 1200 w; 35c.

FULLER'S EARTH

Middleton, Jefferson.—*The Production of Fuller's Earth in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv.; Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 6.

FLUORSPAR

Reed, Avery H.—*Fluorspar in Kentucky and Illinois.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 164; 1200 w; 25c.

GEMS

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen District, B. C.* —Memoir No. 26 Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Draper, David.—*Analogies Between the Diamond Deposits of Brazil and South Africa.*—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1913; p 435; 1300 w; 50c.

Escard, Jean.—*La Production Artificielle des Gemmes Alumineuses ou Gemmes Orientales.* [The production of artificial aluminous or oriental gems].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Sept. 1913; p 238; 3000 w*; 75c.

Fuller, John T.—*The Arkansas Diamond Field.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; 400 w; 25c.

Goldberg, G.—*Die Erzgewinnung und Verhüttung in unseren Kolonien.* [The production and metallurgy of ores in our (Germany's) colonies].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke May 25 1914; p 289; 1600 w; 35c.

Kunz, George Frederick.—*The Curious Lore of Precious Stones.*—Philadelphia; J. B. Lippincott & Co.; pp 406*; (book).

Miser, Hugh D.—*New Areas of Diamond-Bearing Peridotite in Arkansas.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 534; 2500 w*.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Pogue, Joseph E.—*The Technology of Turquoise.*—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; p 285; 2100 w; 20c.

Przyborski, M.—*Die Weltdiamantenproduktion und die Produktion der bedeutendsten Diamantminen des Kaplandes.* [The world's diamond production and the production of the most important diamond mines of Cape Colony].—Technische Blätter Mar. 21 1914; p 89; 1100 w; 35c.

Schober, Georg.—*Bohrdiamanten.* [Drill diamonds].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 15 1914; p 116; 1400 w; 35c.

Stewart, James.—*Concentration of Diamondiferous Ground as Applied at the De Beers.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. Apr. 25 1914; p 221; 1000 w; 35c.

Stewart, James.—*Concentration of Diamondiferous Ground as Applied at De Beers.* (Abst. of paper read before S. A. Inst. of Engrs.).—Mg. Jnl. London May 23 1914; p 501; 1500 w; 35c.

Wagner, Percy A.—*The Diamond Fields of South Africa.*—Johannesburg; The Transvaal Leader; London; The Mining Magazine; pp 360*; cloth, $9; (book).

Wiesenthal, Heinrich.—*Flüssiger Kohlenstoff und das Diamantproblem.* [Liquid carbon and the diamond problem].—Bitumen April 16 1914; p 113; 1000 w; 45c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*The Genesis and Physical Properties of Diamonds.*—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 15th annual meeting; p 57; 6 pp; 50c.

Ziegler, Victor.—*The Mineral Resources of the Harney Peak Pegmatites.*

S. D.—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 604; 3500 w*; 20c.

——— *Der Bergbau in den deutschen Schutzgebieten im Jahre* 1912-1913. [Mining in the German protectorates in 1912-1913].—Glückauf Feb 21 1914; p 298; 3200 w; 50c.

——— *Die Entwickelung des Diamontenbergbaus in Deutsch-Südwestafrika.* [The development of diamond mining in German Southwest Africa].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Feb. 5 1914; p 1; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of colonial (German) mining].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Jan. 24 1914; p 1; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of mining in the German colonies].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1914; p 197; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière a Madagascar.* [The mining industry in Madagascar].—Echo des Mines Nov. 26 1913; p 1242; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Neue Wege zur Gewinnung künstlicher Diamanten.* [New ways of making artificial diamonds].—Kohle & Erz Mar. 16 1914; p 254; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Nineteenth Annual Report of Rhodesia Chamber of Mines,* 1913.—Pp 81.

——— *Produccion Artificial del Diamante en el Horno Electrico.* [The artificial production of the diamond in the electric furnace].—Revista Minera Feb 1 1914; p 57; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Progress in the Treatment of Diamondiferous Ground in South Africa.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 14 1914; p 562; 750 w; 35c.

——— *Queensland Mining Industry in* 1913.—Queensland Govt. Mag. Jnl. Mar. 14 1914; p 111; 14 pp; 35c.

GRAPHITE

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1911.—Bull. No. 13, Geol. Surv. of Ala.; pp 64*.

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1912.—Bull. No. 14, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 51 pp.

Adams, F. D., Stansfield, J., Goldthwait, J. W., Keele, J., Johnston, W. A., and Raymond, Percy E.—*Excursions in the Neighborhood of Montreal and Ottawa.*—Guide Book No. 3, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Survey; 162 pp*.

Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Miller, Benjamin L.—*Graphite Deposits of Pennsylvania.*—Report No. 6, Top. & Geol. Surv. of Penna.; 147 pp*.

Moffit, Fred. H.—*Geology of the Grand Central Quadrangles, Alaska.*—Bull. 533, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 140 pp*.

Northrup, Edwin F.—*Cascade Attachment for Graphite Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 305; 2400 w*; 35c.

——— *Aussenhandel Oesterreich-Ungarns in Bergbauprodukten im Februar* 1914. [Foreign trade of Austria-Hungary in mining products in February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 246; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Das Bergbau und das Hüttenwesen im Revierbergamtsbezirk Leoben im Jahre* 1913. [Mining and metallurgy in the Leoben mining district, Austria, in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 121; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Diamond Mining in Brazil.*—M. & S. P. May 16 1914; p 806; 600 w*; 20c.

——— *Künstlicher Graphit.* [Artificial graphite].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb 5 1914; p 123; 600 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière a Madagascar.* [The mining industry in Madagascar].—Echo des Mines Nov. 26 1913; p 1242; 1100 w; 35c.

GYPSUM

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 86 pp.

Gregory, W. M.—*Geological Report on Arenac County, Michigan.*—Pub. 11, Geol. Series 8, Michigan Geological & Biological Survey; 146 pp*.

Kay, George F.—*A New Gypsum Deposit in Iowa.*—Bull. 580-E, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 6*.

Kühl, Hans.—*Zement aus Hochofenschlacke mit Gips.* [Cement from blast-furnace slag with gypsum].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 125; 500 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (Abstract from Government report).—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 581; 1500 w; 25c.

Schmidt, R.—*Ueber die Beschaffenheit und Entstehung parallelfaseriger Aggre-*

gate von Steinsalz und von Gips. [On the constitution and formation of parallel-fibrous aggregates of rock salt and of gypsum].—Kali April 1 1914; p 161; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1913.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 603; 1000 w; 35c.

MAGNESITE

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Late Developments of Magnesite Deposits in California and Nevada.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 483; 8000 w*.

Leitmeier, H.—*Ueber amorphen Magnesite.* [On amorphous magnesite].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 319; 3300 w*; 35c.

MICA

Adams, F. D., Stansfield, J., Goldthwait, J. W., Keele, J., Johnston, W. A., and Raymond, Percy E.—*Excursions in the Neighborhood of Montreal and Ottawa.*—Guide Book No. 3, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Survey; 162 pp*.

Adams, F. D., Barlow, A. E., Harvie, Robt., and Baker, M. B.—*Excursions in the Eastern Townships of Quebec and the Eastern Part of Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 2, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; 142 pp*.

Goldberg, G.—*Die Erzgewinnung und Verhüttung in unseren Kolonien.* [The production and metallurgy of ores in our (Germany's) colonies].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke May 25 1914; p 289; 1600 w; 35c.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Survey Estimates Production in Several States.* (Preliminary statement of U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 7; 1600 w; 10c.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*Mica: Its Occurrence, Production and Uses.* (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1013; 3000 w; 10c.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*The Production of Mica in* 1913.—Advance Report Min. Res. U. S.; 11 pp.

Ziegler, Victor.—*The Mineral Resources of the Harney Peak Pegmatites, S. D.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 604; 3500 w*; 20c.

——— *Die Forttschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of colonial (German) mining].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Jan. 24 1914; p 1; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of mining in the German colonies].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1914; p 197; 1300 w; 35c.

NITRATES

Dary, Georges.—*Nitrates by Electrolysis of Peat.* (Abstract from London Elec. Rev. Dec 19 1913).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 107; 2000 w*; 35c.

Dary, Georges.—*The Production of Nitrates by the Direct Electrolysis of Peat Deposits.*—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Jan. 1914; p 20; 7 pp*; 65c.

Strauss, Lester W.—*The Chilean Nitrate Industry.*—M. & S. P. June 15 1914; *trate Industry.*—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 972; 6500 w*; June 20 1914; p 1014; 4400 w; June 27 1914; p 1049; 4000 w; 60c.

Tower, Walter S.—*Nitrate Fields of Chile.* (Abst. from West Coast Leader).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Apl. 1914; p 164; 2800 w; 25c.

Winslow, Alfred A.—*Regulating Nitrate Production of Chile.* (U. S. Consular Rept.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 418; 500 w; 10c.

NITROGEN

Dobbelstein, Bergassessor.—*Luftsalpetersäure aus Koksofengasen.* [Nitric acid from atmospheric nitrogen by the aid of coke-oven gases].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 1 1914; p 105; 600 w; 35c.

Roselier, E.—*Synthèse des Oxydes d'Azote par l'Arc Electrique.* [Synthesis of oxides of nitrogen by means of the electric arc] (From A. I. M., Vol. 13, 1913).—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrométallurgie Feb. 1914; p 33; 5000 w; 75c.

Stutzer, A.—*Die Bestimmung des Stickstoffs in Mischungen von Kalksalpeter mit Kalkstickstoff.* [The determination of nitrogen in mixtures of calcium saltpeter and calcium nitride].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 9 1914; p 597; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Coal-Gas Plant and Lime Plant at the Niagara Works of the American Cyamid Company.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 265; 1600 w*; 35c.

PAINTS

Hill, James M.—*The Production of Mineral Paints in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 24 pp.

PIGMENTS

Saueracker, Karl.—*Der Bergbau Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Aus-

tria in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 141; 2000 w; 35c.

POTASH

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Ueber Kalisalzvorkommen in Vorderindien.* [On the occurrence of potash salt in India].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Feb. 17 1914; p 1; 1400 w; 35c.

Free, E. E.—*The Topographic Features of the Desert Basins of the United States with Reference to the Possible Occurrence of Potash.*—Bull. No. 54, Bureau of Soils, U. S. Dept. Agriculture; 65 pp*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Notes on the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, with Special Reference to the Deposition of Potash and Other Salines.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 399; 2000 w*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Potash Tests at Columbus Marsh, Nevada.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 422; 1500 w.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Prospecting for Potash in Death Valley, California.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 407; 1700 w*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Salt, Borax and Potash in Saline Valley, Inyo County, California.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 416; 1300 w*.

Hance, James H.—*Potash in Western Saline Deposits.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 457; 3500 w.

Krische, P.—*Die Geschichte der Anwendung der Kalisalze in der Landwirtschaft.* [The history of the application of potash salts in agriculture].—Technische Blätter May 16; p 153; 2500 w; 35c.

Rodatz, G.—*Die Frage des Spülversatzes für Kalibergwerke.* [The question of hydraulic filling for potash mines].—Kali Feb. 15 1914; p 90; 2800 w; 35c.

Stutzer, A.—*Die Bestimmungen des Stickstoffs in Mischungen von Kalksalpeter mit Kalkstickstoff.* [The determination of nitrogen in mixtures of lime saltpeter with calcium nitride].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. May 15 1914; p 203; 600 w; 35c.

Voelkel, C.—*Das "alte Recht" der hannoverschen Grundbesitzer.* [The "old law" of the Hannover land owners].—Technische Blätter May 30 1914; p 169; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *Geschäftobericht des Kali-Syndikats über das Jahr* 1913. [Report of the German Potash Syndicate for 1913].—Glückauf May 23 1914; p 844; 1100 w; 50c.

——— *Government Will Continue Potash Drilling in Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1209; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Potash Production and Borax Prices.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 838; 1800 w; 20c.

——— *Potash Shipments in* 1914.—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 650; 400 w; 10c.

PYRITES

Bancroft, J. Austin.—*Geology of the Coast and Islands Between the Strait of Georgia and Queen Charlotte Sound, B. C.*—Memoir No. 23, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 152 pp*.

Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Ferguson, Henry G.—*Gold Lodes of the Weaverville Quadrangle, California.*—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 22-79*.

Grumbrecht, A.—*Einiges aus den englischen Bergbaugebieten. Der Bergbau in Cornwall.* [The English mining fields. Mining in Cornwall].—Technische Blätter June 6 1914; p 177; 1500 w*; 35c.

Hall, Augustus.—*Procédé pour l'Extraction du Soufre des Pyrites.* [Method for the extraction of sulphur from pyrites].—Le Phosphate Mar. 30 1914; p 307; 1000 w; 35c.

Horwood, C. B.—*The Rand Banket.*—M. & S. P. Dec. 27 1913; p 1003; 14,000 w*; 20c.

Keppeler, Gustav.—*Vergleichende Röstversuche mit Feinkies von verschiedenem Schwefelgehalt.* [Comparative roasting experiments with fine pyrites of various sulphur contents].—Chemiker-Ztg. Mar. 7 1914; p 318; 700 w; 35c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Sulphur, Pyrite and Sulphuric Acid in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 29 pp*. Abst. in Am. Fert. May 30 1914; p 37; 12 pp; 35c; Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1211; 650 w; 10c.

Scotti, H. v.—*Beitrag zur Frage der Entstehung der Schwefelkieslagerstätten im Süden der iberischen Halbinsel.* [Contribution on the question of the origin of the pyrites deposits in the southern part of the Iberian peninsula].—Glückauf May 23 1914; p 825; 5000 w*; May 30 1914; p 865; 9000 w*; $1.

Stickney, A. W.—*The Pyritic Ore Deposits of Kyshtim, Russia.* (Paper read

before Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.).—Mg. Jnl. London May 2 1914; p 411; 1800 w; 35c; M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 896; 1200 w; 20c.

Uhlmann, P. W.—*Norwegischer und spanischer Kies als Rohmaterial für die Schwefelsäurefabrikation.* [Norwegian and Spanish pyrites as raw material for the manufacture of sulphuric acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 13 1914; p 59; 2000 w; May 9 1914; p 597; 500 w; 70c.

Vermorel, V., and Danthony, E.—*Schwefel und Pyrit als Düngemittel.* [Sulphur and pyrite as fertilizer].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. May 1 1914; p 174; 400 w; 35c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912. —Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

Wolff, Bergrat.—*Die Erzlagerstätte des Rammelsberges.* [The ore deposits of the Rammelsberg, Germany].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 No 4; p 457; 57 pp*; $1.50.

Wright, Lewis T.—*On the Oxygen Content of the Gases from Roasting Pyrites.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 16 1914; p 111; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Aussenhandel Oesterreich-Ungarns in Bergbauprodukten im Februar* 1914. [Foreign trade of Austria-Hungary in mining products in February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 246; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Serbien im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Servia in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 123; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenwerksproduktion Ungarns im Jahre* 1912. [The production of mine and metallurgical products in Hungary in 1912].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 128; 3200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Entwickelung der oberschlesischen Montanindustrie.* [The development of the Upper Silesian mining industry].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 8 1914; p 1; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Erzausfuhr Spaniens* 1913. [Spain's ore exportation in 1913].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 5 1914; p 206; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Bergwerks- und Hüttenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining and metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 587; 6500 w; 50c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in 1913].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 218; 800 w; 35c.

——— *L'Exploitation Minère en Norvège en* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913]. —Echo des Mines Mar. 26 1914; p 1737; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Pyrites in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan 10 1914; p 156; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Pyrites in the Urals.* (Abst. from Chemical Trade Jnl.).—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 605; 250 w; 25c.

QUARTZ

Thomas, Felix.—*Ueber die Entwickelung der Technik des Quartzglases, seine Eigenschaften und seine praktische Verwendung.* [On the development of the technique of quartz glass, its properties and uses].—Technische Blätter Jan. 31 1914; p 33; 1800 w*; Feb. 14 1914; p 49; 2000 w; 70c.

SALINES

Arndt, K.—*Die Chlorkaliumelektrolyse.* [Electrolysis of calcium chloride].—Kali Mar. 1 1914; p 101; 1100 w*; 35c.

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Ueber Kalisalzvorkommen in Vorderindien.* [On the occurrence of potash salt in India].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Feb. 17 1914; p 1; 1400 w; 35c.

Browne, A. G.—*Die Lage des Chilesalpetermarktes am Ende des ersten Halbjahrs* 1913. [The position of the Chile saltpeter market at the end of the first half of 1913].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. Feb. 1 1914; p 44; 1200 w; 35c.

Dammer, Bruno., and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Dary, Georges.—*Fabrication des Nitrates par l'Electrolyse Direct des Toubières.* [The manufacture of nitrates directly from peat] (Translated from The Electrician].—Revue d'Electrochimie & d'Electrometallurgie Mar. 1914; p 70; 1800 w; 75c.

Friz, W.—*Die Montanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].—Technische Blätter May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 35c.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Borate Deposits in Ventura County, California.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 434; 6000 w*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Notes on the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, with Special*

Reference to the Deposition of Potash and Other Salines.—Bull. 540 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 399; 2000 w*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Prospecting for Potash in Death Valley, California.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 407; 1700 w*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Salt, Borax and Potash in Saline Valley, Inyo County, California.* —Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 416; 1300 w*.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Sodium Sulphate in the Carrizo Plain, San Luis Obispo County, California.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 428; 1200 w*.

Hance, James H.—*Potash in Western Saline Deposits.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 457; 3500 w.

Junghann, H.—*Die Salpeterindustrie Chiles unter Berückdichtigung ihrer Wirtschaftslage.* [Chile's saltpeter industry with special reference to its economic importance].—Glückauf Mar. 7 1914; p 376; 6500 w*; 50c.

Junghann, H.—*Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Krebs, Charles E., Teets, D. D., Jr., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Kanawha County, West Virginia.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 679* and maps.

Parks, William A., Johnson, W. A., Stauffer, C. R., Williams, M. Y., and Walker, T. L.—*Excursions in the Western Peninsula of Ontario and Manitoulin Island.*—Guide Book No. 5, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 108 pp*.

Richards, R. W.—*Niter Near Melrose, Montana.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 470; 700 w*.

Rodatz, G.—*Die Frage des Spülversatzes für Kalibergwerke.* [The question of hydraulic stowing in potash mines].—Kali Jan. 1 1914; p 1; 3500 w*; Jan. 15; 4500 w*; Feb. 1 1914; p 34; 8000 w*; Mar. 1 1914; p 118; 3000 w*; Mar. 15 1914; p 136; 4500 w*; $1.40.

Schmidt, R.—*Ueber die Beschaffenheit und Entstehung parallelfaseriger Aggregate von Steinsalz und von Gips.* [On the constitution and formation of parallel-fibrous aggregates of rock salt and of gypsum].—Kali April 1 1914; p 161; 2000 w*; 35c.

Schultz, Alfred Reginald.—*Geology and Geography of a Portion of Lincoln County, Wyoming.*—Bull. 543 U. S. Geol. Surv.; 141 pp*.

Soederbaum, H. G.—*Le Sel Marin comme Engrais.* [See salt as fertilizer]. —Le Phosphate May 18 1914; p 469; 600 w; 35c.

Stose, George W.—*Geology of the Salt and Gypsum Deposits of Southwestern Virginia.*—Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 23 pp*.

Watson, John.—*The Natural Soda Deposits of Africa; with Some Notes on the Alkali Trade.* (Paper read before Chem. Inst. So. Africa).—S. Af. Engg. Jan. 1914; 3500 w; 35c.

——— *Bergbau und Mineralgewinnung in Algerien.* [Mining and mineral production in Algeria].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 144; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Commerce Français des Produits du Four Electrique en* 1913. [French commerce in products of the electric furnace in 1913].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Mar. 1 1914; p 649; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Das Bergbau und das Hüttenwesen im Revierbergamtsbezirk Leoben im Jahre* 1913. [Mining and metallurgy in the Leoben mining district, Austria, in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 121; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau und Salinen in China-Tientsin im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and salines in China-Tientsin in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. May 1 1914; p 167; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in deutschen Kolonien.* [Mining in the German colonies]. —Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Feb. 20 1914; p 134; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in den deutschen Schutzgebieten im Jahre* 1912-1913. [Mining in the German protectorates in 1912-1913].—Glückauf Feb 21 1914; p 298; 3200 w; 50c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenwerksproduktion Ungarns im Jahre* 1912. [The production of mine and metallurgical products in Hungary in 1912].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 128; 3200 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergwerksbetrieb Preussens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Prussia in 1912].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 Second Statistical Part; p 71; 61 pp; $1.50.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of colonial (German) mining].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Jan. 24 1914; p 1; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of mining in the German colonies].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1914; p 197; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *Die Salpeterindustrie Chiles im Jahre* 1912. [The saltpeter industry of Chile in 1912].—Zentral-Blatt Kunstdünger-Ind. Jan. 15 1914; p 24; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España*

Año 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain for 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Geschäftsbericht des Kali-Syndikats über das Jahr* 1913. [Report of the German Potash Syndicate for 1913.—Glückauf May 23 1914; p 844; 100 w; 50c.

——— *Les Gisements de Nitrate dans le Monde.* [The nitrate deposits of the world].—Le Phosphate Feb 16 1914; p 155; 400 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie du Nitrate de Soude au Chile en* 1912. [The nitrate of soda industry in Chile in 1912].—Le Phosphate Jan. 19 1914; p 59; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Michigan Shows Increased Output in* 1912. (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 27, 1913; p 1147; 650 w; 10c.

——— *Operations on the Texas Sulphur Deposits.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 784; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Perus Mineralreichtum.* [Peru's mineral wealth].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914; p 167; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Potash Production and Borax Prices.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 838; 1800 w; 20c.

SULPHUR

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 320; 6000 w*; 20c.

Baskerville, Charles, Kalmus, H. T., and Others.—*The Seldom-Used Elements.* (Abstracts of papers read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 379; 1500 w; 25c.

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.*—Prof. Paper 80, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 212 pp*.

Cimino, E. — *Lavorazione Razionale delle Solfare Virdilio e Mintinella.* [Rational working of the sulphur mines Virdilio and Mintinella, Sicily].—Palermo, Italy; Libreria Internazionale; pp 152*.

Dammer, Bruno., and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Hall, Augustus.—*Procédé pour l'Extraction du Soufre des Pyrites.* [Method for the extraction of sulphur from pyrites].—Le Phosphate Mar. 30 1914; p 307; 1000 w; 35c.

Hewett, D. F.—*Sulphur Deposits in Park County, Wyoming.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 477; 1000 w.

McInnes, William.—*The Basins of Nelson and Churchill Rivers.*—Memoir No. 30 Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 146 pp*.

Phalen, W. C.—*Sulphur, Pyrite and Sulphuric Acid in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Survey; 29 pp*. Abst. in Am. Fert. May 30 1914; p 37; 12 pp; 35c.

Vermorel, V., and Danthony, E.—*Schwefel und Pyrit als Düngemittel.* [Sulphur and pyrite as fertilizer].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. May 1 1914; p 174; 400 w; 35c.

Wolff, Bergrat. —*Die Erzlagerstätte des Rammelsberges.* [The ore deposits of the Rammelsberg, Germany].—Zts. Berg. Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 No. 4; p 457; 57 pp*; $1.50.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining of Italy in 1912].—Glückauf Jan. 31 1914; p 177; 6000 w; 50c.

——— *Borax Industry of the United States.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 158; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Das Bergbau und das Hüttenwesen im Revierbergamtsbezirk Leoben im Jahre* 1913. [Mining and metallurgy in the Leoben mining district, Austria, in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 121; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Schwefelindustrie Siziliens.* [The sulphur industry of Sicily] (Translated from the Mg. Jnl.).—Technische Blätter Mar. 21 1914; p 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Ein neuer Apparat zur Schwefelbestimmung in gerösteten Erzen u. dergl.* [A new apparatus for the determination of sulphur in roasted ores and the like].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 9 1914; p 598; 500 w*; 35c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España Año* 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain for 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industria Solfifera Siciliana.* [The sulphur industry of Sicily].—Rassegna Mineraria Feb 1 1914; p 41; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Metal Statistics,* 1914.—Am. Metal Market; 287 pp (book).

——— *Sui Giacimenti Solfiferi della Louisiana e del Texas.* [On the sulphur deposits of Louisiana and Texas].—Rassegna Mineraria Mar. 16 1914; p 101; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Sulphur in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 165; 650 w; 25c.

TALC AND SOAPSTONE

Diller, J. S.—*The Production of Talc and Soapstone in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv.; Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; pp 10*.

Thalberg, Frederich.—*Talk als Schmiermittel.* [Talc as a lubricant].—Chemiker-Ztg. June 4 1914; p 711; 900 w; 35c.

MISCELLANEOUS NON-METALS (Unclassified)

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1911.—Bull. No. 13, Geol. Surv. of Ala.; pp 64*.

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for* 1913.—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Bersch, Wilhelm. — *Taschenbuch der Chemischen Technologie.* [Pocket-book of chemical technology].—Leipzig, Germany; A. Hartleben's Verlag; $4.25; (book).

Boeck, Percy A.—*The Kieselghur Industry.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 109; 6500 w*; 35c.

Böhm, C. Richard.—*Die Verwendung der Seltenen Erden.* [The uses of rare earths].—Leipzig, Germany; Veit & Co.; pp 107*.

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist, Missouri.*—Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 54 pp.

Cretin, Walter.—*Ueber eine rationelle Arbeitsmethode zur Bestimmung von Silizium und Mangan im Roheisen.* [On a rational working method for the determination of silicon and manganese in crude iron].—Giesserei-Ztg. Mar. 1 1914; p 145; 2000 w*; 35c.

Dammer, Bruno., and Tietze, Oskar.—*Die Nutzbaren Mineralien mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums.* [The useful minerals with the exception of the ores, potash salts, coal and petroleum].—Stuttgart; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; pp 501*; $5 (book).

Edwards, G. Maitland.—*Notes on the Mines in the Ottoman Empire.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 11; 3000 w; 10c.

Glenn, L. C.—*A Tripoli Deposit Near Butler, Tenn.*—Resources of Tennessee Jan. 1914; p 29; 7 pp; 25c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera en* 1912. [Statistics of mining in Peru in 1912].—Boletin Cuerpo Ing. Min. No. 80 1914; p 1; 125 pp; 75c.

Junghann, H. — *Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Manuelli, C.—*Industria e Commercia della Calciocianamide.* [Calcium cyanamide industry and commerce].—Rassegna Mineraria Jan. 16 1914; p 24; 5500 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 339 pp.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913. —Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Pinot, E.—*Etat actuel de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrometallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy]. — Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Alunite in Patagonia, Ariz., and Bovard, Nev.*—Economic Geol. Dec. 1913; p 752; 16 pp; 65c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreichtümer und die Bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and the mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 211; 4000 w; 35c.

Stose, George W.—*Geology of the Salt and Gypsum Deposits of Southwestern Virginia.*—Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 23 pp*.

Sylvester, Geo. E. — *Twenty-Second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912.—159 pp.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912. —Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

Watson, Thomas L., and Hess, Frank L.—*Zirconiferous Sandstone Near Ashland, Virginia.*—Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 11 pp*.

Weintraub, Dr. E.—*Three Periods in the Recent Development of Boron.* (Abst. of paper read at joint meeting of societies in New York).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 185; 1000 w; 35c.

Ziegler, Victor. — *The Mineral Resources of the Harney Peak Pegmatites, S. D.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 604; 3500 w*; 20c.

——— *Bergbau und Mineralgewinnung*

in Algerien. [Mining and mineral production in Algeria].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 144; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergwerksbetrieb Preussens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Prussia in 1912].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 Second Statistical Part; p 71; 61 pp; $1.50.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenwerksproduktion Ungarns im Jahre* 1912. [The production of mine and metallurgical products in Hungary in 1912].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 128; 3200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenindustrie Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Upper Silesia in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 316; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die neueste Errungenschaft "Flussiger Kohlenstoff"* [The latest achievement, liquid carbon].—Kohle & Erz April 13 1914; p 338; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España Año* 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain for 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Minéraux Industriels et Industries Minières du Canada.* [Industrial ores and mining industries of Canada].—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 85 pp*.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines, Nova Scotia,* 1913.—236 pp*.

PART III.

TECHNOLOGY.

MINES AND MINING (a*).

CHAPTER XIII.

PROSPECTING

Alderson, Matt. W.—*Prospecting in the Marysville District, Mont.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 15; 3400 w; 10c.

Close, F.—*Prospecting in the Tropics.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; 1350 w; 25c.

Crane, W. R. — *Prospecting Bering River Coal Field.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 347; 2200 w*; 35c.

Crane, W. R.—*The Behring River Coal Field, Alaska.*—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 158; 3500 w*.

Earl, T. C.—*Gold Dredging.*—E. & F. N. Spon., Ltd., London; 208 pp*; $6.50 (book).

Farrell, J. H.—*Prospecting.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1061; 2700 w; 20c.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Potash Tests at Columbus Marsh, Nevada.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 422; 1500 w.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Prospecting for Potash in Death Valley, California.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 407; 1700 w*.

Greene, C. P.—*What Is the Matter with Prospecting?*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 701; 1100 w; 20c.

Hall, Albert E.—*Diamond Drilling Costs.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 748; 450 w; 10c.

Hartley, Carney.—*Modern Methods in Placer Mining.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 775; 2000 w*; 10c.

*(a) Includes Prospects and Prospecting, Surveying and Drafting, Drilling and Boring, Explosives and Blasting, Shafts and Shaft Sinking, Lighting and Signalling, Pumps and Pumping, Tunnels and Tunneling, Mine Gas, Mine Water, Mine Temperature, Ventilation, Supports, Hoists and Hoisting, Dredging, Power Shovels and Excavators, Hydraulic Mining, Mining Costs and Miscellaneous.

Hoskin, Arthur J.—*Radium Prospecting Device.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 936; 800 w*; 25c.

Jarvis, Royal P.—*Prospecting and Government Aid.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 936; 1750 w; 20c.

Leimbach, Gotthelf. — *Elektrische Schwingungen zur Erforschung des Erdinnern.* [Electrical oscillations for the investigation of the earth's interior].—Kali April 1 1914; p 157; 1900 w*; 35c.

Loughlin, G. F.—*Oxidized Ores of the Tintic District, Utah.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 785; 2400 w*; 10c.

Meyers, Wilber.—*Exploration Maps for Diamond Drilling.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1197; 1400 w*; 10c.

Prest, Walter.—*The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.*—Ind. Adv. Feb. 1914; p 6; 4000 w*; Mar. 1914; p 5; 5000 w; May 1914; p 5; 2400 w*; $1.05.

Stovall, Dennis H.—*Some Suggestions on Short Cuts in Prospecting.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 375; 500 w; 10c.

Swartley, Arthur M.—*The Problem of the Prospector.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 213; 4200 w; 25c.

——— *Ore Testing by the Prospector.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 500; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Outfitting for the Chisana Gold Fields.* (Compiled by the Cordova Chamber of Commerce).—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *Prospecting and Government Aid.* [How the government aids the prospector in British Columbia] (Communication).—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 581; 1300 w; 20c.

——— *What Is the Matter with Prospecting?*—M. & S. P. Jan. 17 1914; p 132; 4300 w; Jan. 24 1914; p 168; 3800 w;

Jan. 31 1914; p 210; 3500 w; Feb. 28 1914; p 374; 5000 w; 20c.

——— *What Is the Matter with Prospecting?* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 207; 2200 w; 20c.

SURVEYING AND DRAFTING

Cumings, W. L.—*Reconnaissance of Remote Magnetic Iron Deposits.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1239; 2600 w*; 25c.

Griffiths, W. T.—*Kentucky System of Land Surveys.*—Colly. Engr. June 1914; p 675; 2600 w*; 35c.

Hesse, A. W.—*Surveying Methods of the Cons. Coal Co., West Virginia.*—Coal Age Feb. 21 1914; p 321; 2900 w*; 20c.

Hesse, A. W.—*A Triangulation Survey of the Fairmont Region, W. Va.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 607; 3000 w*; 20c.

Lyman, G. E.—*Surveying Methods of the Madison Coal Corporation (Illinois).*—Coal Age May 23 1914; p 843; 3500 w; 20c.

Oke, A. Livingston.—*Aids to the Engineer.*—Mg. Mag. London May 1914; p 370; 4 pp*; 35c.

Prest, Walter.—*The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.*—Ind. Adv. Feb. 1914; p 6; 4000 w*; 35c.

Priest, Cecil G.—*Notes on Mine Survey Records and Calculations.*—Bull. No. 15 Inst. Mg. & Met. April 9 1914; 17 pp*; 35c.

Richards, C. C.—*Field Notes for an Underground Survey.*—Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. 23 Jan. 1914; p 89; 15 pp*; 50c.

Richardson, Alex.—*The Mine Surveyor.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1914; p 8; 2400 w; 35c.

Weeks, Walter Scott.—*Locating Outcrops with a Transit.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 700; 1800 w; 25c.

——— *Carrying the Meridian Down a Shaft.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 543; 300 w*; 35c.

——— *Driving Tunnel to Drain Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 741; 1000 w*; 10c.

——— *Mining Transit with Original Features.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 806; 700 w*; 25c.

DRILLING AND BORING

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Drilling Methods in California Oil Fields.* (Abst. from Proc. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 883; 1700 w; 10c.

Austin, Kenneth. — *Air Consumption and Maintenance Costs of Rock Drills.* [Discussion of paper read before S. Af. Inst. of Engrs. by E. C. Izod and E. J. Laschinger].—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 27 1913; p 414; 1600 w; 35c. Abstract of original paper appeared in Eng. & Contracting Dec. 31, 1913; 4000 w; 25c.

Bergman, Carl A.—*New Swedish Hammer Drills.*—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 131; 2600 w*; 25c.

Bowen, H. P.—*Data on Miami Churn Drilling.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 903; 1400 w; 25c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Rock Drift for Air Receiver.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 275; 360 w*; 25c.

Delprat, T. D.—*Explosives in Hand and Machine Labor Stopes.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af. Nov. 1913; p 241; 200 w; 35c.

Donava, L. P.—*Deep Diamond-Drill Hole with Light Equipment.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 659; 600 w; 25c.

Dunaime, Pol.—*Air-Hammer versus Rotary Drills.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 554; 900 w; 35c.

Edwards, W. W.—*Churn Drilling to Determine Foundation Rock.* [The use of the Keystone churn-drill in determining foundation rock for dam sites].—West. Engg. Mar. 1914; 35c.

Fauck, A.—*Ein tiefbohrtechnischer Irrtum.* [A technical error in deep boring].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Dec. 1 1913; p 267; 1200 w; 35c.

Gerke, Arthur.—*Ueber Bohrer für Gesteinsbohrmaschinen.* [On bits for rock drills].—Bergbau Jan. 2 1914; p 1; 2500 w*; Jan. 8; p 17; 1700 w*; Jan. 15; p 33; 2500 w*; $1.05.

Gerke, Arthur.—*Ueber Bohrer für Gesteinsbohrmachinen.* [On drills for rock-drilling machines].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Mar. 20 1914; p 155; 4000 w*; 35c.

Gerke, Arthur.—*Ueber Bohrer für Gesteinsbohrmaschinen.* [On bits for rock-boring machines..—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau Apr. 5 1914; p 170*; Apr. 20 1914; p 183; 3000 w*; 70c.

Guess, H. A.—*Mining in the Southeastern Missouri Lead District.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 101; 4500 w*; 10c.

Hansen, Charles C.—*A Movable Rock-Drilling Machine.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 562; 650 w*; 10c.

Hansen, Chas. C.—*Air Consumption and Maintenance Cost of Rock Drills.*—Comp. Air Mag. Mar. 1914; p 7143; 100 w; 25c.

Hall, Albert E.—*Diamond Drilling Costs.*

—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 748; 450 w; 10c.

Hartley, Carney.—*Modern Methods in Placer Mining.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 775; 2000 w*; 10c.

Heggem, A. G.; Pollard, J. A.—*Drilling Wells in Oklahoma by the Mud-Laden Fluid Method.*—Tech. Paper 68, Petrol. Tech. 15 U. S. Bureau of Mines; 26 pp*.

Herzig, C. S., and Purington, Chester Wells.—*Mine Sampling and Valuing, with a chapter on Sampling Placer Deposits.*—Mining & Scientific Press, San Francisco; 163 pp*; $2 (book).

Heym, W.—*Die Goldminen von Transvaal.* [The gold mines of Transvaal].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 5 1914; p 123; 2400 w; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Die Verwendung der komprimierten Luft in Bergwerks-Betrieben.* [The application of compressed air in mine operations].—Kali, Erz & Kohle May 25 1914; p 519; 2400 w; 35c.

Hirschberg, Chas. A. — *Contractors' Plants on the New York State Barge Canal.*—Comp. Air Mag. April 1914; p 7175; 3500 w*; 25c.

Hirschberg, Chas.—*The Younger Generation of Rock Drills.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 237; 1100 w*; 10c.

Hirschberg, Chas. A.—*The Younger Generation of Rock Drills.*—Comp. Air Mag. Mar. 1914; p 7139; 1100 w*; 25c.

Hitchcock, C. K.—*Rock-Drill Repair Costs.*—Sch. of Mines Quarterly Jan. 1914; p 117; 6 pp*; 60c. Abst. in M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 933; 1600 w*; 20c.

Huck, C.—*Benutzung von Luft anstatt Wesser beim Diamantbohren.* [The use of air instead of water in diamond drilling].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Feb. 1 1914; p 33; 300 w; 35c.

Izod, E. G., and Laschinger, E. J.—*Economizing with Rock Drills.* (Abstr. of paper read before S. Af. Inst. of Engrs.).—Comp. Air Mag. Mar. 1914; p 7150; 1800 w; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on Mesabi Range Mining Practice.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 749; 3000 w*; 25c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Mining and Milling at the American Zinc Property, Joplin, Mo.*—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 840; 3200 w*; 20c.

Martin, A. H.—*Mines and Mill of the Globe Con., California.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 589; 1200 w*; 10c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Hammer Drills vs. Reciprocating Drills.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 417; 1400 w*; 35c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Modern Rock Drills.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 15 1914; p 343; 700 w; 35c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Recent American Machine Design.*—Mg. Jnl. London April 11 1914; p 362; 1100 w; 35c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Rock Drilling in Lake Superior Iron Mines.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; 1000 w; 20c.

Meyers, Wilber.—*Exploration Maps for Diamond Drilling.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1197; 1400 w*; 10c.

Muhle, Dipl.-Ing. — *Pressluft-Drebohrmaschinen und Pressluft-Ventilatoren.* [Rotary compressed-air boring machines and compressed-air valves] (Paper read before the Soc. of Technical Mg. Officials of Upper Silesia).—Kohle & Erz April 6 1914; p 314; 2800 w*; 35c.

Naething, Foster S.—*Diamond Drilling at the Miami Mine, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1039; 2500 w*; 25c.

Newberry, A. W.—*Drill-Hole Samples in Raising.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 709; 450 w*; 25c.

Oke, A. Livingston.—*Aids to the Engineer.*—Mg. Mag. London May 1914; p 370; 4 pp*; 35c.

Oke, A. Livingston.—*Unusual Rock-Drill Chuck.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 662; 150 w*; 25c.

Paine, Paul M., and Stroud, B. K.—*Oil Production Methods with a chapter on Accounting Systems.* (By W. F. and W. B. Sampson.)—Western Engg. Pub. Co., San Francisco; 239 pp*; $3 (book).

Petit, Victor.—*Die Frage des Spübohrens bei der Erdölgewinnung.* [The question of water-boring in petroleum production].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 15 1914; p 111; 4000 w; 35c.

Petit, Victor.—*Kombinierter Tiefbohrapparat, System Petit.* [Combination deep-boring apparatus, Petit system].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure June 1 1914; p 121; 3000 w*; 35c.

Pollard, J. A., and Heggem, A. G.—*Mud-Laden Fluid Applied to Well Drilling.*—Tech. Paper 66, Petroleum Tech. 14, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 21 pp*.

Rae, Colin Campbell. — *Rotary Well Drilling Quickly Penetrates Quicksand.*—Nat. Gas Jnl. Apl. 1914; p 196; 2300 w*; 30c.

Rice, Claude T.—*The Mitchell Dust Catcher for Stope Drills.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 9; 1500 w*; 10c.

Rollin, George S.—*Combining Core and Sludge Assays.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 615; 750 w; 25c.

Rollin, George S.—*Improved Sludge*

Box for Diamond Drilling.—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 660; 600 w*; 25c.

Saunders, W. L.—*Drilling Performances at the Kensico Dam, Catskill Aqueduct System, New York.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 279; 12 pp*; 35c.

Schober, Georg.—*Bohrdiamanten.* [Drill diamonds].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 15 1914; p 116; 1400 w; 35c.

Smith, B. H.—*Form for Missed-Hole Reports.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 903; 300 w*; 25c.

Sorokin, G. L.—*Der automatische Seilbohrapparat "Star."* [The "Star" automatic rope drilling apparatus].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 15 1914; p 88; 1500 w; 35c.

Titus, R.—*Ueber Tiefbohren.* [On deep drilling].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Dec. 15 1913; p 277; 2000 w; 35c.

Tough, F. B.—*Fishing for a Lost Drill Bit.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 710; 850 w*; 25c.

Weinfeld, A.—*Die Technik der Erdölbohrungen; Vorsichtsmassregeln bein Ausziehen von isolierten und nicht isolierten Wassern.* [Cautionary rules in the removal of isolated and unisolated waters] (Translated from Moniteur du pétrole roumain).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Dec. 1 1913; p 268; 1000 w*; 35c.

Wells, J.—*Drilling, Past and Present.*—S. Af. Engg. May 1914; p 111; 2000 w; 35c.

Wilcox, Ralph.—*The Substitution of Air for Water in Diamond Drilling.* (Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1106; 700 w; 10c.

——— *A New Rock Drill Operated by Gasoline Engine.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 324; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Advantages of Well Drill Holes.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 976; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Amerikanische Bohrordnung für Gas und Oelbrunnen im Kohlengebirge.* [American regulations for drilling gas and oil wells in coal formations].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 15 1914; p 87; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Costly Drilling on the Copper Range.* [Costs as given out by the Naumkeag Copper Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 652; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Diamond Drilling at Ajo, Pima County, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 217; 900 w*; 20c.

——— *Diamond-Drilling Costs in Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 833; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Electric Drill Experiences.* (Abs. from Sibley Jnl. of Engg.).—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 803; 1600 w; 25c.

——— *Einige Bemerkungen über Tiefbohrungen auf Erdöl.* [Some remarks on deep boring for petroleum].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure June 1 1914; p 125; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Features of "Wood" Drill Design.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1070; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Government Will Continue Potash Drilling in Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1209; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Hammer vs. Piston Drills.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 757; 700 w; 25c.

——— *Lake Superior Drilling Costs.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 844; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Neuerungen an elektrischen Gestein-Drehbohrmaschinen.* [Novelties in electrical rotary rock-boring machines].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Jan. 29 1914; p 175; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *Plant and Drilling Methods Employed in Constructing a Mine Drainage Tunnel.* [Lehigh Valley Coal Co.].—Engg. & Cont. Feb 25 1914; p 237; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *Rock Drilling Machines and Their Economy.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1914; p 26; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Surface Drills on Hard Rock.* [A list of companies operating in vicinity of Chicago].—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 652; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Temple-Ingersoll Drill Performance at the Kensico Dam.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1096; 1800 w; 25c.

——— *The Breaking of Drill Steel.* (Abstracts from Bull. 68 Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.).—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 513; 500 w; 25c.

——— *The Efficiency of an Air Compressor in Mine Operations.* (Abstract from Bull. Int. Steam Pump Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 506; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *The Second Simplon Tunnel.* (Abst. from London Engineer).—Comp. Air Mag. April 1914; p 7186; 1200 w*; 25c.

EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING

Andros, S. O., Young, C. M., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in District VII, Illinois.*—Bull. 4, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; 53 pp*.

Andros, S. O., and Williams, R. Y.—

Coal-Mining Practice in District VIII, Danville, Illinois.—Bull. 2 Ill. Coal. Mg. Investigations Co-operative Agreement; 47 pp*.

Borrmann, C. H.—*Ueber die Explosion von Nitrokörpern und ihre Verhütung.* [On the explosion of nitro-bodies and protection from it].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 25 1914; p 537; 1300 w*; 35c.

Browning, Edward.—*A New Safety Detonator at Cornwall.*—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 845; 1200 w*; 20c.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A. —*Safety and Efficiency in Mine Tunneling.*—Bull. 57, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 271*.

Büssing, P.—*Das Steinkohlenbergwerk Frederich in Lintfort.* [The Frederich Heinrich coal mine in Lintfort, Germany]. —Glückauf Feb 7 1914; p 201; 4000 w*; 50c.

Cosgrove, J. J.—*Rock Excavating and Blasting.*—Pittsburgh, Pa.; National Fire Proofing Co.; pp 179*; $2.50; (book).

Delprat, T. D.—*Explosives in Hand and Machine Labor Stopes.*—Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af. Nov. 1913; p 241; 1800 w; $1. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 21 1914; p 371; 1700 w; 10c.

Dobbelstein, O.—*Eine neue Minenprüf- und -zündvorrichtung.* [A new mine-testing and shot-firing apparatus].—Gluckaüf Jan. 24 1914; p 134; 1000 w*; 50c.

Dupuy, Jean.—*Emploi des Explosifs.* [The use of explosives].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Jan 25 1914; p 37; 2000 w; 35c.

Egerton, A. O.—*The Heat Test of Explosives.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 16 1914; p 112; 2000 w; 35c.

Fay, Albert H.—*The Production of Explosives in* 1913. (Abst. of Tech. Paper 69 U. S. Bur. of Mines).—M. & S. P. Apl. 18, 1914; 750 w; 20c.

Fay, Albert H.—*Production of Explosives in the United States During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Tech. Paper 69, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 8.

Feuchtinger, Rudolf.—*Ein Beitrag zur Situierung unterirdischer Sprengmittelmagazine.* [A contribution on the location of underground explosives magazines].—Montanistische Rundschau May 1 1914; p 284; 1100 w*; 35c.

Gullachsen, B. C.—*Present Position of Electrical Blasting on the Witwatersrand.* (Abstract from Aust. Mg. Stand.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 110; 1200 w; 10c.

Hall, Clarence.—*Nature of Permissible Explosives.* (Abstract of paper read before W. Va. Mg. Inst.).—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; 3500 w; 30c.

Hall, Clarence.—*Permissible Explosives Tested Prior to Jan.* 1, 1914.—Tech. Paper 71, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 12. Abst. in Coal Tr. Bull. Apr. 15 1914; p 31; 4000 w; 25c.

Hall, Clarence.—*The Use of Fuse and Detonators in Wet-Blasting Operations.*— Engg. Mag. May 1914; p 205; 5 pp; 35c.

Hall, Clarence, and Howell, Spencer B. —*Die Auswahl der Sprengstoffe für Bergwerke und andere Industrielle Zwecke.* [The selection of explosives for mines and other industrial purposes] (Translated from Bull. 48, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess. & Sprengstoffw. Apr. 1 1914; p 129; 2000 w*; Apr. 15 1914; p 149; 2000 w*; 70c.

Hall, Clarence, and Howell, Spencer P. —*Tests of Permissible Explosives.*—Bull. 66, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 313 pp*.

Hargreaves, W. A.—*Blasting Gelatine: Some Notes and Theories.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Apl. 15 1914; p 337; 3500 w; 75c. Abst. in I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Apr. 24 1914; p 606; 3200 w; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Behandlung von Sprengmitteln in Gruben.* [Handling of explosives in mines].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Mar. 15 1914; p 267; 500 w; 35c.

Hibbert, Harold.—*Beitrage zur Kenntnis des Nitroglyzerins. Die Herstellung, kristallinische Struktur und physikalische Eigenschaften der Nitroglyzerin-Isomern.* [Contributions to the knowledge of nitroglycerin. The preparation, crystalline structure and physical properties of the nitroglycerin isomers] (Translated from a paper read at Eighth Internat. Congress for Applied Chem.).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Mar. 1 1914; p 83; 3500 w*; Apr. 1 1914; p 126; 2000 w*; 70c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Explosives: Third Annual Report Bureau of Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 7 1914; p 291; 1000 w; 10c.

Jones, William W.—*Safety Priming Device.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 418; 650 w*; 25c.

Kirchman, R. I.—*Gopher Blasting.* [At the Chini property, New Mexico].—Colo. Sch. of Mines Quart. May 1914; p 103; 4 pp*; 35c.

Kummer, Wolfgang. — *Sprengstoffe, deren Eigenschaften, ihre Fabrikation und Prüfung.* [Explosives, their properties, manufacture and testing].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. April 20 1914; p 114; 6000 w*; May 1 1914; p 141; 2200 w; 70c.

Lass, W. P.—*The Speel River Electro-*

in Commercial Explosives. (Abstract of paper read before N. Y. meeting of Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.).—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 55; 2000 w; 35c.

Le Sueur, E. A.—*Recent Developments in Commercial Explosives.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 239; 3000 w; 65c.

Lemaire, E.—*Flame Phenomena Observed on Firing Permitted Explosives in the Mortar.* (Abst. from Annales des Mines de Belgique).—Colly. Guard. London April 17 1914; p 837; 3500 w; 35c.

Morse, C. W.—*Electric Blasting in Shafts with Delay Action Exploders.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 216; 650 w; 20c.

Moore, S. R.—*A New Fuse-Cutting Bench.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 615; 400 w*; 25c.

Nystrom, Erik.—*The Peat Powder Factory at Back, Sweden.*—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Jan. 1914; p 1; 15 pp; 65c.

Recktenwald, J. — *Sprengstoffe und Schiessarbeit beim Steinkohlenbergbau.* [Explosives and blasting in coal mining].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Jan. 20 1914; p 103; 3000 w; Feb. 5 1914; p 116; 4000 w; 70c.

Roberts, E. I.—*Shaft Sinking in the Central Albertan Coal Field, Canada.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; 12 pp*; 35c.

Rutledge, J. J., and Holmes, J. A.—*The Use and Misuse of Explosives in Coal Mining.*—Miners' Circular 7, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 52 pp*.

Saueracker, Karl.—*Der Bergbau Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Austria in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 141; 2000 w; 35c.

Smith, B. H.—*Form for Missed-Hole Reports.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 903; 300 w*; 25c.

Snelling, W. O., and Storm, C. G.—*Die Untersuchung von Dynamiten.* [The investigation of dynamites]. (Translated from Bull. 51, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. April 15 1914; p 143; 3000 w*; May 1 1914; p 169; 3000 w; 70c.

Somerheimer, E. E.—*Lower Limits of Combustible and Explosive Mixtures of Gases and Air.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 191; 9000 w; 60c.

Uhlmann, P. W.—*Explosionen von Nitrokörpern.* [Explosions of nitro-substances].—Chemiker-Ztg. Mar. 24 1914; p 389; 1000 w; 35c.

Storm, C. G., and Hyde, A. L.—*Specific Gravity Separation Applied to the Analysis of Mining Explosives.*—Tech. Paper 78, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 13.

——— *Blasting and Use of Explosives.* (Abst. from Rules and Regulation of the Nevada Con. Copper Co.).—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; 1200 w; 20c.

——— *Heat Test Applied to Explosives.* [Report of committee appointed in 1909; in Great Britain].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Mar. 20 1914; p 434; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Kummer, Sprengstoffe, deren Eigenschaften, ihre Fabrikation und Prüfung.* [Explosives, their properties, manufacture and testing].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. May 20 1914; p 200; 3000 w*; 35c.

——— *Non-Freezing Explosives.* (Result of tests made in British Columbia).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 563; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Permissible Explosives in Great Britain Coal Mines.*—Colly. Guard. Feb. 27 1914; p 471; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Powder in Open-Cut Coal Mining.*—Coal Age Jan. 3 1914; p 21; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *Renewing Crosscuts in Sinking Ground.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 369; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *The West Steward Headframe, Butte.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 422; 400 w*; 10c.

——— *Wood and Mortar Powder Magazine.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 760; 450 w*; 25c.

SHAFTS AND SHAFT SINKING

Christensen, Arthur O.—*Application of Air Lift to Shaft Unwatering.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1047; 750 w*; 25c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Dumping Arrangement in Sinking.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1289; 250 w; 25c.

Dickson, Robert H.—*Concreting the Junction Shaft of the Calumet & Arizona Co.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 989; 4000 w*; 25c.

Donaldson, Francis.—*Checking the Flow of Water into Shafts by the Use of Cement Grout.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 165; 1800 w; 35c.

Edyvean, E. H.—*Safety Bonnet for Shaft Opening.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; 350 w*; 25c.

Foote, Frederick.—*Hoisting Over End of Shaft.*—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1148; 2000 w*; 25c.

Harper, J. B.—*Clinometer for Use in Sinking Incline.*—Mg. Sci. Jan. 1914; p 43; 300 w*; 35c.

Hodge, Walter R.—*Skip Dog for Inclined Shaft.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1202; 250 w*; 25c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Schachtteufe im Ruhrbergbau.* [The depth of shafts in mining in the Ruhr coal field, Germany].—Glückauf May 16 1914; p 805; 4500 w; 50c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on Cuyuna Range.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1914; p 7; 2400 w*; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on the Mesabi Range Mining Practice.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 696; 4000 w*; Apr. 11 1914; p 749; 3000 w*; 50c.

König, Berginspector. — *Umbau des Schachtes Thies der Zeche Pluto bei Wanne.* [Rebuilding of the Thies shaft of the Pluto mine at Wanne, Germany].—Glückauf Jan. 31 1914; p 172; 2500 w*; 50c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Sinking Through Sand in the Lake Superior Iron Region.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1047; 1800 w*; 20c.

Morlae, Edward.—*Method of Lining Shafts with Concrete.* (U. S. patent 1,089,573).—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; 650 w*; 10c.

Morse, C. W.—*Electric Blasting in Shafts with Delay Action Exploders.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 216; 650 w; 20c.

Newett, George A.—*Concreting the Junction Shaft of the Calumet & Arizona.* (Abst. from Iron Ore).—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 579; 700 w; 20c.

Pilkington, Hugh Brocklehurst.—*Deepening a Coal Mine Shaft by a Rise Method.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 17 1914; p 570; 2400 w; 35c.

Reeder, E. C.—*The Rainbow Lode Shaft, Butte, Mont.*—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 968; 1350 w*; 20c.

Roberts, N. J.—*Cast-Iron Brackets or Chairs for Center-Guide Supports in Kintore Shaft, Central Mine, Broken Hill, N. S. W.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs. No. 12, 1913; 299 w; 11 pp*; 50c.

Smitham, William J.—*The Globe Drop Shaft, Michigan.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 225; 650 w*; 25c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Liability for Accidents in the Shaft.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 286; 300 w; 25c.

Turnbill, J. Armstrong.—*The Requirements for Economical Winding.*—Proc. Aus. Inst. Mg. Engrs. No. 13; 1914; pp 41*; 65c.

——— *A Small Head Frame.* [Illustrates the 50-ft. head frame built for Nevada Central Copper Co.].—M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 928; 20c.

——— *Cementation in Shaft Sinking in France.*—Coal Age Jan. 24 1914; p 160; 2600 w*; 20c.

——— *Concrete-Lined Shaft* 1430 *Ft. Deep at the Chapin, Mine, Michigan.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 654; 150 w; 10c.

——— *Depth and Elevation of Cripple Creek Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 562; 100 w; 10c.

——— *The Leonidas Property of the Oliver Iron Mining Co.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb. 12 1914; p 320; 1500 w*; 25c.

LIGHTING

Clark, H. H.—*Efficiency of Portable Electric Mine Lamps.* (Part of paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Age Jan. 3 1914; p 12; 2000 w*; 20c.

Crittenden, E. C., and Taylor, A. H.—*The Pentane Lamp as a Working Standard.*—Sci. Paper No. 216, U. S. Bureau of Standards; 28 pp*.

Gottschau, M. H.—*Die Entwickelung der deutschen Grubenlampen im letzten Jahrzehnt.* [The development of German mine lamps in the last decade].—Technische Blätter Feb 7 1914; p 41; 1600 w*; Feb. 21 1914; p 57; 1400 w*; 70c.

Guess, H. A.—*Mining in the Southeastern Missouri Lead District.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 101; 4500 w*; 10c.

Morley, Frederick H.—*Acetylene Lamps for Metal Mines.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 609; 2600 w; 20c.

Morris, John.—*Acetylene Lamps in Black Damp.* (From paper presented before North of England Inst. of Mg. & p 565; 500 w; 20c.

Smith, E. E.—*Carbide Acetylene, Free from Poison, A Safe Mine Illuminant.*—Mg. Sci. Jan. 1914; p 39; 1000 w; 35c.

Smith, E. E.—*The Psychological Characteristics of Acetylene with Relation to Its Use as an Illuminant in Mines.*—Coal Trade Bull. Mar. 16 1914; p 32; 4000 w; 25c.

Swoboda, H. O.—*Self-Contained Portable Electric Mine Lamps.* (Paper read before A. I. E. E.).—Coal Age May 16 Mech. Engrs.).—Coal Age April 4 1914; 1914; p 803; 4200 w*; 20c.

Turquand, F. J.—*Design and Maintenance of Miners' Electric Lamps.* (Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard, London Feb 20 1914; p

401; 5000 w*; 35c. Also in I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 20 1914; p 278; 8000 w*; Mar. 6 1914; p 360; 4000 w; 70c.

——— *Approved Safety Lamps in Great Britain.*—Colly. Guard. April 24 1914; p 897; 3500 w*; 35c.

——— *Carbide Lamps Freed from Suspicion.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 924; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Des Lampes électriques de Mines.* [Electric lamps in mines].—Echo des Mines April 16 1914; p 1814; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Discussion on Mixed Lights in Mining.* (From proceedings of the sixth annual meeting of the Mine Inspectors' Inst., held June, 1913).—Coal Age Feb. 14 1914; p 286; 5000 w; 25c.

——— *Electric Mine Lamps.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 558; 640 w; 35c.

——— *Las Lamparas Electricas Portatiles en las Minas de Carbon.* [Portable electric mine lamps in coal mines].—Revista Minera Mar. 8 1914; p 122; 800 w*; 35c.

——— *Procedure for Establishing a List of Permissible Portable Electric Mine Lamps.*—Schedule 6, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 12 pp.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania, 1912, Part I—Anthracite.*—676 pp*.

——— *The 1911 Bituminous Mining Law of Pennsylvania.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 546; 2000 w; 35c.

TELEPHONES AND SIGNALING

Breure, Ad.—*La Sécurité de la Signalisation Electrique Acoustique dans les Mines.* [The safety of electric acoustic signaling in mines] (From Annales des Mines de Belgique).—Echo des Mines Mar. 5 1914; p 1643; 1700 w; 35c.

Breyre, Ad.—*La Sécurité de la Signalisation Electrique Accoustique dans les Mines.* [The safety of electric accoustic signaling in mines].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Apr. 25 1914; p 229; 800 w; 35c.

Dobblestein, O.—*Underground Central Signal Boxes in German Mines.* (Abst. from Glückauf).—Colly. Guard. May 29 1914; p 1184; 2200 w*; 35c.

Hobart, E. M.—*A Bucket Crosshead.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 661; 200 w*; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Automatic Light Switch Signal.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 513; 400 w*; 25c. Abst. in Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 518; 300 w*; 20c.

Kliver, H.—*Die Zuverlässigkeit der elektrisch-akustischen Signaleinrichtungen im Bergwerksbetriebe.* [The trustworthiness of electric-acoustic signal devices in mining].—Glückauf Jan. 24, 1914; p 128; 5000 w*; 50c.

Mann, Francis P.—*A New Signal Apparatus.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 807; 800 w*; 25c.

McMillan, W. H.—*Mining at Great Depths with Special Reference to Ventilation.* (Abstract of address).—Colly. Engr. Mar. 6 1914; p 516; 2300 w; 35c.

Schultze, Karl.—*Die Wirtschaftlichkeit des Maschinenbetriebes im Bergbau.* [The economy of machine operation in mining].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Mar. 20 1914; p 160; 2000 w*; 35c.

Wass, H. R.—*Simple Electric Signaling System.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 659; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *A Wireless System of Telephony for Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Jan. 31 1914; p 194; 1400 w*; 20c.

——— *La sécurité de la signalisation électrique accoustique dans les mines.* [The safety of electric acoustic signaling in mines].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Apr. 10 1914; p 220; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania, 1912, Part II—Bituminous.*—pp 1040*.

——— *The 1911 Bituminous Mining Law of Pennsylvania.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 546; 2000 w; 35c.

PUMPS AND PUMPING

Anderson, Charles E.—*New Pumping Plant at Smuggler Free Silver Shaft, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 462; 550 w*; 25c.

Brindley, John.—*Thirty Years' Experience with Pumping Machinery.* (Paper read before South Staffordshire & Warwickshire Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 19 1913; p 955; 3000 w; 35c.

Büssing, P.—*Das Steinkohlenbergwerk Frederich Heinrich in Lintfort.* [The Frederich Heinrich coal mine in Lintfort, Germany].—Glückauf Feb 7 1914; p 201; 4000 w*; 50c.

Chodzko, A. E.—*Deep-Mining Pumping and Air Lifts.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 17 1914; p 136; 3700 w*; 20c.

Christensen, Arthur O.—*Hand-Controlled Compressed-Air Pumping Barrel.* [Description of a home-made arrangement].—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1193; 500 w*; 25c.

Cochrane, T. G., and Redwood, J. C.—*Aus der Praxis der amerikanishen Erdöolfelden.* [Methods in American oil fields].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohrinenieure Feb. 15 1914; p 37; 1800 w*; 35c.

Cone, J. D.—*The Principle of the Centrifugal Pump.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 563; 1200 w*; 20c.

Crawford, C. W.—*The Proper Choice and Care of Mine Pumps.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 558; 1000 w; 20c.

Easton, W. H.—*Self-Starting Motors for Mine Pumps.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 556; 1000 w*; 20c.

Hawkins, T. G., Jr.—*Pump Layout for La Palmilla Mine, Mexico.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 758; 400 w*; 25c.

Heym, W.—*Die Verwendung der komprimierten Luft in Bergwerks-Betrieben.* [The application of compressed air in mine operations].—Kali, Erz & Kohle May 25 1914; p 519; 2400 w; 35c.

Johnson, J. E.—*A Self-Cleaning Screen for Pump Intake.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 801; 1600 w*; 25c.

Jones, Lewis.—*Combined Air Lift and Pumping System.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 560; 1500 w*; 20c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on Cuyuna Range.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1914; p 7; 2400 w*; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on Mesabi Range Mining Practice.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 749; 3000 w*; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Stripping with the Hydraulic Giant.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17, 1914; p 166; 750 w*; 25c.

Mayer, Karl.—*Beiträge zur Theorie der Kolbenpumpen.* [Contributions to the theory of piston pumps].—Fördertechnik April 15 1914; p 97; 2000 w*; 65c.

Meek, H. C.—*Some Notes on the Alaska Treadwell Gold Mine and Mill, Douglas Island, Alaska.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 69; 17 pp*; 35c.

Taylor, H. B.—*Present Practice in Design and Construction of Hydraulic Turbines.* (Paper read before Canadian Soc. Civil Engrs.).—Engg. News Feb. 5 1914; p 283; 4000 w; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Selection of Induction Motors—Increasing Use of Alternating-Current Motors for Mining Work Rendered Possible by Improvements.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 544; 2000 w*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Wattenscheid Collieries in Westphalia, Germany.*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 369; 2500 w; 20c.

West, H. E.—*Pipe Arrangement for Sand and Slime Pumps.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 1914; p 569; 500 w*; 25c.

Williamson, R. B.—*Turbo Alternators.*—Sibley Jnl. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 175; 5 pp*; 35c.

Wroe, H. J.—*Electric Pumping Plant at Tilmanstone Colliery, Great Britain.* (Paper read before Assn. of Mg. Elec. Engrs., London).—Colly. Engr. Mar. 13 1914; p 565; 4500 w*; 35c; I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 13 1914; p 225; 7000 w*; 35c; Coal Age Apr. 4 1914; p 570; 2200 w*; 20c.

——— *A Mammoth Mine Pump.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 562; 600 w*; 20c.

——— *Draining Lakes on the Mesabi Range to Mine Iron Ore.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 607; 650 w; 10c.

——— *Driving Tunnel to Drain Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 741; 1000 w*; 10c.

——— *Erdölpumpen.* [Petroleum pumps].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 1 1914; p 81; 900 w; 35c.

——— *High-Efficiency Horizontal Duplex Power Pumps.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 243; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Mimai Copper Auxiliary Water Supply.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 261; 300 w*; 25c.

——— *Pumping in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 554; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Development of Modern Types of Mine Pumps.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 567; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *The Leonidas Property of the Oliver Iron Mining Co.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb. 12 1914; p 320; 1500 w*; 25c.

——— *The Messina Copper Co.'s Operations.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 22 1913; p 283; 2500 w*; 35c.

TUNNELS AND TUNNELING

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A.—*Safety and Efficiency in Mine Tunneling.*—Bull. 57, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 271*.

White, Lloyd C.—*The Portland Canal Tunnel, British Columbia.*—M. & S. P. May 2 1914; p 731; 1400 w; 20c.

——— *Driving a Drainage Tunnel in the Anthracite Region.* (Describes the Oneida tunnel near Nuremburg, Pa.).—Bl. Diam. Mar. 28 1914; p 252; 2000 w*; 25c.

——— *Plant and Drilling Methods Employed in Constructing a Mine Drain-*

age Tunnel. [Lehigh Valley Coal Co.]. —Engg. & Cont. Feb 25 1914; p 237; 1000 w*; 25c.

MINE GAS

Balliet, Letson.—*Ventilation and the Pay-Roll.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 881; 2100 w; 10c.

Beyling, Bergassessor.—*Die Schlagwetterpfeife.* [The fire damp whistle. A device for testing fire damp].—Glückauf Dec. 13 1913; p 2049; 6000 w*; 50c.

Borne, Georg von dem.—*Der Zusammenhang zwischen Schlagwetterkatastrophen und Erdbeben.* [The relationship between fire-damp explosions and earthquakes].—Zts. Oberschles. Gerg & Hüttenm. Vereins Mar. 1914; p 101; 2500 w; 50c.

Briggs, Henry.—*Testing for Firedamp with Wire Loop.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 344; 2200 w*; 35c.

Bryson, Thomas.—*Methods of Gas Estimation in Mines.* (Paper read before Scottish Federated Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 17 1914; p 567; 3400 w*; 35c.

Burrell, Geo. A., and Seibert, Frank M.—*Actions of Animals in Carbon Monoxide.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—C. & C. Opr. Jan. 1 1914; p 6; 3500 w; 25c.

Burrell, George A., and Seibert, Frank M.—*Errors in Gas Analysis.*—Tech. Paper 54, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 16 pp*.

Burrell, George A., Seibert, Frank M., and Robertson, I. W.—*Relative Effects of Carbon Monoxide on Small Animals.*—Tech. Paper 62, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 23.

Clark, H. H., and Crocker, R. W.—*Electric Switches for Use in Gaseous Mines.*—Bull. 68, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 38 pp*.

Enrique, D.—*Reconocimiento y Determinacion de los Gases Combustibles en las Aguas Minerales.* [Recognition and determination of the combustible gases in mineral waters] (Paper read before Cong. Internac. Hidrol. Climat. y Geol.). —Revista Minera Dec. 8 1913; p 589; 1500 w; Dec. 16; p 601; 1500 w*; 70c.

Grabein, P.—*Erdbeben und Schlagwetter explosionen.* [Earthquakes and firedamp explosions].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Mar. 31 1914; p 1; 500 w; 35c.

Hauser, D. Enrique.—*Reconocimiento y Determinacion de los Gases Combustibles en las Aguas Minerales.* [Recognition and determination of the combustible gases in mineral waters] (Paper presented at Ninth Internat. Congress of Hydrology, Climatology and Geology at Madrid).—Revista Minera Mar. 24 1914; p 145; 4000 w*; Apr. 1 1914; p 157; 2000 w*; June 1 1914; p 269; 700 w; $1.05.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Die Schlagwetterpfeife.* [The firedamp whistle].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1914; p 195; 700 w; 35c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Investigations of Smelter Fumes and Gases by the U. S. Bureau of Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 558; 750 w; 10c.

Kerr, George L.—*Practical Coal Mining.*—London; Charles Griffin; pp 780*; $4.50; (book).

Kuppers, E.—*Deutsche Vorrichtungen zur Prüfung der Brubenluft auf ihre Zusammensetzung.* [German devices for testing the composition of mine air].—Glückauf Jan. 10 1914; p 57; 5000 w*; 50c.

Llwynypia, A. Thau.—*Englische Vorrichtungen zur Prüfung der Grubenluft auf ihren Methangehalt.* [English devices for testing mine air for its methane content].—Glückauf Dec. 20 1913; p 2093; 6500 w*; Dec. 27; p 2137; 4200 w*; $1.

Mintrop, L.—*Erdbeben, Schlagwetterexplosionen und Stein- und Kohlenfall.* [Earthquakes, firedamp explosions and falls of rock and coal].—Glückauf Feb. 28 1914; p 330; 6000 w*; 50c.

Morris, John.—*Acetylene Lamps in Black Damp.* (From paper presented before North of England Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 565; 500 w; 20c.

Moureu, Charles, and Lepape, Adolphe. —*Hélium des Grisous et Radio-Activité des Houilles.* [Helium of firedamp and radioactivity of coals] (Note from Academie des Sciences).—Echo des Mines Mar. 12 1914; p 1671; 800 w; 35c.

Rice, Geo. S.—*Prevention of Dust and Gas Explosions.* (Bull. U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 239; 4000 w; 10c.

Thiel, G.—*Die Entstehungsmöglichkeiten der in Steinkohlenbergwerken auftretenden verdichteten Kohlensäure.* [The possibilities of the occurrence of dense carbonic acid in coal mines].—Glückauf Feb. 14 1914; p 251; 5000 w; 50c.

Weber, K. A.—*Der Kohlenbergbau von Anina und Resicza unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gasausbrüche auf der Domán-Grube.* [Coal mining of Anina and Resicza with particular reference to the outbursts of gas at the Domán mine].—Glückauf May 2 1914; p 700; 4000 w*; 50c.

Werne, Bergrat, and Thiel, Dr. Ing.—*Kohlensäureausbrüche beim Steinkohlenbergbau in Niederschlesien, Südfrankreich und Mährisch-Ostrau.* [Outbursts of carbon dioxide in coal mining in Lower Silesia, southern France and Moravian Ostrau].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 62 Part 1, 1914; p 1; 89 pp*; $1.50.

——— *Cage for Animal Air Tests.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 650; 250 w*; 20c.

——— *Concussion as a Cause of Explosions.* (Abstract from fourth report of British Explosions in Mines Committee).—Coal Age Jan. 3 1914; p 19; 2000 w*; 20c.

——— *Die Schlagwetterpfeife im Urteil der Fachleute.* [The firedamp whistle in the judgment of mining men].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Jan. 5 1914; p 14; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Schlagwetterpfeife.* [The firedamp whistle].—Bergbau Dec. 24 1913; p 861; 4000 w*; 35c.

———. *Inflammation des gaz Détonants des Mines par les Lampes á Incandescence.* [Ignition of explosive mine gas by incandescent lamps] (From Eng. et Industrie Electrique).—Echo des Mines Feb 5 1914; p 1513; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Sviluppo istantaneo dei gas delle miniere.* [Sudden outburst of mine gas].—Rassegna Mineraria May 1 1914; p 162; 600 w; 35c.

MINE WATERS

Andros, S. O., and Williams, R. Y.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District VIII, Danville, Illinois.*—Bull. 2 Ill. Coal. Mg. Investigations Co-operative Agreement; 47 pp*.

Barbour, Percy E.—*Bailing Bucket Dumping Device.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1099; 300 w*; 25c.

Chodzko, A. E.—*Deep-Mine Pumping and Air Lifts.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 17 1914; p 136; 3700 w*; 20c.

Christensen, Arthur O.—*Application of Air Lift to Shaft Unwatering.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1047; 750 w*; 25c.

Clark, H. H., and Ilsley, L. C.—*The Action of Acid Mine Water on the Insulation of Electric Conductors, a Preliminary Report.*—Tech. Paper 58, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 26 pp*.

Donaldson, Francis.—*Checking the Flow of Water into Shafts by the Use of Cement Grout.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 165; 1800 w; 35c.

Engler, C., Sieveking, H., and Koenig, A.—*Neue Beiträge zur Messung der Radioaktivität von Quellen.* [New contributions on the measurement of radioactivity of springs].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 2 1914; p 425; 2200 w*; April 7; p 446; 3200 w*; 70c.

Flammler, ...—*Zementmilch-Einspritzung zum Abdichten wasserführender Klüfte.* [Injection of thin cement for closing water-bearing fissures].—Kohle & Erz Feb. 16 1914; p 146; 900 w; 35c.

Hauser, D. Enrique.—*Reconocimiento y Determinacion de los Gases Combustibles en las Aguas Minerales.* [Recognition and determination of the combustible gases in mineral waters] (Paper presented at Ninth Internat. Congress of Hydrology, Climatology and Geology at Madrid).—Revista Minera Mar. 24 1914; p 145; 4000 w*; Apr. 1 1914; p 157; 2200 w*; June 1 1914; p 269; 700 w; $1.05.

Lane, Alfred C.—*Mine Water Composition an Index to the Course of Ore-Bearing Currents.* (Paper read before New York meeting A. I. M. E.).—Economic Geol. Apr. 1914; p 239; 27 pp*; 65c.

Oatman, Franklin W.—*Water Intrusion and Methods of Prevention in California Oil Fields.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 531; 23 pp*; 35c.

Pooth, Peter.—*Die ältesten chemischen Untersuchungen des Aachener Mineralwassers.* [The oldest chemical investigations of the Aachen mineral water].—Chemiker-Ztg. Mar. 14 1914; p 350; 1100 w; 35c.

Spears,—A. D.—*Mine Drainage by Compressed Air.*—Coal Age Jan. 17 1914; p 121; 250 w*; 20c.

——— *Miami Copper Auxiliary Water Supply.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 261; 300 w*; 25c.

——— *Plant and Drilling Methods Employed in Constructing a Mine Drainage Tunnel.* [Lehigh Valley Coal Co.].—Engg. & Cont. Feb 25 1914; p 237; 1000 w*; 25c.

MINE TEMPERATURES

Michelson, A. A.—*Preliminary Results of Measurements of the Rigidity of the Earth.*—Jnl. Geol. Feb.-Mar. 1914; p 97; 33 pp*; 65c.

Moynihan, E. J.—*Rock Temperatures in the Mines of the Rand.* (Paper read before Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af.).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 333; 1800 w; 35c.

Winmill, T. F.—*A Method of Measuring Goaf Temperatures.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 684; 700 w*; 20c.

VENTILATION

Alford, Newell G.—*Western Kentucky Coal Mining.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 414; 3500 w*; 35c.

Ambrose, John E.—*Remodeling an Old Coal Mine.*—Coal Age May 16 1914; p 796; 1300 w*; 20c.

Andros, S. O., Young, C. M., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in District VII, Illinois.*—Bull. 4, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; 53 pp*.

Andros, S. O., and Williams, R. Y.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District VIII, Danville, Illinois.*—Bull. 2 Ill. Coal. Mg. Investigations Co-operative Agreement; 47 pp*.

Balliet, Letson.—*Safety and Economy in Mine Ventilation.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. June 15 1914; p 20; 1300 w; 25c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Ventilation and the Pay-Roll.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 881; 2100 w; 10c.

Blau, Ernst.—*Sonderventilatoren für Grubenbetriebe.* [Separate ventilators in mining].—Kohle & Erz Feb 2 1914; p 102; 1100 w; 35c.

Blenkinsop, G. H.—*Ventilation of the Mines on the Rand.* (Paper read before the C. M. & M. Soc. of S. Af.).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 28 1914; p 90; 1300 w; 35c.

Booker, H. J.—*Connecting Motors in Mine Fans.*—Coal Age Feb. 7 1914; p 247; 600 w*; 20c.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A.—*Safety and Efficiency in Mine Tunneling.*—Bull. 57, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 271*.

Büssing, P.—*Das Steinkohlenbergwerk Frederich Heinrich in Lintfort.* [The Frederich Heinrich coal-mining plant in Lintfort, Germany].—Glückauf Feb 21 1914; p 285; 5000 w*; 50c.

Clifford, William.—*Reversing Main Air-Currents in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—C. & C. Opr. Mar. 5 1914; p 145; 2300 w; 25c.

Clifford, William.—*Some Experiences in Reversing the Main Air Currents in Coal Mines, and Mechanical Structures Involved.* (Paper read before the Manchester Geo. & Mg. Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Feb 13 1914; p 232; 6000 w*; 35c.

Haas, Frank.—*Firedamp Reservoirs in Room-and-Pillar Work.*—Coal Age Feb. 7 1914; p 251; 1600 w*; 20c.

Halbaum,—H. W. G.—*The Automatic Distribution of Stone Dust by the Air Current.* Paper read before N. England Inst. Mg. & Mach. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Feb 20 1914; p 264; 3500 w*; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Die Goldminen von Transvaal.* [The gold mines of Transvaal].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb 5 1914; p 123; 2400 w; 35c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Top Slicing at Bingham, Utah.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 510; 2500 w*; 25c.

Kimball, D. D.—*Mechanical Problems of Ventilation.* (Abst. of paper read before Am. Chem. Soc.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 248; 2500 w; 65c.

Lee, Frederic S.—*Physiological Problems of Ventilation.* (Abst. of paper read before Am. Chem. Soc.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 245; 4000 w; 65c.

Mather, Thomas A.—*Methods of Working, Ventilation and Transportation in Bituminous Coal Mining.* (Lecture delivered before Penn. State College).—Penn. State Mg. Quart. Apl. 1914; p 83; 11 pp*; 35c. Abst. in C. & C. Opr. Apr. 30 1914: p 273; 3800 w; 25c. Also in Coal Tr. Bull. June 1 1914; p 29; 2500 w*; 25c.

McMillan, W. H.—*Mining at Great Depths with Special Reference to Ventilation.* (Abstract of address).—Colly. Engr. Mar. 6 1914; p 516; 2300 w; 35c.

Read, R. G.—*A Modern Illinois Coal-Mining Plant.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 638; 900 w*; 20c.

Schultze, Karl.—*Die Wirtschaftlichkeit des Maschinenbetriebes im Bergbau.* [The economy of machine operation in mining]. — Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 5 1914; p 199; 4000 w; 35c.

Schulz, Walter.—*Die Explosion auf dem Steinkohlenbergwerk Minister Achenbach I/II bei Dortmund am* 18 *December* 1912. [The explosion at the Minister Achenbach I/II colliery at Dortmund, Germany, on Dec. 18, 1912].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 No. 4; p 513; 9000 w*; $1.50.

Tupper, C. A.—*Wattenscheid Collieries in Westphalia, Germany.*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 369; 2500 w; 20c.

Verner, John.—*The Air Factor in Mine Explosions.*—Coal Age April 11 1914: p 603; 1500 w; 20c.

Worcester, S. A.—*Ventilation at Cripple Creek, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17, 1914; p 185; 3000 w; 25c.

——— *A Symposium on Safe Coal Mining.* (Papers and addresses presented at the fourth annual "Safety Boosting" dinner tendered by the U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.).—C. & C. Opr. Jan. 29 1914; p 66; 6000 w; 25c.

——— *A Typical Welsh Colliery.*—Coal Age May 9 1914; p 758; 1200 w*; 20c.

——— *Coal Mine Ventilation.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 452; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Driving Tunnel to Drain Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 741; 1000 w*; 10c.

——— *Mine of Birmingham Fuel Co. at Townley, Ala.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 524; 1400 w*; 20c.

SUPPORTS: PROPS, PILLARS, TIMBERS, STOWING, ETC.

Andros, S. O., Young, C. M., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in District VII, Illinois.*—Bull. 4, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; 53 pp*.

Betts, Norman de W.—*Rocky Mountain Mine Timbers.*—Bull. No. 77 Forest Service U. S. Dep. of Agriculture; 34 pp*.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A. *Safety and Efficiency in Mine Tunneling.* —Bull. 57, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 271*.

Caldecott, W. A., and Powell, P. O.—*Das Spülversatzverfahren auf den Witwatersand-Gruben in Südafrika.* [Sand filling at the Witwatersrand mines, South Africa] (Translated from Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr).—Zts. Oberschles, Berg & Hüttenm. Vereins Jan. 1914; p 11; 3000 w*; 50c.

Chapman, Temple.—*Concrete Bulkheads for Pillar Extraction.* (Abst. from Joplin Daily Globe).—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1145; 750 w; 25c.

Crane, W. R.—*Mining Methods in the Bering River Coal Field, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 327; 7000 w*; 20c.

Dobbelstein, O.—*Vergleichsversuche mit Imprägnierungsverfahren für Grubenholz.* [Comparative experiments with impregnation methods for mine timbers]. —Glückauf April 18 1914; p 611; 4500 w*; 50c.

Edwards, J. C.—*Machine Coal Mining in Room Pillars.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 591; 3000 w*; 35c.

Fairweather, Andrew.—*Cut and Fill Method in Wide Orebody.* (Excerpt from Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 514; 1500 w*; 25c.

Fairweather, Andrew.—*Picking Up Bottoms After Open Stoping.*—Proc. Aus. Inst. Mg. Engrs. No. 13, 1914; pp 32*; 65c.

Gall, W. C.—*Conveyor Belts for Distributing Filling.* (Abs. from Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engg.).—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 759; 700 w*; 25c.

Hall, Albert E.—*Building Drywalls in the Sudbury District, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 949; 1000 w*; 25c.

Hesse, A. W.—*What Shall We Use for Roof Support in Coal Mines?*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 344; 1800 w; 20c.

Heym, W.—*Die Goldminen von Transvaal.* [The gold mines of Transvaal].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb 5 1914; p 123; 2400 w; 35c.

Heym, W. — *Holzimprägnierung mit Sacharin.* [Wood impregnation with saccharin].—Kali, Erz & Kohle May 5 1914; p 449; 600 w; 35c.

Hutchins, John Power.—*Alluvial Mining in the Urals.*—London Mg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 52; 8000 w*; 35c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Top Slicing at Bingham, Utah.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 510; 2500 w*; 25c.

Kelley, Edward J.—*Slushing of Openings in Collieries.*—Penn. State Mg. Quarterly Jan. 1914; p 31; 4 pp; 35c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on Mesabi Range Mining Practice.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 749; 3000 w*; 25c.

Kerr, George L.—*Practical Coal Mining.*—London; Charles Griffin; pp 780*; $4.50; (book).

Landau, Max.—*Die Konservierung von Grubenhölzern.* [The preservation of mine timbers].—Bitumen Mar. 16 1914; p 82; 2000 w*; Apr. 1 1914; p 97; 1000 w*; 90c.

Leland, Frank M.—*Small Timber-Framing Plant.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 617; 1000 w*; 25c. Abst. in Coal Age Apr. 11 1914; p 598; 800 w*; 20c.

Litten, J. Edward.—*Das Stahlrohr im Dienste des Bergbaues.* [The steel pipe as a support in mining].—Kohle & Erz Feb 9 1914; p 131; 1000 w; 35c.

McDonald, P. B.—*An Underground Timber Truck.*—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 892; 200 w*; 20c.

Meek, H. C.—*The Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mine and Works, Douglas Island, Alaska.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 69; 17 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 507; 4000 w*; 10c.

Moll, Friederich.—*Ueber einige Verfahren zur Erhaltung des Grubenholzes.* [On methods for the preservation of mine timbers].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg. & Hüttenm. Vereins Mar. 1914; p 104; 5200 w*; 50c.

Quigley, J. Somerville. — *Methods of Driving Pillars in Pitching Seams.*—

Trans. Conadian Mg. Inst. Bull. 23 Jan. 1914; p 65; 8 pp*; 50c.

Paton, J. Drummond.—*Modern Developments in Hydraulic Stowing.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Colly. Guard May 22 1914; p 1121; 5000 w; 35c.

Pilkington, Hugh Brocklehurst.—*Deepening a Shaft by a Rise Method.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 17 1914; p 570; 2400 w; 35c.

Prest, Walter H.—*The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.*—Ind. Adv. May 1914; p 5; 2400 w*; 35c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Operation and Skip-Chute Timbering at Butte, Mont.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 871; 4300 w*; 10c.

Roberts, John.—*New Method of Making Large Arches in Mines.* (Paper read before South Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 23 1914; p 127; 2000 w*; 35c; Colly. Guard. Jan. 30 1914; p 243; 2000 w*; 35c.

Roberts, N. J.—*Cast-Iron Brackets or Chairs for Center-Guide Supports in Kintore Shaft, Central Mine, Broken Hill, N. S. W.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs. No. 12, 1913; 299 w; 11 pp*; 50c.

Rodatz, G.—*Die Frage des Spülversatzes für Kalibergwerke.* [The question of hydraulic filling for potash mines].—Kali Jan. 1 1914; p 1; 3500 w*; Jan. 15; 4500 w*; Feb. 1 1914; p 34; 8000 w*; Feb. 15 1914; p 90; 2800 w; Mar. 1 1914; p 118; 3000 w*; Mar. 15 1914; p 136; 4500 w*; $1.40.

Rueter, E. E.—*Use and Abuse of Wood in Anthracite Mining.* (Paper read before Panther Valley Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age Feb. 21 1914; p 331; 3200 w*; 20c.

Smitham, William J.—*The Globe Drop Shaft, Michigan.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 225; 650 w; 25c.

Viannay, M. V.—*Die Abnutzung der Rohre im Spülversatzbetrieb.* [The wearing of the pipes in sand filling] (Translated from Bulletins & Comptes Rendus Mens. de la Soc. de l'Industrie Minérale).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. Mar. 1 1914; p 1; 7000 w*; 35c.

Wallis-Tayler, A. J.—*The Preservation of Wood.*—Jnl. Roval Soc. of Arts Feb 20 1914; p 286; 26 pp*; 35c.

——— *Advantageous Disposal of Mill Tailings.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 686; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Eisenbeton im Bergbau.* [Reinforced concrete in mining].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Feb. 28 1914; p 406; 300 w*; 35c.

——— *Hydraulic Mine Filling in Pennsylvania.* (Abstract from Bull. 60, U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Imprägnierversuche mit Grubenholz.* [Impregnation experiments with mine timber].—Bergbau May 7 1914; p 337; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Imprägnierversuche mit Grubenholz.* [Experiments with the impregnation of mine timbers].—Kali, Erz & Kohle May 25 1914; p 521; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Mesabi Underground Turn Timbering.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1195; 300 w*; 25c.

——— *Mine Caving Prevented by Hydraulic Filling.* (Abs. of report of Chas. Enzian of Bureau of Mines to U. S. Dep. of Labor).—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 555; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Pipes for Transporting Filling Underground.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 854; 750 w*; 25c.

——— *Renewing Crosscuts in Sinking Ground.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 369; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1912, *Part I—Anthracite.*—676 pp*.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1912, *Part II—Bituminous.*—pp 1040*.

——— *Room and Pillar Mining at the Ray Con. Mine, Arizona.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1147; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *Verbesserungen im Spülversatzverfahren auf Grube Altenwald.* [Improvement in the hydraulic-filling method at the Altenwald mine].—Bergbau May 7 1914; p 335; 700 w*; 35c.

HOISTS AND HOISTING

Ablett, C. Antony, and Lyons, H. M.—*Application of Three-Phase Motors to Winding Engines and Hoists.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 689; 2500 w*; 20c.

Ablett, Antony, and Lyons, H. M.—*The Electrical Driving of Winding Engines.* (Abst. of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 1 1914; p 223; 5000 w*; April 15 1914; p 268; 4200 w*; 70c; M. & S. P. Apr. 18 1914; p 647; 4300 w*; 20c.

Andros, S. O., and Williams, R. Y.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District VIII, Danville, Illinois.*—Bull. 2 Ill. Coal. Mg. Investigations Co-operative Agreement; 47 pp*.

Andros, S. O., Young, C. M., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in Dis-*

trict VII, Illinois.—Bull. 4, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; 53 pp*.

Balliet, Letson.—*The Care and Protection of Wire Ropes.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 417; 1900 w; 10c.

Balliet, Letson.—*The Care and Attention of Hoisting Ropes for Economy and to Prevent Accidents.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Apl. 1914; p 162; 2100 w; 25c.

Banta, E. G.—*Automatic Safety Mine-Car Cages.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 693; 450 w*; 20c.

Bramwell, Hugh.—*The Coiling of Winding Ropes on Drums.* (Paper read before So. Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—Colly. Guard May 29 1914; 3000 w*; 35c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Dumping Arrangement in Sinking.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1289; 250 w; 25c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Rock Drift for Air Receiver.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 275; 360 w*; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E. — *Large Electric Hoists and Ilgner System.* [Illustrates two noteworthy installations—the Peabody Coal Co. at Nokomis, and Christopher Coal Co. at Christopher, Ill.].—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1103; 2500 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Progress on the Menominee Iron Range, Mich.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 647; 1500 w*; 10c.

Foote, Frederick.—*Hoisting Over End of Shaft.*—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1418; 200 w*; 25c.

Gillespie, James. — *Electric Winding.* (Paper read before Assn. of Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London, Jan. 9 1914; p 60; 3500 w*; 35c.

Götz, O.—*Hauptschacht-Fördermaschine mit Drehstrom-Kollektormotoren.* [Main-shaft hoists with alternating-current collector motors].—Kali Feb. 15 1914; p 87; 1500 w*; 35c.

Harmanns, Hub. — *Eisenbahnwagenkipper für Massengutenentladung.* [Railroad-car dumps for unloading bulk materials].—Fördertechnik June 1 1914; p 133; 2000 w*; 65c.

Hart, W. C.—*Adjustable Skip-Dump Plate.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1244; 300 w*; 25c.

Heym, W.—*Die Goldminen von Transvaal.* [The gold mines of Transvaal].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb 5 1914; p 123; 2400 w; 35c.

Hodge, Walter R.—*Skip and Man-Cage Transfer.* (In use by Tennessee Copper Co.).—E. & M. J. May 20 1914; p 1047; 500 w*; 25c.

Hodge, Walter R.—*Underswung Rack-Operated Arc Chute Gate.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1193; 350 w*; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*Unique Underground Station of the Silver King Coalition, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. May 30 1914; p 21; 2500 w*; 25c.

Hyde, M. L.—*Important Details in Construction of Colliery Plants.*—Coal Age Mar. 21 1914; p 484; 7500 w*; 20c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on the Mesabi Range Mining Practice.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 696; 4000 w*; Apr. 11 1914; p 749; 3000 w*; 50c.

Kelly, William, and Armstrong, F. H.—*Use of Electricity at the Penn and Republic Iron Mines, Michigan.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 317; 32 pp*; 35c.

Lockwood, F. A.—*Electric Mine Hoists.*—Sibley Jnl. Engg. Apl. 1914; p 271; 7 pp*; 35c.

Mann, Francis P.—*A New Signal Apparatus.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 807; 800 w*; 25c.

Mather, Thomas A.—*Ventilation and Transportation in Coal Mining.* (Lecture delivered before Mg. Soc. of W. Penn. State College).—Coal Tr. Bull. June 1 1914; p 29; 2500 w*; 25c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Emergency Gate for Ore Chute.*—M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 935; 150 w*; 20c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Recent American Machine Design.*—Mg. Jnl. London April 11 1914; p 362; 1100 w; 35c.

Meek, H. C.—*Some Notes on the Alaska Treadwell Gold Mine and Mill, Douglas Island, Alaska.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 69; 17 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 507; 4000 w*; 10c.

Merton, A. M.—*Notes from a Mill Man's Notebook.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1067; 4100 w; 10c.

Mitten, L. F.—*Types of Electric Winding Engines.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 397; 2700 w*; 20c.

Montclair, Percy. — *Handling Norway Magnetites.* [Describes automatic conveying system from mine to concentrator and loading plants of the Westfjord Iron Co., Bogan, Norway].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1057; 2100 w*; 10c.

Read, R. G.—*A Modern Illinois Coal-Mining Plant.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 638; 900 w*; 20c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Butte Cages and Details of Their Design.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 93; 2200 w*; 10c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Changing Hoisting Ropes End for End.* [Method in use by

Anaconda Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1199; 1100 w*; 10c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Different Types of Skips Used at Butte.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 228; 3000 w; 10c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Shackle and Drop-Pin Used at Butte.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 747; 500 w*; 10c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Winding Rope on a Hoisting Engine.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1020; 1000 w*; 10c.

Schultze, Karl.—*Die Wirtschaftlichkeit des Maschinenbetriebes im Bergbau.* [The economy of machine operation in mining].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Mar. 5 1914; p 145; 3000 w*; May 5 1914; p 199; 4000 w; 70c.

Thallmayer, Ludwig.—*Die Neugestaltung der elektrischen Fördermaschine durch die Einführung neuer Antriebssysteme und neuartiger Sicherheits- und Steuereinrichtungen.* [Recent change of electrical hoisting engine through the introduction of a new driving system and new types of safety and control devices].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau-Betriebsl. Mar. 15 1914; p 25; 7500 w*; Apr. 1 1914; p 58; 6500 w*; 70c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Wattenscheid Collieries in Westphalia, Germany.*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 369; 2500 w; 20c.

Turnbill, J. Armstrong.—*The Requirements for Economical Winding.*—Proc. Aus. Inst. Mg. Engrs. No. 13, 1914; pp 41*; 65c.

Whiting, Lowe.—*Home-Made Safety Crosshead.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1246; 200 w*; 25c.

Wolf, Albert G.—*Windlass for Single-Hand Sinking.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1243; 450 w*; 25c.

——— *A Safety Caging Device.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 555; 250 w*; 20c.

——— *A Small Economical Electric Hoist.* (Abstract from Trans. Mg. Inst. of Scotland).—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 565; 1700 w*; 25c.

——— *Carrying Ore in Distant Chile.*—Iron Trade Rev. June 11 1914; p 1061; 2300 w*; 25c.

——— *Carrying Ore on Norway's Hills.* [Describes a Bleichert installation at Bogen].—Iron Trade Rev. June 4 1914; p 1001; 2250 w*; 25c.

——— *Counterbalancing Hoists.* [Describes the Balliet system at the Buckeye Belmont mine, Nev.].—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 336; 750 w*; 20c.

——— *Elektrisch betriebene Hauptschacht-Fördermaschinen.* [Electrically driven main-shaft hoists].—Kohle & Erz Feb 9 1914; p 125; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Light Skip for 65 Degree Incline.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 709; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Mine of Birmingham Fuel Co. at Townsley, Ala.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 524; 1400 w*; 20c.

——— *Randfontein Telpher System.* (Describes a Bleichert installation).—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1202; 450 w*; 25c.

——— *Skip-Dump Counterweight.* [Hoisting at the sharts of the Penn Iron Mining Co.].—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1102; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *Some French and German Electric Hoists.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 392; 1600 w*; 20c.

——— *Some New Types of Electric Hoists.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 395; 700 w*; 20c.

——— *The Chicago Portable Mine Hoist.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 289; 700 w*; 10c.

——— *The Efficiency of an Air Compressor in Mine Operations.* (Abst. from Bull. Int. Steam Pump Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 506; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *The Electric Mine Hoist.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 387; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *The West Steward Headframe, Butte.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 422; 400 w*; 10c.

——— *White-Metal Wire-Rope Sockets Used in Mining.* (From Sc. & Art of Mg.).—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 371; 1000 w*; 25c.

DREDGING

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Dredging at Oroville, Cal.*—M. & S. P. Feb 14; p 297; 100 w*; 20c.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Placer Mining in the Klondike.* (Guide book No. 10, Canadian Geol. Surv.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 156; 3100 w; 35c.

Camsell, Charles.—*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Tulameen District, B. C.*—Memoir No. 26 Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv.; 188 pp*.

Cranston, Robert E.—*Gold Dredging in 1913.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 110; 2500 w; 25c.

Decoto, L. A.—*Valuing Dredging Ground.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 773; 800 w*; 25c.

Earl, T. C.—*Gold Dredging.*—E. & F.

N. Spon, Ltd., London; 208 pp*; $6.50 (book).

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Construction of an All-Steel Dredge.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 767; 1200 w*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Gold Dredging at Mammoth Bar, California.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 209; 2100 w*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Gold-Dredging Operations of the Ashburton Mining Co., California.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 959; 2800 w; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*The Construction of an All Steel Dredge.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 703; 3300 w*; 25c.

Gardner, W. H., and Shepard, W. M.—*The Largest Electrically-Operated Gold Dredge.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1053; 3600 w*; 20c.

Hartley, Carney.—*Modern Methods in Placer Mining.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 775; 2000 w*; 10c.

Herrick, H. N.—*Valuing Dredging Ground.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1061; 500 w*; 20c.

Janin, Charles.—*Gold and Tin Dredging in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 39; 2000 w; 35c.

Janin, Charles.—*Gold Dredging Abroad in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; p 183; 1750 w*; 20c.

Janin, Charles.—*Gold Dredging in the United States.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 10 1914; p 93; 4500 w*; 20c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Stripping with Harbor Dredge.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 501; 1100 w*; 25c.

Leeson, C. G.—*Levee Building with Bucket Elevator Dredge Equipped with Stern Delivery Stacker.*—M. & S. P. Apl. 18 1914; p 644; 1000 w*; 20c.

Martin, A. H.—*The California Dredging Situation.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1017; 2500 w*; 10c.

McKee, Walter S.—*Reversible Dipper Tooth for Digging and Dredging Machines.* [U. S. patent 1,088,916].—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; 700 w*; 10c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Placer Gold and Its Recovery.*—Engg. Mag. June 1914; 359; 11 pp*; 35c.

Miles, John H.—*Winter Dredging in Idaho.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 455; 1000 w*; 20c.

Nicolson, C. T.—*Dredging in Portuguese East Africa.*—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1913; p 433; 400 w*; 50c.

Percival, J. B.—*Gold Dredging at Surinam, Dutch Guiana.*—M. & S. P. May 2 1914; p 733; 1300 w; 20c.

Richardson, W. W.—*Bucket Dredging for Tin.*—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 217; 1 pp; 35c.

Sibbett, George E.—*The Design of Gold Dredge Buckets.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 307; 2400 w*; 24c.

Symmons, H. E.—*Some Impressions of Gold Mining in Siberia.*—Mg. Jnl. London May 23 1914; p 485; 2000 w: 35c.

Van Wagenen, T. F.—*Manual of Hydraulic Mining for the Use of the Practical Miner.*—D. Van Nostrand Co., New York; 123 pp; $1 (book).

Wintermeyer, Dipl.-Ing.—*Die wichtigsten Typen moderner Eimerketten-Trokenbagger.* [The most important types of modern bucket-chain dry dredges..—Fördertechnik April 15 1914; p 93; 3000 w*; 65c.

Woodbridge, Dwight F.—*The Possibilities of the Cuban Iron Deposits.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 511; 2600 w*; 10c.

——— *Dredging in Russia in* 1912. (Translated by Wm. H. Shockley).—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 894; 2500 w; 20c.

——— *Dredging in Victoria.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London Apr. 6 1914; p 206; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Gumaos Placer Co., Philippines.* —E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1098; 650 w*; 25c.

——— *Mining in Manica, Portugese East Africa.* (Abst. from the Beira Post). —M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 573; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Modern Placers.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 773; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Oroville Dredging, Ltd., and Its Future.* [Editorial.]—M. & S P. Jan. 24 1914; 1600 w; 20c.

———. *Report of Dredging and Sluicing Inquiry Board, Victoria.*—Chamb. of Mines, Victoria, Jan. 31 1914; p 75; 18 pp; 35c.

——— *The Victorian Dredging Industry.* (Abst. from Austr. Mg. Standard). —M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 450; 3000 w; 20c.

——— *Un Nuevo Sistema de Pala-Draga para Minerales.* [A new system of bucket dredge for ores].—Revista Minera Dec. 24 1913; p 613; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Victorian Dredging Industry.* [Report of special board appointed by the Victorian government].—Aust. Mg. Stand. Feb 5 1914; p 105; 2500 w; 35c.

——— *Yukon Co.'s Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 513; 250 w; 10c.

POWER SHOVELS AND EXCAVATORS

Cirkel, Chr.—*Sandbaggerei in Kalksandsteinfabriken.* [Sand excavating in lime-sandstone factories] (Address before Verein der Sandsteinfabriken).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 23 1914; p 811; 1000 w*; 35c.

Dodge, W. R.—*Mining and Washing Brown Hematite Ores.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 1914; p 458; 2600 w; 20c.

Gradenwitz, Alfred.—*Bucket for Unloading Hard Ores.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 853; 500 w*; 25c.

Haight, C. M.—*Steam Shovel Operation.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 359; 1700 w; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on the Mesabi Range Mining Practice.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 696; 4000 w*; 25c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Kaolin Mining Operations in the South.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; 1800 w*; 10c.

Price, William Z.—*Stripping in the Anthracite Region.*—Colly. Engr. June 1914; p 655; 2300 w*; 35c.

Rogers, H. W.—*The Application of Electric Motors to Shovels.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 299; 11 pp*; 35c.

Sanio, P.—*Tongrabmaschinen für senkrechten oder wagerechyen Abbau.* [Clay-digging machines for vertical or horizontal working].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Feb. 28 1914; p 403; 1600 w*; 35c.

Wintermeyer, Dipl.-Ing.—*Die wichtigsten Typen moderner Eimerketten-Trokenbagger.* [The most important types of modern bucket-chain dry dredges].—Fördertechnik April 15 1914; p 93; 3000 w*; 65c.

——— *Advantages of the Modern Steam in Mining Shallow Coal Seams.*—Coal Age Mar. 21 1914; p 492; 400 w*; 20c.

——— *Leaching Copper Ore Mined by Steam Shovel.* [Plans of the Calumet & Arizona Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1106; 350 w; 10c.

HYDRAULIC MINING

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report on Progress of Investigations in* 1912.—Bull. 542, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Cooper, N. K.—*Electrical Hydraulic Mining.*—Jnl. El. P. & G. Jan. 31 1914; p 91; 750 w*; 35c.

Dill, W. W.—*Why Are Many Hydraulic Gold Mines Failures?*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 697; 1500 w; 10c.

Gibson, Arthur.—*Drift Mining in the Frozen Gravel Deposits of Cape Nome.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 404; 4500 w*; 20c.

Hartley, Carney.—*Modern Methods in Placer Mining.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 775; 2000 w*; 10c.

Hartley, Carney.—*The Recovery of Fine Gold and Black Sand.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 843; 1000 w; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Stripping with the Hydraulic Giant.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 166; 750 w*; 25c.

McAuliffe, P. J.—*Stripping a Mine by Hydraulic Methods.*—Coal Age, April 4 1914; p 568; 500 w*; 20c.

Perry-Ayscough, H. G. C., and Otter-Barry, R. B.—*With the Russians in Mongolia.*—London; John Lane; pp 350*; $5.50; (book).

Prindle, L. M.—*A Geologic Reconaissance of the Circle Quadrangle, Alaska.*—Bull. 538, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 82 pp*.

Stevens, Arthur W.—*Hydraulic Flume of Boise King Placers Co., Idaho.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 259; 1200 w*; 25c.

Stovall, Dennis H.—*Self-Shooting the Tailings Race.*—Mg. Sci. Apl. 1914; p 38; 750 w; 35c.

Theller, J. H.—*Hydraulicking on the Klamath River, California.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 523; 3000 w*; 20c.

Van Wegenen, T. F.—*Manual of Hydraulic Mining for the Use of the Practical Miner.*—D. Van Nostrand Co., New York; 123 pp; $1 (book).

Whiting, Lowe.—*Home-Made Safety Crosshead.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1246; 200 w*; 25c.

Wolf, Albert G.—*Windlass for Single-Hand Sinking.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1243; 450 w*; 25c.

——— *Gold Mining and Milling in Georgia.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 10; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Hydraulic Mine Filling in Pennsylvania.* (Abst. from Bull. 60, U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Mining in the Choco District, Colombia.* (From Daily Consular Report).—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 696; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Modern Placers.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World April 25 1914; p 773; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Report of Dredging and Sluicing Inquiry Board, Victoria.*—Chamb. of

Mines, Victoria, Jan. 31 1914; p 75; 18 pp; 35c.

MINING COSTS

Alford, Newell G.—*Problems Encountered in Kentucky Coal Mining.* (Abs. of paper presented before Ky. Mg. Inst.). —Coal Age April 25 1914; p 674; 2000 w*; 20c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Efficiency Engineering Is Engineering Conservation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 285; 2500 w; 10c.

Bradshaw, Frederick.—*Annual Report of Tonopah-Belmont, Nevada.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 779; 1700 w*; 10c.

Bradford, J. S.—*Costs at Sajunkohl Mine of the Chiksan Mining Co.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Qtly. June 1914; p 123; 3 pp*; 35c.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A. —*Safety and Efficiency in Mine Tunneling.*—Bull. 57, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 271*.

Burch, Albert.—*Goldfield Con. Operations in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 657; 3000 w; 10c.

Cooper, N. K.—*Electrical Hydraulic Mining.*—Jnl. El. P. & G. Jan. 31 1914; p 91; 750 w*; 35c.

Crane, W. R.—*Mining Methods in the Bering River Coal Field, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 327; 7000 w*; 20c.

Diamant, A.—*Developments in Natural Gas Enterprise.*—Nat. Gas Jnl. Apl. 1914; p 200; 2800 w; 30c.

Drucker, A. E.—*Gold Mining Concessions in Korea.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 762; 3000 w*; 25c.

Earl, T. C.—*Gold Dredging.*—E. & F. N. Spon., Ltd., London; 208 pp*; $6.50 (book).

Gibson, Arthur.—*Drift Mining in the Frozen Gravel Deposits of Cape Nome.* —M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 404; 4500 w*; 20c.

Gibson, John.—*Mining Economics.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 17 1914; p 564; 3300 w; 35c. Colly. Guard. London April 17 1914; p 842; 2400 w; 35c.

Gottsberger, B. Britton.—*The Miami Copper Co.'s Operations in* 1913. (Report of Gen. Mgr.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 793; 1500 w; 10c.

Guess, H. A.—*Mining in the Southeastern Missouri Lead District.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 101; 4500 w*; 10c.

Hart, J. B. de.—*Costs Sheets—Their Uses and Their Limitations.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 637; 550 w; 20c.

Hitchcock, C. K., Jr.—*Rock-Drill Repair Costs.* (Abst. from Sch. of Mines Quart.).—M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 933; 1600 w*; 20c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Michigan Copper Industry in* 1913.—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 739; 2500 w; 10c.

Hutchins, John Power.—*Alluvial Mining in the Urals.*—London Mg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 52; 8000 w*; 35c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Chino Copper Co.'s Tenth Quarterly Report.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 920; 800 w; 10c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Report of Ray Con. Copper Co. for* 1913. (Abst. of report). —Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 825; 3750 w*; 10c.

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ont.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 107; 26 pp*; 35c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Stockpiling on the Iron Ranges.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1093; 2600 w*; 25c.

Meek, H. C.—*The Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mine and Works, Douglas Island, Alaska.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 69; 17 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 507; 4000 w*; 10c.

Naething, Foster S.—*Diamond Drilling at the Miami Mine, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1039; 2500 w*; 25c.

Scobee, Barry.—*Longwall Mining in Kansas.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 605; 500 w*; 20c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Operating Costs at the Wasp No. 2, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1106; 700 w; 25c.

Sizer, F. L.—*Motor Truck Haulage Costs.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 573; 200 w; 20c.

Strauss, Lester W.—*The Chilean Nitrate Industry.*—M. & S. P. June 20 1914; p 1014; 5500 w*; 20c.

Theller, J. H.—*Hydraulicking on the Klamath River, California.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 523; 3000 w*; 20c.

Wade, W. Rogers.—*Apache Mining District, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Mar 21 1914; p 597; 1100 w*; 25c.

Waggaman, Wm. H.—*Phosphate Fields of South Carolina.*—Am. Fertilizer Jan. 10 1914; 3000 w*; 35c.

Watson, R. B.—*Report of the Nipissing Mining Co.* (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 842; 1100 w*; 10c.

Wepfer, G. W.—*Tin Mining in Bolivia.*

—M. & S. P. Feb. 7 1914; p 251; 4200 w*; 20c.

Wyett, Albert E.—*The Card Check Cost System.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. London Mar. 5 1914; p 171; 1700 w*; 35c.

——— *Alaska Mining.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 172; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Ahmeek Copper Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1054; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Anaconda's Report to County Assessor for* 1913-14.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Annual Report of Old Dominion Copper Mining & Smelting Co. for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 888; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Annual Report of the Shannon Copper Co. for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 889; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Barnes King Development Co. Costs in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1054; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Brunswick Con. (California) Mine and Mill Costs.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 659; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Butte & Superior Operations in Jan* 1914. (Excerpt from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 471; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Calumet & Hecla Production and Costs in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1155; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Change House with Novel Features.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 521; 2000 w*; 25c.

——— *Costly Drilling on the Copper Range.* (Costs as given out by the Naumkeag Copper Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 652; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Costs and Recovery at the Wasp No. 2 Mine and Mill.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 765; 450 w; 25c.

——— *Costs and Treatment at the Broken Hill South Mine.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 769; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Montana-Tonopah Mine, Nevada.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 769; 550 w; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Nevada Hills Mine, Nevada.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 665; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Victorious Mine, Oro Banda, Western Australia.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 565; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Diamond Drilling Costs in Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 833; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Dome Mines, Ontario, Annual Report.* (Abst. from annual report).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 15 1914; p 327; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Dredging in Russia in* 1912. (Translated by Wm. H. Shockley).—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 894; 2500 w; 20c.

——— *Gasoline Locomotives in a Pennsylvania Mine.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 646; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *Homestake Mining Co.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 715; 650 w; 25c.

——— *Mine Costs at the Copper Queen.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1106; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Mines of the Coeur d'Alenes Show a Good Year for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 962; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Mining Costs in the Coeur d'Alene District, Idaho* (Snowstorm).—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; 275 w; 20c.

——— *Mining Costs at the Montana-Tonopah, Nevada.* (Abst. company rept.).—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1288; 25c.

——— *Nevada Con. Annual Report.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1199; 2500 w; 25c.

——— *North Butte Mining Co.'s Report to County Assessor for* 1913-14.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1161; 150 w; 10c.

——— *Operations of the Portland Gold Mining Co. in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 456; 900 w*; 10c.

——— *Report of the Tonopah Mining Co. for* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 884; 1400 w; 10c.

——— *The Industrial Year on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 3 1914; p 431; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *The Nipissing Mining Co. in* 1913. (Abst. company rept.).—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1295; 750 w; 25c.

——— *The Rand Gold Mining Industry.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 545; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Vancouver Island Strike.*—Coal Age Feb. 14 1914; p 280; 2400 w; 25c.

——— *Tonopah Belmont Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1061; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Tonopah Mining Co. Costs in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1053; 300 w; May 30 1914; p 1105; 750 w; 50c.

——— *Trethewey Silver Cobalt Co.'s Operating Costs in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 553; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Vindicator Con. Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 471; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Work at the Phelps, Dodge & Co. Properties in* 1913. (Abs. from Annual Rep.).—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 616; 2700 w; 20c.

——— *Yukon Co.'s Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 513; 250 w; 10c.

MINING MISCELLANY

Alderson, Matt. W.—*The Kindergarten Stage in Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 107; 2200 w; 10c.

Archbold, T. R.—*A Device for Filling Ore Sacks.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 113; 2 pp*; 50c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Efficiency Engineering Is Engineering Conservation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 285; 2500 w; 10c.

Balliet, Letson.—*The Care and Protection of Wire Ropes.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 417; 1900 w; 10c.

Barneveld, Chares E. van.—*California Miners and the Exposition.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 213; 3500 w; 10c.

Bevan, John F.—*Efficiency In and About the Mines.*—Penn State Mg. Quarterly Jan. 1914; p 24; 7 pp; 35c.

De la Escosura y Alaminos, J.—*Contribución al Estudio de los Medios Conducentes al Desarrollo de la Industria Extractiva de los Minerales en España.* [Contribution to the study of the means conducive to the development of the mining industry in Spain].—Revista Minera Mar. 8 1914; p 121; 1000 w; 35c.

Delprat, T. D.—*Explosives in Hand and Machine Labor Stopes.*—Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af. Nov. 1913; p 241; 1800 w; $1.

Denny, G. A.—*A-Type Headframe.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1100; 500 w*; 25c.

Denny, H. S.—*The Decline of the Rand.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 49; 4000 w*; 35c.

Donaldson, Francis.—*Cement Grout in Water-Bearing Fissures.* (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 367; 1100 w; 10c.

Douglas, James.—*Industrial Progress of the United States as Influenced by Our Land Laws.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 121-153.

Dreaper, W. P.—*Formation of Mineral Deposits.* [Precipitation and Stratification in the absence of Gels].—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 113 Feb 12 1914; 8 pp; 50c.

DuBois, Howard W.—*Mining Progress in British Columbia.* (Abst. of paper read before Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1109; 650 w; 10c.

Eckhardt, A.—*Der Einfluss des Abbaues auf die Tagesoberfläche.* [The influence of mining on the surface].—Glückauf Mar. 21 1914; p 441; 7000 w*; Mar. 28 1914; p 485; 5000 w*; $1.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Lode Mining at Fairbanks, Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 459; 3600 w; 25c.

Fairweather, Andrew.—*Cut and Fill Method in Wide Orebody.* (Excerpt from Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 514; 1500 w*; 25c.

Fairweather, Andrew.—*Cylindrical Ore Passes.* (Abstract of paper read before Aus. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—M. & S. P. Feb. 7 1914; 4500 w*; 20c.

Fairweather, Andrew.—*Picking Up Bottoms After Open Stoping.*—Proc. Aus. Inst. Mg. Engrs. No. 13; 1914; pp 32*; 65c.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.—*Business and Mining.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 33; 1900 w; 35c.

Gibson, Arthur. — *Thawing Frozen Ground for Placer Mining.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 17 1914; p 143; 5000 w*; 20c.

Hall, Albert E.—*Building Drywalls in the Sudbury District, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 949; 1000 w*; 25c.

Heap, R. R.—*Built-Up Iron Water Door.*—E. & M. J., Feb 28 1914; p 470; 850 w*; 25c.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Tintic District, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. May 30 1914; p 11; 5000 w*; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*Unique Underground Station of the Silver King Coalition, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. May 30 1914; p 21; 2500 w*; 25c.

Jacobs, A. E.—*The Accounts of a Mine.*—Mthly. Jnl. Chamb. of Mines W. Aust. Feb. 28 1914; p 13; 16 pp*; 75c.

Jennings, Hennen.—*Mining as a Profession, Including First Stages of Metallurgy.* (From School of Mines Quart.).—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 961; 7000 w*; 20c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Top Slicing at Bingham, Utah.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 413; 1800 w*; Feb. 28 1914; p 478; 2650 w*; 50c.

Ledoux, J. W.—*Placer Salting in Santa*

Domingo.—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 384; 3000 w; 25c.

Leonard, C. M.—*The Application of Efficiency Methods to Mining.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. May 9 1914; p 281; 1500 w; 35c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Mining Methods and Practice.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 43; 4500 w*; 35c.

Lowag, Josef.—*Beiträge zur Geschichte des Bergbaues. Dis alten Bergrechte und Bergordnungen in Böhmen, Mähren and Schlesien.* [Contributions to the history of mining. The old mining laws and regulations in Bohemia, Moravia and Silesia]. —Montanist. Rundschau July 16 1913; p 677; 1890 w; Feb 1 1914; p 53; 4000 w; Feb 16; p 91; 6000 w; $1.05.

Mare, Stanley H. de la.—*A Journey in Manchuria.* [Describes methods of travel, mineral resources, metallurgical methods, etc.].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 120; 1800 w*; 35c.

Marks, E. O.—*A Mining Model.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 113; Feb 12 1914; 3 pp*; 50c.

McCarthy, E. E.—*Stripping Frozen Gravel.* [Thawing the Arctic overburden covering alluvial deposits in the north]. —Mg. Mag. April 1914; p 289; 4000 w*; 35c.

Myers, Wilber.—*The Fundamentals of Mining Efficiency.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1287; 1500 w; 25c.

O'Donahue, T. A.—*New Interest Tables for the Valuation of Mineral Properties.* (Paper read before So. Staffs. and Warw. Inst. of Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb 20 1914; p 272; 500 w and tables; 35c.

Power, F. Danvers.—*Pocket-Book for Miners and Metallurgists.*—London; Crosby Lockwood & Son; pp 380*; $2.25; (book).

Reynolds, Sim.—*Straightforwardness in Mine Inspection.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 621; 500 w; 20c.

Roberts, John.—*New Method of Making Large Arches in Mines.* (Paper read before South Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 23 1914; p 127; 2000 w*; 35c.

Schultze, Karl.—*Die Wirtschaftlichkeit des Maschinenbetriebes im Bergbau.* [The economy of machine operation in mining].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau April 5 1914; p 173; 2800 w; 35c.

Smith, Sumner S.—*Report of the Mine Inspector for the Territory of Alaska for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1913.—10 pp.

Stoek, H. H.—*Education of Mine Employes.*—Bull. No. 1, Illinois Miners' & Mechanics' Institutes; 136 pp*.

Thayer, B. B.—*Mining in Butte in* 1913. —E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 61; 650 w; 25c.

Voelkel, Geh. Oberbergrat.—*Die beiden Erztafeln von Vipasca und das deutsche Bergrecht.* [The two ore tablets of Vipasca and the German mining law].—Zts. Bergrecht 1914 Part 1; p 182; 62 pp; $1.

Willcox, Cornélis DeWitt.—*A Reader of Scientific and Technical Spanish.*—New York; Sturgis & Walton; 588 pp; $1.75 (book).

Winchell, Horace V.—*American Mining Industry and Its Future Prospects.* —Engg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 657; 6 pp; 35c.

——— *Availability of the Cement Gun for Mine Work.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 689; 2000 w*; 20c.

——— *Alaska Mining.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 172; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Cave Basin Mining Camp, Southwestern Colorado.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 829; 625 w; 10c.

——— *Chronolgy of Mining for* 1913. —E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 92; 2 pp; 25c.

——— *Conditions at Butte—Good and Indifferent.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1117; 2400 w; 10c.

——— *Die Schätzung von Bergwerkseigentum.* [The valuation of mining property].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. April 1 1914; p 53; 4000 w; April 15; p 88; 4200 w; 70c.

——— *Die Unfallversicherung der Bergarbeiter.* [Accident insurance for mine workers].—Kohleninteressent April 15 1914; p 77; 1700 w; 35c.

——— *General Business Conditions and Mining.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 587; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Half-Million Dollar Experiment Station Proposed for the Bureau of Mines at Pittsburgh.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 529; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *Mastic Lining for Acid Tanks.* —M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 620; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Mines Purchase Millions in Equipment, Etc.* (Abst. from S. A. Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1006; 1200 w; 10c.

——— *Mining Education.* [Editorial]. —Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 96; 800 w; 20c.

——— *Outfitting for the Chisana Gold Fields.* (Compiled by the Cordova Cham-

ber of Commerce).—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *Preparatory Work of the Alaska Gold Mines Co.* (Abst. of report).—M. & S. P. May 16 1914; p 800; 2200 w*; 20c.

——— *Properties of the Russian Mining Corporation.*—M. & S. P. Apl. 18 1914; p 651; 2000 w*; 20c.

——— *Proposed New Building for the U. S. Bureau of Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 604; 1000 w*; 10c.

——— *Room and Pillar Mining at the Ray Con. Mine, Arizona.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1147; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *Safety Rules—Electrical Installation.* (From Inland Steel Co.'s Book of Rules).—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 361; 1100 w; 25c.

——— *Some Problems in Mining the Deeper Ores.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 499; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Successful Mining.* — London Mg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 13; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *The Clayton Bill and Its Application to Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1153; 750 w; 10c.

——— *The Engineering Index Annual for* 1913.—New York; Engineering Magazine Co.; pp 508; $2 (book).

——— *Western Mining Interests Must be Protected.* (Resolutions adopted by the Wallace (Idaho) Board of Trade).—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 646; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Why Mining at Joplin Does Not Languish.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 232; 1600 w; 25c.

MINES AND MINING (b*).

CHAPTER XIV

TRANSPORT AND HAULAGE

Ablett, C. Antony, and Lyons, H. M.—*Application of Three-Phase Motors to Winding Engines and Hoists.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 689; 2500 w*; 20c.

Andros, S. O., and Williams, R. Y.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District VIII, Danville, Illinois.*—Bull. 2 Ill. Coal. Mg. Investigations Co-operative Agreement; 47 pp*.

Andros, S. O., Young, C. M., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in District VII, Illinois.*—Bull. 4, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; 53 pp*.

Arnold, Ralph, and Gavfias, V. R.—*Pipe Lines and Transportation of California Oil.* (Abs. from Proc. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 699; 1600 w*; 10c.

Baijot, A. J.—*Benzine Locomotives in a Belgian Coal Mine.* [Translated from Anales des Mines de Belgique).—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 623; 6000 w*; 35c.

Broili, F. O.—*Safety in Underground Electric Haulage.* (Paper read before Nevada Safety Industrial Conference).—Jnl. E. P. & G. May 2 1914; p 375; 1000 w; 35c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report on Progress of Investigations in* 1912.—Bull. 542, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Burnham, G. B.—*Voltages of Underground Trolley Systems.* (Paper read at Nevada Industrial Safety Conference).—Jnl. E. P. & G. May 2 1914; p 376; 750 w; 35c.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.—*A Brick Tipple—A Novel and Economical Form of Construction for a Tipple Having a Capacity of* 680 *Tons Per Day, in Ohio.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 527; 800 w*; 35c.

Büssing, P.—*Das Steinkohlenbergwerk Frederich Heinrich in Lintfort.* [The Frederich Heinrich coal-mining plant in Lintfort, Germany].—Glückauf Feb 21 1914; p 285; 5000 w*; 50c.

Close, F.—*Transport on the West Coast of Sumatra.*—London Mg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 51; 1500 w*; 35c.

Crane, W. P.—*Transportation and Handling of Alaskan Coal.*—Penn. State Mg. Quarterly Jan. 1914; p 1; 16 pp*; 35c.

Crawford, Geo. M.—*A Modern Coal Mine and Its Equipment.* (Describes the property of the Allegheny River Mining Co.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Mar. 2 1914; p 49; 4000 w*; 25c.

Eaton, G. M.—*Development of the Electric Mine Locomotive.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs. Apr. 1914; p 517; 12 pp*; 50c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Kennedy Tailings Wheel.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 517; 500 w; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Progress on the Menominee Iron Range, Mich.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 647; 1500 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Unloading Iron Ores on the Lower Lakes.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1156; 2600 w*; 10c.

Fairweather, Andrew.—*Cylindrical Ore Chutes of Wood Staves.* (Abst. of paper read before Aust. Inst. of Mg. Engrs.).—35c. Abst. in M. & S. P. Feb. 7 1914; 4500 w*; 20c. Also in E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1139; 3700 w*; 25c.

Gall, W. C.—*Conveyor Belts for Distributing Filling.* (Abs. from Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engg.).—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 759; 700 w*; 25c.

Gibson, Arthur.—*Drift Mining in the Frozen Gravel Deposits of Cape Nome.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 404; 4500 w*; 20c.

Heym, W.—*Die Goldminen von Transvaal.* [The gold mines of Transvaal].—Kali, Erz Kohle Feb 5 1914; p 123; 2400 w; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Die Verwendung der komprimierten Luft in Bergwerks-Betrieben.* [The application of compressed air in mine operations].—Kali, Erz & Kohle May 25 1914; p 519; 2400 w; 35c.

Hodgson, B. C.—*Mine Track Construction and Maintenance.* (Abst. from Appalachian Trade Jnl.).—C. & C. Opr. May 14 1914; p 310; 1600 w; 20c.

Hutchins, John Power.—*Alluvial Min-*

*(b) Includes Transportation, Storage and Handling, Accidents, Sanitation, Safety, Rescue and First Aid, Labor, Management, Sociological, Accounts, Bookkeeping.

ing in the Urals.—London Mg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 52; 8000 w*; 35c.

Jacobs, E.—*Railways and Mineral Production.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 1 1914; p 221; 1200 w; 35c.

Jansen, E. W.—*New Type Electric Locomotive for Mines.*—Sibley Jnl. Engg. June 1914; p 341; 7 pp*; 35c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Handling the Raw Materials at the Iron Blast Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 117; 6500 w*; 35c.
& Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 44; 5200 w*; Feb. 1914; p 117; 7000 w*; 70c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Automatic Light Switch Signal.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 513; 400 w*; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on Mesabi Range Mining Practice.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 749; 3000 w*; 25c.
Range.—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1913; p 7; 2400

Kellogg, L. O.—*Stockpiling on the Iron Ranges.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1035; 3000 w*; May 30 1914; p 1093; 2600 w*; 50c.

Kelly, William, and Armstrong, F. H.—*Use of Electricity at the Penn and Republic Iron Mines, Michigan.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull 86 Feb 1914; p 317; 32 pp*; 35c.

Knapp, Edward J.—*Chesapeake & Ohio Coal Pier, Virginia.*—Iron Trade Rev. May 21 1914; p 925; 1000 w*; 25c.

Krebs, Charles E., Teets, D. D., Jr., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Kanawha County, West Virginia.*—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 679* and maps.

Landsborough, T. R.—*Possibilities in Single-Phase Traction Underground.* (Paper read at Nevada Industrial Safety Conference).—Jnl. E. P. & G. May 2 1914; p 375; 850 w; 35c.

Legrand, Charles.—*Electric Traction in Mines.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb. 1914; 4 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 409; 1900 w; 10c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electric Mine Haulage.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 338; 5500 w; 35c.

Martell, Paul.—*Druckluftlokomotiven im Bergwerksbetriebe.* [Compressed-air locomotives in mining].—Technische Blätter Dec. 20 1913; p 461; 1400 w; 35c.

Mather, Thomas A.—*Methods of Working, Ventilation and Transportation in Bituminous Coal Mining.* (Lecture delivered before Penn. State College).—Penn. State Mg. Quart. Apl. 1914; p 83; 11 pp*; 35c. Abst. in C. & C. Opr. Apr. 30 1914; p 273; 3800 w; 25c.

McCabe, J. W.—*The Mine Mule.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 407; 550 w; 20c.

McDonald, P. B.—*An Underground Timber Truck.*—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 892; 200 w*; 20c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Mine Oil Houses.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 815; 500 w*; 20c.

McLain, R. H.—*Direct-Current Motors for Coal and Ore Bridges.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs. June 1914; p 1009; 12 pp; 65c.

Meek, H. C.—*The Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mine and Works, Douglas Island, Alaska.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 69; 17 pp*; 35c.

Middagh, R. E.—*Methods and Safety in Underground Electric Mine Haulage.* (Paper read at Nevada Industrial Safety Conference).—Jnl. E. P. & G. May 2 1914; p 377; 750 w; 35c.

Nicholson, S. T.—*Gasoline Industrial Locomotive.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 408; 2000 w*; 20c.

Pellett, J. S.—*Witherbee-Sherman No. 4 Magnetic Separator, Mineville, N. Y.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 549; 2500 w*; 25c.

Price, William Z.—*The Furnace Run Mines: A Description of Two Mines of the Allegheny River Mining Co., near Kittaning, Pa.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 333; 3000 w*; 35c.

Read, Elkins.—*Automatic Arrangement for Raising End Gates on Mine Cars.*—Coal Age Mar. 14 1914; p 434; 650 w*; 25c.

Read, R. G.—*A Modern Illinois Coal-Mining Plant.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 638; 900 w*; 20c.

Recktenwald, J.—*Unterirdische Förderung beim Steinkohlenbergbau.* [Underground haulage in coal mining].—Fördertechnik Feb. 1 1914; p 28; 3300 w; Mar. 1 1914; p 52; 4400 w; $1.30.

Reeth, H. W.—*Gold Placers on the Kuskokwim River, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 890; 750 w*; 20c.

Rhea, Vincent.—*A Simple Method of Calculating the Resistance of Bonded Rail Joints.*—Coal Age June 27 1914; p 1044; 1300 w; 20c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Butte Cages and Details of Their Design.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 93; 2200 w*; 10c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Operation and Skip-Chute Timbering at Butte, Mont.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 871; 4300 w*; 10c.

Richards, L. S.—*The Issaquah & Superior Coal Mining Co.'s Plant at Issaquah, Wash.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 600; 1400 w*; 20c.

Sanders, Wilbur E.—*An Improved Type of Ore Bin.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 1003; 1200 w*; 25c.

Schultze, Karl.—*Die Wirtschaftlichkeit des Maschinenbetriebes im Bergbau.* [The economy of machine operation in mining].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Mar. 20 1914; p 160; 2000 w*; May 5 1914; p 199; 4000 w; 70c.

Shanks, J.—*Secondary Haulage in Coal Mines.* (Abst. from Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; 2800 w*; 10c.

Shanks, J.—*Methods of Haulage in Coal Mines.*—Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. 23 Jan. 1914; p 73; 14 pp*; 50c.

Sizer, F. L.—*Motor Truck Haulage Costs.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 573; 200 w; 20c.

Stark, C. J.—*Varied Sources of Ore for Eastern Furnaces.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb. 12 1914; p 315; 6000 w*; 25c.

Thau, A.—*Mechanische Kokslösch- und verladeeinrichtungen.* [Mechanical coke-quenching and loading apparatus].—Glückauf Feb. 28 1914; p 321; 4200 w*; Mar. 7 1914; p 367; 6000 w*; $1.

Stuler, R. W.—*Mechanical Haulage System in Coal Mines.*—C. & C. Opr. Jan. 1 1914; p 3; 2300 w*; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*American Coal Mining at 80 Degrees North.*—Coal Age Jan. 24 1914; 3500 w*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*An Aerial Tramway to Chinese Coal Mines.*—M. & S. P. Feb 28 1914; p 2500 w*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Copper Production of Great Cobar, Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 363; 1100 w*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Gasoline Industrial Locomotives.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 2 1914; p 641; 600 w*; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Mining the Iron-Ore Bodies of Cuba.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 272; 2700 w*; 10c

Tupper, C. A.—*Selection of Induction Motors—Increasing Use of Alternating-Current Motors for Mining Work Rendered Possible by Improvements.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 544; 2000 w*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Locomotive Cranes at Mines and Mills.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1004; 1700 w*; 10c.

Viannay, M. V.—*Die Abnutzung der Rohre im Spülversatzbetrieb.* [The wearing of the pipes in sand filling] (Translated from Bulletins & Comptes Rendus Mens. de la Soc. de l'Industrie Minérale).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. Mar. 1 1914; p 1; 7000 w*; 35c.

Wallace, William.—*Wood Trestle for Motor Tramming.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 469; 100 w*; 25c.

Watson, Alfred.—*Mill Building in the Andes.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 683; 2700 w*; 20c.

Watson, A. S.—*Storage-Battery Mine Locomotives.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 646; 750 w*; 35c.

Weber, Geo. W.—*The Proposed Government Ownership of Railroads.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 27 1913; p 1148; 1000 w; 10c.

Wepfer, G. W.—*Transportation and Government Regulations in Bolivian Tin Fields.*—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; 2000 w; 20c.

West, H. E.—*Grade of Discharge Pipes.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 517; 300 w*; 25c.

West, H. E.—*Pipe Arrangement for Sand and Slime Pumps.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 1914; p 569; 500 w*; 25c.

Wiltsee, W. P.—*New Coal Pier of the Norfolk & Western Ry., Lambert, Point, W. Va.*—Engg. News April 23 1914; p 892; 3800 w*; 25c.

Winkler, George E.—*Gold King Mine at Valdez, Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 355; 1000 w*; 25c.

Wintermeyer, Dipl.-Ing.—*Die Elektrohängebahn in Bergwerkabetrieben.* [The electric suspended tramway in mining].—Bergbau Mar. 26 1914; p 214; 1400 w*; 35c.

Worcester, S. A.—*A Screw Classifier and Fine Ore Feeder.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 530; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *A Draw-Out Mining Switch Pillar.*—Coal Age Feb. 14 1914; p 276; 1100 w*; 25c.

——— *A Portable Economical Car or Truck Loader.*—Mg. & Eng. World. Mar. 28 1914; 300 w*; 10c.

——— *An Interesting Locomotive.* [Describes electric motor on Cleveland ore docks].—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 882; 300 w*; 10c.

——— *Aerial Transportation at the Irvine Bank Mine, Queensland.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 185; 700 w*; 25c.

——— *Butte, Anaconda & Pacific Electrification.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 559; 2300 w*; 25c.

——— *Civilian Will Build Alaska Roads for the Government.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 928; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Conveyor System of Magna Mill of Utah Copper Co.* (Abst. of article in Labor Saver No. 10).—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 612; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Crane for Handling Asphalt.*—

Iron Age April 9 1914; p 898; 1000 w*; 30c.

——— *Die Elektrohängebahn in Bergwerksbetrieben.* [The suspended electric tramway in mining].—Bergbau April 2, 1914; p 238; 2100 w*; 35c.

——— *Der Petroleumtankdampfer "Jupiter."* [The petroleum tank steamer "Jupiter"] (From Schiffbau).—Petroleum Feb. 18 1914; p 674; 1000 w*; 60c.

——— *Development of Coal-Loading Docks.* (From Ry. Gazette).—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 606; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Diesel Locomotive for Prussian Railway.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 748; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Dumping Quarry Cars.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 368; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Electric Freight Locomotives.* (Built by General Electric for Piedmont & Northern R. R.).—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 9 1914; p 665; 1700 w*; 25c.

——— *Explosion-Proof Mining Switch Gear*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 364; 800 w*; 20c.

——— *Gasoline Locomotives in a Pennsylvania Mine.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 646; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *Inland Steel Company's Plant Extensions.*—Iron Age Jan. 1 1914; p 32; 3000 w*; 60c.

——— *Installing Electric Haulage in Longwall Coal Mines.*—Bl. Diam. Jan. 3 1914; p 3; 2300 w*; 30c.

——— *Low-Vein Cutting and Haulage Machines* (Goodman type in use by Bergholz Coal Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 971; 1000 w*; 10c.

——— *Magnet to Remove Iron from Copper Ore at the Miami Mill, Arizona.* —E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 442; 25c.

——— *New Method of Handling Ore Trains by Electric Power.* [Describes a 20-ton Westinghouse electric locomotive]. —Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 964; 250 w*; 10c.

——— *New Oscillating Cylinder Hauling Engine.*—Colly. Guard. London May 15 1914; p 1067; 900 w*; 35c.

——— *Operations on the Texas Sulphur Deposits.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 784; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Pipes for Transporting Filling Underground.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 854; 750 w*; 25c.

——— *Problem of Replacing Hand Tramming with Electric.* (Abst. of paper read by C. Legrand before A. I. M. E.). —E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 711; 1100 w*; 25c.

——— *Ropeway Supports of Concrete.* —E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1099; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Some Facts on Haulage in American Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 784; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Suspension Types of Ore Bins.* —E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 908; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *The Butte Double-Tongue Cross-Over at the Original Mine.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *The Clam-Shell Mine Car.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 613; 300 w*; 20c.

——— *The Dressing of Gold Ore at the Brakpan Mines and the Plant for the Removal of Refuse Sand.*—Mg. Wld. & Engg. Rec. London Feb 7 1914; p 177; 1500 w*; 35c.

——— *The Duluth and Iron Range Railway and Ore Docks.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 834; 600 w*; 10c.

——— *The Efficiency of an Air Compressor in Mine Operations.* (Abst. from Bull. Int. Steam Pump Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 506; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *The Kashmir Cableway.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 694; 200 w; 10c.

——— *The Leonidas Property of the Oliver Iron Mining Co.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb. 12 1914; p 320; 1500 w*; 25c.

——— *The Messina Copper Co.'s Operations.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 22 1913; p 283; 2500 w*; 35c.

——— *The Scottish Coal Ports.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 522; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *The Second Simplon Tunnel.* (Abst. from London Engineer).—Comp. Air Mag. April 1914; p 7186; 1200 w*; 25c.

——— *The Transport of Ore Underground on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 28 1914; p 85; 1300 w*; 35c.

——— *The Westfjord Iron Ore Co.'s Loading Plants in Norway.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 564; 600 w*; 10c

——— *Transporte del Petróleo por Cañerias; Fórmula para un Proyecto.* [Transportation of petroleum by pipes; formula for a project].—Anales Soc. Cient. Argentina Aug. 1913; p 109; 1200 w*; $1.25.

——— *Underground Locomotives for the Anaconda Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 284; 250 w; 10c.

——— *White-Metal Wire-Rope Sockets Used in Mining.* (From Sc. & Art of Mg.).—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 371; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *Wire Ropeways for Coal Trans-*

port.—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 611; 1000 w*; 20c.

STORAGE

Andros, S. O., and Williams, R. Y.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District VIII, Danville, Illinois.*—Bull. 2 Ill. Coal Mg. Investigations Co-operative Agreement; 47 pp*.

Archbold, T. R.—*A Device for Filling Ore Sacks.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 113; 2 pp*; 50c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 605; 10c.

Frantzen, M. —*La Lutte contre les Feux dans les Mines.* [Combatting fires in mines].—Echo des Mines Apr. 13 1914; p 1800; 1000 w; 35c.

Haight, C. M.—*Stockpiling on the Mesabi.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914: p 271; 2300 w*; 25c.

Hall, C. C.—*Storage of Coal: Its Feasibility and Advantages.* (Paper read before Internat. Ry. Fuel Assn.).—C. & C. Opr. May 21 1914; p 323; 6750 w*; 20c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on Mesabi Range Mining Practice.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 749; 3000 w*; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Stockpiling on the Iron Ranges.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1035; 3000 w*; May 30 1914; p 1093; 2600 w*; 50c.

Kidstoh, W. L.—*A Seven Hundred Ton Ore Bin of Logs.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 176; 350 w; 25c.

Laughlin, John P. M.—*Arizona Copper Co.'s New Reduction Plant.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 31; 3200 w*; 25c.

Lilligren, J. M.—*Assembling and Erecting Wooden Tanks.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; 4300 w*; 20c.

Mullin, John J.—*The Safety First Movement in Nevada.*—Proc. First Ann. Ind. Safety Confer. Univ. Nev.; p 5; 2000 w.

Pellett, J. S.—*Witherbee-Sherman No. 4 Magnetic Separator, Mineville, N. Y.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 549; 2500 w*; 25c.

Pierce, D. T.—*Mastic Lining for Acid Tanks.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 663; 400 w; 25c.

Price, William Z.—*Mining Coal at Lowe, West Virginia.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 433; 1300 w*; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*International Mine Experiment Station Conference and Some Results at the U. S. Bureau of Mines Experimental Mine.*—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 15th annual meeting; Apr. 1914; p 87; 7 pp; 50c.

Sayre, M. F.—*Building a Group of Circular Concrete Ore Bins.* [At the ore-concentrating plant of the Croton magnetic iron mines, New York].—Engg. News June 4 1914; p 1234; 1500 w*; 25c.

Seager, James A.—*A Novel European Furnace Charging Apparatus.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 29 1914; p 235; 1500 w*; 25c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Old Dominion Smelting Works.*—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1135; 3000 w*; 25c.

——— *Blast Furnaces of the Reading Iron Co.*—Iron Age Jan. 15 1914; p 193; 1500 w*; 30c.

——— *Elimination of the Wooden Ore Dock in the Iron Country.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 652; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Mastic Linings for Acid Tanks Adopted by the Chile Exploration Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 598; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Oil Storage Tanks in California.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1207; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Wood and Mortar Powder Magazine.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 760; 450 w*; 25c.

ACCIDENTS

Alford, Newell G.—*Problems Encountered in Kentucky Coal Mining.* (Abs. of paper presented before Ky. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 674; 2000 w*; 20c.

Balliet, Letson.—*The Care and Attention of Hoisting Ropes for Economy and to Prevent Accidents.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Apl. 1914; p 162; 2100 w; 25c.

Balliet, Letson.—*The Care and Protection of Wire Ropes.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 417; 1900 w; 10c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for 1913.*—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Borne, Georg von dem.—*Der Zusammenhang swischen Schlagwetterkatastrophen und Erdbeben.* [The relationship between firedamp explosions and earthquakes].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenm. Vereins Mar. 1914; p 101; 2500 w; 50c.

Bowie, Alexander.—*The Burning of Coal Beds in Place.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 196; 10 pp; 35c.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A. —*Safety and Efficiency in Mine Tunneling.*—Bull. 57, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 271*.

Clive, Robert.—*Stone Dusting as a Means of Retarding Coal Dust Explo-*

sions. (Paper read before Midland Inst. of Mg., Civil & Mechl. Engrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 27 1914; p 301; 10,000 w; 35c.

Cremer, R.—*Wet Peat Zones for Arresting Coal-Dust Explosions.*—Collv. Guard, Feb 20 1914; p 403; 2200 w*; 35c.

Dean, Samuel.—*The Explosion at Ravenswood, Colo.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 411; 1600 w*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*The Ravenswood Explosion.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 607; 1700 w*; 35c.

Dixon, Harold B.—*Causes of Explosions in Coal Mines.* (Abst. of lecture delivered before Manchester Univ.).—C. & C. Opr. Mar. 5 1914; p 147; 1800 w; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis M.—*The Kennedy Mine Explosion, California.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 236; 850 w; 25c.

Fay, Albert H.—*Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, December,* 1913, *with Revised Figures for the Preceding Months.*—Monthly Statement U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 28.

Fay, Albert H.—*Metal-Mine Accidents in the United States During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Tech. Paper 61, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 76 pp.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, January,* 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 10.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, March,* 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; 12 pp.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, April,* 1914, *with Revised Figures for Preceding Months.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines; 15 pp.

Fay, Albert H.—*Quarry Accidents in the United States During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Tech. Paper 73, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 45.

Foster, John.—*Concerning the Probability of a Spontaneous Explosion.* (Abstract from Jnl. Monmouthshire Coll'y Officials Assn.).—Coll'y Guard., London, Jan. 23 1914; p 187; 400 w; 35c.

Galloway, C. F. J.—*British Coal-Dust Precautions.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 473; 3200 w; 30c.

Grabein, P.—*Erdbeben und Schlagwetterexplosionen.* [Earthquakes and firedamp explosions].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Mar. 31 1914; p 1; 500 w; 35c.

Graham, Thomas.—*Accidents in Mines of British Columbia.* (Paper read before Western Branch C. M. I.).—Mg. Engg. & El. Rec. B. C. Mar. 1914; p 167; 3000 w; 35c.

Gray, Charles J.—*Relation of Falls of Roof in Collieries on the Middleburg Coal Field to Weather Changes.*—Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mag. Soc. of S. A. Mar. 1914; p 395; 4500 w; 65c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*The Explosion at Eccles, W. Va.*—Coal Age May 23 1914; p 846; 3600 w*; 20c.

Higgins, Edwin.—*Fires in Lake Superior Iron Mines.*—Tech. Paper 59, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 34 pp*.

Hoffman, Frederick L.—*Mine Safety in Southeastern Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 653; 3300 w; 25c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Explosives: Third Annual Report Bureau of Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 7 1914; p 291; 1000 w; 10c.

Hugenberg, Dr.—*Die Unfallgefahr im Bergbau.* [The danger of accidents in mining] (Abstract of address before the Mining Society at Essen).—Bergbau May 7 1914; p 336; 800 w; 35c.

Jennings, Hennen.—*Mining as a Profession, Including First Stages of Metallurgy.* (From School of Mines Quart.).—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 961; 7000 w*; 20c.

Liwehr, August Eugen. —*Neue Methoden zur Vorbeugung gegen Kohlenstaub und Schlagwetterexplosionen.* [New methods for preventing coal-dust and firedamp explosions]. — Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. April 20 1914; p 109; 3800 w; 35c.

Magnus, B. —*Fire-Fighting Arrangements at Mount Morgan.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 951; 1100 w*; 25c.

McGregor, Chas. P.—*The Prevention of Accidents in Mines.*—C. & C. Opr. Mar. 12 1914; 161; 2500 w; 25c.

Means, C. M.—*The Safety of Underground Electrical Installations.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 695; 4 pp; 35c.

Mintrop, L.—*Erdbeben Schlagwetterexplosionen und Stein- und Kohlenfall.* [Earthquakes, firedamp explosions and falls of rock and coal].—Glückauf Feb. 28 1914; p 330; 6000 w*; 50c.

Reynolds, Sim.—*Converting the Foreman to the "Safety-First" Idea.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 514; 1200 w; 20c.

Rice, George S.—*International Mine Experiment Station Conference and Some Results at the U. S. Bureau of Mines Experimental Mine.*—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst. 15th annual meeting; Apr. 1914; p 87; 7 pp; 50c.

Rice, George S.—*Notes on the Preven-*

tion of Dust and Gas Explosions in Coal Mines.—Tech. Paper 56, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 24 pp.

Rice, George S., Jones, L. M., Clement, J. K., and Egy, W. L.—*Untersuchungen über Kohlenstaubexplosionen im Versuchsbergwerk.* [Investigations of coal-dust explosions in the Experimental mine] (Translated from Bull. 56, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Jan. 1 1914; p 3; 2800 w; Jan. 15; p 27; 2100 w; Feb. 1; p 45; 200 w*; $1.05.

Roderick, Jas. E.—*Rules for Prevention of Accidents in Pennsylvania's Coal Mines.*—Colly. Engr. Feb 1914; p 429; 2500 w; 35c.

Rosbottom, Frank.—*Flooded Coal Mine in Illinois.* (From Inspector's Report). —M. & M. April 1914; p 570; 1000 w; 35c.

Ryan, Edward.—*Accident Prevention in Mining.* (Abst. of address delivered before Safety First Conference at Reno, Nev.).—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 498; 1400 w; 20c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die Explosionsgefahr durch Kohlenstaub unter Tag und ihre Bekämpfung.* [The danger from explosion of coal dust and guarding against it].—Kohle & Erz April 6 1914; p 322; 2300 w; 35c.

Schulz, W.—*Die englischen Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Kohlenstaubes durch Steinstaub.* [The English experiments for combating coal dust by means of stone dust].—Technische Blätter Jan. 10 1914; p 9; 3000 w; 35c.

Schulz, Walter.—*Die Explosion auf dem Steinkohlenbergwerk Minister Achenbach I/II bei Dortmund am* 18 *Desember* 1912. [The explosion at the Minister Achenbach I/II colliery at Dortmund, Germany, on Dec. 18, 1912].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 No. 4; p 513; 9000 w*; $1.50.

Shanks, John.—*"Bumps," Their Cause and Effect—A Description of Roof Movements in Mines at Coal Creek, B. C. that Have Resulted in Some Serious Accidents.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 551; 1600 w*; 35c.

Shurick, A. T.—*The New Mine Fire in the Panther Creek Valley.*—Coal Age June 6 1914; p 926; 1700 w*; 20c.

Smith, Howard I.—*Accident Frequency Among English-Speaking Men and Others.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 686; 1200 w*; 20c.

Smith, Sumner S.—*Report of the Mine Inspector for the Territory of Alaska for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1913.—10 pp.

Smithson, H. F.—*Gob Fire at a West Yorkshire Colliery, Great Britain.* (Trans. Natl. Assn. Colly. Mgrs.).—Iron & Coal Tr. Rev. Mar. 6 1914; p 343; 4000 w*; 35c.

Spicer, J. E.—*Longwall in Seams Liable to Spontaneous Combustion.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 687; 900 w*; 20c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Liability for Injury to in the Shaft.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 286; 300 w; 25c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Liability for Injury to Miner.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 647; 300 w; 25c.

Verner, John.—*The Air Factor in Mine Explosions.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 603; 1500 w; 20c.

Yannall, Thomas C.—*Rescue Work in Mine Disasters.*—C. & C. Opr. Mar. 26 1914; p 196; 1200 w; 20c.

——— *A Study of Mine Fatalities.* (Abs. from report of Bureau of Mines). —Coal Age April 18 1914; p 648; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Accident Preventing Devices Adopted on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 349; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *Anaconda Pays Accident Bonus.* —Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1021; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Analyses of Mine Explosions.* [Report of German Firedamp Commission].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 435; 850 w; 35c.

——— *Baukunst und Bergschäden.* [Building and mining accidents].—Bergbau Mar. 12 1914; p 177; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Chronology of Mine Accidents in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 161; 6000 w; 10c.

——— *Coal Mining Safest of Big Industries.* (Abstract from Bureau of Mines Bull. 69).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 471; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Concussion as a Cause of Explosions.* (Abstract from fourth report of British Explosions in Mines Committee). —Coal Age Jan. 3 1914; p 19; 2000 w*; 20c.

——— *Dawson, New Mexico, Coal Mine Disaster.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 365; 1600 w*; 35c.

——— *Der Kruskopf'sche Explosionslöscher, ein erfolgreiches Mittel gegen Grubenexplosionen.* [The Kruskopf explosion extinguisher, an effective means against mine explosions].—Kahle & Erz Mar. 23 1914; p 274; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *Die Ursache von Schlagwetterexplosionen.* [The cause of firedamp ex-

plosions].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 12 1914; p 1; 700 w; 35c.

——— *General Alarm for Mine Fires.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 873; 450 w; 25c.

——— *How an Explosion Is Modified by Obstructions.* (Part of report of British Explosions in Mines Committee).—Coal Age Feb. 14 1914; p 282; 1800 w*; 25c.

———*Increased Death Rate in Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 600; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Industrial Accidents in Illinois for the Year Ending Dec.* 31 1912.—Sixth Report of Bureau of Labor Statistics of Illinois; 432 pp.

——— *Moving Pictures for Accident Prevention in Coal Mines.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 495; 2100 w; 30c.

——— *Packer No.* 5 *Mine Fire.* (From Employes' Magazine, Lehigh Valley Coal Co.).—M. & M. April 1914; p 553; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *Prevention of Coal-Dust Explosions.* (Report of British Explosions in Mines Committee).—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 641; 2500 w; 20c.

——— *Prevention of Mine Accidents.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 686; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Prominent French Engineer Studying American Coal Mine Accidents.* —Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1119; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Rock Castle Mine Explosion.*—Coal Age Jan. 24 1914; p 165; 1300 w*; 20c.

——— *"Safety First" and the Care of the Eyes on the Rand.*—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 347; 500 w*; 35c.

——— *Safety Rules Applying to Surface Mining.* (Adopted by the Oliver Iron Mining Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 283; 1900 w; 10c.

——— *Sand More Dangerous Than Water.*—[Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 819; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Spontaneous Combustion of Coal in Mines.* (First report of Departmental Committee, Great Britain).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, Jan. 30 1914; p 151; 4500 w; 35c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1912, *Part I—Anthracite.*—676 pp*.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1912, *Part II—Bituminous.*—pp. 1040*.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines, Nova Scotia,* 1913.—236 pp*.

——— *Reports on the Senghenydd Explosion.*—Colly. Guard. May 1 1914; p 949; 9500 w*; 35c. I. & C. Tr. Rev. London May 1 1914; p 627; 10,000 w*; May 8 1914; p 1011; 5000 w; 70c.

——— *The Dawson, N. M., Mine Explosion.*—Coal Age Jan. 3 1914; p 11; 800 w; 20c.

——— *The Prevention of Mine Accidents on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 352; 35c.

——— *Thirty-Second Annual Coal Report of Illinois,* 1913.—State Mg. Board; 279 pp.

——— *Unfall- und Lohnstatistik* 1912 *in Nordwestböhmen.* [Accident and wage statistics for 1912 in Northwest Bohemia]. —Kohleninteressent Dec. 15 1913; p 311; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Unfallgefahr der Walzwerke und deren Bekämpfung.* [The danger and avoidance of accidents with rolls].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 16 1914; p 748; 350 w*; 35c.

——— *Why Mining Accidents Continue.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 634; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Work at the Phelps, Dodge & Co. Properties in* 1913. (Abs. from Annual Rep.).—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 616; 2700 w; 20c.

SAFETY

Alford, Newell C.—*Western Kentucky Coal Mining.*—Colly. Engr. Feb 1914; p 414; 3500 w*; 35c.

Andros, S. O., and Williams, R. Y.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District VIII, Danville, Illinois.*—Bull. 2 Ill. Coal Mg. Investigations Co-operative Agreement; 47 pp*.

Balliet, Letson.—*Efficiency and Safety in Mine Operation.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 695; 1000 w; 10c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Safety and Economy in Mine Ventilation.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. June 15 1914; p 20; 1300 w; 25c.

Balliet, Letson.—*The Care and Attention of Hoisting Ropes for Economy and to Prevent Accidents.* — Mex. Mg. Jnl. Apl. 1914; p 162; 2100 w; 25c.

Banta, E. G.—*Automatic Safety Mine-Car Cagers.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 693; 450 w*; 20c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for*

1913.—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Borrmann, C. H.—*Ueber die Explosion von Nitrokörpern und ihre Verhütung.* [On the explosion of nitro-bodies and protection from it].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 25 1914; p 537; 1300 w*; 35c.

Broili, F. O.—*Safety in Underground Electric Haulage.* (Paper read before Nevada Safety Industrial Conference).—Jnl. E. P & G. May 2 1914; p 375; 1000 w; 35c.

Browning, Edward.—*A New Safety Detonator at Cornwall.*—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 845; 1200 w*; 20c.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A. —*Safety and Efficiency in Mine Tunneling.*—Bull. 57, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 271*.

Burrell, Geo. A., and Siebert, Frank M. —*Experiments with small Animals and Carbon Monoxide.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Feb 16 1914; p 56; 4000 w; 25c.

Clark, H. H.—*Safeguarding the Use of Electricity in Mines.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 715; 5 pp; 35c. Abst. in C. & C. Opr. Feb. 19 1914; p 97; 1800 w; 20c. Also in Coal Tr. Bull. Mar. 2 1914; p 2500 w; 25c.

Clark, H. H., and Crocker, R. W.— *Electric Switches for Use in Gaseous Mines.*—Bull. 68, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 38 pp*.

Cohn, Jesse E.—*The Timber-Butte's New Concentrator, Butte, Montana.* [Product, lead-iron concentrates and finished zinc concentrates; process a combination of gravity and flotation concentration].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1049; 4000 w*; 10c.

Cremer, R.—*Wet Peat Zones for Arresting Coal-Dust Explosions.*—Colly. Guard. Feb 20 1914; p 403; 2200 w*; 35c.

Davidson, James L.—*Moistening Coal Dust.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 559; 2200 w; 35c.

Dawson, Thomas W.—*Welfare Work.* —H. C. Frick Coke Co.—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 158; 6000 w*.

Dunaime, Pol.—*French Coal Dust Precautions.*—Colly. Engr. Feb 1914; p 403; 5000 w*; 35c.

Duncan, Lindsay.—*Accident Prevention at the Nevada Consolidated.* (Paper read before Industrial Safety Conference Univ. of Nev.).—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; p 288; 2000 w; 20c.

Eby, J. H.—*A System of Mine Discipline and Bonus.* (In use in the iron mines of Minnesota).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 411; 2500 w; 10c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Fire Protection for Electrical Equipment.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 616; 550 w*; 25c.

Edyvean, E. H.—*Safety Bonnet for Shaft Opening.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; 350 w*; 25c.

Feuchtinger, Rudolf.—*Ein Beitrag zur Situierung unterirdischer Sprengmittelmagazine.* [A contribution on the location of underground explosives magazines].—Montanistische Rundschau May 1 1914; p 284; 1100 w*; 35c.

Frantzen, M.—*La Luttecontre les Feux dans les Mines.* [Combatting fires in mines].—Echo des Mines Apr. 13 1914; p 1800; 1000 w; 35c.

Freeman, W. E.—*Safeguards in the Use of Electricity in Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Jan. 2 1914; p 43; 2800 w; 25c; Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 619; 2000 w; 35c.

Galloway, C. F. J.—*British Coal-Dust Precautions.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 473; 3200 w; 30c.

Gottschau, M. H.—*Die Entwickelung der deutschen Grubenlampen im letzten Jahr zehnt.* [The development of German mine lamps in the last decade].—Technische Blätter Feb. 7 1914; p 41; 1600 w*; Feb. 21 1914; p 57; 1400 w*; 70c.

Grady, W. H.—*Details of Coal Mining Methods.*—Coal Age Jan. 17 1914; p 126; 3500 w*; 20c.

Gray, F. W.—*The Present Status of Oxygen Breathing Apparatus.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 154; 1900 w; 35c.

Gullachsen, B. C.—*Prevention of Dust in Underground Workings on the Rand.* (Paper read before Chemical, Metallurgical & Mining Society of South Africa).— Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 973; 3000 w; 10c.

Halbaum, H. W. G.—*The Automatic Distribution of Stone Dust by the Air Current.* (Paper read before N. England Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Feb 20 1914; p 264; 3500 w*; 35c.

Hall, Clarence.—*Nature of Permissible Explosives.* (Abst. of paper read before W. Va. Mg. Inst.).—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; 3500 w; 30c.

Heym, Ingenieur. — *Behandlung von Sprengmitteln in Gruben.* [Handling of explosives in mines].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Mar. 15 1914; p 267; 500 w; 35c.

Higgins, Edwin.—*Fires in Lake Superior Iron Mines.*—Tech. Paper 59, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 34 pp*.

Higgins, Edwin, and Steidle, Edward.— *Mine Signboards.*—Tech. Paper 67, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 15*.

Hobart, E. M.—*A Bucket Crosshead.*—

E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 661; 200 w*; 25c.

Hoffman, Frederick L.—*Mine Safety in Southeastern Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 653; 3300 w; 25c.

Hugenberg, Dr.—*Die Unfallgefahr im Bergbau.* [The danger of accidents in mining] (Abstract of address before the Mining Society at Essen).—Bergbau May 7 1914; p 336; 800 w; 35c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Automatic Light Switch Signal.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 513; 400 w*; 25c.

Kerr, George L.—*Practical Coal Mining.*—London; Charles Griffin: pp 780*; $4.50; (book).

Kneeland, Frank H.—*Safety in West Virginia Coal Mining.*—Coal Age Feb. 7 and 21 1914; p 243 and 314; 3500 w*; 40c.

Jones, William W.—*Safety Priming Device.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 418; 650 w*; 25c.

Le Sueur, E. A.—*Recent Developments in Commercial Explosives.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 239; 3000 w; 65c.

Lee, Frederic S.—*Physiological Problems of Ventilation.* (Abst. of paper read before Am. Chem. Soc.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 245; 4000 w; 65c.

Liwehr, August Eugen.—*Neue Methoden zur Vorbeugung gegen Kohlenstaub und Schlagwetterexplosionen.* [New methods for preventing coal-dust and firedamp explosions].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. April 20 1914; p 109; 3800 w; May 1 1914; p 137; 3000 w; 70c.

McGregor, Chas. P.—*The Prevention of Accidents in Mines.*—C. & C. Opr. Mar. 12 1914; p 161; 2500 w; 25c.

Means, C. M.—*The Safety of Underground Electrical Installations.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 695; 4 pp; 35c. Abst. in C. & C. Opr. May 28 1914; p 340; 1800 w; 20c.

Middagh, R. E.—*Methods and Safety in Underground Electric Mine Haulage.* (Paper read at Nevada Industrial Safety Conference).—Jnl. E. P. & G. May 2 1914; p 377; 750 w; 35c.

Moore, S. R.—*A New Fuse-Cutting Bench.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 615; 400 w*; 25c.

Morris, John.—*Notes on Gob Fires and Black Damp.* (Paper read before N. of Engl. Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb 20 1914; p 270; 5000 w*; 35c.

Morris, John.—*Acetylene Lamps in Black Damp.* (From paper presented before North of England Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 565; 500 w; 20c.

Mullin, John J.—*The Safety First Movement in Nevada.*—Proc. First Ann. Ind. Safety Confer. Univ. Nev.; p 5; 2000 w.

Reynolds, Sim.—*Converting the Foreman to the "Safety-First" Idea.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 514; 1200 w; 20c.

Rice, George S.—*Notes on the Prevention of Dust and Gas Explosions in Coal Mines.*—Tech. Paper 56, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 24 pp. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 239; 4000 w; 10c.

Roderick, Jas. E.—*Rules for Prevention of Accidents in Pennsylvania's Coal Mines.*—Colly. Engr. Feb 1914; p 429; 2500 w; 35c.

Rose, John.—*Safety or Refuge Chambers in Mines.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 657; 500 w; 20c.

Ryan, Ed.—*Accident Prevention in Mines.*—Proc. First Ann. Ind. Safety Conf. Univ. Nev.; p 118; 1000 w; M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 498; 1400 w; 20c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die Explosionsgefahr durch Kohlenstaub unter Tag und ihre Bekämpfung.* [The danger from explosion of coal dust and guarding against it].—Kohle & Erz April 6 1914; p 322; 2300 w; 35c.

Schmidt, Oscar C.—*Safety Application of the Swing-Gate Valve.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 644; 1400 w*; 35c.

Shufflebotham, F.—*The Hygienic Aspect of the Coal Mining Industry.* (Address delivered before Royal College of Physicians, London).—Colly. Guard. Mar. 6 1914; p 511; 4500 w; Mar. 13 1914; p 563; 4000 w; Mar. 20 1914; p 627; 4000 w; $1.05.

Somerheimer, E. E.—*Lower Limits of Combustible and Explosive Mixtures of Gases and Air.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 191; 9000 w; 60c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Safety Regulations.*—Coal Age Mar. 21 1914; p 492; 750 w; 20c.

Thallmayer, Ludwig.—*Die Neugestaltung der elektrischen Fördermaschine durch die Einführung neuer Antriebssysteme und neuartiger Sicherheits- und Steuereinrichtungen.* [Recent change of electrical hoisting engine through the introduction of a new driving system and new types of safety and control devices].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau-Betriebsl. April 1 1914; p 58; 6500 w*; 35c.

Thompson, J. H., Redwood, Boverton, and Cooper-Key, A.—*Handbook on Pe-*

troleum, Third Edition.—London; Charles Griffin & Co.; pp 340*; $3 (book).

Tornow, Bergassesor Dr. — *German Coal-Dust Precautions — Methods Employed for the Prevention of Coal-Dust Explosions in the Mines of Germany.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 533; 9000 w*; 35c.

Turquand, F. J.—*Design and Maintenance of Miners' Electric Lamps.* (Paper read before Natl. Assn. Colly. Mgrs.).—Iron & Coal Trade Rev. Mar. 6 1914; p 360; 4000 w; 35c.

Watteyne, Victor. — *Belgian Coal-Dust Precautions.* (Translated from the French).—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 599; 3000 w; 35c.

Young, Robert J.—*Growth of Industrial Accident Prevention.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1205; 1000 w*; 10c.

——— *A Safety Caging Device.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 555; 250 w*; 20c.

——— *A Symposium on Safe Coal Mining.* (Papers and addresses presented at the fourth annual "Safety Boosting" dinner tendered by the U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.).—C. & C. Opr. Jan. 29 1914; p 66; 6000 w; 25c.

——— *Accident Preventing Devices Adopted on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 349; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *Approved Safety Lamps in Great Britain.*—Colly. Guard. April 24 1914; p 897; 3500 w*; 35c.

——— *Blasting and Use of Explosives.* (Abst. from Rules and Regulations of the Nevada Con. Copper Co.).—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; 1200 w; 20c.

——— *Cage for Animal Air Tests.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 650; 250 w*; 20c.

——— *Coal Mine Ventilation.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 452; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Kruskopf'sche Explosionslöscher, ein erfolgreiches Mittel gegen Grubenexplosionen.* [The Kruskopf explosion extinguisher, an effective means against mine explosions].—Kohle & Erz Mar. 23 1914; p 274; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *Explosion-Proof Mining Switch Gear.*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 364; 800 w*; 20c.

——— *General Alarm for Mine Fires.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 873.; 450 w; 25c.

——— *History, Aims and Progress of the Rand "Safety-First" Movement.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 344; 900 w; 35c.

——— *La sécurité de la signalisation électrique accoustique dans les mines.* [The safety of electric acoustic signaling in mines].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Apr. 10 1914; p 220; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Mine Caving Prevented by Hydraulic Filling.* (Abs. of report of Chas. Enzian of Bureau of Mines to U. S. Dep. of Labor).—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 555; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Moving Pictures for Accident Prevention in Coal Mines.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 495; 2100 w; 30c.

——— *Non-Freezing Explosives.* (Result of tests made in British Columbia).—Mg. & Eng. World. Mar. 21 1914; p 563; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Pneumatophors and Their Dangers.*—Mg. Jnl., London, Feb. 28 1914; p 202; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Prevention of Coal-Dust Explosions.* (Report of British Explosions in Mines Committee).—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 641; 2500 w; 20c.

——— *Prevention of Mine Accidents.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 686; 300 w; 10c.

——— *"Safety-First" and the Care of the Eyes on the Rand.*—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 347; 500 w*; 35c.

——— *Safety First at the Midvale Steel Works.*—Iron Age April 2 1914; p 827; 2600 w*; 30c.

——— *Safety Recommendation of Welsh Miners.*—C. & C. Opr. Feb 26 1914; p 131; 1200 w; 25c.

——— *Safety Rules Applying to Surface Mining.* (Adopted by the Oliver Iron Mining Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 283; 1900 w; 10c.

——— *Safety Rules—Electrical Installation.* (From Inland Steel Co.'s Book of Rules).—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 361; 1100 w; 25c.

——— *Spontaneous Combustion of Coal in Mines.* (First report of Departmental Committee, Great Britain).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Jan. 30 1914; p 151; 4500 w; 35c.

——— *Teaching Miners Safety by Motion Pictures.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 91; 350 w; 10c.

——— *The 1911 Bituminous Mining Law of Pennsylvania.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 546; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *The Prevention of Mine Accidents on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 352; 35c.

——— *The "Safety-First" Campaign on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 342; 1500 w*; 35c.

——— *Unfallgefahr der Walzwerke und deren Bekämpfung.* [The danger and avoidance of accidents with rolls].—Ton-

industrie-Ztg. April 16 1914; p 748; 350 w*; 35c.

——— *Wood and Mortar Powder Magazine.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 760; 450 w*; 25c.

——— *World-Wide Progress of "Safety-First" Movement in Mines.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 351; 1200 w; 35c.

RESCUE AND FIRST-AID

Breyhan, Bergassessor.—*German Rescue Organization: Method of Instruction in Use and Care of Breathing Apparatus at the Clausthal Central Station.* (Translated from Glückauf).—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 355; 2500 w; 35c.

Burroughs, William Greeley. — *Ohio Mine Rescue Car.*—Colly. Engr. Feb 1914; p 411; 1000 w*; 35c.

Dawson, Thomas W.—*Welfare Work.* —H. C. Frick Coke Co.—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 158; 6000 w*.

Elliott, W. R.—*Self-Contained Rescue Apparatus.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. April 15 1914; p 21; 4500 w; 25c.

Fraser, W.—*Mines Statement, New Zealand, Statistics, Reports, Etc.*—Pp. 158*.

Gray, F. W.—*Oxygen Breathing Apparatus.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1914; p 13; 1700 w; Mar. 1 1914; p 154; 1900 w; 70c.

Greatbatch, C. H.—*Training of Rescue Brigades.* (Paper read before North Staffordshire Mg. Inst.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 10 1914; p 536; 4200 w; 35c. Colly. Guard. London April 9 1914; p 783; 3700 w; 35c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Third Annual Report of Bureau of Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 244; 1200 w; 10c.

Lynch, Charles, and Shields, M. T.—*American Red Cross Abridged Textbook on First-Aid, Miners' Edition.*—P. Blakiston's Son Co., Philadelphia; 186 pp*; 30c (book).

Mensaugh, John A.—*Installing Right and Wrong Rescue Apparatus.* (Abstract from C. & C. Opr.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 287; 1650 w; 10c.

Paul, J. W.—*Mine-Rescue Breathing Apparatus.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1204; 1250 w; 10c.

Schulz, Walter.—*Die Explosion auf den Steinkohlenbergwerk Minister Achenbach I/II bei Dortmund am 18 Dezember 1912.* [The explosion at the Minister Achenbach I/II colliery at Dortmund, Germany, on Dec. 18 1912].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 No. 4; p 513; 9000 w*; $1.50.

Snyder, A. S.—*Method of Rendering First-Aid.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 533; 700 w*; 20c.

Taffanel, M. J.—*Die Zentralrettungsstelle zu Liévin.* [The central rescue station at Liévin, France.—Montanistische Rundschau Jan. 1 1914; p 1; 3000 w; 35c.

Yannall, Thomas C.—*Rescue Work in Mine Disasters.*—C. & C. Opr. Mar. 26 1914; p 196; 1200 w; 20c.

——— *A Portable Self-Rescuer.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 640; 400 w*; 20c.

——— *Pneumatophors and Their Dangers.*—Mg. Jnl., London, Feb. 28 1914; p 202; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Rescue Apparatus in Coal Mines.* [British].—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 27 1914; p 310; 14,000 w; 35c.

——— *Safety First at the Midvale Steel Works.*—Iron Age April 2 1914; p 827; 2600 w*; 30c.

——— *Self-Contained Rescue Apparatus.* [Report made to Doncaster Coal-owners' Committee by J. S. Haldane].—Coll'y Guard London Jan. 23 1914; p 201; 7000 w; 35c.

——— *Some New Types of Rescue Apparatus.* (Paper read at Midland Inst. of Mg. Civil & Mach. Engrs., London).—Colly. Guard. Mar. 27 1914; p 675; 4000 w*; 35c.

——— *The* 1911 *Bituminous Mining Law of Pennsylvania.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 546; 2000 w; 35c.

SANITATION

Alford, Newell G.—*Western Kentucky Coal Mining.*—Colly. Engr. Feb 1914; p 414; 3500 w*; 35c.

Blenkinsop, G. H.—*Ventilation of the Mines on the Rand.* (Paper read before the C. M. & M. Soc. of S. Af.).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 28 1914: p 90; 1300 w; 35c.

Butcher, E. W. R.—*A Novel Shower Bath at Minnesota Iron Mine.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24, 1914; p 223; 500 w*; 25c.

Chauvenet, Stephen.—*L'Hygiène et la Pathologie des Mineurs de Houille.* [The hygiene and pathology of coal miners] (Ext. from Gazette des Hôpitaux).—Bull. Mers. Asso. Amicale de l'Echo Nat. Jan. 1914; p 1; 2700 w; 75c.

Dawson, Thomas W.—*Welfare Work.* —H. C. Frick Coke Co.—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 158; 6000 w*.

Foucart, Ch.—*Observations sur le Travail des Enfants dans les Mines.* [Observations on child labor in mines].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai May 25 1914; p 293; 4500 w; 35c.

Gorgas, W. C.—*Sanitation of the Mines on the Rand.* [Mr. Gorgas is surgeon-general of the U. S. army and made an investigation at the request of the Transvaal Chamber of Mines].—S. Af. Engg. May 1914; p 98; 1500 w; 35c.

Gullachsen, B. C.—*Prevention of Dust in Underground Workings on the Rand.* (Paper read before Chemical, Metallurgical & Mining Society of South Africa).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 973; 3000 w; 10c.

Hambly, W. B., and Hall, A. E.—*Sanitary Underground Latrine.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1050; 350 w*; 25c.

Paget, Owen.—*The Prevention of Miners' Diseases.* — Jnl. Chamber of Mines W. Aus. Nov. 20 1913; p 271; 5000 w; 65c.

Rice, Claude T.—*The Mitchell Dust Catcher for Stope Drills.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 9; 1500 w*; 10c.

Shufflebotham, F.—*The Hygienic Aspect of the Coal Mining Industry* . (Address delivered before Royal College of Physicians, London).—Colly. Guard. Mar. 6, 1914; p 511; 4500 w; Mar. 13 1914; p 563; 4000 w; Mar. 20, 1914; p 622; 4000 w; $1.05.

Watson, Alfred.—*Mill Building in the Andes.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 683; 2700 w*; 20c.

Worcester, S. A.—*Ventilation at Cripple Creek, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 185; 3000 w; 25c.

——— *A Symposium on Safe Coal Mining.* (Paper and addresses presented at the fourth annual "Safety Boosting" dinner tendered by the U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.).—C. & C. Opr. Jan. 29 1914; p 66; 6000 w; 25c.

——— *Change House with Novel Features.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 521; 2000 w*; 25c.

——— *Die Bekämpfung des Alkoholmissbrauches.* [The fight on the misuse of alcohol].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 2 1914; p 647; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Du Nystagmus des Mineurs.* [On miner's nystagmus].—Echo des Mines April 6 1914; p 1790; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Nineteenth Annual Report of Rhodesia Chamber of Mines,* 1913.—Pp 81.

——— *Observations sur le Travail des Enfants dans les Mines.* [Observations on child labor in mines].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai May 10 1914; p 279; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Ueber die Arbeits- und Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Blei und Zinkhüttenarbeiter.* [On the working and sanitary conditions of lead and zinc-smelter workers].—Metall & Erz Jan. 8 1914; p 1; 4000 w*; 50c.

LABOR AND MANAGEMENT

Allen, Andrews.—*Engineering Opportunities in Coal Mining.* (Paper read before West. Soc. Engrs.).—C. & C. Opr. Apl. 16 1914; p 241; 5500 w; 25c.

Allen, Carl A.—*The Engineer's Office.* [Describes the Dewey system of filing, etc.].—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 3300 w*; 20c.

Anderson, Alexander.—*Electrical Training for Mining Engineers.* (Presidential address Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs., Birmingham).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 1 1914; p 242; 2700 w; 35c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Efficiency and Safety in Mine Operation.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 695; 1000 w; 10c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Ventilation and the Pay-Roll.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 881; 2100 w; 10c.

Blane, W.—*Labor and the Color Question in South Africa.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 28 1914; p 92; 800 w; 35c.

Butcher, E. W. R.—*A Novel Shower Bath at Minnesota Iron Mine.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 223; 500 w*; 25c.

Clark, C. P.—*Efficiency Pertaining to Mine Operations.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 965; 2000 w; 10c.

Collins, Glenville A.—*Principles of Efficiency for Mine Management.* (Abst. of Proc. Pacific Northwest Society of Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 643; 3800 w; 10c.

Crain, G. D.—*Prospects for Workmen's Compensation in Kentucky.*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 362; 1800 w; 20c.

Dawson, Thomas W.—*Welfare Work.* —H. C. Frick Coke Co.—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 158; 6000 w*.

Dickee, Lawrence, R.—*Mines Accounting and Management.*—London; Gee & Co.; pp 100; $2; (book).

Dill, W. W.—*Why Are Many Hydraulic Gold Mines Failures?*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 697; 1500 w; 10c.

Eby, J. H.—*A System of Mine Discipline and Bonus.* (In use in the iron mines of Minnesota).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 411; 2500 w; 10c.

Gibson, John.—*Mining Economics.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 17 1914; p 564; 3300 w; 35c. Colly. Guard. London April 17 1914; p 842; 2400 w; 35c.

Gilbreth, L. M.—*The Psychology of Management.*—New York; Sturgis & Walton Co.; pp 344; $2 (book).

Gray, F. W.—*A Mining Engineer of*

the Fifteenth Century. [Some comments on De Re Metallica of Georgius Agricola, 1555] (Paper read before Mg. Soc. of Nova Scotia).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1914; p 256; 3200 w; 35c.

Guess, H. A.—*Mining in the Southeastern Missouri Lead District.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 101; 4500 w*; 10c.

Hoffman, Frederick L.—*Mine Safety in Southeastern Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 653; 3300 w; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Michigan Copper Industry in* 1913.—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 739; 2500 w; 10c.

König, Berginspector.—*Umbau des Schachtes Thies der Zeche Pluto bei Wanne.* [Rebuilding of the Thies shaft of the Pluto mine at Wanne, Germany].—Glückauf Jan. 31 1914; p 172; 2500 w*; 50c.

Hutton, Mancius Smedes.—*Workmen's Compensation Laws in America.*—Engg. Mag. Apl. 1914; p 82; 8 pp; 35c.

Lévèque, M.—*Le Travail des Anfants dans les Mines.* [Child labor in mines].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai May 10 1914; p 264; 3500 w; 35c.

Meek, H. C.—*The Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mine and Works, Douglas Island, Alaska.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 69; 17 pp*; 35c.

Moore, J. B.—*Device for Making Up Pay Roll.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 1001; 400 w*; 25c.

Meyers, Wilber.—*The Fundamentals of Mining Efficiency.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1287; 1500 w; 25c.

Oke, A. Livingston.—*Aids to the Engineer.*—Mg. Mag London May 1914; p 370; 4 pp*; 35c.

Oke, A. Livingston.—*Notes on Mine Contract Work in Mexico and the Argentine Republic.*—Bull. 116, Inst. of Mg. & Met.; pp 9*; 65c.

Paget, Owen.—*The Prevention of Miners' Diseases.*—Jnl. Chamber of Mines W. Aus. Nov. 20 1913; p 271; 5000 w; 65c.

Park, Mungo.—*Mining in the Malay States.*—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 205; 12 pp*; 35c.

Price, Wm. Z.—*Steel Corporation Coal Mines at Gary, W. Va.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 463; 5000 w*; 30c.

Shurick, A. T.—*Coal Markets and Business Aspects of the Fuel Industry in* 1913.—Coal Age Jan. 10, 1914; p 70; 5000 w*; 20c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die nordamerikanische Eisenindustrie* 1912 *bis* 1913. [The North American iron industry 1912 to 1913].—Kohle & Erz Mar. 23 1914; p 266; 3100 w; 35c.

Smith, Sumner S.—*Report of the Mine Inspector for the Territory of Alaska for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1913.—10 pp.

Starnes, B. M.—*Reviews of Coal Mining for* 1913.—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 44; 18,000 w*; 20c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Safety Regulations.*—Coal Age Mar. 21 1914; p 492; 750 w; 20c.

Street, A. L. H.—*When Does a Labor Union Become an Unlawful Combination?*—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 97; 900 w; 20c.

Stronck, Hubert N.—*Scientific Management and Mining.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Quart. Jan 1914; p 3; 3500 w; 35c. Abst. in Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 117; 5000 w; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Wattenscheid Collieries in Westphalia, Germany.*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 369; 2500 w; 20c.

Wolf, Alfred G.—*Nevada Industrial Insurance Applied to Mining.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 311; 1000 w; 25c.

Yates, B. C.—*Two-Story Change House at the Homestake Mine, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1290; 650 w*; 25c.

——— *American Institute of Mining Engineers.* (Annual meeting).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 424; 700 w; 10c. E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 437; 2700 w*; 25c.

——— *Butte Miners' Wages.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 556; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Butte-Montana Labor Troubles.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1187; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Coal Mining Safest of Big Industries.* (Abstract from Bureau of Mines Bull. 69).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 471; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Cover for Engineer's Notebook.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 7 1914; p 262; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *Die Arbeiterversicherung des Deutschen Reiches im Jahre* 1912. [Workmen's Insurance of the German Empire in 1912].—Glückauf Feb 7 1914; p 215; 5000 w; 50c.

——— *Die Bergarbeiterlöhne in Deutschland im Jahre* 1913. [Mine-workers' wages in Germany in 1913].—Glückauf May 2 1914; p 706; 6000 w*; 50c.

——— *Die Hauptergebnisse der oberschlesischen Montanstatistik.* [Extracts from the Upper Silesian mining statis-

tics] (From Oberschlesischen Berg & Hüttenm. Verein).—Kohle & Erz April 13 1914; p 341; 900 w; 35c.

——— *End of Copper Miners' Strike.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 682; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Facts Brought Out at the Copper Country Congressional Investigation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 514; 650 w; 10c.

——— *Foreign Labor and the Kinney Bill.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1047; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Hollinger Gold Mines Annual Report for* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1914; p 121; 5500 w*; 35c.

——— *Impending Labor Changes in Lake Superior Region.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 793; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Mining Costs at Joplin, Missouri.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 7 1914; p 264; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Observations sur le Travail des Enfants dans les Mines.* [Observations on child labor in mines].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai May 10 1914; p 279; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Ontario Workmen's Compensation Act.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 364; 1400 w; 25c.

——— *Pithead Baths at the Atherton Collieries, Lancashire, England.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Jan. 2 1914; p 25; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Rio Tinto Strikes and Their Causes.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 504; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Sachsens Kalkindustrie im Jahr* 1912. [Saxony's lime industry in 1912..—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 21 1914; p 797; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Safety First at the Midvale Steel Works.*—Iron Age April 2 1914; p 827; 2600 w*; 30c.

——— *Statistik der oberschlesischen Berg- und Hüttenwerke für das I, II, III und IV Quartel* 1913. [Statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and metallurgical works for the I, II, III and IV quarters of 1913].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg. & Hüttenm. Vereins Feb. 1914; p 71; 10 pp tables; 50c.

——— *Steel Corporation's Profit-Sharing Plan.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 362; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Strike Investigations.*—London Mg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 22; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *The Copper Country Strike Is Off.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 731; 700 w; 10c.

——— *The Engineer and His Job.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 957; 750 w; 10c.

——— *The Kentucky Compensation Act.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 683; 1100 w; 20c.

——— *The "Safety-First" Campaign on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. May 23 1914; p 342; 1500 w*; 35c.

——— *The Steel Corporation's Pension Fund.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 500; 200 w; 10c.

——— *The Union and the Republic.* [Editorial].—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 618; 400 w; 20c.

——— *The Wage Payment Last Year on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 28 1914; p 88; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Ueber die Arbeits- und Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Blei und Zinkhüttenarbeiter.* [On the working and sanitary conditions of lead and zinc-smelter workers].—Metall & Erz Jan. 8 1914; p 1; 4000 w*; 50c.

——— *Unfall- und Lohnstatistik* 1912 *in Nordwestböhmen.* [Accident and wage statistics for 1912 in Northwest Bohemia].—Kohleninteressent Dec. 15 1913; p 311; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Uprising Against Union Officials in Butte.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1145; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Vocational Training and Miners.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 403; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Wages of Michigan Mine Workers.* (Extract from Dept. of Labor).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1914; p 274; 4800 w; 35c.

——— *Welfare Work in Coal Mining.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 497; 1400 w; 30c.

——— *Welfare Work on the Mines of the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 28 1914; p 615; 2400 w; Mar. 7 1914; p 11; 1400 w; 70c.

——— *Workmen's Compensation.* (Report of Commission of National Civic Federation and American Federation of Labor).—Coal Trade Bull. Mar. 16 1914; p 27; 2500 w; 25c.

SOCIOLOGICAL

Balliet, Letson.—*Safety and Economy in Mine Ventilation.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. June 15 1914; p 20; 1300 w; 25c.

Butcher, E. W. R.—*A Novel Shower Bath at Minnesota Iron Mine.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914· p 223; 500 w*; 25c.

Chauvet, M. Stephen.—*L'Hygiène et la Pathologie des Mineurs de Houille.* [Hy-

giene and pathology of coal miners].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 25 1914: p 188; 1200 w; 35c.

Clark, C. P.—*Efficiency Pertaining to Mine Operations.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 965; 2000 w; 10c.

Fassbender, G.—*Das französische Altersversicherung Gesetz für Bergleute.* [The French age-insurance law for miners].—Kohle & Erz June 1 1914; p 558; 1000 w; 35c.

Foucart, Ch.—*Observations sur le Travail des Enfants dans les Mines.* [Observations on child labor in mines].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai May 25 1914; p 293; 4500 w; 35c.

Gorgas, W. C.—*Sanitation of the Mines on the Rand.* [Mr. Gorgas is surgeon-general of the U. S. army and made an investigation at the request of the Transvaal Chamber of Mines].—S. Af. Engg. May 1914; p 98; 1500 w; 35c.

Hobart, Frederick.—*Canadian Mining Institute; Annual Meeting,* 1914.—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 572; 3600 w*; 25c.

Hughes, Florence.—*Sociological Work of the New Jersey Zinc Co.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Apl. 1914; p 333; 4000 w; 65c.

Hutton, Mancius Smedes.—*Workmen's Compensation Laws in America.*—Engg. Mag. Apl. 1914; p 82; 8 pp; 35c.

Jennings, Hennen.—*Mining as a Profession, Including First Stages of Metallurgy.* (From School of Mines Quart.).—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 961; 7000 w*; 20c.

Kellogg, Edward L.—*Dwelling Houses at the Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co.'s New Hauto Plant, Pa.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 521; 1200 w*; 20c.

Price, Wm. Z.—*Steel Corporation Coal Mines at Gary, W. Va.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 463; 5000 w*; 30c.

Shufflebotham, F.—*The Hygienic Aspect of the Coal Mining Industry.* (Address delivered before Royal College of Physicians, London).—Colly. Guard. Mar. 6 1914; p 511; 4500 w; Mar. 13 1914; p 563; 4000 w; Mar. 20 1914; p 622; 4000 w; $1.05; S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Apr. 11 1914; p 160; 1600 w; 35c.

Taylor, Samuel A.—*Workmen's Compensation vs. Employers' Liability.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Congress, 1913; p 235; 700 w.

Wilcox, Lee L.—*Mesabi Company Location.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 841; 700 w*; 25c.

Yates, B. C.—*Two-Story Change House at the Homestake Mine, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1290; 650 w*; 25c.

——— *Coal Company Makes an Exhibit of Practical Housekeeping.*—Coal Age May 2 1914; p 738; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *Die Unfallversicherung der Bergarbeiter.* [Accident insurance for mine workers].—Kohleninteressent April 15 1914; p 77; 1700 w; 35c.

——— *Impending Labor Changes in Lake Superior Region.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 793; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Joint Meeting of Engineering Societies at Pullman, Wash.* [Spokane Sections A. I. M. E., A. I. E. E. and A. S. C. E.].—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1111; 4000 w*; 10c.

——— *Pithead Baths at the Atherton Collieries, Lancashire, England.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Jan. 2 1914; p 25; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Steel Corporation's Industrial Community Development.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1914; p 74; 4000 w*; 60c.

——— *The Cause of Miners' Phthisis.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1189; 350 w; 10c.

——— *The Kentucky Compensation Act.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 683; 1100 w; 20c.

——— *The Steel Corporation's Pension Fund.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 500; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Vocational Training and Miners.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 403; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Welfare Work in Coal Mining.* —Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 497; 1400 w; 30c.

——— *Welfare Work on the Mines of the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 28 1914; p 615; 2400 w; Mar. 7 1914; p 11; 1400 w; 70c.

ACCOUNTS AND BOOKKEEPING

Dickee, Lawrence R.—*Mines Accounting and Management.*—London; Gee & Co.; pp 100; $2; (book).

Hornblower, J. B. L.—*Mine Accounting.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Mg. Congress).—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 362; 1500 w; 35c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Cyanide Plant Accounting.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 897; 3000 w; 25c.

Jacobs, A. E.—*The Accounts of a Mine.* —Mthly. Jnl. Chamb. of Mines W. Aust. Feb. 28 1914; p 13; 16 pp*; 75c.

Paine, Paul M., and Stroud, B. K.—

Oil Production Methods with a chapter on Accounting Systems. (By W. F. and W. B. Sampson).—Western Engg. Pub. Co., San Francisco; 239 pp*; $3 (book).

Sawyer, A. H.—*Some Stamp Mill Forms and Records.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 636; 7 pp*; 10c.

Wyett, Albert E.—*The Card Check Cost System.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. London Mar. 5 1914; p 171; 1700 w*; 35c.

Young, Robert J.—*Growth of Industrial Accident Prevention.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1205; 1000 w*; 10c.

MINES AND MINING (c*)

CHAPTER XV.

PRODUCTION

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1911.—Bull. No. 13, Geol. Surv. of Ala.; pp 64*.

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1912.—Bull. No. 14, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 51 pp.

Alford, Newell G.—*Problems Encountered in Kentucky Coal Mining.* (Abs. of paper presented before Ky. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 674; 2000 w*; 20c.

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1913. —M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 320; 6000 w*; 20c.

Bell, J. M.—*Outlook for the Mineral Industry of Canada.* (Bull. 112, Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 419; 4500 w; 10c.

Bell, J. Mackintosh.—*The Ore Deposits of Cobalt, Ontario.* (Treats of the geology, vein structure, ore occurrence, origin, production).—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 126; 3200 w*; 35c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Industry of Idaho for* 1913.—Report State Mine Inspector; 225 pp*.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Petroleum in* Illinois in 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 169; 1500 w; 25c.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Petroleum in Illinois in* 1912 *and* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 889; 700 w; 10c.

Bordy, Ingenieur.—*Phosphates de Chaux.* [Phosphates of lime].—Le Phosphate Mar. 16 1914; p 253; 1200 w; 35c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others—*.Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report on Progress of Investigations in* 1912.—Bull. 542, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 308 pp*.

Browne, A. G.—*Die Lage des Chilesalpetermaktes am Ende des ersten Halbjahrs* 1913. [The position of the Chile saltpeter market at the end of the first half of 1913].—Zentralblatt Kunstdüunger-Ind. Feb. 1 1914; p 44; 1200 w; 35c.

*Includes the Production of Metals and Metal Ores, Non-Metals, etc.

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist, Missouri.*—Mo. Bureau of Geol. & Mines; 54 pp.

Burch, Albert.—*Goldfield Con. Operations in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 657; 3000 w; 10c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Cement Industry in the United States in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 26.

Butler, B. S.—*The Production of Copper in* 1913. (Advance statement U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1016; 1200 w; 10c.

Campagnac, De.—*Production du Minerai d'Etain en Bolivie.* [The production of tin in Bolivia].—Metallurgie Jan 28 1914; p 69; 500 w; 35c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 86 pp.

Coons, A. T.—*The Production of Slate in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 16 pp.

Cooper Key, A.—*The Rand's High Level of Production.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 999; 1700 w; 25c.

Day, D. T.—*Das amerikanische Erdgas* 1912. [American natural gas in 1912] (Translated from Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol Surv.).—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. April 1 1914; p 49; 1200 w; 35c.

Denis, Theo. C.—*The Mineral Industry of Quebec in* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1914; p 44; 1200 w; 35c.

Diller, J. S.—*The Production of Chromic Iron Ore in* 1913.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 13 pp.

Diller, J. S.—*The Production of Talc and Soapstone in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv.; Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; pp 10*.

Dörpinghaus, W. T.—*Die Zinn, Wolfram und Uranlagerstätten des atlantischen Randgebirges der iberischen Halbinsel sowie die allgemeine bargwirtschaftliche Bedeutung dieses Gebietes.* [The tin, tungsten and uranium ore deposits of the Atlantic-coast range of the Iberian peninsula, as well as the general significance of this section from a mining standpoint]. —Metall & Erz May 8 1914; p 297; 6000 w; 50c.

Dumortier, J.—*Grosnyi et Maikop.* [Grosnyi and Maikop oil fields, Russia].—Le Petrole Mar. 1914; p 1; 3000 w; 35c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Lead and Zinc in the Central States in* 1913. (Abst. of U. S. G. S. report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 879; 2600 w; 10c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Lead and Zinc in Missouri in* 1913. (Advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; 400 w; 10c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Secondary Metals Recovered from Waste, Scrap, Etc.* (Report of U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 967; 3000 w; 10c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Quicksilver in California in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 155; 900 w; 25c.

Estep, H. Cole.—*Year's Developments on Minnesota Ranges.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1914; p 90; 5000 w*; 60c.

Fay, Albert H.—*The Production of Explosives in* 1913. (Abst. of Tech. Paper 69 U. S. Bur. of Mines).—M. & S. P. Apl. 18 1914; 750 w: 20c.

Ferguson, Henry G.—*Gold Lodes of the Weaverville Quadrangle, California.* —Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 22-79*.

Fraser, W.—*Mines Statement, New Zealand, Statistics, Reports, Etc.*—Pp. 158*.

Friz, W.—*Die Mintanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].—Technische Blätter Apr. 18 1914; p 121; 2500 w; May 2 1914; p 137; 1700 w; 35c.

Ganet, L.—*Production Métallurgique Française en* 1913. [Metallurgical production of France in 1913].—Echo des Mines April 6 1914; p 1778; 900 w; 35c.

Gibson, T. W.—*The Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913. (Preliminary report of Dept. of Mines).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 196; 3500 w; 35c.

Gibson, Thos. W.—*Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1913.—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst., 16th annual meeting; p 17; 16 pp; 50c.

Goldberg, G.—*Die Erzgewinnung und Verhüttung in unseren Kolonien.* [The production and metallurgy of ores in our (Germany's) colonies].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke May 25 1914; p 289; 1600 w; 35c.

Gottsberger, B. Britton.—*The Miami Copper Co.'s Operations in* 1913. (Report of Gen. Mgr.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 703; 1500 w; 10c.

Gray, F. W.—*The Coal Trade of Nova Scotia in* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1914; p 40; 5000 w; 35c.

Guess, H. A.—*Mining in the Southeastern Missouri Lead District.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 101; 4500 w*; 10c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*The Russian Platinum Industry.*—Mg. Jnl., London, Mar. 14 1914; p 246; 650 w; 35c.

Haworth, Erasmus.—*Oil and Gas in the Midcontinental Field.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 173; 2300 w; 25c.

Heap, R. R.—*Zinc and Lead in Oklahoma in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10, 1914; p 75; 800 w; 25c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Large Metal Mining Values in Utah in* 1913. (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1208; 1000 w; 10c.

Henderson, Charles.—*South Dakota Metal Production in* 1913. (Advance statement U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1021; 600 w; 10c.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Survey Estimates Production in Several States.* (Preliminary statement of U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 7; 1600 w; 10c.

Heriot, E. Macay.—*Lead Mining in Spain.*—Mg. Mag. London May 1914; p 358; 4 pp*; 35c.

Hill, James M.—*The Production of Mineral Paints in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 24 pp.

Hill, James M.—*The Yellow Pine Mining District, Clark County, Nevada.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 223; 52 pp*.

Hobart, Frederick.—*Gold and Silver Production in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 51; 1500 w; 25c.

Hobart, Frederick.—*Iron and Steel in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10, 1914; p 79; 3000 w; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Michigan Copper Industry in* 1913.—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 739; 2500 w; 10c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Spelter Statistics of the United States for* 1913.—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 571; 1700 w; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Chino Copper Co.'s Tenth Quarterly Report.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 920; 800 w; 10c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Report of Ray Con. Copper Co. for* 1913. (Abst. of report). —Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 825; 3750 w*; 10c.

Jacobs, E.—*British Columbia Mines in* 1913.—B. C. Mg. Exch. Dec. 1913; p 5; 11 pp*; 35c.

Jacobs, E.—*Coal Production in British Columbia.*—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 65; 2500 w; 20c.

Jacobs, E.—*Coal Mining in British Columbia in* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1914; p 48; 3000 w; 35c.

Jennings, Hennen.—*Mining as a Profession, Including First Stages of Metallurgy.* (From School of Mines Quart.). —M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 961; 7000 w*; 20c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera en* 1912. [Statistics of mining in Peru in 1912].—Boletin Cuerpo Ing. Min. No. 80 1914; p 1; 125 pp; 75c.

Junghann, H.—*Die Salpeterindustrie Chiles unter Berückdichtigung ihrer Wirtschhaftslage.* [Chile's saltpeter industry with special reference to its economic importance].—Glückauf Mar. 7 1914; p 376; 6500 w*; 50c.

Junghann, H. — *Mineralreichtum und Bergbau Australiens.* [Mineral wealth and mining of Australia].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 581; 4200 w*; 50c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Kohlen-Gewinnung, -Verbrauch und -Ausenhandel Deutschlands.* [Coal production, consumption and exportation of Germany].—Glückauf Mar. 28 1914; p 490; 9000 w; Apr. 4 1914; p 544; 5000 w; $1.

Katz, Frank J.—*The Production of Feldspar in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv.; Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 6.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Die Bedeutung des südwestlichen Industriegebiets.* [The importance of the German southwest industrial territory].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Mar. 5 1914; p 231; 4000 w; 35c.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Die neuere Entwickelung der Braunkohlenindustrie.* [Recent development of the lignite industry].—Kali, Erz & Kohle June 5 1914; p 556; 1100 w; 35c.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Die russische Naphthaindustrie.* [The Russian naphtha industry].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 15 1914; p 161; 1400 w; 35c.

Landes, Henry.—*The Mineral Resources of Washington, with Statistics for* 1912.—Bull. 11, Wash. Geol. Surv.; pp 53*.

Lefeuvre-Méaulle, H.—*Le Pétrole Roumain.* [Roumanian petroleum].—Le Pétrole April 1914; p 1; 4500 w; 35c.

Martin, A. H.—*The California Dredging Situation.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1017; 2500 w*; 10c.

Maurer, R. H.—*The Lake Superior Copper District in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 17 1914; p 140; 3700 w; 20c.

McIntosh, J. J.—*The World's Fuel-Oil Production.*—Power Dec. 30 1913; p 915; 2000 w*; 20c.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During* 1912.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 339 pp.

McLeish.—*Canadian Cement Production and Consumption in* 1913. (Abst. from Canadian Govt. Rept.).—Canadian Engr. Mar. 19 1914; p 478; 700 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913. —Report, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 21 pp. Abst. in Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 189; 7000 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Coal and Coke in Canada in* 1912.— Report Canada Dep. Mines, Mines Branch; 40 pp.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Iron and Steel in Canada in* 1912.—Report Canada Dep. Mines, Mines Branch; 39 pp.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Cement, Lime, Clay Products, Stone and Other Structural Materials in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1912.—Adv. chap. Ann. Rep. on Min. Prod. of Canada during 1912, Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 64 pp.

Meek, C. H.—*Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mine and Works.* (Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 507; 4000 w*; 10c.

Middleton, Jefferson.—*The Production of Fuller's Earth in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv.; Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 6.

Middleton, Jefferson.—*The Production of Sand-Lime Brick in* 1913.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 8 pp.

Neumann, B.—*Das Eisenhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1912. [The metallurgy of iron in 1912].—Glückauf Dec. 20 1913; p 2102; 9000 w; Dec. 27; p 2145; 5000 w; $1.

Parker, E. W.—*Briquet Production Valued at More Than a Million Dollars.* (Abs. from Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 782; 300 w; 10c. Coal Age April 18 1914; p 643; 250 w; 20c.

Parker, E. W.—*Coal Mining in Wyoming in* 1913. (Abst. from Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1159; 450 w; 10c.

Parker, E. W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1911 *and* 1912, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1912, *by W. H. Thom.*—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 138 pp.

Parker, Edward W.—*The Production of Gas, Coke, Tar and Ammonia at Gas Works and in Retort Coke Ovens and of Gas and Tar at Water-Gas Works in*

1912.—Adv. chap. Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.; 35 pp.

Pepper, Charles M.—*Bolivia's Tin Resources and the United States.*—Iron Age May 7 1914; p 1120; 4000 w*; 30c.

Perkin, F. Mollwo.—*The Oil Resources of the British Empire.*—Jnl. of Royal Soc. of Arts April 17 1914; p 471; 18 pp; 50c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Record-Breaking Production of Bauxite and Aluminum in* 1913. (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1211; 400 w; 10c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Sulphur, Pyrites and Sulphuric Acid in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Survey; 29 pp*. Abst. in Am. Fert. May 30 1914; p 37; 12 pp; 35c.

Phillips, William B.—*Quicksilver in Texas in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan 10 1914; p 156; 600 w; 25c.

Pino, E.—*Etat actuel de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrométallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Pitavel, Robert.—*Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Metallurgique en* 1913. [International review of the mining and metallurgical industry in 1913]. (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 10 1914; p 139; 2400 w; 35c.

Poizat, C. du.—*La Consommation Houillère Française.* [The production of coal in France in 1913] (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Apr. 10 1914; p 207; 600 w; 35c.

Poizat, C. du.—*Production Mondiale du Pétrole en* 1913. [The world's production of petroleum in 1913].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai April 25 1914; p 239; 1000 w; 35c. Abst. in Echo des Mines Feb. 19 1914; p 1570; 1500 w; 35c.

Przyborski, D.—*Die Goldlagerstätten und die Goldproduktion Siberiens.* [The gold deposits and the gold production of Siberia].—Technische Blätter May 30 1914; p 171; 500 w; June 6 1914; p 179; 500 w; 70c.

Przyborski, D. M.—*Die Kohlenproduktion Frankreichs im Jahre* 1913. [The coal production of France in 1913].—Technische Blätter April 25 1914; p 131; 300 w; 35c.

Przyborski, M. —*Die Weltdiamantenproduktion und die Produktion der bedeutendsten Diamantminen des Kaplandes.* [The world's diamond production and the production of the most important diamond mines of Cape Colony].—Technische Blätter Mar. 21 1914; p 89; 1100 w; 35c.

Requa, M. L.—*California Oil in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 170; 1500 w; 25c.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet. — *Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production of British Columbia,* 1913.—Bull. No. 1, 1914, B. C. Bureau of Mines; 35 pp.

Salt, T. V.—*The Manufacture of By-Product Coke.* (Paper read before West. Soc. of Engrs.).—Chem. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 91; 13,000 w*; 35c.

Saueracker, Karl.—*Der Bergbau Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Austria in 1912].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 141; 2000 w; 35c.

Scheffer, Bergasessor.—*Die Bedeutung der Mangan- und Manganeisenerze für die deutsche Industrie.* [The importance of the manganese and manganese-iron ores for German industry].—Glückauf Dec. 13 1913; p 2056; 5000 w; Dec. 20; p 2111; 11,000 w; Dec. 27; 12,000 w; $1.50.

Schulz, Theodor.—*Die Rentabilität des niederschlesischen Steinkohlenbergbaues.* [The profitableness of Lower Silesian coal mining].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 8 1914; p 1; 1800 w; 35c.

Schulz, W.—*Die Erdölindustries in Rumänien.* [The petroleum industry in Roumania].—Glückauf Jan. 31 1914; p 161; 9000 w*; 50c.

Sellards, E. H.—*Production of Phosphate Rock in Florida During* 1912.—Extract from Fifth Annual Report Fla. State Geol. Surv.; 4 pp.

Sepulchre, M. G.—*Las Minas de Hierro de la Lorenza Francesa.* [The iron mines of the French Lorraine] (Translated from La Technique Moderne).—Revista Minera Mar. 1 1914; p 111; 3000 w; Mar. 8 1914; p 123; 1500 w; 70c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*The Production of Spelter in the United States in* 1913. (Advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 515; 1200 w*; 10c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Production and Consumption of Lead in* 1913. (U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 783; 700 w*; 10c.

Simmersbach, B.—*Die Bedeutung der skandinavischen Eisenerzvorkommen für die deutsche Eisenindustrie.* (The significance of the Skandinavian occurrence of iron ore for the German iron industry].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Dec. 5 1913; p 59; 5500 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die nordamerikanische Eisenindustrie* 1912 *bis* 1913. [The North American iron industry 1912

to 1913].—Kohle & Erz Mar. 23 1914; p 266; 3100 w; 35c.

Smith, Frank B.—*Coal Production in Saskatchewan.*—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 67; 600 w; 20c.

Starnes, B. M.—*Reviews of Coal Mining for* 1913.—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 44; 18,000 w*; 20c.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*The Production of Mica in* 1913.—Advance Report Min. Res. U. S.; 11 pp. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1013; 3000 w; 10c.

Strauss, Lester W.—*The Chilean Nitrate Industry.*—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 972; 6500 w*; June 27 1914; 2500 w; 40c.

Stutzer, B. O.—*Die Wichtigsten Lagerstätten der "Nichterze." Zweiter Teil: Kohle (Allgemeine Kohlengeologie).* [The most important deposits of "non ores." Part II: Coal (General coal geology).—Berlin, Germany; Gebrüder Borntträger; pp 345*; $5.50; (book).

Tupper, C. A.—*Copper Production of Great Cobar, Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 363; 1100 w*; 10c.

Wangemann, P.—*Die Produktion in der Eisenindustrie während des Jahres* 1912. [The production in the iron industry in 1912]. — Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 15 1914; p 147; 1000 w; 35c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Biennial Report on the Mineral Production of Virginia During the Calendar Years* 1911 *and* 1912. —Bull. No. 8 Va. Geol. Surv.; 39 pp.

Watson, R. B.—*Report of the Nipissing Mining Co.* (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 842; 1100 w*; 10c.

Weber, K. A.—*Der Kohlenbergbau von Anina und Resicza unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gasausbrüche auf der Domán-Grube.* [Coal mining of Anina and Resicza with particular reference to the outbursts of gas at the Domán mine].—Glückauf May 2 1914; p 700; 4000 w*; 50c.

Wepfer, G. W.—*Tin Mining in Bolivia.* —M. & S. P. Feb. 7 1914; p 251; 4200 w*; 20c.

Winchell, Horace V.—*American Mining Industry and Its Future Prospects.* —Engg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 657; 6 pp; 35c.

Winslow, Alfred A.—*Regulating Nitrate Production of Chile.* (U. S. Consular Rept.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 418; 500 w; 10c.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*Operations in the Lake Superior Iron Region in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 146; 2800 w; 10c.

Wrather, W. E.—*Texas and Louisiana Oil in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 17, 1914; p 171; 1800 w; 25c.

——— *A Statistical Review of the German Coal Mining Industry.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 598; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Ahmeek Copper Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1054; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Aluminum in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 157; 650 w; 25c.

——— *Anaconda Copper Co.'s Report for* 1913. (Abstract from report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914, p 932; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Anaconda's Report to County Assessor for* 1913-14.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Annual Report of Old Dominion Copper Mining & Smelting Co. for* 1913. —Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 888; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Annual Report of the Director of the Mint for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1913, *and also Report on the Production of the Precious Metals in the Calendar Year* 1912.—Document No. 2704, U. S. Treasury Dept.; 355 pp*.

——— *Annual Report of the Shannon Copper Co. for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 889; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Antimony in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 88; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Aus der Statistik der Oberschlesischen Berg und Hüttenwerke für das Jahr* 1913. [From the statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and smelters for 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke April 15 1914; p 207: 900 w; 35c.

——— *Aus der Statistik der Oberschlesischen Berg und Hüttenwerke für das Jahr* 1913. [Extracts from the statistics of the Upper Silesian mines smelters for 1913].—Eisen-Ztg. May 9 1914; p 341; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining and metallurgical industry of Italy in 1912].—Glückauf Jan. 31 1914; p 177; 6000 w; 50c.

——— *Bergbau in Korea und der Mandschurei.* [Mining in Korea and Manchuria].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 186; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Bergbau und Mineralgewinnung in Algerien.* [Mining and mineral production in Algeria].—Montan-Ztg. April 15 1914; p 144; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Bismuth in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 158; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Calumet & Hecla Production and Costs in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1155; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Coal and Coke Production in British Columbia in* 1912-13. (Abst. Bull. 1, B. C. Bureau of Mines).—Canadian Engr. May 14 1914; p 730; 2300 w; 35c.

——— *Coal Production of Bohemia and Austria.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1198; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Coal Production in Nova Scotia.*—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 300 w; 20c.

——— *Copper Production of Japan in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 337; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Copper Production in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; 2600 w; 10c.

——— *Copper Production of the World.* (From H. R. Merton & Co.).—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 804; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Das amerikanische Erdgas* 1912. [American natural gas in 1912].—Chemiker Tech.-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 73; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Das amerikanische Erdgas* 1912. [American natural gas in 1912].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. June 1 1914; p 82; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Das Bergbau und das Hüttenwesen im Revierbergamtsbezirk Leoben im Jahre* 1913. [Mining and metallurgy in the Leoben mining district, Austria, in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 121; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in den deutschen Kolonien.* [Mining in the German colonies].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Feb. 20 1914; p 134; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in den deutschen Schutzgebieten im Jahre* 1912-1913. [Mining in the German protectorates in 1912-1913].—Glückauf Feb 21 1914; p 298; 3200 w; 50c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Serbien im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Servia in 1912]. Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 123; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergwerksbetrieb Preussens im Jahre* 1912. [Mining in Prussia in 1912].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw. Vol. 61 1913 Second Statistical Part; p 71; 61 pp; $1.50.

——— *Die Aussichten der Bergindustrie im nördlichen Kanada.* [The mining outlook in northern Canada].—Technische Blätter May 9 1914; p 147; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenindustrie Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Upper Silesia in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 316; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Bergwerksproduktion in Bezirke des Revierbergamtes Laibach für das Jahr* 1913. [The mine production in the Laibach mining district, Austria].—Montan-Ztg. May 15 1914; p 184; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die deutsche Eisen und Stahlindustrie im Nordwesten.* [The German iron and steel industry in the northwest].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 1; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Die Eisenindustrie Russlands im Jahre* 1913. [Russia's iron industry in 1913].—Kali, Erz & Kohle May 5 1914; p 450; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die Entwickelung der oberschlischlesischen Montanindustrie.* [The development of the upper Silesian mining industry]—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 7 1914; p 1; 2000 w; Apr. 9 1914; p 1; 1100 w; Apr. 10; p 1; 1500 w; $1.05.

——— *Die Erdölfelder von Birma.* [The oil fields of Burma].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Feb. 15 1914; p 27; 1500 w; Apr. 1 1914; p 50; 900 w; 70c.

——— *Die Erdölgewinnung in Galizien.* [The petroleum production of Galicia] (Translated from Le Journal du Pétrole).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Feb. 1 1914; p 30; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of colonial (German) mining].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Jan. 24 1914; p 1; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die Fortschritte des kolonialen Bergbaues.* [The progress of mining in the German colonies].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1914; p 197; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *Die Goldgewinnung der Welt.* [The gold production of the world].—Glückauf Mar. 21 1914; p 464; 2000 w; 50c.

——— *Die Hauptergebnisse der oberschlesischen Montanstatistik.* [Extracts from the Upper Silesian mining statistics] (From Oberschlesischen Berg & Hüttenm. Verein).—Kohle & Erz April 13 1914; p 363; 1500 w; Apr. 20 1914; p 363; 1500 w; 70c.

——— *Die Kohlenproduktion der wichtigsten Ländern.* [The coal production of the most important countries].—Kohleninteressent May 1 1914; p 85; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Bergwerks- und Hüttenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining and metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 587; 6500 w; 50c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in 1913].—Berg.

& Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 5 1914; p 204; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Montanindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining industry in 1913].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 20 1914; p 218; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Die Petroleumproduktion der aussereuropäischen Staaten im Jahre* 1912. [The petroleum production of extra-European countries in 1912.]—Petroleum Nov. 19 1913; p 224; 2000 w; 60c.

——— *Die Roheisenerzeugung der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika* 1913 *nach Sorten.* [The pig-iron production of the United States of America in 1913 according to grades] (From Amer. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Eisen-Ztg. Apr. 25 1914; p 414; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Die rumänische Erdölindustrie* 1913. [The Roumanian petroleum industry in 1913] (Translated from Petroleum Review).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Mar. 15 1914; p 45; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Die russische Erdölindustrie in* 1913. [The Russian petroleum industry in 1913].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Feb. 15 1914; p 31; 300 w; 35c.

——— *Die russische Petroleum-Industrie* 1913. [The Russian petroleum industry in 1913] (Translated from Petroleum Review).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Mar. 15 1914; p 52; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Salpeterindustrie Chiles im Jahre* 1912. [The saltpeter industry of Chile in 1912].—Zentral-Blatt Kunstdünger-Ind. Jan. 15 1914; p 24; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Ural-Kaspischen Erdöllagerstätten.* [The Ural-Caspian petroleum deposits]. (Translated from The Times).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 15 1914; p 92; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Die Weltausbeute an Erdöl* 1913. [The world's production of petroleum in 1913].—Chemiker & Tech-Ztg. Feb. 15 1914; p 30; 300 w; 35c.

——— *Entwickelung der Welt-Rohöl-Gewinnung von* 1906 *bis* 1913. [Development of the world's crude-oil production from 1906 to 1913].—Petroleum Mar. 4 1914; p 746; 400 w; 60c.

——— *Estadistica Minera de España Año* 1912. [Mining statistics of Spain for 1912].—Revista Minera Apr. 24 1914; p 197; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *German Coal, Iron and Steel Industry.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb 13 1914; p 240; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Gold and Silver in* 1913.—London Mng. Jnl. Jan. 10 1914; p 33; 2500 w; 35c.

——— *Gold and Silver Movements in* 1913. (Abstract of annual bullion letter of Samuel Montague & Co., London).—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 224; 2400 w; 20c.

——— *Gold and Silver Production in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 136; 4000 w; 10c.

——— *Great Britain's Position in the Iron and Steel Trade.*—Mg. Jnl. London April 4 1914; p 315; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *Has the Rand Reached Its Maximum Output?* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 403; 550 w; 10c.

——— *Hedley Gold Co.'s Report for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 1914; p 656; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Increasing Importance of Aluminum.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1120; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Industrial Synthetic Production of Cyanide.* (Abst. from Revue Generale des Sciences).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 163; 2700 w*; 35c.

——— *Iron and Steel Industry of the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 145; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Iron and Steel Industry of the British Empire.* (Statistical abstract for the British Empire).—Iron & Coal Trade Rev. Mar. 6 1914; p 346; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Iron and Steel Production in France.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 10 1914; p 101; 2300 w; 20c.

——— *Kohlen in Russland.* [Coal in Russia].—Montan & Metallindustrie-Ztg. Mar. 22 1914; p 4; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Kohlenproduktion Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [Coal production of Upper Silesia in 1913].—Kohleninteressent April 15 1914; p 73; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Algérie Minière en* 1913. [Mining in Algeria in 1913].—Echo des Mines Feb 9 1914; p 1524; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Lead Production and Future Prices.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. May 16 1914; p 799; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *L'Exploitation de l'Etain en Bolivie.* [The exploitation of tin in Bolivia] (From La Bolivie Economique).—Echo des Mines Mar. 30 1914; p 1753; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Exploitation Minière en Norvège en* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 26 1914; p 1737; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie minière et métallurgique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie en* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry in New Caledonia in 1913].—Echo des Mines April 30 1914; p 1879; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie Minière Tunisienne en* 1913. [The mining industry in Tunis in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 30 1914; p 1746; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie du Nitrate de Soude au Chili en* 1912. [The nitrate of soda industry in Chile in 1912].—Le Phosphate Jan. 19 1914; p 59; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *La Industrie Metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy] (From Asso. Indus. Metall. Ital.).—Metallurgia Ital. Jan 31 1914; p 1; 7000 w; $1.

——— *La Production du Cuivre aux Etats-Unis en* 1913. [The production of copper in the United States in 1913].—Métallurgie Feb 18 1914; p 125; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Le Industrie Metallurgiche in Italia.* [The metallurgical industry in Italy].—Metallurgia Ital. Feb. 28 1914; p 69; 3200 w; Mar. 31 1914; p 128; 6000 w; $2.

——— *Metallic Zinc Production for* 1913.—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 698; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States,* 1912-13.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 133; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Broken Hill.* (Abs. from Aust. Mg. Stand.).—M. & S. P. April 1914; p 620; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Mineral Production of Peru.* (Abst. from Govt. Report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1038; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production for Spain in* 1912. (Abst. from Revista Minera).—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1089; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in the Federated Malay States in* 1913.—Mg. Jnl. London May 30 1914; p 504; 2400 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in Saxony in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Feb. 7 1914; p 129; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Molybdenum in* 1913.—E. & M. J Jan. 10 1914; p 114; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Nickel Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 155; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Nineteenth Annual Report of Rhodesia Chamber of Mines,* 1913.—Pp 81.

——— *North Butte Mining Co.'s Report to County Assessor for* 1913-14.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1161; 150 w; 10c.

——— *Observations sur la Production Houillère du Pas-de-Calais et du Nord en* 1913 *et* 1912. [Observations on the coal production of Pas-de-Calais and of Nord, France, in 1913 and 1912].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Feb 25 1914; p 108; 2200 w; 75c.

——— *Occurrence and Mining of Rutile in Virginia.* (Abstract from Bull. 3-A Va. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 373; 1500 w*; 10c.

——— *Output and Demand of Aluminum in* 1913. (Abs. U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 782; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1913.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 603; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Output of Platinum in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 155; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Perus Mineralreichtum.* [Peru's mineral wealth].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914; p 167; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Platinum in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 73; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *Production of Aluminum in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 166; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Production of Gold in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 6; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Production of Pig Iron in the United States in* 1913. (Compiled by the Bur. of Statistics Am. Iron & Steel Inst.; table).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 425; 1 p; 10c.

——— *Production of Pig Iron by Grades.* (Report of Bur. of Statistics of Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 26 1914; p 601; 1500 w; 25c.

——— *Produktion an Mineralkohlen, Briquetts und Koks in Deutchland pro Februar* 1914. [Production of coal, briquets and coke in Germany for February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 248; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Production and Prices of Antimony in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 166; 150 w; 10c.

——— *Production Houillère des Divers Bassins Français en* 1913. [Coal production of the different French coal basins in 1913].—Echo des Mines Mar. 19 1914; p 1714; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Produccion Mundial de Petroleo en* 1913. [The world's production of petroleum in 1913].—Revista Minera March 8 1914; p 125; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Production of Portland Cement in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 166; 10c.

——— *Production of Spelter in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 144; 2000 w; 10c.

——— *Production of Tungsten in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 165; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Pyrites in the Urals.* (Abst. from Chemical Trade Jnl.).—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 605; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Quicksilver Mining in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 154; 800 w; 25c.

——— *Quicksilver Production in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 153; 1900 w; 10c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines, Nova Scotia,* 1913.—236 pp*.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1912, *Part I—Anthracite.*—676 pp*.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1912, *Part II—Bituminous.*—pp. 1040*.

——— *Revue Internationale de l'Industrie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1913. [International review of mining and metallurgy in 1913].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Feb 25 1914; p 116; 6000 w; 75c.

——— *Revue de l'Industrie Minière Française en* 1913. [Review of the mining industry of France in 1913]. (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Jan. 10 1914; p 10; 2500 w; 35c.

——— *Russlands Eisenindustrie in den Jahren* 1912 *und* 1913. [Russia's iron industry in 1912 and 1913].—Glückauf May 9 1914; p 749; 3200 w; 50c.

——— *Russlands Eisenindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [Russia's iron industry in 1913]. (From report of Imperial General Consulate at St. Petersburg).—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau April 20 1914; p 192; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Russlands Eisenindustrie in* 1913. [Russia's iron industry in 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke April 5 1914; p 187; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Russland. Kupfergewinnung* 1913. [Russia's copper production in 1913].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke April 15 1914; p 209; 150 w; 35c.

——— *Rutile Production in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 166; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Sachsens Ton und Kaolinwerke im Jahre* 1912. [Saxony's clay and kaolin works in 1912..—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 11 1914; p 731; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Selenium and Tellurium in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 155; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Statistik der oberschlesischen Berg- und Hüttenwerke für das I, II, III und IV Quartel* 1913. [Statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and metallurgical works for the I, II, III and IV quarters of 1913].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg. & Hüttenm. Vereins Feb. 1914; p 71; 10 pp tables; 50c.

——— *Statistik des Naphthabetrieves in Galizien im Jahre* 1912. [Statistics of the naphtha industry in Galicia in 1912].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 15 1914; p 118; 900 w; 35c.

——— *The Coal Industry of Ohio in* 1913. (Advance report made by Industrial Commission of Ohio).—Coal Tr. Bull. May 1 1914; p 25; 2400 w; 25c.

——— *The Coal, Iron and Allied Trades in Great Britain in* 1913.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 2 1914; p 1; 19,000 w; 35c.

——— *The Coal Mining Industry of the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 148; 2800 w; 10c.

——— *The Copper Industry in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 55; 1100 w; 25c.

——— *The Nipissing Mining Co. in* 1913. (Abst. company rept.).—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1295; 750 w; 25c.

——— *The Outlook for Transvaal Tin.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 28 1914; p 61; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *The Petroleum Production in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 151; 1800 w; 10c.

——— *The Present Position of the Rand.* [An analysis of 1913 results].—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 31 1914; p 513; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *The Production of Lead in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 65; 500 w; 25c.

——— *The Production of Arsenic in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 165; 325 w; 10c.

——— *The Production of Copper in* 1913.—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1253; 900 w; 25c.

——— *The Production of Lead and Zinc in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 141; 4000 w*; 10c.

——— *The Production of Radium, Uranium, and Vanadium.* (U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 467; 1900 w; 10c.

——— *The Production of Uranium and Vanadium Ores in the United States.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 154; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *The Prospects for Copper.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 433; 900 w; 25c.

——— *The Rand Gold Mining Industry.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 545; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Tin Industry in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 77; 2200 w; 25c.

——— *The United States Steel Corporation Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 669; 25c.

——— *The World's Copper Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 138; 600 w; 10c.

——— *The World's Gold and Silver Production.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 134; 2400 w; 10c.

——— *The World's Petroleum Industry in the United States in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 150; 1500 w; 10c.

——— *Thirty-Second Annual Coal Report of Illinois,* 1913.—State Mg. Board; 279 pp.

——— *Trethewey Silver Cobalt Co.'s Operating Costs in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 553; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Tungsten in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 114; 600 w; 25c.

——— *United States Steel Corporation Shows Increased Profits in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 597; 2200 w; 10c.

——— *Uranium in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 114; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Work at the Phelps Dodge & Co. Properties in* 1913. (Abs. from Annual Report).—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 616; 2700 w; 20c.

——— *World's Coal Production and Consumption.* — Colly. Guard. London April 3 1914; p 736; 4500 w; 35c.

——— *World's Output of Tungsten Ores.* (Abstracted from several publications).—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 86; 100 w; 25c.

——— *World's Production of Nickel.* (As reported by Metallgesellschaft).—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 86; 100 w; 25c.

——— *World's Production of Tin in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 165; 400 w; 10c.

——— *World's Spelter and Lead in* 1913. (Abs. U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 681; 1500 w; 20c.

——— *Zinc Industry and Trade of the World.* (From U. S. Consular reports). —Chem. Engr. May 1914; p 195; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Zinc Production in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; 1500 w; 25c.

MILL AND MILLING.

CHAPTER XVI.

SAMPLING

Anderson, Edgar P.—*Percentage of Recovery in Ore Dressing.* (Abst. from Canadian Mg. Jnl.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 128; 1500 w; 35c.

Brogdon, J. S.—*The Importance of Sampling.* [Fertilizer].—Am. Fert. Feb. 21 1914; p 34; 1500 w*; 25c.

Campbell, C. St. G.—*Sampling of the Cobalt Silver Ores.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 105; 37 pp*; 35c.

Collins, Edwin J.—*Knock-Down Sample Catcher.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1289; 500 w*; 25c.

Denmachie, W. J. N.—*The Theory and Practice of Sampling and Calculation of Ore Reserves.*—Mg. Jnl., London, Mar. 14 1914; p 247; 1500 w*; Mar. 21 1914; p 291; 500 w*; 70c.

Dickenson, E. H.—*Grab Sampling.*—Sch. of Mines Quarterly Nov. 1913; p 55; 3 pp; 65c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 334: 350 w; 10c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Equipment of an Ore-Testing Plant.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 373; 600 w*; 25c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*Treatment of Gold Ore at Dome Mine, South Porcupine, Ontario.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst., 1913).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 77; 6500 w*; 35c.

Herzig, C. S., and Purington, Chester Wells.—*Mine Sampling and Valuing, with a chapter on Sampling Placer Deposits.*—Mining & Scientific Press, San Francisco; 163 pp*; $2 (book).

Judell, L. U. W.—*A Simple Sampling Device.* (In use at the Stannery Hills mine, North Queensland).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1052; 375 w*; 25c.

Keighley, Fred C.—*The Selection of Coke Samples.* (Abstract of paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 363; 1200 w; 35c.

Le Roy, L. E.—*A Water-Actuated Sampler.*—M. & S. P. Feb 28 1914; p 378; 550 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Milling Operations at the Commonwealth Property, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. May 2 1914; p 722; 5500 w*; 20c.

Murray, C. B.—*The Need of Uniform Methods of Sampling Lake Superior Iron Ore.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 135; 7 pp; 35c.

Myers, Wilber.—*Grading Iron Ores.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1203; 2600 w; 25c.

Naething, Foster S.—*Diamond Drilling at the Miami Mine, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1039; 2500 w*; 25c.

Oke, A. Livingston. —*A Riffle for Reducing Samples.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 620; 200 w*; 25c.

Oke, A. Livingston.—*Aids to the Engineer.*—Mg. Mag. London May 1914; p 370; 4 pp*; 35c.

Oke, A. Livingston.—*Cutting Floor Samples.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 950; 250 w*; 25c.

Smith, Ernest A.—*The Sampling and Assay of the Precious Metals.*—Lippincott; Philadelphia; pp 460*; $4.50 (book).

Smith, E. A. Cappelen.—*Sampling and Testing the Chuquicamata Ore Body.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 1015; 1100 w*; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Copper Production of Great Cobar, Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 363; 1100 w*; 10c.

——— *Iron-Ore Analysis.* (Abs. of report of Verein Deutscher Chemiker in Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind.).—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 764; 400 w; 25c.

CRUSHING, GRINDING, ETC.

Allen, A. W.—*Solution Control in Cyanidation.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 338; 3300 w; 20c.

Allen, A. W.—*Wet Crushing in Ball Mills.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 419; 500 w; 20c.

Bartsch-Schlachtensee, W. J.—*Die geeignetsten Aufbereitungsmethoden unter Berückrichtigung der vorliegenden Erzbeschaffenheit.* [The most suitable method of preparation with reference to he condition of the ore to be treated].—Metall & Erz Mar. 22 1914; p 185; 3500 w*; 50c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Cost of Erecting Treatment Plants.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 619; 1000 w; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Metallury of the California Mother Lode.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 65; 4000 w*; 35c.

Bradshaw, Frederick.—*Annual Report of Tonopah-Belmont, Nevada.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 779; 1700 w*; 10c.

Brown, F. C.—*Notes on Tube Mill Practice.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1914; p 55; 1800 w; 25c.

Caddy. J. P.—*Precipitation and Clean-up at the Lake View Mill, Australia.* (Abst. from Jnl. Chamb. of Mines W. Austr.).—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 461; 550 w; 20c.

Cohn, Jesse E.—*The Timber-Butte's New Concentrator, Butte, Montana.* [Product, lead-iron concentrates and finished zinc concentrates; process a combination of gravity and flotation concentration].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1049; 4000 w*; 10c.

Collins, George E.—*Systematic Testing in the Evolution of Mill Practice.*—Proc. Colorado Scientific Soc., Vol. X, pp 19; 50c.

Colvocoresses, G. M.—*The Flotation Process in Arizona.* (Abst. of paper read before M. & M. S. of A.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 510; 300 w; 10c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Mortar Foundations.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 664; 750 w*; 25c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Wrought Iron and Steel for Stamp Mill Parts.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 687; 4200 w*; 10c.

Easton, W. H.—*Grinding Ores for Cyanidation.* (Communication).—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 725; 1000 w*; 25c.

Eddy. Lewis H.—*Argonaut Mill and Tailing Plant, California.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 381; 600 w; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Equipment of an Ore-Testing Plant.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 373; 600 w*; 25c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*Treatment of Gold Ore at Dome Mine, South Porcupine, Ontario.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst., 1913).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 77; 6500 w; 35c.

Gates, Arthur O.—*Application of Crushing-Surface Diagram.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 795; 4500 w*; 25c.

Gates, Arthur O.—*Hardinge vs. Chilean Mills.* (Abstracted from Bull. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1914; p 12; 1300 w*; 25c.

Gieser, H. S.—*Tube-Milling Practice.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 463; 5000 w; 25c.

Green, Morris.—*The Effect of Charcoal in Gold-Bearing Cyanide Solutions with Reference to the Precipitation of Gold.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af. Nov. 1913; p 257; 7 pp; 35c.

Guess, H. A.—*Mining in the Southeastern Missouri Lead District.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 101; 4500 w*; 10c.

Hardinge, H. W.—*Hardinge vs. Chilean Mills.* [Communication].—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 238; 2200 w*; 25c.

Heym, W.—*Die Goldminen von Transvaal.* [The gold mines of Transvaal].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb 5 1914; p 123; 2400 w; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Die vorzeitige Prezipitierung des Goldes durch das Cyanisierverfahren.* [The premature precipitation of gold in the cyanide process].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 15 1914; p 159; 900 w; 35c.

Huntoon, Louis D.—*Stamp Milling in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 106; 2400 w; 25c.

Hutchinson, C. T.—*Gyratory vs. Jaw Crushers.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 222; 1800 w*; 20c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Dewatering Feed for Hardinge Mill.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 227; 650 w*; 25c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold and Silver Ore Treatment in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 70; 4600 w*; 35c.

Jennings, Sidney J.—*The Gold Mines Back of Juneau, Alaska.* (Excerpts from paper read before Mg. & Met. Soc. Am.).—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 457; 1300 w; 25c.

Johnston, James.—*Nipissing Mill and Metallurgical Practice.* (From Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 319; 4200 w*; 10c.

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.; continued from Mar. 15 issue).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 1 1914; p 238; 4000 w*; 35c.

Keedy, Dyke V.—*Concentration of Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 157; 5000 w*; 35c.

Kinzie, Robert A.—*Status and Plans of the Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 314; 2200 w*; 25c.

Laughlin, John P. M.—*Arizona Copper Co.'s New Reduction Plant.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 31; 3200 w*; 25c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Miiling Operations at the Commonwealth Property, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. May 2 1914; p 722; 5500 w*; 20c.

Macgregor, Wallace.—*The Globe Mine and Mill.*—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; p 290; 1000 w*; 20c.

Marriott, Hugh F.—*Ore Treatment at the Presta Block, West Africa.* (Abst. from report).—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 522; 1200 w; 20c.

Martin, A. H.—*Mines and Mill of the Globe Con., California.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 589; 1200 w*; 10c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Kaolin Mining Operations in the South.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; 1800 w*; 10c.

Meek, H. C.—*Some Notes on the Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mine and Mill, Douglas Island, Alaska.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 69; 17 pp*; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Details of Cyanide Practice.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 215 pp*; $2 (book).

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Use of Compressed Air in Cyanidation.* (Abstract from Engg. Mag.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 415; 1900 w; 10c.

Motherwell, William.—*Flotation Tests at Mt. Morgan, Queensland, Austria.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1044; 3500 w; 20c.

Nissen, R. C. E.—*The Lubumbashi Reduction Works, South Africa.*—Supplement S. A. Mg. Jnl. Apr. 26 1914; p 15; 1800 w*; 35c.

Nugel, K.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie von Zink, Kupfer, Blei, Gold und Silber im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of zinc, copper, lead, gold and silver in 1913].—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 226; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Concentration of Complex Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 21; 4000 w*; 35c.

Pellett, J. S.—*Witherbee-Sherman No. 4 Magnetic Separator, Mineville, N. Y.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 549; 2500 w*; 25c.

Randall, John.—*Increasing the Efficiency of a Grinding Pan.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 417; 2300 w; 20c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Some Stamp Mill Forms and Records.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 636; 7 pp*; 10c.

Scibird, G. H.—*An Electrical Precipitate Dryer.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 15 1914; p 19; 850 w; 25c.

Scibird, G. H.—*Progress in Cyanidation in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 37; 3000 w; 25c.

Söhnlein, M. G. F.—*Economical Sliming by Grinding Pans.*—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 847; 5000 w*; 20c.

Spilman, Chas. F.—*Gold and Silver Mills of Nevada.*—Mg. Sci. Feb. 1914; p 28; 4 pp*; 35c.

Storms, Wm. H.—*Some Notes on Stamp Mills and Milling.*—Met. & Chem. Engr. Apr. 1914; p 225; 7000 w; 35c.

Taggart, Arthur F.—*The Work of Crushing.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 143; 19 pp*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Copper Production of Great Cobar, Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 363; 1100 w*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Copper-Ore Reduction at the Great Cobar, Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 547; 1900 w*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Mining the Iron-Ore Bodies of Cuba.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 272; 2700 w*; 10c.

Van Arsdale, George D..—*Reduction of Radium Ores.* (Abst. of paper in Bull. Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.).—M. & S. P. June 20 1914; p 1013; 1000 w; 20c.

West, H. E.—*Tube Mills.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 773; 650 w; 25c.

Wile, Julius I.—*Tube Mills vs. Conical Mills for Regrinding.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 843; 2000 w*; 10c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*The Successful Treatment of Zinc Sulphide Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1914; p 127; 1300 w; 35c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Zinc Extraction from Colorado Sulphide Ores.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 337; 1000 w; 10c.

Winkler, George E.—*Gold King Mine at Valdez, Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 355; 1000 w*; 25c.

Yoshida, Taro M.—*Yamagano Gold Mine, Satsuma, Japan.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 217; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *Crushing and Grinding Capacity Increased.* [Mentions several companies installing pebble mills].—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 550 w; 10c.

——— *Dome Mines, Ontario, Annual Report.* (Abst. from annual report).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 15 1914; p 327; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Gold Mining and Milling in Georgia.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 10; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Mill Construction and Operations* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Jan. 10 1914; p 91; 1600 w; 20c.

——— *Present Styles in Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 45; 1600 w; 10c.

——— *Rand Gold Mines in* 1913.—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 14 1914; p 38; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Redesigned Coarse-Crushing*

Plant of the Utah Copper Co.—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 379; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Rhodesian Crushing Plants.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 17 1914; p 146; 600 w; 20c.

——— *The Lovett Fine-Grinding Machine.*—Mg. & Eng. World. Apr. 4 1914; p 656; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The McGregor Skullbreaker.*—E. & M. J., April 11 1914; p 762; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *The New Principle Chilean Mill.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1066; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *The Present Position of the Rand.* [An analysis of 1913 results].—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 31 1914; p 513; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *The Weight of Rand Stamps.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 7 1914; p 8; 900 w*; 35c.

——— *Unfallgefahr der Walzwerke und deren Bekämpfung.* [The danger and avoidance of accidents with rolls].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 16 1914; p 748; 350 w*; 35c.

CONCENTRATING: SORTING, SIZING, WASHING

Anderson, Edgar P.—*Percentage Recovery in Ore Dressing.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 97; 1500 w; 35c. Abst. in Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 128; 1500 w; 35c.

Appleby, William R., and Newton, Edmund.—*Preliminary Concentration Tests on Mesabi Ores.*—Minneapolis, Minn.; Bull. No. 2, Minnesota School of Mines Experiment Station; pp 126*.

Barham, G. Basil.—*Molybdenum: Its Preparation for Market and Varied Uses.*—(Abstract from Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 100; 1300 w; 10c.

Bartsch-Schlachtensee, W. J.—*Die geeignetsten Aufbereitungsmethoden unter Berücksichtigung der vorliegenden Erzbeschaffenheit.* [The most suitable method of preparation with reference to the condition of the ore to be treated].—Metall & Erz Mar. 22 1914; p 185; 3500 w*; 50c.

Bartsch-Schlachtensee, W. J.—*Die geeignetsten Aufbereitungsmethoden unter Berücksichtigung der vorliegenden Erzbeschaffenheit.* [The most suitable methods of ore preparation with reference to the condition of the ore to be treated].—Metall & Erz Apr. 8 1914; p 242; 3500 w*; 50c.

Barthen, Ivar.—*Swedish Iron and Steel Developments in* 1913.—Iron Age Jan. 22 1914; p 252; 2800 w; 30c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Metallurgy of the California Mother Lode.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 65; 4000 w*; 35c.

Briggs, Henry—*A Medieval Precursor of Oil Flotation.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 553; 1200 w; 25c.

Burch, Albert.—*Goldfield Con. Operations in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 657; 3000 w; 10c.

Burger, Alfred.—*A New Design of Filter Press.* (Paper read before N. Y. meeting Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 101; 2500 w; 35c.

Burger, Alfred.—*A New Design of Filter Press.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 101; 2500 w*; 35c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*Preliminary Report on the Red Iron Ores of East Tennessee, Northeast Alabama, and Northwest Georgia.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 279; 50 pp*.

Caddy, J. P.—*Precipitation and Clean-up at the Lake View Mill, Australia.* (Abst. from Jnl. Chamb. of Mines W. Austr.).—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 461; 550 w; 20c.

Campbell, Donald G.—*Oil Flotation in Treating Antimonial Ores.* (Abstract from Colombia Sch. Mines Quarterly).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 97; 3100 w; 10c.

Channing, J. Parke.—*Flotation Process of Ore Concentration.* (Abstract from Proc. Mg. & Met. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 333; 1000 w; 10c.

Chomley, W. B.—*Sand Treatment at Oroya Black Range, Western Australia.*—Jnl. Chamb. of Mines Jan. 31 1914; p 335; 3500 w*; 65c.

Clerc, F. L.—*The Igneous Concentration of Metallic Values from Mixed Sulphides.* [Utilizing the fuel value of sulphides to make sublimed zinc concentrates].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 250; 4400 w; May 1914; p 307; 4000 w*; 70c.

Cohn, Jesse E.—*The Timber-Butte's New Concentrator, Butte, Montana.* [Product, lead-iron concentrates and finished zinc concentrates; process a combination of gravity and flotation concentration].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1049; 4000 w*; 10c.

Collins, George E.—*Systematic Testing in the Evolution of Mill Practice.*—Proc. Colorado Scientific Soc., Vol. X, pp 19; 50c.

Colvocoresses, G. M.—*The Flotation*

Process in Arizona. (Abst. of paper read before M. & M. S. of A.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 510; 300 w; 10c.

Dodge, W. R.—*Mining and Washing Brown Hematite Ores.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 458; 2600 w; 20c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Argonaut Mill and Tailing Plant, California.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 381; 600 w; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Equipment of an Ore-Testing Plant.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 373; 600 w*; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*A Jones Step-Process Furnace to Be Built at Marquette, Mich.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1071; 1200 w; 10c.

Eldredge, R. B.—*Flotation of Minerals.*—Pahasapa Qtly. June 1914; p 19; 7 pp*; 35c.

Fletcher, L. K.—*Simple Methods of Concentration.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 109; 300 w*; 35c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*Treatment of Gold Ore at Dome Mine, South Porcupine, Ontario.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst. 1913).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 77; 6500 w; 35c; Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 125; 4300 w; 35c.

Frost, G. J.—*Acid-Gas Flotation.*—Mg. Mag. April 1914; p 281; 800 w; 35c.

Garred, A. U.—*The Multiple-Deck Concentrator.* [Patent description].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1053; 1800 w*; 10c.

Gayford, Ernest.—*Mill of the National Copper Mining Co., Idaho.* [Describes the Calumet pneumatic flotation process].—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1275; 2200 w*; 25c.

Goodale, C. W.—*The Boston & Montana Plant.* (Abst. from Bull. 71 Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.).—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 897; 800 w*; 20c.

Gore, Bancroft.—*Treatment of Tailings at the Butte Reduction Works.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 529; 350 w; 20c.

Hale, Fred A., Jr.—*Stebbins Dry Concentrator in the Yellow Pine District, Nevada.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1083; 3000 w*; 25c.

Hartley, Carney.—*The Recovery of Fine Gold and Black Sand.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 843; 1000 w; 25c.

Hayden, Ralph. — *Concentration of Slimes at Anaconda, Mont.* (Paper read at Butte meeting of A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1061; 3500 w*; 10c.

Hays, G. O.—*Use of Concrete in Steel Plant.* (Minnesota Steel Co.)—Ir. C. Tr. Rev. April 9 1914; p 669; 1500 w*; 25c.

Herwegen, Dr., Ing.—*Die Aufbereitung von feinsten Sanden und Schlämmen.* [The preparation of the finest sands and slimes] (Address before German Soc. of Metallurgists and Miners). Metall & Erz Feb 22 1914; p 113; 7500 w*; 50c.

Herwegen, Dr.—*Treatment of Fine Sands and Slimes.* (Abst. of paper read before German Smelters and Miners).—Mg. Jnl., London, Mar. 14 1914; p 251; 1100 w; 35c.

Horwood, E. J.—*Preferential Flotation of Zinc Sulphides from Mixed Sulphides by the Horwood Process.*—Prod. Aust. Inst Mg. Engrs. Nov. 12, 1913; p 333; 8 pp; 35c.

Howard L. O.—*Metallurgical Progress in Utah in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 14; 1500 w; 25c.

Huntoon, Louis D.—*Stamp Milling in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 106; 2400 w; 25c.

Hyde, James M.—*The Murex Process in a German Works.* [Used for the separation of very fine galena from a slime tailing containing much heavy spar, barite].—M. &. S. P. June 6 1914; p 931; 2400 w*; 20c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold and Silver Ore Treatment in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 70; 4600 w*; 35c.

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ontario.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 205; 4000 w*; Apr. 1 1914; p 238; 4000 w*; 70c; Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 319; 4200 w*; 10c.

Johnson, O. H.—*Mechanical Improvements in Concentration.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 15 1914; p 16; 4500 w; 25c.

Ingalls, H. M.—*Improvements on Concentration Tables.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 778; 350 w; 10c.

Keedy, Dyke V.—*Concentration of Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 157; 5000 w*; 35c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on Cuyuna Range.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1914; p 7; 2400 w*; 25c.

Kinzie, Robert A.—*Status and Plans of the Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 314; 2200 w*; 25c.

Köbricht, C.—*Eisenerzaufbereitung nach dem Verfahren Siebel-Freygang auf Gruben in der Provinz Oberhessen.* [Iron-ore preparation according to the Siebel-Freygang method at mines in the Oberhessen

province].—Glückauf Mar. 28 1914; p 481; 3000 w*; 50c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Mining and Milling at the American Zinc Property, Joplin, Mo.*—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 840; 3200 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Milling Operations at the Commonwealth Property, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. May 2 1914; p 722; 5500 w*; 20c.

Letcher, Owen.—*Messina Copper Mine, Northern Transvaal.*—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; p 283; 2000 w*; 20c.

Lyons, D. A.—*Some Present Problems in Metallurgy.* [Mentions some of the problems in connection with iron and non-ferrous metallurgy] (Abst. of paper read before Mining & Metallurgical Sec. Franklin Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1107; 3000 w; 10c.

Malm, John L.—*The Dry Chloridizing of Ores.* (From Met. & Chem. Eng.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 325; 1500 w*; 10c.

Macgregor, Wallace.—*The Globe Mine and Mill.*—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; p 290; 1000 w*; 20c.

Marriott, Hugh F.—*Ore Treatment at the Presta Block, West Africa.* (Abst. from report).—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 522; 1200 w; 20c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Ore Classification for Cyanidation.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 845; 4100 w*; 25c.

Merton, A. M.—*Practical Notes from a Mill Man's Notebook.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 595; 1800 w; 10c.

Montclair, Percy.—*Handling Norway Magnetites.* [Describes automatic conveying system from mine to concentrator and loading plants of the Westfjord Iron Co., Bogan, Norway].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1057; 2100 w*; 10c.

Moore, R. B., and Kithil, K. L.—*Concentration of Low-Grade Pitchblende.* (From Bull. Bur. Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 58; 250 w; 10c.

Motherwell, William.—*Flotation Tests at Mt. Morgan, Queensland, Austria.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1044; 3500 w; 20c.

Nettell, A. J., Colcough.—*The Treatment of Zinc Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 49; 3000 w; 35c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Concentration of Complex Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 21; 4000 w*; 35c.

Patterson, B. G.—*Ore-Classification Slide Rule.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 809; 800 w*; 25c.

Pellett, J. S.—*Witherbee-Sherman No. 4 Magnetic Separator, Mineville, N. Y.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 549; 2500 w*; 25c.

Phillips, William Battle.—*Iron Making in Alabama.* [Third Edition].—Report Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 254 pp*.

Radcliff, S.—*Extraction of Radium from the Olary Ores.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Mar. 16 1914; p 229; 3000 w; 50c.

Reid, Fraser T.—*Milling and Concentrating Practice at Cobalt, Ontario.* (Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1201; 3200 w*; 10c.

Robey, Lloyd.—*Suggested Method of Standard Screen Tests.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 533; 1300 w; 20c.

Scibird, G. H.—*Progress in Cyanidation in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 37; 3000 w; 25c.

Shellshear, W.—*Some Notes on Modern Concentration Table Practice.* (Abstract from Mg. & Eng. Rev., Aust.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 330; 800 w*; 10c.

Söhnlein, M. G. F.—*Economical Sliming by Grinding Pans.*—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 847; 5000 w*; 20c.

Storms, Wm. H.—*Cyaniding on the Mother Lode, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 317; 1700 w; 10c.

Vail, Richard H.—*New Smelting Works of the Arizona Copper Co., Near Clifton, Ariz.* [A reverberatory smelting works a novel feature of which is the agglomerating cone for mixing hot converter slag and siliceous fines].—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1279; 2000 w*; 25c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Old Dominion Smelting Works.*—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1135; 3000 w*; 25c.

Walker, Edward.—*Flotation Processes During* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3, 1914; p 79; 900 w; 35c.

Warren, S. P.—*Mill Practice of the Hilltop Mining Co., Nevada.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Quart. Mar. 1914; p 51; 5 pp*; 35c.

Wepfer, G. W.—*Transportation and Government Regulations in Bolivian Tin Fields.*—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; 2000 w; 20c.

Withington, H. P.—*Cleaning Anthracite by the Huff Electrostatic Process.*—Coal Age Mar. 14 1914; p 452; 1900 w*; 25c.

Worcester, S. A.—*A Screw Classifier and Fine Ore Feeder.*—M. & S. P, Mar. 28, 1914; p 530; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *Alaska Mining.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 172; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Classification at the Miami Mine,*

Arizona.—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1057; 750 w*; 20c.

——— *Clean-Up and Amalgamating Barrels.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1056; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Concentration Method to Suit the Ore.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1047; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Concentration Plants of the Messina Copper Co., Transvaal.* (Abstracted from S. Afr. Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 50; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Cyaniding Silver Ore at Ocampo, Mexico.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 656; 2000 w*; 25c.

——— *Developments in Concentration Methods.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 5; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Flotation Litigation.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 579; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Inspiration Con. Copper Co. Makes Record in March.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 751; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Mastic Linings for Acid Tanks Adopted by the Chile Exploration Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 598; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Separation Flotation Litigation.* [Decision of U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals].—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 759; 4300 w; 35c.

——— *Minerals Separation Co. Loses Decision.* [Editorial]. — Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 915; 650 w; 10c.

——— *Ore Treatment at the Camp Bird Mill, Colorado.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 460; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Préparation de Minerais Mixtes par Voie Humide.* [Preparation of mixed ores in a wet way].—Echo des Mines May 7 1914; p 1913; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Present Styles in Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 45; 1600 w; 10c.

——— *Procedimientos de Preparacion Mecanica de Minerales por Flotacion.* [Mechanical methods for preparation of ores by flotation].—Revista Minera Nov. 16 1913; p 549; 2000 w*; Nov. 24; p 561; 500 w; 70c.

——— *Progress of Flotation Litigation.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Apr. 18 1914; p 643; 2000 w; 20c.

——— *Progress in Copper Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 2; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Séparateur électrique de Minerais.* [Blanchard electric ore separator].—Echo des Mines April 27 1914; p 1866; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *The Brown Patents Decision.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 527; 3000 w; 20c.

——— *The Flotation Patent Litigation.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 679; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Isbell: Two Concentrating Tables in One.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1019; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The Parrall Tank System in the Leaching of Copper Ores.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 141; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *The Peck Concentrator.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1056; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Tonopah Mining Co. vs. Jos. A. Vincent.*—Mg. & Engr. World Mar. 28 1914; p 601; 2800 w; 10c.

——— *Treatment of Gold-Bearing Scheelite.* (Abstracted from Aust. Mg. Standard).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 49; 200 w; 10c.

AMALGAMATION

Bartlett, R. L.—*Laboratory Devices for Agitation Tests.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 714; 350 w*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Argonaut Mill and Tailing Plant, California.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 381; 600 w; 25c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*Treatment of Gold Ore at Dome Mine, Ontario.* (Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 125; 4300 w; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Abscheidungsprozessin der Metallurgie von Gold und Silber.* [Separation process in the metallurgy of gold and silver].—Kali, Erz & Kohle March 25 1914; p 303; 2500 w; April 5; p 341; 1000 w; 70c.

Huntoon, Louis D.—*Stamp Milling in 1913.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 106; 2400 w; 25c.

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ont.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 107; 26 pp*; 35c.

Kinzie, Robert A.—*Status and Plans of the Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 314; 2200 w*; 25c.

Marriott, Hugh F.—*Ore Treatment at the Presta Block, West Africa.* (Abst. from report).—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 522; 1200 w; 20c.

Meek, H. C.—*Some Notes on the Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mine and Mill, Douglas Island, Alaska.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 69; 17 pp*; 35c.

Randall, John.—*A Successful Method of Amalgamating in Cyanide Solutions.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 248; 1100 w*; 35c.

Stovall, Dennis H.—*Some Simple Tricks in Amalgamating and Retorting.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 519; 450 w; 10c.

Yoshida, Taro M.—*Yamagano Gold Mine, Satsuma, Japan.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 161; 2500 w*; Jan. 24 1914; p 217; 2500 w*; 50c.

——— *Clean-Up and Amalgamating Barrels.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1056; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Ore Treatment at the Camp Bird Mill, Colorado.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 460; 100 w; 20c.

CYANIDING

Allen, A. W.—*Filter-Press Operation.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 697; 500 w; 20c.

Allen, A. W.—*Pressure and Vacuum at Altitude.*—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 978; 850 w; 20c.

Bain, H. Foster.—*Some Unwritten Cyanide History.* (Communication).—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 580; 1200 w; 20c.

Bartlett, R. L.—*Laboratory Devices for Agitation Tests.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 714; 350 w*; 25c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Metallurgy of the California Mother Lode.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 65; 4000 w*; 35c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Cost of Erecting Treatment Plants.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 619; 1000 w; 20c.

Butters, Charles.—*Relative Efficiency of Sodium and Potassium Cyanide.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 520; 2800 w; 20c.

Caddy, J. P.—*Precipitation and Clean-up at Lake View and Star, Western Australia.*—Jnl. Chamber of Mines, W. Aus., Nov. 29 1913; p 269; 2000 w; 65c. Abst. in M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 461; 550 w; 20c.

Chomley, W. B.—*Sand Treatment at Oroya Black Range, Western Australia.*—Jnl. Chamb. of Mines Jan. 31 1914; p 335; 3500 w*; 65c.

Clennell, J. E.—*Molybdenum in Cyanide Solutions.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 363; 1500 w; 25c.

Crook, Welton.—*The Testing of Ores for the Cyanide Process.*—Pahasapa Qtly. June 1914; p 39; 7 pp; 35c.

Easton, W. H.—*Grinding Ores for Cyanidation.* (Communication).—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 725; 1000 w*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Equipment of an Ore-Testing Plant.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 373; 600 w*; 25c.

Fletcher, L. K.—*Simple Methods of Concentration.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 109; 300 w*; 35c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*Treatment of Gold Ore at Dome Mine, Ontario.* (Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 125; 4300 w; 35c.

Gaebelein, Paul W.—*Cyanide Plant of the Cornucopia Mine, Oregon.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 456; 3000 w*; 25c.

Green, Morris.—*The Effect of Charcoal in Gold-Bearing Cyanide Solutions with Reference to the Precipitation of Gold.*—Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af. Nov. 1913; p 25; 5000 w; $1. Abst. in Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 112; 6000 w*; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Abscheidungsprozessin der Metallurgie von Gold und Silber.* [Separation process in the metallurgy of gold and silver].—Kali, Erz & Kohle March 25 1914; p 303; 2500 w; April 5; p 341; 1000 w; 70c.

Heym, W.—*Die Goldminen von Transvaal.* [The gold mines of Transvaal].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb 5 1914; p 123; 2400 w; 35c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Air Agitation by Continuous Method.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 571; 2500 w*; 20c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Cyanide Plant Accounting.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 897; 3000 w; 25c.

James, Alfred.—*Agitation at the Nevada Hills.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 624; 300 w; 20c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold and Silver Ore Treatment in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 70; 4600 w*; 35c.

Johnston, James.—*Nipissing Mill and Metallurgical Practice.* (From Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallugical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ont.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 107; 26 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 319; 4200 w*; 10c. Also in Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 205; 4000 w*; Apr. 1 1914; p 238; 4000 w*; 70c.

Kinzie, Robert A.—*Status and Plans of the Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 314; 2200 w*; 25c.

Layng, Harai R.—*Soluble Losses.*—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 891; 1800 w; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Milling Operations at the Commonwealth Property, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. May 2 1914; p 722; 5500 w*; 20c.

Linton, Robert.—*Cyanidation of Silver Sulphide at Ocampo, Mexico.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull 86; p 235; 13 pp*; 35c.

Macgregor, Wallace.—*The Globe Mine and Mill.*—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; p 290; 1000 w*; 20c.

Marriott, Hugh F.—*Ore Treatment at the Presta Block, West Africa.* (Abst. from report).—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 522; 1200 w; 20c.

Martin, A. H.—*Mines and Mill of the Globe Con., California.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 589; 1200 w*; 10c.

Meek, H. C.—*The Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mine and Works, Douglas Island, Alaska.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 69; 17 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 507; 4000 w*; 10c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Analysis of Cyanide Practice in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 108; 2600 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Details of Cyanide Practice.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 215 pp*; $2 (book).

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Chemicals Used in the Cyanide Process.*—E. &. M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 265; 6000 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Filtering Slimes in Cyanidation.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1057; 5000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Ore Classification for Cyanidation.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 845; 4100 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A. — *Precipitation from Cyanide Solutions.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1232; 7000 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Application of Compressed Air to Cyanidation.*—Engg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 524; 6 pp; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Treatment of Cyanide Precipitate.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 505; 2200 w*; Mar. 21 1914; p 606; 3000 w*; 50c.

Mulholland, C. A.—*Cyanide Processes.* [A chemical and historical review].—Aust. Mg. Stand. Jan. 8 1914; p 24; 2500 w; Jan. 15 1914; p 47; 2800 w; Jan. 22 1914; p 69; 3200 w; $1.05.

Nugel, K.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie von Zink, Kupfer, Blei, Gold und Silber im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of zinc, copper, lead, gold and silver in 1913].—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 226; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Randall, John—*A Successful Method of Amalgamating in Cyanide Solutions.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 248; 1100 w*; 35c.

Reid, Fraser T.—*Milling and Concentrating Practice at Cobalt, Ontario.* (Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1201; 3200 w*; 10c.

Reid, Walter L.—*The Smuggler Union Air Lift.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 452; 300 w*; 20c.

Rhodes, C. E., and Myers, A. B.—*The Burt Revolving Pressure Filter.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1185; 3800 w*; 25c.

Scibird, G. H.—*Progress in Cyanidation in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 37; 3000 w; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*The Mogul Mill, South Dakota.* [Describes the adoption of a new cyaniding practice].—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; 750 w*; 20c.

Spilman, Chas. F.—*Gold and Silver Mills of Nevada.*—Mg. Sci. Feb. 1914; p 28; 4 pp*; 35c.

Storms, Wm. H.—*Cyaniding on the Mother Lode, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 317; 1700 w; 10c.

Tregloan, J. B.—*Grinding Short Zinc Shaving.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 14 1914; p 287; 200 w; 20c.

Weinig, A. J.—*Molybdenum in Cyanide Solutions.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 773; 500 w; 25c.

West, H. E.—*Pipe Arrangement for Sand and Slime Pumps.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 1914; p 569; 500 w*; 25c.

Willard, C. G.—*Cyanide Practice at the Golden Reward Mill, South Dakota.*—Pahasapa Quarterly Apr. 1914; p 7; 8 pp; 35c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Sulphide Ores of Mexico Applicable to Leaching with Ammonia and Carbon Dioxide Solutions for the Recovery of Their Zinc Content.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 107; 1800 w; 35c.

Yoshida, Taro M.—*Yamagano Gold Mine, Satsuma, Japan.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 217; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *A Discussion of the Use of Lime in Cyaniding.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 58; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Charcoal Precipitation from Cyanide Solutions.* (From Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr.).—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 858; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Cyaniding Silver Ore at Ocampo, Mexico.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 656; 2000 w*; 25c.

——— *Dome Mines, Ontario, Annual Report.* (Abst. from annual report).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 15 1914; p 327; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Industrial Synthetic Production of Cyanide.* (Abst. from Revue Generale des Sciences).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 163; 2700 w*; 35c.

——— *Joining and Shape of Launders.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 476; 1200 w*; 25c.

——— *Mill Construction and Operations.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Jan. 10 1914; p 91; 1600 w; 20c.

——— *Ore Treatment at the Camp Bird Mill, Colorado.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 460; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Progress in Gold and Silver Metallurgy* 1913. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1913; p 3; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Sodium and Potassium Cyanides.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 519; 450 w; 20c.

——— *The Brown Patents Decision.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 527; 3000 w; 20c.

——— *The Desulphurising Process at the Nipissing Mill, Ontario.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1070; 550 w; 10c.

——— *The Leaching Experiments at Miami, Ariz.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 210; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Reinohl Process of Cyanidation.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1010; 650 w; 10c.

——— *The Sweetland Self-Dumping Filter.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 911; 750 w*; 25c.

——— *Tonopah Mining Co. vs. Jos. A. Vincent.*—Mg. & Engr. World Mar. 28 1914; p 601; 2800 w; 10c.

——— *Treatment of Gold-Bearing Scheelite.* (Abstracted from Aust. Mg. Standard).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 49; 200 w; 10c.

CHLORINATION

Heym, W.—*Abscheidungsprozessin der Metallurgie von Gold und Silber.* [Separation process in the metallurgy of gold and silver].—Kali, Erz & Kohle March 25 1914; p 303; 2500 w; April 5; p 341; 1000 w; 70c.

BRIQUETTING

Grahn, Bergassessor.—*Use of Naphthaline in Coal Briquets.* (Translated from Glückauf).—M. & M. April 1914; p 564; 450 w; 35c.

Imhoff, Wallace G.—*The Influence of Silicon on Briquetted Ore.*—Ir. Trade Rev. Feb. 14 1914; p 313; 1750 w*; 25c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Kohlenversorgung Frankreichs.* [The coal supply of France].—Glückauf May 30 1914; p 885; 5000 w*; 50c.

Malcolmson, C. T. —*Briquetting in North America.*—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 98; 900 w; 20c.

Mann, Charles A.—*Briquets and Briquet Making.*—Wis. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 212; 5 pp; 30c.

Marcusson, Dr., and Schlüter, H.—*Die Entstehung des Erdwachses.* [The genesis of mineral wax].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 15 1914; p 73; 1700 w; 35c.

Parker, E. W.—*Briquet Production Valued at More Than a Million Dollars.* (Abs. from Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 782; 300 w; 10c. Coal Age April 18 1914; p 643; 250 w; 20c.

Parma, Alois.—*Ueber die Kraftwirtschaft der Braunkohlen-Brikettfabriken.* [On the power economy of lignite briquet factories]. — Kohleninteressent April 1 1914; p 63; 1400 w; 35c.

Stütz, Ernest.—*The Scoria Process for the Manufacture of Briquettes.* (From paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 362; 800 w; 25c.

Tweedy, A. M.—*Briquetting Flue Dust by Schumacher Process.* (Abstract from Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 335; 1700 w; 10c.

Willey, Day Allen.—*The Briquet for Saving Fuel Waste.*—Colly. Engr. Feb 1914; p 418; 3000 w*; 35c.

Wright, C. L.—*Fuel-Briquetting Investigations, July,* 1904, *to July,* 1912.—Bull. 58, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 277 pp*.

——— *Aussenhandel Oesterreich-Ungarns in Bergbauprodukten im Februar* 1914. [Foreign trade of Austria-Hungary in mining products in February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 246; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Briquetting Plants in the United States.* (U. S. Geol. report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1022; 750 w; 10c.

——— *Die Berg und Hüttenindustrie Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1913. [The mining and metallurgical industry of Upper Silesia in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 316; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Entwickelung der oberschlesischen Montanindustrie.* [The development of the Upper Silesian mining industry].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 8 1914; p 1; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Hauptergebnisse der oberschlesischen Montanstatistik.* [Extracts from the Upper Silesian mining statistics] (From Oberschlesischen Berg & Hüttenm. Verein).—Kohle & Erz April 13 1914; p 341; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Die oberschlesische Bergwerks-*

und Hüttenindustrie im Jahre 1913. [The Upper Silesian mining and metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf April 11 1914; p 587; 6500 w; 50c.

——— *Ein neues Brikettierungsverfahren zur Verwertung von Minderwertiger Braunkohle.* [A new method of briquetting for the utilization of low-grade lignite].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 327; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Iron Ore Briquets in Germany.* —Iron Age Mar. 19 1914; p 733; 650 w; 30c.

——— *Produktion an Mineralkohlen Briquetts und Koks in Deutschland pro Februar* 1914. [Production of coal, briquets and coke in Germany for February, 1914].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1914; p 248; 1 p; 35c.

MILLING COSTS

Allen, A. W.—*The Simplification of Gold Ore Treatment.* [Communication]. —M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 898; 4000 w; 20c.

Bradshaw, Frederick.—*Annual Report of Tonopah-Belmont, Nevada.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 779; 1700 w*; 10c.

Burch, Albert.—*Goldfield Con. Operations in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 657; 3000 w; 10c.

Chomley, W. B.—*Sand Treatment at Oroya Black Range, Western Australia.* —Jnl. Chamb. of Mines Jan. 31 1914; p 335; 3500 w*; 65c.

Drucker, A. E.—*Gold Mining Concessions in Korea.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 762; 3000 w*; 25c.

Gahl, Rudolph.——*Leaching of Copper Ore Tailings.* (Paper read before Am. Electrochemical Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1007; 4000 w*; 10c.

Gieser, H. S.—*Tube-Milling Practice.* E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 463; 5000 w; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Chino Copper Co.'s Tenth Quarterly Report.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 920; 800 w; 10c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold and Silver Ore Treatment in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 70; 4600 w*; 35c.

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ont.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914. p 107; 26 pp*; 35c; Canadian Mg. Jnl Mar. 15 1914; p 205; 4000 w*; Apr. 1 1914; p 238; 4000 w*; 70c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present-Day Metallurgical Problems.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Feb. 1914; p 187; 36 pp; 65c.

Meek, C. H.—*Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mine and Works.* (Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 507; 4000 w*; 10c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Details of Cyanide Practice.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 215 pp*; $2 (book).

Peterson, Peter.—*The Leaching Plant of the Butte-Duluth Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 651; 1500 w; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Lead Smelting in the Open Hearth.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 501; 3200 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Present Tendencies in Lead Metallurgy.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Mar. 15 1914; p 14; 4500 w; 25c.

Reid, Fraser T.—*Milling and Concentrating Practice at Cobalt, Ontario.* (Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1201; 3200 w*; 10c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Operating Costs at the Wasp No. 2, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1106; 700 w; 25c.

Stansfield, Alfred.—*The Electric Furnace, Its Construction, Operation and Uses.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 415 pp*; $4 (book).

Storms, Wm. H.—*Cyaniding on the Mother Lode, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 317; 1700 w; 10c.

Warren, S. P.—*Mill Practice of the Hilltop Mining Co., Nevada.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Quart. Mar. 1914; p 51; 5 pp*; 35c.

Watson, R. B.—*Report of the Nipissing Mining Co.* (Abst. from annual report). —Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 842; 1100 w*; 10c.

Wile, Julius I.—*Tube Mills vs. Conical Mills for Regrinding.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 843; 2000 w*; 10c.

Wyett, Albert E.—*The Card Check Cost System.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. London Mar. 5 1914; p 171; 1700 w*; 35c.

——— *Alaska Mining.* [Editorial].— Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 172; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Anaconda's Report to County Assessor for* 1913-14.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Barnes King Development Co. Costs in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report). —E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1054; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Butte & Superior Operations in Jan.* 1914. (Excerpt from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 471; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Brunswick Con. (California) Mine and Mill Costs.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 659; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Calumet & Hecla Production and Costs in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1155; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Costs and Recovery at the Wasp No. 2 Mine and Mill.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 765; 450 w; 25c.

——— *Costs and Treatment at the Broken Hill South Mine.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 769; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Mexico Mill, Virginia, Nev.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 415; 250 w; 20c.

——— *Costs at the Montana-Tonopah Mine, Nevada.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 769; 550 w; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Nevada Hills Mine, Nevada.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 665; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Victorious Mine, Oro Banda, Western Australia.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 565; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Costs of Milling at the Hollinger Mine, Ontario.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 665; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Cyaniding Silver Ore at Ocampo, Mexico.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Mar 28 1914; p 656; 2000 w*; 25c.

——— *Dome Mines, Ontario, Annual Report.* (Abst. from annual report).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 15 1914; p 327; 3000 w*; 35c.

——— *Hollinger Gold Mines Annual Report for* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1914; p 121; 5500 w*; 35c.

——— *Homestake Mining Co.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 715; 650 w; 25c.

——— *Mines of the Coeur d'Alenes Show a Good Year for* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 962; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Mining Costs at Montana-Tonopah, Nevada.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1254; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Nevada Con. Annual Report.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1199; 2500 w; 25c.

——— *North Butte Mining Co.'s Report to County Assessor for* 1913-14.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1161; 150 w; 10c.

——— *Rand Gold Mines in* 1913.—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 14 1914; p 38; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Report of the Tonopah Mining Co. for* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 824; 1400 w; 10c.

——— *The Industrial Year on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 3 1914; p 431; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *The Mines of the Kolar, India.*—Mg. Jnl. London May 9 1914; p 436; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *The Nipissing Mining Co. in* 1913. Abst. company rept.).—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1295; 750 w; 25c.

——— *The Present Position of the Rand.* [An analysis of 1913 results].—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 31 1914; p 513; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *Tonopah Belmont Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1061; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Tonopah Mining Co. Costs in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1053; 300 w; May 30 1914; p 1100; 750 w; 50c.

——— *Tonopah Mining and Milling Costs.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1105; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Trethewey Silver Cobalt Co.'s Operating Costs in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 553; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Vindicator Con. Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 471; 200 w; 10c.

MILL MISCELLANY

Allen, A. W.—*The Simplification of Gold Ore Treatment.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 898; 4000 w; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Disposal of Residue from Amador County Mills, California.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 770; 1000 w*; 25c.

Collins, Glenville A.—*Principles of Efficiency for Mine Management.* (Abst. of Proc. Pacific Northwest Society of Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 643; 3800 w; 10c.

Curran, Harry T.—*Mill Construction and Costs.*—Pahasapa Qtly. June 1914; p 11; 7 pp; 35c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Mortar Foundations.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 664; 750 w*; 25c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Wrought Iron and Steel for Stamp Mill Parts.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 687; 4200 w*; 10c.

Gates, Arthur O.—*Application of Crushing-Surface Diagram.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 795; 4500 w*; 25c.

Goodale, C. W.—*The Boston & Mon-*

tana Plant. (Abst. from Bull. 71 Mg. & Met. Soc of Am.).—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 897; 800 w*; 20c.

Gullachsen, B. C.—*The Prevention of Dust in Underground Workings.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af. Jan. 1914; p 337; 3000 w; 65c.

Huntoon, Louis D.—*Stamp Milling in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 106; 2400 w; 25c.

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ont.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 107; 26 pp*; 35c.

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ontario.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 205; 4000 w*; 35c.

Johnson, O. H.—*Mechanical Improvements in Concentration.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 15 1914; p 16; 4500 w; 25c.

Kinzie, Robert A.—*Status and Plans of the Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co.* —E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 314; 2200 w*; 25c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Mining and Milling at the American Zinc Property, Joplin, Mo.* —M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 840; 3200 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Milling Operations at the Commonwealth Property, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. May 2 1914; p 722; 5500 w*; 20c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*The Incaora Gold Mine and Mill, Pallaya, Bolivia.*— M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 561; 1500 w*; 20c.

Mare, Stanley H. de la.—*A Journey in Manchuria.* [Describes methods of travel, mineral resources, metallurgical methods, etc.].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 120; 1800 w*; 35c.

Meek, H. C.—*Some Notes on the Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mine and Mill, Douglas Island, Alaska.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 69; 17 pp*; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Use of Compressed Air in Cyanidation.* (Abstract from Engg. Mag.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 415; 1900 w; 10c.

Merton, A. M.—*Notes from a Mill Man's Notebook.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1067; 4100 w; 10c.

Merton, A. M.—*Practical Notes from a Mill Man's Notebook.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 7 1914; 2400 w*; Mar. 28 1914; p 595; 1800 w; June 6 1914; p 1067; 4100 w; 30c

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Tungsten Mining in Boulder County, Colorado.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 15 1914; p 13; 3200 w*; 25c.

Patterson, B. G.—*Ore-Classification Slide Rule.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 809; 800 w*; 25c.

Perry, Ralph W.—*Quartz Mining in Colombia.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 889; 3800 w*; 25c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Some Stamp Mill Forms and Records.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 636; 7 pp*; 10c.

Smith, E. A.—*Cappelen.—The Development of Copper Leaching and Electrolytic Precipitation at Chuquicamata, Chile.* (Lecture delivered before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Met. & Chem Engg. May 1914; p 291; 4500 w*; 35c.

Sterba, Johann.—*Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Skandiums.* [A contribution to the knowledge of scandium].—Zts. Elektrochemie May 15 1914; p 289; 5000 w; 45c.

Storms, Wm. H.—*Some Notes on Stamp Mills and Milling.*—Met. & Chem. Engr. Apr. 1914; p 225; 7000 w; 35c.

Taggart, Arthur F.—*The Work of Crushing.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 143; 19 pp*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Locomotive Cranes at Mines and Mills.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1004; 1700 w*; 10c.

Warren, S. P.—*Mill Practice of the Hilltop Mining Co., Nevada.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Quart. Mar. 1914; p 51; 5 pp*; 35c.

Watson, Alfred.—*Mill Building in the Andes.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 683; 2700 w*; 20c.

——— *Alaska Mining.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 172; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Costs of Milling at the Hollinger Mine, Ontario.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 665; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Cyaniding Silver Ore at Ocampo, Mexico.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 656; 2000 w*; 25c.

——— *Hollinger Gold Mines Annual Report for* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1914; p 121; 5500 w*; 35c.

——— *Inspiration Con. Copper Co. Makes Record in March.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 751; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Is there a Complex Ore Problem?* [A symposium on the economics and metallurgy of mixed base-metal sulphide ores, showing present status and future prospects of this branch of ore treatment].—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 297; 8500 w; 35c.

——— *Joining and Shape of Launders.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 476; 1200 w*; 25c.

——— *Preparatory Work of the Alaska Gold Mines Co.* (Abst. of report).—M. & S. P. May 16 1914; p 800; 2200 w*; 20c.

——— *Sunset Mining & Development Co., Rhyolite, Nev.* (Describes new plant).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 972; 650 w*; 10c.

——— *The National Co.'s New Mill, Mullan, Idaho.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 830; 1000 w; 10c.

CHEMISTRY AND ASSAYING.

CHAPTER XVII.

CHEMISTRY

Alder, Alfred, and Coolbaugh, M. F.—*A Volumetric Method for the Determination of Lead.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 398; 3500 w; 65c.

Anderson, Edgar P.—*Percentage of Recovery in Ore Dressing.* (Abst. from Canadian Mg. Jnl.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 128; 1500 w; 35c.

Anderson, R. P.—*Modified Hempel Pipettes.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 237; 800 w*; 65c.

Asch, W., Asch, D., Searle, Alfred B.—*The Silicates in Chemistry and Commerce.*—London; Constable & Co., Ltd.; pp 456*; $6.75 (book).

Baire, G.—*Sur l'Analyse Chimique du Ciment Portland.* [On the chemical analysis of Portland cement].—Revue des Matériaux Mar. 1914; p 37; 1200 w; 75c.

Baskerville, Charles.—*Factors Involved in Opening Up the Field of Undeveloped Elements.* (Abst. of paper read at joint meeting of societies in New York).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 181; 3300 w; 35c.

Bates, Philips and Wig.—*Einwirkung von Salzlösungen und Seewasser auf Zemente.* [Action of salt solutions and sea water on cements] (Translated and abstracted from Technologic Papers of the Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Mar. 19 1914; p 551; 1000 w; 35c.

Bensel, Frederick Otto.—*Ueber den Einfluss des Titans auf Kupfer und auf einige seiner praktisch wichtigen Legierungen.* [On the influence of titanium on copper and on some of its important alloys].—Metall & Erz Jan. 22 1914; p 46; 5000 w*; 50c.

Benson, Henry K.—*Industrial Chemistry for Engineering Students.*—New York; Macmillan Co.; pp 431*; $2 (book).

Beutel, Ernst.—*Die Braunfärbung des Kupfers und der Bronze und die Lichtempfindlichkeit dieser Metallfärbungen.* [The brown coloration of copper and bronze and the sensitivity of these metal colorations to light].—Eisen-Ztg. April 11 1914; p 261; 1500 w; 35c.

Böhm, C. Richard.—*Die Verwendung der Seltenen Erden.* [The uses of rare earths].—Leipzig, Germany; Veit & Co.; pp 107*.

Bokorny, Th.—*Lanthan in physiologisch-chemiker Hinsicht.* [Lanthanium in its physiological-chemical aspect].—Chemiker-Ztg. Feb. 3 1914; p 153; 1500 w; 35c.

Borrmann, C. H.—*Ueber die Explosion von Nitrokörpern und ihre Verhütung.* [On the explosion of nitro-bodies and protection from it].—Chemiker-Ztg. Apr. 25 1914; p 537; 1300 w*; 35c.

Bersch, Wilhelm. — *Taschenbuch der Chemischen Technologie.* [Pocket book of chemical technology].—Leipzig, Germany; A. Hartleben's Verlag; $4.25; (book).

Brown, J. F. Kellock.—*Oil Shale Mining.* [Geology, Exploration, Mining, Chemistry, etc.].—Iron & Coal Trade Rev. Mar. 6 1914; p 352; 4500 w; 35c.

Burger, Alfred.—*A New Design of Filter Press.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 101; 2500 w*; 35c.

Burgess, G. K., and Crowe, J. J.—*Critical Ranges A2 and A3 of Pure Iron.*—Sci. Paper No. 213, U. S. Bureau of Standards; 56 pp*.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley. — *The Origin of Coal.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 351; 2700 w*; 35c.

Calhane, D. F., and Wheaton, T. C.—*Fine-Meshed Brass Gauze as a Substitute for Platinum in Electro-Analysis.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 87; 3000 w; 35c.

Clerc, F. L.—*The Igneous Concentration of Metallic Values from Mixed Sulphides.* [Utilizing the fuel value of sulphides to make sublimed zinc concentrates]—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 307; 4000 w*; 35c.

Cobb, John W.—*Réactions Chimiques entre la Chaux, l'Alumine et la Silice.* [Chemical reactions between lime, alumina and silica] (Translatitons from Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind.).—Revue Matériaux Mar. 1914; p 40; 1500 w; 75c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*The Action of Iron Sulphides on Copper Solutions.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 745; 3700 w; 25c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*The Volatilization of Metals as Chlorides.*—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 200; 5 pp; 35c.

Dickenson, E. H.—*Kinks for the Copper Laboratory.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 860; 450 w*; 25c.

Donath, Ed.—*Zur Theorie des Verkokungsvorganges.* [On the theory of the coking reaction]. — Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 1 1914; p 126; 1600 w; 35c.

Edeleanu, L.—*Ueber Trennung der Kohlenwasserstoffe mittels flüssigen Schwefeldioxyds.* [On the separation of the hydrocarbons by means of liquid sulphur dioxide] (Translated from Bull. of the Scientific Section of the Roumanian Academy).—Petroleum Mar. 18 1914; p 862; 1000 w*; 60c.

Euston, Edwin.—*The Constitution of White Lead.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 202; 2000 w; 65c.

Euston, Edwin.—*The Nature of Basic Lead Carbonate.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 382; 1300 w; 65c.

Fawsitt, Chas. E., and Powell, Chas. R. W.—*The Action of Concentrated Sulphuric Acid on Iron.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Mar. 16 1914; p 234; 3800 w; 50c.

Green, Morris.—*The Effect of Charcoal in Gold-Bearing Cyanide Solutions with Reference to the Precipitation of Gold.*—Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af. Nov. 1913; p 257; 5000 w; $1.

Hall, Augustus.—*Procédé pour l'Extraction du Soufre des Pyrites.* [Method for the extraction of sulphur from pyrites].—Le Phosphate Mar. 30 1914; p 307; 1000 w; 35c.

Harger, John.—*Coal and the Chemistry of Its Carbonization.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Apr. 30 1914; p 389; 2500 w; 65c.; I. & C. Tr. Rev. London May 22 1914; p 789; 2500 w; 35c.

Hayward, Carle R.—*The Equilibrium of the System Cu_2S—Ni_3S_2.*—Bull. A. I. M. E. No. 85; Jan. 1914; p 45; 12 pp*; 35c.

Hopkinson, B., and Hadfield, Robert.—*Research with Regard to the Non-Magnetic and Magnetic Conditions of Manganese Steel.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 513; 13 pp; 35c.

Huber, Frederick W.—*Cementing Oil Wells as a Problem in Cement Chemistry.*—Western Engg. May 1914; p 341; 3 pp; 35c.

Imhoff, Wallace G.—*The Influence of Silicon on Briquetted Ore.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb. 14 1914; p 313; 1750 w*; 25c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold and Silver Ore Treatment in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 70; 4600 w*; 35c.

Jones, H. C.—*Effect of Pressure on Chemical Reactions.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 649; 4750 w; 25c.

Jones, Harry C.—*New Era in Chemistry.*—New York; D. Van Nostrand & Co.; pp 338*; $2; (book).

Jones, Harry C.—*Thomson's Work on the Nature of the Atom.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 555; 5000 w; 25c.

Jones, H. C.—*Work of Berthelot and Thomsen on Thermochemistry.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 601; 4500 w; 25c.

Kalmus, H. T., Day, C. W., Harper, C., Savell, W. L., and Wilcox, R.—*Preparation of Metallic Cobalt by Reduction of the Oxide, Part I.*—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 36 pp*.

Kanolt, C. W.—*Melting Points of Some Refractory Oxides.* — Reprint No. 212 from Bull. of the Bureau No. 10; pp 19*.

Kantorowicz, H.—*Ueber Erdöl und Erdwachs.* [On petroleum and mineral wax].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 16 1914; p 494; 1400 w; 35c.

Köhler, Hippolyt.—*Die Chemie und Technologie der Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte.* [The chemistry and technology of natural and artificial asphalts, second edition].—Braunschweig, Germany; Friederich Vieweg & Sohn; pp 504; paper; $4.50 (book).

Kummer, Wolfgang. — *Sprengstoffe, deren Eigenschaften, ihre Fabrikation und Prüfung.* [Explosives, their properties, manufacture and testing].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betrievsl. Apr. 20 1914; p 114; 6000 w*; 35c.

Lavers, Herbert.—*Effect of Tungsten on the Molybdate Assay for Lead.* (Abstracted from Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 54; 500 w; 10c.

Liddell, Donald M.—*Graphic Solution of Slag Composition.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 318; 350 w*; 25c.

Loevy, J.—*Die Edelmetallverluste beim Kupellationsprozess.* [The precious-metal losses in cupellation].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 17 1914; p 82; 1000 w; 35c.

MacKechnie, R. D.—*Corrosion of Water Jackets and Rabble Arms.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 512; 350 w; 25c.

Malm, John L.—*Dry Chlorination of Ores.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 128; 150 w*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 325; 1500 w*; 10c.

Manuelli, C.—*Industria e Commercio della Calciocianamide.* [Calcium cyanamide industry and commerce].—Rassegna Mineraria Jan. 16 1914; p 24; 5500 w; 35c.

Marcusson, Dr., and Schlüter, H.—*Die Entstehung des Erdwachses.* [The genesis of mineral wax].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 15 1914; p 73; 1700 w; 35c.

McCarthy, James E.—*Radium: Its Ores and Metallurgy.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 18 1914; p 918; 2300 w; 10c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Treatment of Cyanide Precipitate.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 505; 2200 w*; 25c.

Mellor, J. W., and Holdcroft, A. D.—*The Chemical Constitution of the Kaolinite Molecule.*—Trans. English Ceramic Society, Vol XIII; p 83; 30 pp; 65c.

Mennicke, Hans.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie des Wolframs in den Jahren* 1911 *bis* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of tungsten from 1911 to 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 21 1914; p 511; 900 w; 35c.

Milbauer, Jaroslav.—*Physikalisch-Chemische und technische Studien über die Mennige. Ueber die Bereitung des reinen orth-bleisauren Bleis.* [Physico-chemical and technical studies on minium. On the prepartion of pure lead orthoplumbate].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 14 1914; p 477; 1600 w; Apr. 30 1914; p 559; 1300 w; May 2; p 566; 1000 w; May 7 1914; p 587; 1400 w; $1.05.

Moore, Richard B., and Kithil, Karl L.—*A Preliminary Report on Uranium, Radium, and Vanadium.*—Bull. 70, Min. Tech. 2; 101 pp*.

Morse, H. W.—*The Slater Leaching Process for Copper Ores.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; p 181; 1300 w; 20c.

Mulholland, C. A.—*Cyanide Processes.* [A chemical and historical review].—Aust. Mg. Stand. Jan. 8 1914; p 24; 2500 w; Jan. 15 1914; p 47; 2800 w; Jan. 22 1914; p 69; 3200 w; $1.05.

Ostwald, Dr. Wolfang. — *Colloids.* (From a series of lectures at Univ. of Chicago).—Chem. Engr. Apr. 1914; p 133; 4500 w; 35c.

Palmerburg, Oscar W.—*The Relation of Composition of Ash in Coal to Its Fusing Temperature.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Apr 1914; p 277; 1500 w; 65c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*American Radium Mines and Radium Research Laboratory.*—Chem. Engr. Apr. 1914; p 167; 900 w*; 35c.

Pooth, Peter.—*Die ältesten chemischen Untersuchungen des Aachener Mineralwassers.* [The oldest chemical investigations of the Aachen mineral water].—Chemiker-Ztg. March 14 1914; p 350; 1100 w; 35c.

Power, F. Danvers.—*Pocket-Book for Miners and Metallurgists.*—London; Crosby Lockwood & Son; pp 380*; $2.25; (book).

Radcliff, S.—*Extraction of Radium from the Olary Ores.* (Extract from Proc. of Royal Soc. of N. S. W.).—Mg. Sci. March 1914; p 37; 3100 w*; 35c.

Reusch, K.—*Bericht über die Industrie der Mineralsäuren im Jahre* 1913. [Report on the mineral-acids industry in 1913—sulphuric acid]. — Chemiker-Ztg. Mar. 2 1914; p 385; 1200 w; Mar. 31 1914; p 415; 1800 w; 70c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die Röstung der Zinkblende und die thermochemischen Vorgänge bei diesem metallurgischen Prozesse.* [The roasting of zinc blende and the thermo-chemical reactions in this metallurgical process].—Berg & Hüttenmönnische Rundschau May 5 1914; p 197; 2000 w; May 20 1914; p 215; 2800 w; 70c.

Schiffner, C.—*Ueber einige Neuerungen in der Bekämpfung des Hüttenrauches.* [Recent progress in combatting smelter smoke].—Metall & Erz Apr. 22 1914; p 257; 1300 w*; 50c.

Taft, Harrison S.—*Chemistry of Salt Water Cement.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 26; 4000 w; 35c.

Washburne, C. W.—*Chlorides in Oil-Field Waters.* (Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 375; 7 pp; 35c.

Weinig, A. J.—*Molybdenum in Cyanide Solutions.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 773; 500 w; 25c.

Wiesenthal, Heinrich.—*Flüssiger Kohlenstoff und das Diamantproblem.* [Liquid carbon and the diamond problem].—Bitumen Apr. 16 1914; p 113; 1000 w; 45c.

Willcox, Cornélis DeWitt.—*A Reader of Scientific and Technical Spanish.*—New York; Sturgis & Walton; 588 pp; $1.75 (book).

Wilson, Frank L.—*Sulphide Ores of Mexico Applicable to Leaching with Ammonia and Carbon Dioxide Solutions for the Recovery of their Zinc Content.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 107; 1800 w; 35c.

Winter, H.—*Mikrogefüge und Kolloidnatur der Kohle, der Kohlengesteine und anderer Gesteine.* [The microstructure and colloid nature of coal, the coal rocks and other rocks].—Glückauf Mar. 21 1914; p 445; 4000 w; 50c.

——— *Charcoal Precipitation from Cyanide Solutions.* (From Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr.).—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 858; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Color Photography Applied to the Demonstration of the Microstructure of Ores.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 30; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Die neueste Errungenschaft "Flussiger Kohlenstoff"* [The latest achievement, liquid carbon].—Kohle & Erz April 13 1914; p 338; 700 w; 35c.

——— *New York Meeting of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers—Report of the Proceedings and Abstracts of Papers.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 55; 6500 w*; 35c.

——— *Neue Wege zur Gewinnung künstlicher Diamanten.* [New ways of making artificial diamonds].—Kohle & Erz Mar. 16 1914; p 254; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Säurefester Beton.* [Acid-proof concrete].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Mar. 21 1914; p 581; 2600 w; 35c.

——— *Symposium on Undeveloped Elements.* (Read at joint meeting Chem. Soc., Soc. Chem. Ind. and Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 21 1914; p 181; 9000 w; 35c.

ASSAYING AND ANALYSIS

Baire, G.—*Sur l' Analyse Chimique du Ciment Portland.* [On the chemical analysis of Portland cement].—Revue des Matériaux Mar. 1914; p 37; 1200 w; 75c.

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die jodometrische Bestimmung des Arsens in Eisen und Eisenerzen nach Fällung mit Unterphosphoriger Säure.* [On the iodometric determination of arsenic in iron and iron ores after precipitation with hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 6 1913; p 1496; 2200 w; 35c.

Brandt, L.—*Ueber die quantitative Trennung des Arsens von den Metallen durch unterphosphorige Säure.* [On the quantitative separation of arsenic from the metals by means of hypophosphorous acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 11 1914; p 474; 800 w; 35c.

Brown, W. D.—*Analysis of Natural Gas.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 169; 1800 w; 35c.

Brown, W. D.—*Determination of Carbon in Iron and Steel; Direct Method.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1914; p 390; 1300 w; 35c.

Burgess, G. K., and Waltenberg, R. G. —*Melting Point of the Refractory Elements.*—Bull. U. S. Bureau of Standards, Vol. 10, No. 1; 12 pp.

Cain, J. R.—*Determination of Carbon in Steel and Iron by the Barium Carbonate Titration Method.* (Paper read at Cincinnati meeting Am. Chem. Soc.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. June 1914; p 465; 4000 w; 65c.

Charitschkoff, K.—*Zur Asphaltbestimmung im Erdöl und seinen Destillaten.* [On asphalt determination in petroleum and its distillates] (From Neftjanoje Djelo).—Petroleum Feb. 18 1914; p 690; 500 w; 60c.

Clarke, F. W., and Wheeler, W. C.—*The Composition of Crinoid Skeletons.*—Prof. Paper 90-D, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 5.

Clennell, J. E.—*Molybdenum in Cyanide Solutions.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 363; 1500 w; 25c.

Coghill, Will L.—*Standardization of Terms.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 456; 1300 w; 20c.

Cretin, Walter.—*Ueber eine rationelle Arbeitsmethode zur Bestimmung von Silizium und Mangan im Roheisen.* [On a rational working method for the determination of silicon and manganese in crude iron].—Giesserei-Ztg. Mar. 1 1914; p 145; 2000 w*; 35c.

Crook, J. Welton.—*Limitations of the Fire Assay.*—Pahasapa Quart. Feb. 1914; p 27; 550 w; 35c.

Crosse, Andrew F.—*A Method of Assaying Concentrates and Battery Chips for Gold and Platinum Metals.*—Jnl. C. M. & Mg. Soc. of S. Af. Feb. 1914; p 373; 3 pp; 50c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*The Pyrometer in the Assay Muffle.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 405; 2500 w; 65c.

Dewey, Frederick P.—*The Pyrometer in the Assay Muffle.* (Paper read before A. C. S. Cincinnati).—Chem. Engr. May 1914; p 191; 2300 w; 35c.

Downs, C. R.—*Ultimate Analysis of Coal Tar Pitches.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg Chem. Mar. 1914; p 206; 200 w; 65c.

Enrique, D.—*Reconocimiento y Determinacion de los Gases Combustibles en las Aguas Minerales.* [Recognition and determination of the combustible gases in mineral waters] (Paper read before Cong. Internac. Hidrol., Climat. y Geol.). —Revista Minera Dec. 8 1913; p 589; 1500 w; Dec. 16; p 601; 1500 w*; 70c.

Fawns, Sydney.—*Radium, Its Production and Uses.*—London; The Mining Journal; pp 60*; 60c.

Fieldner, A. C.—*Accuracy and Limitatitons of Coal Analysis.*—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 245; 7500 w*.

Fleming, William R.—*Rapid Determination of Carbon in Steel.*—Iron Age Jan. 1 1914; p 64; 2500 w*; 60c.

Hallett, R. L.—*The Volumetric Determination of Tin.*—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1151; 3000 w*; 25c.

Hauser, Enrique.—*Determinacion de los Gases Combustibles Disueltos en las Aguas Minerales.* [Determination of the

combustible gases dissolved in mineral waters] (Note presented before Soc. Espanola de Fisica y Quimica).—Revista Minera June 1 1914; p 269; 700 w; 35c.

Hauser, D. Enrique.—*Reconocimiento y Determinacion de los Gases Combustibles en las Aguas Minerales.* [Detection and determination of combustible gases in mineral waters].—Revista Minera Apr. 1 1914; p 157; 2200 w*; 35c.

Herzig, C. S., and Purington, Chester Wells.—*Mine Sampling and Valuing, with a chapter on Sampling Placer Deposits.*—Mining & Scientific Press, San Francisco; 163 pp*; $2 (book).

Hibbert, Harold.—*Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Nitroglyzerins. Die Herstellung, kristallinische Struktur und physikalische Eigenschaften der Nitroglyzerin-Isomern.* [Contributions to the knowledge of nitroglycerin. The preparation, crystalline structure and physical properties of the nitroglycerin isomers] (Translated from a paper read at Eighth Internat. Congress for Applied Chem.).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Mar. 1 1914; p 83; 3500 w*; 35c.

Höfer, Hans von.—*Das Erdöl und Seine Verwandten.* [Petroleum and related substances]. — Braunschweig, Germany; Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn; pp 351*; $5; (book).

Holde, D., and Meyerheim, G.—*Zur Bestimmung von Asphaltstoffen in dunklen Erdölen.* [On the determination of asphaltic substances in dark petroleums].—Chemiker-Ztg. Feb. 19 1914; p 241; 2300 w; Feb. 24; p 264; 2000 w; 70c.

Hostetter, J. C.—*A Method for the Determination of Magnesium in Calcium Salts.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 392; 6000 w; 65c.

Hutchin, H. W.—*The Assay of Tin Ores.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 113 Feb 12 1914; 11 pp*; 50c.

Jamieson, George S., and Wrenshall, Richard.—*On the Determination of Titanium as Phosphate.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 203; 2600 w; 65c.

Larison, E. L.—*Mineral Analysis of Ores.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 893; 1300 w; 25c.

Mahin, Edward G.—*Quantitative Analysis.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 511; $3 (book).

Marshall, Fr.—*Studien über eine neue Methode zur quantativen Bestimmung des Kaliums.* [Studies on a new method for the quantitative determination of calcium].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 7 1914; p 585; 2100 w; May 14 1914; p 615; 1200 w; 70c.

McCauley, W. J.—*The Determination of Lithium in Ambligonite.*—Pahasapa Qtly. June 1914; p 30; 3 pp; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Analysis of Cyanide Practice in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 108; 2600 w; 25c.

Miller, Hugo W.—*A Practical and Economical Assay Furnace.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 1008; 1000 w*; 25c.

Moore, Philip A.—*Coal Analysis: Value as Guide in Making Contracts, Method of Analysis, Heat Value.*—Pr. Eng., Jan. 1 1914; p 17; 2000 w; 60c.

Pailler, E. C.—*The Differentiation of Natural and Oil Asphalts.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Apr. 1914; p 286; 3300 w; 65c.

Reinboth, F. — *Kohlenstoffbestimmung im Eisen und Stahl.* [Determination of carbon in iron and steel].—Eisen-Ztg. May 2 1914; p 317; 3200 w*; 35c.

Rollin, George S.—*Combining Core and Sludge Assays.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 615; 750 w; 25c.

Rose, T. K.—*The Estimation of Zinc in Coinage Bronze by Volatilization.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 28 1914; p 170; 1500 w; 50c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die technische Untersuchung der Steinkohlen im Kokereibetriebe mit Nebenproduktengewinnung.* [The technical investigation of coals in the operation of coke ovens with by-product recovery].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 9 1913; p 1503; 1800 w*; Dec. 20; p 1568; 1700 w*; 70c.

Schaeffer, John A.—*The Lead Contents in Sublimed White Lead; A Calculation.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Mar. 1914; p 200; 2200 w; 65c.

Schoeller, W. R.—*Oxygen and Metallic Antimony in Crude Antimony.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 28 1914; p 169; 1800 w; 50c.

Schwitter, Martin.—*The Assay of Crude Platinum.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1249; 2300 w; 25c.

Selmi, L., and Whitfield, W. H.—*Phosphorus Determination in Iron.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 478; 1200 w; 25c.

Simmersbach, Oskar.—*Untersuchungen über die Bildung von Ammoniak und Zyanwasserstoff bei der Steinkohlendestillation.* [Investigations concerning the formation of ammonia and hydrocyanic acid in the distillation of coal].—Glückauf May 16 1914; p 801; 2200 w*; 50c.

Slawik, P.—*Kobaltbestimmung im Stahl.* [Determination of cobalt in steel].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 21 1914; p 514; 600 w; 35c.

Smith, Ernest A.—*The Sampling and*

Assay of the Precious Metals.—Lippincott; Philadelphia; pp 460*; $4.50 (book).

Snelling, W. O., and Storm, C. G.—*Die Untersuchung von Dynamiten.* [The investigation of dynamites] (Translated from Bull. 51, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Apr. 15 1914; p 143; 3000 w*; 35c.

Somermeier, E. E.—*Partial and Intermittent Combustion of Gas.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 374; 5000 w*; 65c.

Stutzer, A.—*Die Bestimmung des Stickstoffs in Mischungen von Kalksalpeter mit Kalkstickstoff.* [The determination of nitrogen in mixtures of calcium saltpeter and calcium nitride].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 9 1914; p 597; 500 w; 35c.

Stutzer, A.—*Die Bestimmungen des Stickstoffs in Mischungen von Kalksalpeter mit Kalkstickstoff.* [The determination of nitrogen in mixtures of lime saltpeter with calcium nitride].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. May 15 1914; p 203; 600 w; 35c.

Stutzer, B. O.—*Die Wichtigsten Lagerstätten der "Nichterze." Zweiter Teil: Kohle (Allgemeine Kohlengeologie).* [The most important deposits of "non ores." Part II: Coal (General coal geology).—Berlin, Germany, Bebrüder Bornträger; pp 345*; $5.50; (book).

Tarbell, R. F.—*The Determination of Arsenic in Hydrochloric and Sulphuric Acids.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 400; 1600 w; 65c.

Thiel, Arthur.—*Notes on Molybdate and Sulphate Methods for the Determination of Lead.*—Pahasapa Quarterly Apr. 1914; 2 pp; 35c.

Thomas, Kirby.—*The New Chemistry and Ore Deposits.*—Mg. Sci. March 1914; p 27; 1000 w; 35c.

Thorpe, Edward.—*Dictionary of Applied Chemistry.*—London and New York; Longmans, Green & Co.; five volumes; $13.50 per volume (book).

Uhlmann, P. W.—*Explosionen von Nitrokörpern.* [Explosions of nitro-substances].—Chemiker-Ztg. Mar. 24 1914; p 389; 1000 w; 35c.

Upton, B. G.—*The Heat Treatment of Steel as a Problem of Dynamic Physical Chemistry.*—Sibley Jnl. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 230; 12 pp*; 35c.

Van Pelt, G.—*Recherches sur les Méthodes de Dosage et de Séparation du Fer, de l'Aluminium du Chrom, du Zinc et du Manganèse.* [Researches on methods of quantitative analysis and separation of iron from aluminum, chromium, zinc and manganese].—Bull. Soc. Chimique Belgique April 1914; p 101; 7000 w; May 1914; p 138; 1400 w; $1.50.

Ward, Arthur T.—*Automatic Averaging Device for Differential Draft Gages.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 713; 800 w*; 25c.

West, Augustus P.—*Analysis and Composition of Red Lead.*—Philippine Jnl. of Sci. Dec. 1913; p 429; 8 pp; 50c.

White, Alfred H.—*Technical Gas and Fuel Analysis.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 276 (book).

Wraight, E. A.—*The Assay of Tin Ores and Concentrates.* [The Pearce-Low Method].—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 113 Feb 12 1914; 24 pp; 50c.

——— *Analysis of Coke.* (Abs. from Trans. Am. Fdymen's Asso.).—M. & M. April 1914; p 529; 150 w; 35c.

——— *Assay of Zinc by Ferrocyanide Methods.* (Abstracted from Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 55; 2500 w; 10c.

——— *Ein neuer Apparat zur Schwefelbestimmung in gerösteten Erzen u. dergl.* [A new apparatus for the determination of sulphur in roasted ores and the like].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 9 1914; p 598; 500 w*; 35c.

——— *Iron-Ore Analysis.* (Abs. of report of Verein Deutscher Chemiker in Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind.).—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 764; 400 w; 25c.

——— *La Détermination de la Valeur d'une Houille.* [The determination of the value of a coal].—Echo des Mines Feb 19 1914; p 1576; 2400 w; 35c.

——— *L'Influence des Sels et Acides sur le Ciment, en Particulier sur le Ciment de Laitier.* [The influence of salts and acids on cement, particularly on slag cement].—Revue Matéiaux Feb. 1914; p 19; 1000 w; 75c.

——— *Limitations of the Fire Assay.* (Abst. from Pahasapa Quart.).—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 642; 750 w; 10c.

——— *Ore Testing by the Prospector.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 500; 250 w; 10c.

——— *The Assay of Tin Ores.*—Mg. Jnl., London, Feb. 28 1914; p 215; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *The Assay of Tin Ores and Concentrates.* [Discussion of H. W. Hutchin's paper].—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 114 Mar. 19 1914; 42 pp; 35c.

——— *Wet Assay for Silver.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 369; 100 w; 10c.

METALLURGY.

CHAPTER XVIII.

ELECTROMETALLURGY

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Power Problem in Electrolytic Refining of Copper.* (Paper read at joint meeting of Electrical Engineers, Mechanical Society and Electrochemical Society at New York).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 91; 2800 w*; 35c.

Bencke, Albert.—*Der heutige Stand der Zinnraffinierung mittels Elektrolyse.* [The present position of tin refining by means of electrolysis].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 5 1914; p 129; 1400 w; 35c.

Brunck, O.—*Ueber die Verwendung von Tantalelektroden.* [On the use of tantalum electrodes].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 2 1914; p 53; 1100 w; 35c.

Calhane, D. F., and Wheaton, T. C.—*Fine-Meshed Brass Gauze as a Substitute for Platinum in Electro-Analysis.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 87; 2800 w; 35c.

Crawford, John.—*Elettrosiderurgia in California.* [Electrosiderurgy in California] (Translated from Met. & Chem. Engr.).—Ind. Chim., Min. e Metallurg. May 10 1914; p 77; 2000 w; 35c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Precipitation of Copper-Leaching Solutions.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 871; 1200 w; 25c.

Dary, Georges.—*Fabrication des Nitrates par l'Electrolyse Direct des Toubières.* [The manufacture of nitrates directly from peat] (Translated from The Electrician).—Revue d'Electrochimie & d'Electrometallurgie March 1914; p 70; 1800 w; 75c.

Dary, Georges.—*Nitrates by Electrolysis of Peat.* (Abstract from London Elec. Rev. Dec 19 1913).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 107; 2000 w*; 35c.

Gahl, Rudolph.—*Leaching of Copper Ore Tailings.* (Paper read before Am. Electrochemical Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1007; 4000 w*; 10c.

Gallo, Gino.—*De la Fabrication Electrolytique du Zinc.* [The manufacture of electrolytic zinc] (Abstract translation from Gazetta Chimica Ital.).—Jnl. du Four Electriq. May 15 1914; p 771; 900 w; 35c.

Helfenstein, M.—*Les Grandes Fours Electriques.* [Large electric furnaces] (From communication to Asso. Polytech. de Christiania).—Jnl. du Four Electrique April 15 1914; p 2300 w; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Abscheidungsprozessin der Metallurgie von Gold und Silber.* [Separation process in the metallurgy of gold and silver].—Kali, Erz & Kohle March 25 1914; p 303; 2500 w; April 5; p 341; 1000 w; 70c.

Heym, W.—*Ein neuer elektrischer Schmelzofen.* [A new electrical melting furnace].—Technische Blätter April 18 1914; p 123; 800 w; 35c.

Hofman, H. O.—*Metallurgy of Copper.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 556*; $5 (book).

Hore, Reginald E.—*Calumet & Hecla Electrolytic Refinery.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 877; 1000 w; 10c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*The Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 103; 1600 w; 25c.

Isherwood, P. C. C.—*Treatment of Refractory Zinc-Lead Ores.* [Patent].—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; 1400 w*; 10c.

Johnson, Woolsey McAlpine.—*The Commercial Aspect of Electric Zinc-Lead Smelting.*—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst., 15th annual meeting; April 1914; p 95; 21 pp.; 50c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*The Electrometallurgy of Iron and Steel.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 165; 3500 w; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*The Johnson Electric Zinc Process.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 48; 1500 w; 10c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA., and Sieger, George N.—*History of Electric Furnaces.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 41; 1500 w*; 35c.

Kalmus, H. T., Day, C. W., Harper, C., Savell, W. L., and Wilcox, R.—*Preparatiton of Metallic Cobalt by Reduction of the Oxide, Part I.*—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 36 pp*.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Pig Steel from Ore in the Elcctric Furnace.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 349; 19 pp; 35c.

Kershaw, John B. C.—*Electro-Thermal Methods of Iron and Steel Production.*—New York; D. Van Nostrand; pp 233*; $3 (book).

Lyon, D. A.—*Le Four Electrique dans la Production du Fer des Minerais.* [The electric furnace in the production of iron from ores. A critical discussion of the present situation and a comparison of the applications in Scandinavia and California].—Revue d'Electrochemie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 205; 2500 w; 75c.

Lyon, Dorsey, and Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Furnaces for Making Iron and Steel.*—Bull. 67, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 142 pp*.

Macgregor, Frank S.—*Progress in Electrostatic Ore Dressing.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.; abstract).—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 415; 1800 w; 25c.

Malm, John L.—*Dry Chlorination of Ores.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 128; 1500 w*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 14 1914; p 325; 1500 w*; 10c.

Mathieu, M.—*Du Four Electrique.* [On the acid electric furnace].—Revue de Metallurgie May 1914; p 513; 2200 w*; $1.15.

Megraw, Herbert A. — *Precipitation from Cyanide Solutions.*—E. & M. J. June 20 1914; p 1232; 7000 w; 25c.

Mennicke, Hans.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie des Wolframs in den Jahren* 1911 *bis* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of tungsten in 1911 to 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 5 1914; p 569; 1500 w; May 26 1914; p 666; 2000 w; 70c.

Muller, Albert.—*La Fabrication Electrique de l'Acier Acide.* [The electric manufacture of acid steel] (Abstract from Stahl & Eisen).—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Mar. 1 1914; p 656; 800 w; 35c. Also in Echo des Mines Mar. 9 1914; p 1662; 900 w; 35c.

Neumann, Bernhard, and, Bergve Einar. — *Elektrolyse von Gemischen* Geschmolzener Kalium und Natriumsalze. [Electrolysis of mixtures of fused potastium and sodium salts].—Zts. Elektrochemie May 1 1914; p 271; 3000 w*; 45c.

Neumann, Bernhard, and Bergve, Einar. —*Gewinnung von Strontiummetall.* [Recovery of metallic strontium].—Zts. Elektrochemie Mar. 15 1914; p 187; 400 w; 45c.

Northrup, Edwin F.—*High-Temperature Resistivity of Refractories; a New Method of Measuring, with Results for Alundum.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 125; 3000 w; 35c.

Nugel, K.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie von Zink, Kupfer, Blei, Gold und Silber im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of zinc, copper, lead, gold and silver in 1913].—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 226; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*Le Four Electrique et la Fusion du Zinc.* [The electric furnace and the smelting of zinc] (Translated from Mining & Eng. World).—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electromet. Oct. 1913; p 269; 4000 w*; 75c.

Pinot, E.—*Etate actuel de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrometallurgie.* [Present stage of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Rosa, E. B., McCullum, Burton, and Peters, O. S.—*Electrolysis in Concrete.*—Tech. Paper No. 18, U. S. Bureau of Standards; 136 pp*.

Roselier, E.—*Synthèse des Oxydes d'Azote par l'Arc Electrique.* [Synthesis of oxides of nitrogen by means of the electric arc] From A. I. M., Vol. 13, 1913).—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrométallurgie Feb. 1914; p 33; 5000 w; 75c.

Rousch, G. A.—*Electrometallurgy in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 61; 3500 w; 35c.

Sahlin, Axel.—*The Rennerfelt Electric Furnace.* (Abstract from Iron & Coal Trades Rev.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 331; 1500 w*; 10c.

Sauveur, Albert.—*Notes on Some Heating and Cooling Curves of Professor Carpenter's Electrolytic Iron.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 255; 3 pp*; 35c.

Schmelz, Ernest M.—*Making Steel by Electricity.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Jnl. El. P. & G. Jan. 24 1914; p 76; 4000 w*; 35c.

Stansbie, J. H.—*Electrolysis of Copper Solutions.* (Trans. Faraday Soc.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 121; 1500 w; 35c.

Stansfield, Alfred.—*The Electric Furnace, Its Construction, Operations and Uses.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 415 pp*; $4 (book).

Stoughton, Bradley.—*Recent Changes in Iron and Steel Manufacture.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 41; 1500 w; 35c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-Second Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee,* 1912. 159 pp.

Uhlmann, P. W.—*Die moderne Entwickelung der Eisenindustrie Schwedens.* [The modern development of Sweden's iron industry].—Centralblatt, Hütten & Walzwerke April 25 1914; p 229; 1100 w; 35c.

Whitmore, Claude C.—*Electric Furnace*

for Smelting Various Ores.—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 735; 2000 w*; 10c.

——— *A New Electric Smelting Furnace.*—Jnl. Elec., P. & G. Feb. 14 1914; p 139; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *Another New Metallurgical Process.* [Northwestern Metals Co.'s Plant for treating low-grade ore].—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 878; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Commerce Français des Produits du Four Electrique en* 1913. [French commerce in products of the electric furnace in 1913].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Mar. 1 1914; p 649; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Dépot Electrolytique de l'Etain.* [Electrolytic deposit of tin].—Métallurgie Jan. 7 1914; p 7; 1100 w; Jan. 21; p 45; 600 w; 70c.

——— *Developments in the Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1913. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 4; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Electric Furnace Regulator.* [Thwyng device for controlling and recording heat treating furnace temperatures].—Iron Age May 14 1914; p 1201; 1100 w*; 30c.

——— *Electric Smelting in British Columbia.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1001; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Electrolytic Recovery and Refining of Gold and Silver.* (Abstracted from Revue Electrique).—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1914; p 29; 700 w; 25c.

——— *Il Forno Elettrico Louvrier per la Riduzione dei Minerali.* [The Louvrier electric furnace for the reduction of ores].—Rassegna Mineraria May 16 1914; p 183; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Il forno elettrico di Rennerfelt.* [The Rennerfelt electric furnace].—Metallurgia Ital. Mar. 31 1914; p 152; 4000 w*; $1.

——— *L'Elettrometallurgia dello Zinco.* [The electrometallurgy of zinc].—Rassegna Mineraria Feb 16 1914; p 65; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *La Metalurgia del Cobre y del Plomo en el Año* 1913. [The metallurgy of copper and lead in 1913].—Revista Minera May 1 1914; p 213; 2100 w; May 8; p 229; 1300 w*; 70c.

——— *La Metallurgia del Plomo y del Cobre en el Año* 1913. [The metallurgy of lead and copper in 1913].—Revista Minera May 16 1914; p 241; 900 w*; 35c.

——— *La Metalurgia del Plomo y del Cobre en el Ano* 1913. [The metallurgy of lead and copper in 1913].—Revista Minera May 24 1914; p 253; 1800 w*; 35c.

——— *Leaching at Chuquicamata, Chile.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 865; 1800 w; 25c.

——— *Magnetite Anodes.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 870; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Préparation électrolytique des métaux alcalins.* [Electrolytic preparation of the alkali metals].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Dec. 15 1913; p 539; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Progresos en la Fabricacion de Acero y Hierro Colado por Procedimientos Electricos.* [Progress in the manufacture of steel and cast iron by electric processes].—Revista Minera June 1 1914; p 271; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Progressi nell'Industria Siderurgica nel* 1913. [Progress of the siderurgical industry in 1913] (Translated from London Times Engg. Supplement).—Metallurgia Ital. Feb. 28 1914; p 102; 1800 w; $1.

——— *Récents Progrès dans les Procédés Electrolytiques du Zinc.* [Recent progress in electrolytic methods for zinc]. Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Sept. 1913; p 246; 1000 w; 75c.

——— *The Cote-Pierron Electric Zinc-Smelting Process.* (Abs. from Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau).—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 756; 300 w; 25c.

——— *The Electric Furnace in Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 315; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Zinc Problem in British Columbia.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 693; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Trattamento dei Minerali di Rame al Forno Elettrico.* [Treatment of copper ores in the electric furnace].—Rasegna Mineraria Nov. 16 1913; p 178; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Traitement des Mattes Complexes au Four Electrique.* [Treatment of complex mattes in the electric furnace].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Mar. 1 1914; p 652; 400 w; 35c. Echo des Mines March 1914; p 1657; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Verbesserungen an elektrischen Schmelzöfen.* [Improvements in electric melting furnaces].—Kohle & Erz April 20 1914; p 370; 1200 w; 35c.

ELECTROCHEMISTRY

Arndt, K.—*Die Chlorkaliumelektrolyse.* [Electrolysis of calcium chloride].—Kali Mar 1 1914; p 101; 1100 w*; 35c.

Bensel, Frederich Otto.—*Ueber den Einfluss des Titans auf Kupfer und auf einige seiner praktisch wichtigen Legierungen.* [On the influence of titanium on copper and on some of its practical im-

portant alloys].—Metall & Erz Jan. 8 1914; p 10; 6000 w; 50c.

Calhane, D. F., and Wheaton, T. C.—*Fine-Meshed Brass Gauze as a Substitute for Platinum in Electro-Analysis.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 87; 3000 w; 35c.

Lass, W. P.—*The Speel River Electrochemical Project, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 218; 3500 w; 20c.

Moltkehansen, I. J.—*Electrochemical Progress in Norway in* 1913.—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 124; 1500 w; 35c.

Newbury, F. D.—*Sources of Direct Current for Electrochemical Processes.*—Proc. A. I. E. E. Jan. 1914; p 1; 12 pp; 50c.

Pinot, E.—*Etat Actuel de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrometallurgie.* [The present position of electro-chemistry and of electro-metallurgy].—Revnue d'Elecchimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 6500 w; 75c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electrochimiques et Electrometallurgique en* 1913. [Review of the electrochemical and electrometallurgical industries in 1913].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Jan. 1 1914; p 553; 2000 w; 35c.

Roeber, E. F.—*Some Economic and Aesthetic Aspects of Electrochemistry.* (Presidential address before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 344; 5000 w; 35c. Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 436; 4500 w; 65c.

——— *Künstlicher Graphit.* [Artificial graphite].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb 5 1914; p 123; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Produccion Artificial del Diamante en el Horno Electrico.* [The artificial production of the diamond in the electric furnace].—Revista Minera Feb 1 1914; p 57; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Report of Twenty-fifth General Meeting of American Electrochemical Society in New York.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 863; 2500 w; 25c.

THERMIC METALLURGY

General

Addicks, Lawrence. — *The Metallurgy of Copper in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10, 1914; p 98; 3000 w; 25c.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Power Problem in Electrolytic Refining of Copper.* (Paper read at joint meeting of Electrical Engineers, Mechanical Society and Electrochemical Society at New York). —Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 91; 2800 w*; 35c.

Barthen, Ivar.—*Swedish Iron and Steel Developments in* 1913.—Iron Age Jan. 22 1914; p 252; 2800 w; 30c.

Bartsch-Schlachtensee, W. J.—*Die geeignetsten Aufbereitungsmethoden unter Berücksichtigung der vorliegenden Erzbeschaffenheit.* [The most suitable methods of ore preparation with reference to the condition of the ore to be treated].—Metall & Erz Apr. 8 1914; p 242; 3500 w*; 50c.

Benson, Henry K.—*Industrial Chemistry for Engineering Student.*—New York; Macmillan Co.; pp 431*; $2.

Bishop, Spencer.—*The Cerro de Pasco Smelting Plant.*—M. & S. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 177; 1350 w*; 20c.

Bretherton, S. E.—*Recovery of Metals from Ore Containing Zinc.* (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 51; 2200 w; 10c.

Carpenter, Arthur Howe.—*Chloridising the Sudbury Copper-Nickel Ores.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1085; 5500 w; 25c.

Clerc, L. F.—*Condensation of Zinc Gas to Liquid.* (Abstracted from Met. & Chem. Eng.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 62; 2200 w*; 10c.

Cole, A. A.—*Smelting the Cobalt Silver Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1914; p 20; 2400 w; 35c.

Coleman, A. P.—*The Mond Process of Separating Nickel and Copper.* (Extract from Canadian Dept. of Mines Monograph).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 1 1914; p 306; 2500 w; 35c.

Crook, W. J., and Sherman, Frank.—*The Volatilization of Silver During Cupellation.*—Pahasapa Quarterly Apr. 1914; p 33; 7 pp*; 35c.

Crossdale, Stuart.—*The Volatilization of Metals as Chlorides.*—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 1914; p 200; 5 pp; 35c.

Donath, Ed., and Lang, A.—*Ueber Oberflächenverbrennung und flammenlose Feuerungen.* [On surface combustion and flameless firing].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 16 1914; p 153; 4000 w; Apr. 1 1914; p 189; 3500 w; 70c.

Erbreich, Dipl.-Ing.—*Einfluss der thermischen und mechanischen Behandlung auf die Eigenschaften des schmiedbaren Eisens.* [Influence of thermic and mechanical treatment on the properties of malleable iron].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Feb. 5 1914; p 69; 900 w*; Feb. 15; p 87; 1200 w*; 70c.

Gahl, Rudolph.—*Leaching of Copper Tailing.* (Paper read before Am. Elec-

trochemical Assn.).—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 766; 4000 w*; 25c.

Gore, Bancroft.—*Lead Smelting at East Helena, Mont.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 416; 1100 w; 20c.

Guess, Geo. A.—*Pyritic Smelting.*—Bull. 24, Canadian Mg. Inst., Feb. 1914; p 89; 14 pp; 35c. Abst. in E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 894; 3600 w; 25c.

Hall, R. G.—*Zinc Ore and Metallurgy in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 37; 1200 w*; 35c.

Hallett, R. L.—*The Granulation of Copper Matte.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Quart. Jan. 1914; p 8; 650 w*; 35c.

Helfenstein, M.—*Les Grandes Fours Electriques.* [Large electric furnaces] (From communication to Asso. Polytech. de Christiania).—Jnl. du Four Electrique April 15 1914; p 2300 w; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Ein neuer elektrischer Schmelzofen.* [A new electrical melting furnace].—Technische Blätter April 18 1914; p 123; 800 w; 35c.

Hofman, H. O.—*Metallurgy of Copper.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 556*; $5 (book).

Hofman, H. O.—*The Metallurgy of Lead in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 97; 1800 w; 25c.

Horner, J. G.—*Practical Iron Founding.*—London; Whittaker & Co.; pp 409; $1.75 (book).

Howe, Ben.—*The Volatilization Process for Treating Gold Ores: A Record of Experimental Work at the Gwalia Con. Gold Mines.*—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1913; p 437; 5000 w*; 50c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*The Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 103; 1600 w; 25c.

Isherwood, P. C. C.—*Treatment of Refractory Zinc-Lead Ores.* [Patent].—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; 1400 w*; 10c.

Jeffries, Zay.—*Notes on the Gran-Annular Electrical Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 154; 2700 w*; 35c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Handling the Raw Materials at the Iron Blast Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 44; 5200 w*; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA., and Sieger, George N.—*History of Electric Furnaces.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 41; 1500 w*; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*The Art of Electric Zinc Smelting.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 191; pp 24.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*The Johnson Electric Zinc Process.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 48; 1500 w; 10c.

Johnston, James.—*Nipissing Mill and Metallurgical Practice.* (From Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 319; 4200 w*; 10c.

Kalmus, H. T., Day, C. W., Harper, C., Savell, W. L., and Wilcox, R.—*Preparation of Metallic Cobalt by Reduction of the Oxide, Part I.*—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; 36 pp*.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Pig Steel from Ore in the Electric Furnace.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 349; 19 pp; 35c.

Keppeler, Gustav.—*Vergleichende Röstversuche mit Feinkie von verschiedenem Schwefelgehalt.* [Comparative roasting experiments with fine pyrites of various sulphur contents].—Chemiker-Ztg. Mar. 7 1914; p 318; 700 w; 35c.

Kern, Edward F., and Merris, H. M.—*The Roasting of Copper-Nickel Matte.*—Sch. of Mines Quarterly Nov. 1913; p 1; 21 pp*; 65c.

Kershaw, John B. C.—*Electro-Thermal Methods of Iron and Steel Production.*—New York; D. Van Nostrand; pp 233*; $3 (book).

Kervin, J. H.—*Converting Low-Grade Matte at Kennett, California.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 739; 500 w*; 25c.

Kolasnikow, M. K. D.—*Traitment des Mattes de Cuivre au Convertisseur Basique.* [Treatment of copper mattes in the basic converter].—Revue de Métallurgie May 1914; p 519; 6000 w*; $1.15.

Lang, Herbert.—*Copper Matte Production in the Reverberatory Furnace.*—M. & S. P. May 16 1914; p 802; 5400 w; 20c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Fluorite in Smelting.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 493; 750 w; 20c.

Langmuir, Irving, Adams, E. Q., and Meikle, G. S.—*Flow of Heat Through Furnace Walls: The Shape Factor.*—Trans. Am. Electro-chem. Soc., vol. 24; pp 32*.

Letcher, Owen.—*Messina Copper Mine, Northern Transvaal.*—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; p 283; 2000 w*; 20c.

Liebig, D.—*Neues vom Zinkhüttenwesen.* [Recent progress in the metallurgy of zinc].—Metall & Erz Feb 8 1914; p 77; 100 w; 35c.

Loevy, J.—*Die Edelmetallverluste beim Kupellationsprozess.* [The precious-metal losses in cupellation].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 17 1914; p 82; 1000 w; 35c.

Loudon, T. R.—*Electric Smelting of Canadian Iron Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 150; 1500 w*; 35c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Le Four Electrique dans*

la Production du Fer des Minerais. [The electric furnace in the production of iron from ores. A critical discussion of the present situation and a comparison of the applications in Scandinavia and California].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 205; 2500 w; 75c.

Lyon, Dorsey, and Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Furnaces for Making Iron and Steel.*—Bull. 67, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 142 pp*.

Malm, John L.—*The Dry Chloridizing of Ores.* (From Met. & Chem. Eng.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 325; 1500 w*; 10c.

Martell, Paul.—*Zur Geschichte der Eisenindustrie in Belgien.* [On the history of the iron industry in Belgium].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914; p 168; 2600 w; 35c.

Mathieu, M.—*Du Four Electrique.* [On the acid electric furnace].—Revue de Metallurgie May 1914; p 513; 2200 w*; $1.15.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Details of Cyanide Practice.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 215 pp*; $2 (book).

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Treatment of Cyanide Precipitate.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 505; 2200 w*; Mar. 21 1914; p 606; 3000 w*; 50c.

Mennicke, Hans.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie des Wolframs in den Jahren* 1911 *bis* 1912. [Progress in the metallurgy of tungsten from 1911 to 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 21 1914; p 511; 900 w; May 26 1914; p 666; 2000 w; 70c.

Miller, Hugo W.—*A Practical and Economical Assay Furnace.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 1008; 1000 w*; 25c.

Motherwell, William.—*Flotation Tests at Mt. Morgan, Queensland, Austria.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1044; 3500 w; 20c.

Mott, L. C.—*Antimony: Its Ores, Metallurgy, and Uses.* (Abstract from paper read before Los Angeles Sect. Am. Chem. Soc.).—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; p 292; 1800 w; 20c.

Muller, Albert.—*La Fabrication Électrique de l'Acier Acide.* [The electric manufacture of acid steel] (Abstract from Stahl & Eisen).—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Mar. 1 1914; p 656; 800 w; 35c; Echo des Mines Mar. 9 1914; p 1662; 900 w; 35c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Eisenhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1912. [The metallurgy of iron in 1912].—Glückauf Dec. 20 1913; p 2102; 9000 w; Dec. 27; p 2145; 5000 w; $1.

Northrup, Edwin F.—*Cascade Attachment for Graphite Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 305; 2400 w*; 35c.

Northrup, Edwin F.—*High-Temperature Resistivity of Refractories; a New Method of Measuring with Results for Alundum.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 125; 2000 w; 35c.

Nugel, K.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie von Zink, Kupfer, Blei, Gold und Silber im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of zinc, copper, lead, gold and silver in 1913].—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 226; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Odquist, Gustaf.—*Electric Smelting of Iron Ore at Hardanger, Norway.* (Abstract of address before Polytechnical Soc. Christiania, Norway).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 414; 300 w; 10c.

Orten-Boving, Jens. — *Electric Iron Smelting in Sweden.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London Mar. 5 1914; p 176; 2600 w; 35c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*Le Four Electrique et la Fusion du Zinc.* [The electric furnace and the smelting of zinc]. (Translated from Mining & Eng. World).—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electromet. Oct. 1913; p 269; 4000 w*; 75c.

Phillips, William Battle.—*Iron Making in Alabama, Third Edition.*—Report Geol. Surv. of Alabama; 254 pp*.

Pinot, E.—*Etat actuel de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrometallurgie.* [Present state of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 10,000 w; 75c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electrochimiques et Electrometallurgique en* 1913. [Review of the electrochemical and electrometallurgical industries in 1913].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Jan. 1 1914; p 553; 3000 w; 35c.

Power, F. Danvers.—*Pocket-Book for Miners and Metallurgists.*—London; Crosby Lockwood & Son; pp 380*; $2.25; (book).

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Development of Lead*

Smelting in Missouri.—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1148; 4200 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*History of Lead Smelting in Wisconsin.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 821; 3500 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Lead Smelting in the Open Hearth.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7, 1914; p 451; 3500 w*; Mar. 14 1914; p 501; 3200 w*; 20c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Present Tendencies in Lead Metallurgy.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 15 1914; p 11; 2000 w*; 25c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Hydro and Pyro-Metallurgy of Copper in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 54; 5500 w*; 35c.

Reusch, K.—*Bericht über die Industrie der Mineralsäuren im Jahre* 1913. [Report on the mineral-acids industry in 1913 — sulphuric acid]. — Chemiker-Ztg. Mar. 31 1914; p 415; 1800 w; 35c.

Rice, Richard H.—*Turbo Blowers for Blast-Furnace Blowing.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 89; May 1914; p 721; 23 pp*; 35c.

Rousch, G. A.—*Electrometallurgy in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 61; 3500 w; 35c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die Röstung der Zinkblende und die thermochimischen Vorgänge bei diesem metallurgischen Prozesse.* [The roasting of zinc blende and the thermo-chemical reactions in this metallurgical process].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau May 5 1914; p 197; 2000 w; May 20 1914; p 215; 2800 w; 70c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Hüttenprozesse für Nickelgewinnung.* [Metallurgical processes for the production of nickel].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Dec. 15 1913; p 695; 1200 w; 35c.

Sabass, Oberingenieur.—*Das Hochofenwerk Wziesko in Oberschlesien.* [The Wziesko blast-furnace plant in Upper Silesia].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenm. Vereines Apr. 1914; p 141; 3000 w*; 50c.

Sahlin, Axel.—*The Rennerfelt Electric Furnace.* (Abstract from Iron & Coal Trades Rev.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 331; 1500 w*; 10c.

Saint-Seine, Bernard de.—*La Métallurgie du Cuivre au Convertisseur Basique.* [The metallurgy of copper in the basic converter].—Revue de Métallurgie Feb 1914; p 145; 5700 w*; $1.15.

Sauveur, Albert.—*Notes on Some Heating and Cooling Curves of Professor Carpenter's Electrolytic Iron.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 255; 3 pp*; 35c.

Scheffer, Bergassessor.—*Die Bedeutung der Mangan- und Manganeisenerze für die deutsche Industrie.* [The importance of the manganese and manganese-iron ores for German industry].—Glückauf Dec. 13 1913; p 2056; 5000 w; Dec. 20; p 2111; 11,000 w; Dec. 27; 12,000 w; $1.50.

Selby-Davidson, A. P.—*Selective Converting at O. K. Mine, Queensland.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 357; 1500 w*; 25c.

Semple, C. Carleton.—*Hidden Creek Smelting Works, British Columbia.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 3 1914; p 1; 1000 w*; 25c.

Stansfield, Alfred.—*The Electric Furnace, Its Construction, Operation and Uses.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 415 pp*; $4 (book).

Stark, C. J.—*Bethlehem Steel Co. Additions and Improvements.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1914; p 15; 3000 w*; 60c.

Stone, G. C.—*Improvements in the Metallurgy of Zinc.* (Paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; 2700 w; 10c.

Stoughton, Bradley.—*Recent Changes in Iron and Steel Manufacture.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 41; 1500 w; 35c.

Stovall, Dennis H. — *Some Simple Tricks in Amalgamating and Retorting.* —Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 519; 450 w; 10c.

Strauss, Lester W.—*Mining in Peru in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 482; 3750 w*; 20c.

Stütz, Ernest.—*The Scoria Process for the Manufacture of Briquettes.* (From paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.). —E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 362; 800 w; 25c.

Tiemann, Hugh P.—*Iron and Steel (a Pocket Encyclopedia), Including Allied Industries and Sciences.*—New York; McGraw-Hill; pp 353*; $3 (book).

Tupper, C. A.—*Copper-Ore Reduction at the Great Cobar, Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 547; 1900 w*; 10c.

Uhlmann, P. W.—*Die moderne Entwickelung der Eisenindustrie Schwedens.* [The modern development of Sweden's iron industry].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke April 25 1914; p 229; 1100 w; 35c.

Vail, Richard H.—*New Smelting Works of the Arizona Copper Co., Near Clifton, Ariz.* [A reverberatory smelting works a novel feature of which is the agglomerating cone for mixing hot converter slag and siliceous fines].—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1279; 2000 w*; 25c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Old Dominion Smelting Works.*—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1135; 3000 w*; 25c.

Valentine, S. G.—*Noyes on Blast-Furnace Operations with a Turbo Blower.*— Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 291; 7 pp; 35c.

Venancourt, M. de.—*Traitement de la Calamine et des Minerais Mixtes de Calamine et de Galène.* [Treatment of calamine and mixed ores of calamine and galena] (From Revue de Métallurgie).—Echo des Mines June 8 1914; p 2026; 3000 w; 35c.

Ward, Arthur T.—*Automatic Averaging Device for Differential Draft Gages.*—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 713; 800 w*; 25c.

Wepfer, G. W.—*Transportation and Government Regulations in Bolivian Tin Fields.*—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; 2000 w; 20c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Zinc Extraction from Colorado Sulphide Ores.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 337; 1000 w; 10c.

Young, C. D., Pease, O. D. A., and Strand, C. H.—*The Heat Treatment of Steel Castings.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 205; 7 pp*; 35c.

——— *A New Steel Plant Built at Kokomo, Ind.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb. 26 1914; p 400; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *A Typical Silver-Lead Smelting Furnace.* [Compania Minera de Penoles, Mex].—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 569; 200 w*; 25c.

——— *Bisulphite Zinc Process.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 7 1914; p 250; 650 w; 20c.

——— *Copper Leaching in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 101; 2500 w; 25c.

——— *Developments in the Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1913. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 4; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *De l'Agglomération des Minerais de Fer.* [On the agglomeration of iron ores].—Echo des Mines April 13 1914; p 1802; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Entwickelung der oberschlesischen Montanindustrie.* [The development of the Upper Silesian mining industry].—Bergwerks-Ztg. Apr. 9 1914; p 1; 1100 w; Apr. 10; p 1; 1500 w; 70c.

——— *Electric Smelting in British Columbia.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1001; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Elektrische iderstandspyrometer.* [Electric resistance and radiation pyrometer].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Mar. 15 1914; p 267; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Improvements Being Made in Montana Smelters.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 280; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Inland Steel Company's Plant Extensions.*—Iron Age Jan. 1 1914; p 32; 3000 w*; 60c.

——— *La Metalurgia del Cobre y del Plomo en el Año* 1913. [The metallurgy of copper and lead in 1913].—Revista Minera May 1 1914; p 213; 2100 w; May 8; p 229; 1300 w*; May 16 1914; p 241; 900 w*; May 24 1914; p 253; 1800 w*; $1.40.

——— *L'Elettrometallurgia dello Zinco.* [The electrometallurgy of zinc].—Rassegna Mineraria Feb 16 1914; p 65; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Moderne Methoden der Schienenfabrikation.* [Modern methods of rail manufacture].—Kohle & Erz May 11 1914; p 450; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *New Large Type Herreshoff Roasting Furnace.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 21 1914; p 262; 1800 w*; 25c.

——— *Present Styles in Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 45; 1600 w; 10c.

——— *Pressure Air-Cooled Roaster Furnace [New Herreshoff].*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 199; 1300 w*; 35c.

———. *Progresos en la Fabricacion de Acero y Hierro Colado por Procedimientos Electricos.* [Progress in the manufacture of steel and cast iron by electric processes].—Revista Minera June 1 1914; p 271; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Progress in Copper Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 2; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Progress in Gold and Silver Metallurgy,* 1913. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1913; p 3; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Progressi nell'Industria Siderurgica nel* 1913. [Progress of the siderurgical industry in 1913] (Translated from London Times Engg. Supplement).—Metallurgia Ital. Feb. 28 1914; p 102; 1800 w; $1.

——— *Pyrometers.*—Pr. Eng. Jan. 1 1914; p 19; 3200 w*; 60c.

——— *Straight-Line Copper Casting Machines.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 857; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *The Calumet & Arizona Mining Co.'s New Smelter Plant.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 550; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Chuquicamato Mines, Chile.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 63; 1400 w; 25c.

——— *The Copper Smelting Works of North America.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 63; 650 w; 25c.

——— *The Day Process of Blowing Fine Material into Converters.* (In use at the Cananea plant).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1051; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *The Edgar Thompson Open-Hearth Plant.*—Iron Age Jan. 1, 1914; p 43; 2500 w*; 60c.

——— *The Electric Furnace in Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 315; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Messina Copper Co.'s Operations.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 22 1913; p 283; 2500 w*; 35c.

——— *The Original Peirce-Smith Converter.* (At the Baltimore Copper Smelting & Rolling Co.'s Works).—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 720; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *The Silver-Lead Smelting Works of North America.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 67; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Traitement des Mattes Complexes au Four Electrique.* [Treatment of complex mattes in the electric furnace].—Jnl. du Four Electriq. Mar. 1 1914; p 652; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Traitement des Mattes Complexes au Four Electrique.* [Treatment of complex mattes in the electric furnace].—Echo des Mines Mar. 9 1914; p 1657; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Trattamento dei Minerali di Rame al Forno Elettrico.* [Treatment of copper ores in the electric furnace].—Rassegna Mineraria Nov. 16 1913; p 178; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Ueber die Arbeits- und Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Blei- und Zinkhüttenarbeiter.* [On the working and sanitary conditions of lead and zinc-smelter workers].—Metall & Erz Jan. 8 1914; p 1; 4000 w*; 50c.

——— *Verbesserungen an elektrischen Schmelzöfen.* [Improvements in electric melting furnaces].—Kohle & Erz April 20 1914; p 370; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Zinc Smelting in West Virginia.*—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 855; 500 w*; 20c.

Fuels and Combustion

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*The Boiler Plant of the Blast Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 171; 8500 w; 35c.

Northrup, Edwin F.—*Some Aspects of Heat Flow.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 23*.

Pinot, E.—*Etat Actuel de l'Electrochimie et de l'Electrometallurgie.* [The present position of electrochemistry and of electrometallurgy].—Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie Aug. 1913; p 212; 6500 w; 75c.

Williams, Arthur E.—*Oil Fuel and Waste Heat.*—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 124; 1200 w; 35c.

Fume, Gas and Flue Dust

Fabre, Léonce.—*Condensazien dei Fumi del Piombo: Metodo Bayer e Fabre.* [Condensation of lead fume: Bayer and Fabre method].—Rassegna Mineraria May 16 1914; p 181; 1200 w; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Verwendung des Abgasstaudes.* [Utilization of the dust of waste gases].—Kali Erz & Kohle Jan. 25 1914; p 87; 1200 w; 35c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Investigations of Smelter Fumes and Gases by the U. S. Bureau of Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 558; 750 w; 10c.

Masselon. E. — *L'Agglomération des Minerais de Fer et l'Utilization des Poussières de Hauts-Fourneaux.* [The agglomeration of iron ores and the utilization of blast-furnace dust].—Metallurgie Mar. 4 1914; p 164; 1000 w; 35c.

Mellor, J. W.—*The Action of Flue Dust on Firebricks.*—Trans. English Ceramic Society, Vol. XIII; p 12; 4 pp; 65c.

Proeske, O.—*Ueber die Einwirkung von Schlaken und Dämpfen auf die Muffelmassen des Zinkhüttenbe triebes und über die Aufnahmefähigkeit des Tones an Zno.* [On the action of slags and vapors on the muffle materials in zinc smelting, and on the absorptive power of the clay for zinc oxide].—Metall & Erz June 8 1914; p 377; 7000 w*; 50c.

Schiffner, C.—*Ueber einige Neuerungen in der Bekämpfung des Hüttenrauches.* [Recent progress in combatting smelter smoke].—Metall & Erz Apr. 22 1914; p 257; 1300 w*; 50c.

Wright, Lewis T.—*On the Oxygen Content of the Gases from Roasting Pyrites.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 16 1914; p 111; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *The Field Smelter Fume Process.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 546; 250 w; 10c.

Refractories, Walls, Lining

Damour, Emilio.—*Action de la Chaleur et des Fumées de Fours sur les Briques Silico-Calcaires.* [Action of heat and of furnace smokes on silica bricks].—Revieu de Métallurgie Feb 1914; p 203; 4400 w*; $1.15.

MacKechnie, R. D.—*Corrosion of Water Jackets and Rabble Arms.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 512; 350 w; 25c.

Mowat, J. F.—*Tests for Fire Brick and Clay.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 474; 3300 w*; 25c.

Northrup, Edwin F.—*High-Temperature Resistivity of Refractories; a New Method of Measuring, with Results for*

Alundum.—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 125; 3000 w; 35c.

Proske, O.—*Ueber die Einwirkung von Schlaken und Dämpfen uf die Muffelmassen des Zinkhüttenbetriebes und über die Aufnahmefähigkeit des Tones an ZnO.* [On the action of slags and vapors on the muffle materials in zinc smelting, and on the absorptive power of the clay for zinc oxide].—Metall & Erz May 22 1914; p 333; 4500 w; 50c.

Wheeler, A. E., and Krejci, M. W.—*Monolithic Magnesite Linings for Converters.* (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 65; 1700 w; 10c.

——— *A Propos des Matériaux Réfractaires.* [Concerning refractory materials].—Revue Matériaux April 1914; p 65; 2000 w; 75c.

——— *Feuerfeste Steine und Mörtel.* [Fire-resisting stone and mortar].—Montan-Ztg. Mar. 15 1914; p 102; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Lining Basic Converters at Cananea.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 809; 150 w*; 25c.

——— *Occurrence and Manufacture of Refractories in Montana.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 53; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Prüfung feuerfester Steine.* [Testing of fire-resisting stone].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 16 1914; p 750; 1800 w*; 35c.

HYDROMETALLURGY

Austin, L. S.—*The Irving Leaching Process.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 77; 1300 w*; 35c.

Bretherton, S. E.—*Recovery of Metals from Ore Containing Zinc.* (From Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 51; 2200 w; 10c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Precipitation of Copper-Leaching Solutions.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 871; 1200 w; 25c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*The Action of Iron Sulphides on Copper Solutions.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 745; 3700 w; 25c.

Gahl, Rudolph.—*Leaching of Copper Ore Tailings.* (Paper read before Am. Electrochemical Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1007; 4000 w*; 10c

Herzig, C. S.—*Notes on the Leaching of Copper Ores by Modified Dorr Classifiers at the Butte-Duluth Mine, Butte, Mont.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. London Bull. 116; 10 pp; 65c.

Hofman, H. O.—*Metallurgy of Copper.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 556*; $5 (book).

Ingalls, W. R.—*The Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 103; 1600 w; 25c.

Lyons, D. A.—*Some Present Problems in Metallurgy.* [Mentions some of the problems in connection with iron and nonferrous metallurgy] (Abst. of paper read before Mining & Metallurgical Sec. Franklin Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1107; 3000 w; 10c.

MacDonald, Bernard.—*The Parral Tank in the Hydrometallurgy of Copper.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 325; 1000 w*; 25c.

Morse, H. W.—*The Slater Leaching Process for Copper Ores.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; p 181; 1300 w; 20c.

Nugel, K.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie von Zink, Kupfer, Blei, Gold und Silber im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of zinc, copper, lead, gold and silver in 1913].—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 226; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Peterson, Peter.—*The Leaching Plant of the Butte-Duluth Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 651; 1500 w; 10c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Hydro and Pyro-Metallurgy of Copper in* 1913.—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 54; 5500 w*; 35c.

Smith, E. A. Cappelen.—*The Development of Copper Leaching and Electrolytic Precipitation at Chuquicamata, Chile.* (Lecture delivered before Am. Electrochem Soc.).—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 291; 4500 w*; 35c.

Uhlmann, P. W.—*Norwegischer und spanischer Kies.* [Norwegian and Spanish pyrites].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 9 1914; p 597; 500 w; 35c.

Weidlein, Edward Ray.—*The Hydrometallurgical Treatment of Copper.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 599; 1800 w; 10c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Leaching of Zinc Ore at the Afterthought Mine, California.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 453; 1200 w; 20c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*Zinc Extraction from Colorado Sulphide Ores.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 337; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Copper Leaching in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 101; 2500 w; 25c.

——— *Copper Leaching at Chuquicamata, Chile.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1207; 1100 w; 10c.

——— *Development of Leaching Practice.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 960; 850 w; 20c.

——— *Developments in the Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1913. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 4; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Dorr Classifiers for Copper Leaching.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 1009; 450 w*; 25c.

——— *La Metalurgia del Cobre y del Plomo en el Año* 1913. [The metallurgy of copper and lead in 1913].—Revista Minera May 1 1914; p 213; 2100 w; May 8; p 229; 1300 w*; 70c.

——— *Leaching at Chuquicamata, Chile.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 865; 1800 w; 25c.

——— *Leaching Copper in Africa.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 318; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Leaching Copper Ore Mined by Steam Shovel.* [Plans of the Calumet & Arizona Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1106; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Leaching of Copper Ores Direct.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 316; 350 w; 10c.

——— *McKay Process of Leaching Copper and Other Metals.* [Patent description].—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1072; 1100 w*; 10c.

——— *Progress in Copper Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 2; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *The Leaching Experiments at Miami, Ariz.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 210; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Nevada-Douglas Leaching Tests.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 706; 350 w; 10c.

——— *The Weidlein Leaching Process.* (U. S. patent 1,089,096).—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 575; 2300 w; 20c.

METALLURGY GENERAL

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Metallurgy of Copper in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 98; 3000 w; 25c.

Coghill, Will L.—*Standardization of Terms.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 456; 1300 w; 20c.

Douglas, James.—*Copper Metallurgy in Arizona in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 14 1914; p 60; 1200 w; 25c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*Treatment of Gold Ore at Dome Mine, South Porcupine, Ontario.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst. 1913).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 77; 6500 w*; 35c.

Hadfield, Robert.—*The Progress of the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.*—Proc. A. I. M. E. Bull. 89 May 1914; p 813; 41 pp*; 35c.

Hall, John Howe.—*The Metallurgical Engineer in the Steel Works.*—Met. & Chem. Engr. May 1914; p 303; 2400 w; 35c.

Hayward, Carle R.—*The Equilibrium of the System* $Cu_2S - Ni_3S_2$.—Bull. A. I. M. E. No. 85; Jan. 1914; p 45; 12 pp*; 35c.

Herwegen, Dr., Ing.—*Die Aufbereitung von feinsten Sanden und Schlämmen.* [The preparation of the finest sands and slimes] (Address before German Soc. of Metallurgists and Miners).—Metall & Erz Feb 22 1914; p 113; 7500 w*; 50c.

Hofman, H. O.—*The Metallurgy of Lead in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 97; 1800 w; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*Metallurgical Progress in Montana in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 19; 1000 w; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*Metallurgical Progress in Utah in* 1913.—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1914; p 14; 1500 w; 25c.

Huntoon, Louis D.—*Stamp Milling in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 106; 2400 w; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Recent Observations in Butte and Anaconda, Montana.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 937; 5000 w*; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*The Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 103; 1600 w; 25c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Dewatering Feed for Hardinge Mill.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 227; 650 w*; 25c.

Jennings, Hennen.—*Mining as a Profession, Including First Stages of Metallurgy.* (From School of Mines Quart.).—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 961; 7000 w*; 20c.

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ontario.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 15 1914; p 205; 4000 w*; 35c.

Kropf, L.—*Entwässerungs- und Fundierungsanlagen für Hüttenwerke.* [Drainage and foundation provisions for metallurgical works].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 15 1914; p 148; 1400 w*; 35c.

Lord, James.—*Pulverized Coal in Metallurgical Furnaces.* (Abstract of paper read before Engineers' Soc. of W. Penn.).—Iron Age Dec. 25 1913; p 1442; 3200 w; 30c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present-Day Metallurgical Problems.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Feb. 1914; p 187; 36 pp; 65c.

MacDonald, Bernard.—*The Parral Tank in the Hydrometallurgy of Copper.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 325; 1000 w*; 25c.

Mars, Stanley H. de la.—*A Journey in Manchuria.* [Describes methods of travel, mineral resources, metallurgical methods, etc.].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 120; 1800 w*; 35c.

McCarthy, James E.—*Radium: Its Ores and Metallurgy.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 18 1914; p 918; 2300 w; 10c.

Moltkehansen, I. J.—*Electrochemical Progress in Norway in* 1913.—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 124; 1500 w; 35c.

Morse, H. W.—*The Slater Leaching Process for Copper Oes.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; p 181; 1300 w; 20c.

Neilson, T., and Larson, L.—*Determination of Flue-Dust Losses.* [Describes the method adopted at the Steptoe smelter].—M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 929; 2400 w*; 20c.

Nettell, A. J., Colcough.—*The Treatment of Zinc Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1914; p 94; 3000 w; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Development of Lead Smelting in Missouri.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1148; 4200 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Lead Smelting in the Open Hearth.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 451; 3500 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Present Tendencies in Lead Metallurgy.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 15 1914; p 11; 2000 w*; Mar. 15 1914; p 14; 4500 w; 50c.

Ray, James C.—*The Reflecting Microscope in Mining Geology and Metallurgy.*—M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 922; 2700 w*; 20c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Some Stamp Mill Forms and Records.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 636; 7 pp*; 10c.

Stone, G. C.—*Improvements in the Metallurgy of Zinc.* (Paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; 2700 w; 10c.

Swinden, Thomas.—*Iron, Steel and the Foundry.*—Engg. Rev. London May 15 1914; p 409; 5000 w; 35c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Some Ore Deposits in Northwestern Custer County, Idaho.*—Bull. 539, U. S. Geol. Survey; 104 pp*.

Whitmore, Claude C.—*Electric Furnace for Smelting Various Ores.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 735; 2000 w*; 10c.

Wilson, Frank L.—*The Successful Treatment of Zinc Sulphide Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1914; p 127; 1300 w; 35c.

Yoshida, Taro M.—*Yamagano Gold Mine, Satsuma, Japan.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 17 1914; p 161; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *A New Continuous and Dustless Dryer for Sludge Material.* [Describes the Macklind annular dryer of the Sherwin-Williams Co.].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 272; 1600 w*; 35c.

——— *A New Miscroscope for Metallurgical Work.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1297; 350 w*; 25c.

——— *Acid Smelter Fume Filter.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 706; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Another New Metallurgical Process.* [Northwestern Metals Co.'s plant for treating low-grade ore].—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 878; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Bisulphite Zinc Process.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 7 1914; p 250; 650 w; 20c.

——— *Copper Leaching in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 101; 2500 w; 25c.

——— *Dividends of American Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 156; 5000 w; 10c.

——— *Dividends of Foreign Mines and Works in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 160; table; 10c.

——— *Is there a Complex Ore Problem?* [A symposium on the economics and metallurgy of mixed base-metal sulphide ores, showing present status and future prospects of this branch of ore treatment].—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 297; 8500 w; June 1914; p 369, 10,000 w; 70c.

——— *La Métallurgie Russe et la Douma.* [Russian metallurgy and the Douma].—Echo des Mines April 6 1914; p 1783; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Mining and Metallurgy in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. Dec. 27 1913; p 1237; 7500 w; 35c.

——— *New Large Type Herreshoff Roasting Furnace.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 21 1914; p 262; 1800 w*; 25c.

——— *New Mine and Metallurgical Construction in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 158; 3 pp; 25c.

——— *Powdered Coal in Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 603; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Statistik der oberschlesischen Berg- und Hüttenwerke für das I, II, III und IV Quartel* 1913. [Statistics of the Upper Silesian mines and metallurgical works for the I, II, III and IV quarters of 1913].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenm. Vereins Feb. 1914; p 71; 10 pp tables; 50c.

——— *Status of Mining and Metallurgy in* 1913. [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 24 1914; p 131; 1500 w; 10c.

——— *The Acid Electric Furnace*

Process.—Iron Age Mar. 12 1914; p 670; 3000 w; 30c.

——— *The Cote-Pierron Electric Zinc-Smelting Process.* (Abs. from Berg. & Hüttenm. Rundschau).—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 756; 300 w; 25c.

——— *The Metallurgy of Zinc.*—Bull. 85 A. I. M. E. Jan. 1914; p 163; 14 pp; 35c.

——— *The Research Corporation and the Cottrell Process.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; 1800 w*; 25c.

——— *The Standardization of Metallurgical Terms.* (Abstract from Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 61; 400 w; 10c.

——— *The Wallaroo and Moonta Mines, New South Wales.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. May 5 1914; p 233; 4000 w*; 35c.

——— *Transitions in Copper Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1042; 1400 w; 20c.

——— *Western Mining Interests Must be Protected.* (Resolutions adopted by the Wallace (Idaho) Board of Trade).—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 646; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Work at the Phelps Dodge & Co. Properties in* 1913. (Abs. from Annual Rep.).—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 616; 2700 w; 20c.

POWER AND MACHINERY.*

CHAPTER XIX.

ELECTRICITY

In Mines

Ablett, C. Antony, and Lyons, H. M.—*Application of Three-Phase Motors to Winding Engines and Hoists.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 689; 2500 w*; 20c.

Ablett, C. Antony, and Lyons, H. M.—*Electrical Driving of Winding Engines.* (Paper read before Canadian Mining Institute).—M. & S. P., Apr. 18 1914; p 647; 4300 w*; 20c.

Ablett, C. Antony, and Lyons, H. M.—*Choice of Drum for Steam or Electrical Drive.* (Paper read before Canadian Soc. of Civil Engrs.).—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 774; 4700 w*; 25c.

Ablett, Antony, and Lyons, H. M.—*The Electrical Driving of Winding Engines.* (Abst. of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 1 1914; p 223; 5000 w*; April 15 1914; p 268; 4200 w*; 70c.

Anderson, A. R.—*Interpole Motors for Mine Locomotives.*—Coal Age May 9 1914; p 764; 2500 w*; 20c.

Barham, G. Basil.—*Electricity and Coal Mining.*—Mg. Jnl. London April 4 1914; p 338; 1300 w; 35c.

Baun, F. C.—*Economic Value of Electric Transmission.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G. Jan. 3 1914; p 1; 4500 w*; 35c.

Booker, H.—*Construction and Operation of Substations in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—C. & C. Opr. Apr. 23 1914; p 261; 2000 w; 25c; Coal Age May 23 1914; p 841; 2300 w; 20c.

Booker, H. J.—*Connecting Motors in Mine Fans.*—Coal Age Feb. 7 1914; p 247; 600 w*; 20c.

Breure, Ad.—*La Sécurité de la Signalisation Electrique Acoustique dans les Mines.* [The safety of electric-acoustic signaling in mines] (From Annales des Mines de Belgique).—Echo des Mines Mar. 5 1914; p 1643; 1700 w; 35c.

Burnham, G. B.—*Voltages of Underground Trolley Systems.* (Paper read at Nevada Industrial Safety Conference).—Jnl. E. P. & G. May 2 1914; p 376; 750 w; 35c.

Clark, H. H.—*Efficiency of Portable Electric Mine Lamps.* (Part of paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Age Jan. 3 1914; p 12; 2000 w*; 20c.

Clark, H. H.—*Safeguarding the Use of Electricity in Mines.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 715; 5 pp; 35c; C. & C. Opr. Feb. 19 1914; p 97; 1800 w; 20c. Coal Tr. Bull. Mar. 2 1914; p 2500 w; 25c.

Clark, H. H., and Crocker, R. W.—*Electric Switches for Use in Gaseous Mines.*—Bull. 68, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 38 pp*.

Clark, H. H., and Ilsley, L. C.—*The Action of Acid Mine Water on the Insulation of Electric Conductors, a Preliminary Report.*—Tech. Paper 58, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 26 pp*.

Cooper, N. K.—*Electrical Hydraulic Mining.*—Jnl. El. P. & G. Jan. 31 1914; p 91; 750 w*; 35c.

Dobbelstein, O.—*Eine neue Minenprüfundzündvorrichtung.* [A new mine-testing and shot-firing apparatus].—Glückauf Jan. 24 1914; p 134; 1000 w*; 50c.

Dunlop, R. R.—*The Application of Electricity to Coal Mining.*—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Jan. 1914; p 225; 23 pp*; 50c.

Eaton, G. M.—*Development of the Electric Mine Locomotive.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs. Apr. 1914; p 517; 12 pp*; 50c.

Easton, W. H.—*Self-Starting Motors for Mine Pumps.*—Coal Age Apr. 4, 1914; p 556; 1000 w*; 20c.

Edwards, Geo. E. — *Large Electric Hoists and Ilgner System.* [Illustrates two noteworthy installations—the Peabody Coal Co. at Nokomis, and Christopher Coal Co. at Christopher, Ill.].—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1103; 2500 w*; 10c.

Elwood, W. F.—*Stray Electric Cur-*

Note.—For drills, pumps, fans, haulage and winding engines, dredges, excavators, crushers, separators, conveyors, transportation, machinery, etc., see respectively "Drilling and Boring," "Pumping," "Ventilation" and other appropriate headings in "Mine and Mining," "Mill and Milling," and "Miscellaneous."

rents, a New Danger in Mines.—Bl. Diam. Dec. 20 1913; p 15; 1000 w*; 25c.

Freeman, W. E.—*Safeguards in the Use of Electricity in Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Jan. 2 1914; p 43; 2800 w; 25c; Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 619; 2000 w; 35c.

Gillespie, James.—*Electric Winding.* (Paper read before Assn. of Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev., London, Jan. 9 1914; p 60; 3500 w*; 35c.

Götz, O.—*Hauptschacht-Fördermaschine mit Drehstrom-Kollektormotoren.* [Main-shaft hoists with alternating-current collector motors].—Kali Feb. 15 1914; p 87; 1500 w*; 35c.

Gregory, A. E.—*Efficiency and the Purchase of Power in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age May 30 1914; p 880; 1000 w*; 20c.

Gullachsen, B. C.—*Present Position of Electrical Blasting on the Witwatersrand.* (Abstract from Aust. Mg. Stand.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 110; 1200 w; 10c.

Hay, Thomas R.—*The Application of Central Station Power to Coal Mining.*—Penn. State Mg. Quart. Apr. 1914; p 53; 25 pp; 35c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Kraftübertragung in Gruben.* [Power transmission in mines].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Jan. 5 1914; p 11; 800 w; 35c.

Hoen, W. M.—*Mine Substations: Motor Generator Sets vs. Synchronous Converters in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—C. & C. Opr. Apr. 23 1914; p 262; 2000 w*; 25c.

Humphry, G. W.—*Automatic Controllers for Mining Work.* (Paper read before South Wales Branch Assn. of Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 604; 3200 w*; 35c.

Jansen, E. W.—*New Type Electric Locomotive for Mines.*—Sibley Jnl. Engg. June 1914; p 341; 7 pp*; 35c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Automatic Light Switch Signal.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 513; 400 w*; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on Mesabi Range Mining Practice.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 749; 3000 w*; 25c.

Kelly, William, and Armstrong, F. H.—*Use of Electricity at the Penn and Republic Iron Mines, Michigan.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 317; 32 pp*; 35c.

Kerr, J. A.—*Some Hints for Colliery Electrical Plant.* (Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs. Scotland).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 5 1914; p 714; 4000 w*; 35c.

Kivlen, J. P. C.—*Choice of Electrical Machinery for Use in Mines.* (Paper read before Assn. of Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev., London, Jan. 2 1914; p 22; 6500 w; 35c.

Kliver, H.—*Die Zuverlässigkeit der elektrisch-akustischen Signaleinrichtungen im Bergwerksbetriebe.* [The trustworthiness of electric-acoustic signal devices in mining].—Glückauf Jan. 24 1914; p 128; 5000 w*; 50c.

Landsborough, T. R.—*Possibilities in Single-Phase Traction Underground.* (Paper read at Nevada Industrial Safety Conference).—Jnl. E. P. & G. May 2 1914; p 375; 850 w; 35c.

Legrand, Charles.—*Electric Traction in Mines.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; 4 pp*; 35c; Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 409; 1900 w; 10c.

Lockwood, F. A.—*Electric Mine Hoists.*—Sibley Jnl. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 271; 7 pp*; 35c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electric Mine Haulage.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 338; 5500 w; 35c.

McLain, R. H.—*Direct-Current Motors for Coal and Ore Bridges.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs. June 1914; p 1009; 12 pp; 65c.

Means, C. M.—*The Safety of Underground Electrical Installations.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 695; 4 pp; 35c. Abst. in C. & C. Opr. May 28 1914; p 340; 1800 w; 20c.

Middagh, R. E.—*Methods and Safety in Underground Electric Mine Haulage.* (Paper read at Nevada Industrial Safety Conference).—Jnl. E. P. & G. May 2 1914; p 377; 2400 w; 35c.

Mitten, L. F.—*Types of Electric Winding Engines.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 397; 2700 w*; 20c.

Morse, C. W.—*Electric Blasting in Shafts with Delay Action Exploders.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 216; 650 w; 20c.

Mountain, W. C.—*The Utilization of Exhaust Steam for Collieries, Etc., and the Cost of Electric Current Generated.* (Paper read before North of England Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 10 1914; p 529; 3000 w; 35c. Colly. Guard. London April 9 1914; p 786; 2500 w; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*Mining in Eastern Kentucky—What the Consolidation Coal Co. Is Doing at Jenkins.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 530; 1700 w*; 35c.

Recktenwald, J.—*Unterirdische Förderung beim Steinkohlenbergbau.* [Underground haulage in coal mining].—Fördertechnik Mar. 1 1914; p 52; 4400 w; 65c.

Read, R. G.—*A Modern Illinois Coal-Mining Plant.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 638; 900 w*; 20c.

Reed, Harrison P.—*Mine Duty Controllers.* (Paper read at Pittsburgh meeting Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—C. & C. Opr. Apr. 23 1914; 3600 w*; 25c.

Rogers, H. W.—*Comparative Operating Costs of Steam and Electric Shovels.* (Abst. from Bull. A. I. M. E.).—Engg. & Cont. Mar. 11 1914; p 293; 1200 w; 25c; Engg. News Mar. 19 1914; p 612; 1000 w*; 25c.

Rogers, H. W.—*The Application of Electric Motors to Shovels.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 299; 11 pp*; 35c.

Schultze, Karl.—*Wirtschaftlichkeit des Maschinenbetriebes im Bergbau.* [The economy of machine operation in mining].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Feb. 5 1914; p 113; 2500 w*; Mar. 20 1914; p 160; 2000 w*; Apr. 5 1914; p 173; 2800 w; May 5 1914; p 199; 4000 w; $1.40.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age May 16 1914; p 797; 900 w; May 23 1914; p 835; 1500 w*; May 30 1914; p 883; 1700 w*; 60c.

Swoboda, H. O.—*Self-Contained Portable Electric Mine Lamps.* (Paper read before A. I. E. E.—Coal Age May 16 1914; p 803; 4200 w*; 20c.

Thallmayer, Ludwig.—*Die Neugestaltung der elektrischen Fördermaschine durch die Einführung neuer Antriebssysteme und neuartiger Sicherheits- und Steuereinrichtungen.* [Recent change of electrical hoisting engine through the introduction of a new driving system and new types of safety and control devices].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau-Betriebsl. Mar. 15 1914; p 25; 7500 w*; Apr. 1 1914; p 58; 6500 w*; 70c.

Turquand, F. J.—*Design and Maintenance of Miners' Electric Lamps.* (Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard London Feb 20 1914; p 401; 5000 w*; 35c. Also in I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 20, 1914; p 278; 8000 w*; Mar. 6 1914; p 360; 4000 w; 70c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*Difficulties Attendant Upon the Working of Electrical Apparatus in Mines.*—El. Rev. London May 1 1914; p 799; 2000 w; 35c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*Electric Mine-Gas Detectors.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 604; 2300 w*; 35c.

Warren, H. M.—*New Power Developments of the D., L. & W. Coal Co. at Nanticoke, Pa.*—Coal Age June 6 1914; p 918; 4500 w*; 20c.

Wass, H. R.—*Sample Electric Signaling System.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 659; 600 w*; 25c.

Watson, A. S.—*Storage-Battery Mine Locomotives.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 646; 750 w*; 35c.

Wintermeyer, Dipl.-Ing.—*Die Elektrohängebahn in Bergwerkabetrieben.* [The electric suspended tramway in mining].—Bergbau Mar. 26 1914; p 214; 1400 w*; 35c.

Withington, H. P.—*Cleaning Anthracite by the Huff Electrostatic Process.*—Coal Age Mar. 14 1914; p 452; 1900 w*; 25c.

Wroe, H. J.—*Electric Pumping Plant at Tilmanstone Colliery, Great Britain.* (Paper read before Assn. of Mg. Elec. Engrs., London).—Colly. Engr. Mar. 13 1914; p 565; 4500 w*; 35c; I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 13 1914; p 225; 7000 w*; 35c; Coal Age Apr. 4 1914; p 570; 2200 w*; 20c.

——— *A Small Economical Electric Hoist.* (Abst. from Trans. Mg. Inst. of Scotland).—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 565; 1700 w*; 25c.

——— *Alternating-Current Coal Cutter.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 619; 350 w*; 20c.

——— *An Interesting Locomotive.* [Describes electric motor on Cleveland ore docks].—Mg. & Eng. World May 9 1914; p 882; 300 w*; 10c.

——— *Automatic Mine Door at Seneca Colliery, near Pittston, Pa.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 360; 600 w*; 35c.

——— *Des Lampes électriques de Mines.* [Electric lamps in mines].—Echo des Mines April 16 1914; p 1814; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Die Elektrohängebahn in Bergwerksbetrieben.* [The suspended electric tramway in mining].—Bergbau April 2 1914; p 238; 2100 w*; 35c.

——— *Electric Drill Experiences.* (Abs. from Sibley Jnl. of Engg.).—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 803; 1600 w; 25c.

——— *Electric Mine Lamps.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 558; 640 w; 35c.

——— *Electrically-Operated Mine Door at the Seneca Colliery.* (Abstracted from Employes' Magazine of the Lehigh Valley Coal Co.).—Coal Age Feb. 21 1914; p 328; 900 w*; 20c.

——— *Electricity in the Clay Plant.*—Brick & Clay Rec. June 16 1914; p 1369; 6000 w*; 30c.

——— *Electricity in Coal Mining.*—El Rev. & W. El. April 4 1914; p 661; 5000 w*; 25c.

——— *Elektrisch betriebene Haupt-*

schacht-Fördermaschinen. [Electrically driven main-shaft hoists].—Kohle & Erz Feb 9 1914; p 125; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Inflammation des gaz Détonants des Mines par les Lampes á Incandescence.* [Ignition of explosive mine gas by incandescent lamps] (From Eng. et Industrie Electrique).—Echo des Mines Feb 5 1914; p 1513; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Installing Electric Haulage in Longwall Coal Mines.*—Bl. Diam. Jan. 3 1914; p 6; 3500 w*; 30c.

——— *La sécurité de la signalisation électrique acoustique dans les mines.* [The safety of electric acoustic signaling in mines].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Apr. 10 1914; p 220; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Las Lamparas Electricas Portatiles en las Minas de Carbon.* [Portable electric mine lamps in coal mining].—Revista Minera Mar. 8 1914; p 122; 800 w*; 35c.

——— *Low-Vein Cutting and Haulage Machines.* (Goodman type in use by Bergholz Coal Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 971; 1000 w*; 10c.

——— *National Copper Mining Co.'s Electrical Installations.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 109; 1100 w; 10c.

——— *Neuerungen an elektrischen Gestein-Drehbohrmaschinen.* [Novelties in electrical rotary rock-boring machines].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Jan. 29 1914; p 175; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *New Alternating-Current Short-Wall Coal-Cutting Machine.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Procedure for Establishing a List of Permissible Portable Electric Mine Lamps.*—Schedule 6, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 12 pp.

——— *Problem of Replacing Hand Tramming with Electric.* (Abst. of paper read by C. Legrand before A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 711; 1100 w*; 25c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania, 1912, Part II—Bituminous.*—pp 1040*.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania, 1912, Part I—Anthracite.*—676 pp*.

——— *Sautage des Coups de Mine par L'Electricité Atmosphérique.* [Firing mine blasts by atmospheric electricity].—Echo des Mines Mar. 30 1914; p 1756; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Séparateur électrique de Minerais.* [Blanchard electric ore separator].—Echo des Mines April 27 1914; p 1866; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *Some French and German Electric Hoists.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 392; 1600 w; 20c.

——— *Some New Types of Electric Hoists.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 395; 700 w*; 20c.

——— *The Electric Mine Hoist.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 387; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *The* 1911 *Bituminous Mining Law of Pennsylvania.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 546; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Underground Locomotives for the Anaconda Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 284; 250 w; 10c.

In Mills

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Power Problem in Electrolytic Refining of Copper.* (Paper read at joint meeting of Electrical Engineers' Mechanical Society and Electrochemical Society at New York).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 91; 2800 w*; 35c.

Barthen, Ivar.—*Swedish Iron and Steel Developments in* 1913.—Iron Age Jan. 22 1914; p 252; 2500 w; 30c.

Bartsch-Schlachtensee, W. J.—*Die geeignetsten Aufbereitungsmethoden unter Berücksichtigung der vorliegenden Erzbeschaffenheit.* [The most suitable methods of ore preparation with reference to the condition of the ore to be treated].—Metall & Erz. Apr. 8 1914; p 242; 3500 w*; 50c.

Clark, E. B.—*Electric Furnaces for Steel Making.* (Paper read before American Electrochemical Soc.).—Iron Age April 23 1914; p 1007; 2800 w; 30c.

Crafts, Walter N.—*Producing Steel in Electric Furnaces.* (Paper read before Cleveland Engg. Soc.).—Iron Age April 30 1914; p 1066; 3000 w; 30c.

Harden, Joh.—*Electric Iron Smelting at Hardanger in Norway.* (Discussion by G. Oerquist before Polytechnic Soc. of Kristiania, Norway).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 82; 7500 w*; 35c.

Jeffries, Zay.—*Notes on the Gran-Annular Electrical Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 154; 2700 w*; 35c.

Johnston, James.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.; continued from Mar. 15 issue).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 1 1914; p 238; 4000 w*; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McAlpine.—*The Commercial Aspect of Electric Zinc-Lead Smelting.*—Proc. Canadian Mg. Inst., 15th annual meeting; April 1914; p 95; 21 pp; 50c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Pig Steel from Ore in the Electric Furnace.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 349; 19 pp; 35c.

Macgregor, Frank S.—*Progress in Electrostatic Ore Dressing.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.; abstract).—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 415; 1800 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Treatment of Cyanide Precipitates.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 606; 3000 w*; 25c.

Newbury, F. D.—*Sources of Direct Current for Electrochemical Processes.*—Proc. A. I. E. E. Jan. 1914; p 1; 12 pp; 50c.

Odquist, Gustaf.—*Electric Smelting of Iron Ore at Hardanger, Norway.* (Abstract of address before Polytechnical Soc. Christiania, Norway).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 414; 300 w; 10c.

Orten-Boving, Jens. — *Electric Iron Smelting in Sweden.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London Mar. 5 1914; p 176; 2600 w; 35c.

Orten-Boving, Jens.—*New Data on Electric Smelting in Sweden.* (Paper read before Inst. Mech. Engrs. London).—Iron Age May 21 1914; p 1268; 2600 w; 30c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Concentration of Complex Sulphide Ore from the Mary Murphy Mine, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 21; 4000 w*; 35c.

Rouet, G., and Voisin, C.—*Les Progrès Récents dans la Commande Electrique des Laminoirs.* [Recent progress in the use of electricity in rolling mills].—Revue de Métallurgie Feb 1914; p 164; 8000 w*; $1.15.

Schmelz, Ernst M.—*Making Steel by Electricity.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Jnl. El. P. & G. Jan. 24 1914; p 76; 4000 w*; 35c.

Schiffner, C.—*Ueber einige Neuerungen in der Bekämpfung des Hüttenrauches.* [Recent progress in combatting smelter smoke].—Metall & Erz Apr. 22 1914; p 257; 1300 w*; 50c.

Scibird, G. H.—*An Electrical Precipitate Dryer.*—S. I. Mg. Rev. Feb. 15 1914; p 19; 850 w; 25c.

Taylor, Philip S.—*Electrical Precipitation of Cement Dust.* [Describes the Cottrell system].—Jnl. E. P. & G. Mar. 14 1914; p 219; 6000 w*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Copper-Ore Reduction at the Great Cobar, Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 547; 1900 w*; 10c.

——— *A New Electric Smelting Furnace.*—Jnl. Elec., P. & G. Feb. 14 1914; p 139; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *Electric Furnace Regulator.* [Thwyng device for controlling and recording heat treating furnace temperatures].—Iron Age May 14 1914; p 1201; 1100 w*; 30c.

——— *Electric Smelting in British Columbia.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1001; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Precipitazione Electrostatica del Fumo e della Polvere.* [Electrostatic precipitation of fume and dust] (Abstract from Elect. World).—Rassegna Mineraria Feb 16 1914; p 69; 800 w; 35c.

——— *The Acid Electric Furnace Process.*—Iron Age Mar. 12 1914; p 670; 3000 w; 30c.

——— *The Research Corporation and the Cottrell Process.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; 1800 w*; 25c.

General

Anderson, Alexander. — *Electrical Training for Mining Engineers.* (Presidential address Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs., Birmingham).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 1 1914; p 242 2700 w; 35c.

Burgess, G. K., and Crowe, J. J.—*Critical Ranges A2 and A3 of Pure Iron.*—Sci. Paper No. 213, U. S. Bureau of Standards; 56 pp*.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Fire Protection for Electrical Equipment.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 616; 550 w*; 25c.

Goltze, Frederich.—*Zur magnetischen Untersuchung des Eisens.* [On the magnetic investigation of iron].—Giesserei-Ztg. June 1 1914; p 354; 2000 w*; 35c.

Härdén, Joh.—*The Electric Iron-Ore Smelting at Hardanger in Norway.*—Met. & Chem. Engr. Apr. 1914; p 223; 2700 w; 35c.

Leimbach, Gotthelf.—*Elektrische Schwingungen zur Erforschung des Erdinnern.* [Electrical oscillations for the investigation of the earth's interior].—Kali April 1 1914; p 157; 1900 w*; 35c.

Liwehr, August Eugen.—*Der neue Edison-Akkumulator.* [The new Edison accumulator].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. May 15 1914; p 169; 4000 w*; 35c.

Loudon, T. R.—*Electric Smelting of Canadian Iron Ores.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1 1914; p 150; 1500 w*; 35c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Recent American Machine Design.*—Mg. Jnl. London April 11, 1914; p 362; 1100 w; 35c.

Rushmore, David B., and Lof, Eric A.—*Electric Power.* [The evolution of electric power up to the present time].—Proc. Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs., May 1914; p 803; 16 pp; 65c.

Schleicher, A. P., and Guertler, W.—*Resistometrische Studien an Einigen*

Eisen-Nickellegierungen. [Resistometric studies on some iron-nickel alloys].—Zts. Elektrochemie Apr. 15 1914; p 237; 13,000 w*; 45c.

Shearer, David R.—*Co-operative Central Station Possibilities.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 502; 1850 w; 30c.

Stone, S. R.—*What Alternating Currents Stand For.* Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 831; 2000 w*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Facts Influencing Output of Turbo-Generators.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 653; 1000 w; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Operating Induction Motors.*—Colly. Eng. May 1914; p 609; 2400 w*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Selection of Induction Motors—Increasing Use of Alternating-Current Motors for Mining Work Rendered Possible by Improvements.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 544; 2000 w*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Use of Alternators in Parallel.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 459; 4200 w*; 25c.

West, Allen, and Jones, P. C.—*Heavy-Service Electric Control Gear.* (Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London May 29 1914; p 832; 2000 w*; 35c.

Williamson, R. B.—*Turbo-Alternators.*—Mach. Wld. London Mar. 27 1914; p 147; 1800 w*; 35c.

Willcox, Cornélis DeWitt.—*A Reader of Scientific and Technical Spanish.*—New York; Sturgis & Walton; 588 pp; $1.75 (book).

Wood, R. F.—*Effect of Temperature on Conductivity Bridge Readings.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 621; 900 w; 25c.

——— *Butte, Anaconda & Pacific Electrification.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 559; 2300 w*; 25c.

——— *Direct-Current Fields.*—Coal Age Feb. 28 1914; p 363; 550 w; 20c.

——— *Disintegración Eléctrica de los Metales.* [Electrical disintegration of the metals].—Ingeniería Jan. 20 1914; p 13; 1500 w*; 35c.

——— *Electrical Freight Locomotives.* (Built by General Electric for Piedmont & Northern R. R.).—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 9 1914; p 665; 1700 w*; 25c.

——— *Electro-Pneumatic Air Compression.*—Colly. Engr. June 1914; p 681; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Engine-Driven Continuous-Current Generators.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 705; 1100 w*; 10c.

——— *Inland Steel Company's Plant Extensions.*—Iron Age Jan. 1 1914; p 32; 3000 w*; 60c.

——— *New Method of Handling Ore Trains by Electric Power.* [Describes a 20-ton Westinghouse electric locomotive].—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 964; 250 w*; 10c.

——— *Neue Wege zur Gewinnung künstlicher Diamanten.* [New ways of making artificial diamonds].—Kohle & Erz March 16 1914; p 254; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Safety Rules—Electrical Installation.* (From Inland Steel Co.'s Book of Rules).—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 361; 1100 w; 25c.

——— *Speed Control of Electric Motors.*—Colly. Guard. Feb 13 1914; p 347; 4500 w*; 35c.

——— *The "Mechanical World" Electrical Pocket Book for* 1914.—Emmott & Co., Ltd., Manchester, England; The Norman, Remington Co., Baltimore, Md., American agents; 240 pp*; 25c (book).

Hydro-Electro

Croft, Terrell.—*American Electricians' Handbook.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 692; $3; (book).

Freeman, Lewis R.—*Hydro-Electric Power in Chile and Peru.* (Abst. from Bull. Pan Am. Union).—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 333; 1900 w*; 20c.

Gardner, W. H., and Shepard, W. M.—*The Largest Electrically-Operated Gold Dredge.*—M. & S. P. June 27 1914; p 1053; 3600 w*; 20c.

Hutchinson, Cary T.—*The Economical Capacity of a Combined Electric and Steam Power Plant.*—Trans. Am. Inst. El. Engrs. Mar. 1914; p 347; 38 pp*; 50c.

Jessup, Walter E.—*A High-Head Hydro-Electric Power Development in the Sierra Nevada Mountains, California.*—Wis. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 193; 19 pp*; 30c.

Kaiser, Ernest.—*Generating Steam Electrically.*—Jnl. El. P. & E. Feb 28 1914; p 180; 850 w*; 35c.

Lass, W. P.—*Hydro-Electrical Industries in Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 921; 3000 w*; 10c.

Lass, W. P.—*The Speel River Electro-chemical Project, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 31 1914; p 218; 3500 w; 20c.

Linton, Robert.—*Development of the Ocampo Power Plant, Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 405; 5500 w*; 25c.

Ralston, J. C.—*Hydro-Electric Plant Cost Considerations.*—Jnl. El. P. G. Feb 21 1914; p 155; 3000 w*; 35c.

Whitington, B.—*The Mount Lyell Hydro-Electric Scheme.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London April 6 1914; p 203; 1300 w*; 35c.

Yoshida, Taro M.—*Yamagano Gold Mine, Satsuma, Japan.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 24 1914; p 217; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *Electrical Blue Book, 6th Edition.*—Chicago; Electrical Review Pub. Co.; pp 227*; $2; (book).

——— *High-Efficiency Horizontal Duplex Power Pumps.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1913; p 243; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Hydroelectric Installations for Working the Tin Mines of the Tekkah Mining Co. in the Malay States.*—El Rev. London April 17 1914; p 643; 3000 w*; 35c.

——— *The Hydroelectric Plant of the Canadian Collieries, Ltd.*—Mg. Engg. & El. Rec. B. C. Mch 1914 p 171; 1700 w*; 35c.

COMPRESSED AIR

Austin, Kenneth.—*Air Consumption and Maintenance Costs of Rock Drills.* [Discussion of paper read before S. Af. Inst. of Engrs. by E. C. Izod and E. J. Laschinger].—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 27 1913; p 414; 1600 w; 35c. Abstract of original paper appeared in Engg. & Contracting Dec. 31 1913; 4000 w; 25c.

Blau, Ernst.—*Kreiselgebläse und Kreiselkompressoren.* [Rotary blowers and rotary compressors].—Kali, Erz & Kohle May 5 1914; p 447; 2000 w; 35c.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A. —*Safety and Efficiency in Mine Tunneling.*—Bull. 57, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 271*.

Christensen, Arthur O.—*Hand-Controlled Compressed-Air Pumping Barrel.* [Description of a home-made arrangement].—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1193; 500 w*; 25c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Rock Drift for Air Receiver.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 31 1914; p 275; 360 w*; 25c.

Gradenwitz, Alfred.—*A Large Turbo-Compressor.* (Abst. from Power).—Comp. Air Mag. May 1914; p 7211; 600 w*; 20c.

Hansen, Chas. C.—*Air Consumption and Maintenance Cost of Rock Drills.*—Comp. Air Mag. Mar. 1914; p 7143; 1100 w; 25c.

Heym, Ing.—*Die Verwendung der komprimierten Luft in Bergwerks-Betrieben.* [The application of compressed air in mine operations.]—Kali, Erz & Kohle May 25 1914; p 519; 2400 w; 35c.

Hirschberg, Chas. A. — *Contractors' Plants on the New York State Barge Canal.*—Comp. Air Mag. April 1914; p 7175; 3500 w*; 25c.

Hood, B. B.—*Measuring Compressed Air for Cost Distribution.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; 1700 w; 25c.

Hofman, A.—*Moisture in Compressed Air.*—Power Jan. 13 1914; p 52; 2300 w*; 20c.

Ivens, E. M.—*Air-Compressor Installation and Operation.*—Power Dec. 3 1913; p 912; 3300 w*; 20c.

Irwin, Donald F.—*Air Agitations by Continuous Method.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 4 1914; p 571; 2500 w*; 20c.

Izod, E. G., and Laschinger, E. J.—*Economizing with Rock Drills.* (Abstr. of paper read before S. Af. Inst. of Engrs.).—Comp. Air Mag. Mar. 1914; p 7150; 2600 w; 25c; Mex. Mg. Jnl. Apr. 1914; p 170; 3400 w; 25c.

Jones, Lewis.—*Combined Air Lift and Pumping System.*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 560; 1500 w*; 20c.

Lancaster, W. C.—*Air-Compressor Testing.*—Power Jan. 6 1914; p 5; 2700 w*; 20c.

Martell, Paul.—*Druckluftlokomotiven im Bergwerksbetriebe* [Compressed-air locomotives in mining]. — Technische Blätter Dec. 20 1913; p 461; 1400 w; 35c.

McDonald P. B.—*Recent American Machine Design.*—Mg. Jnl. London April 11 1914; p 362; 1100 w; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Application of Compressed Air to Cyanidation.*—Engg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 524; 6 pp*; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Use of Compressed Air in Cyanidation.* (Abstract from Engg. Mag.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 415; 1900 w; 10c.

Muhle, Dipl., Ing.—*Pressluft-Drehbohrmaschinen und Pressluft-Ventilatoren.* [Rotary compressed-air boring machines and compressed-air valves] (Paper read before the Soc. of Technical Mg. Officials of Upper Silesia).—Kohle & Erz April 6 1914; p 314; 2800 w*; 35c.

Naething, Foster S.—*Diamond Drilling at the Miami Mine, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1039; 2500 w*; 25c.

Peel, Robert.—*Progress in the Application of Compressed Air.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1913; p 75; 2200 w; 35c.

Pratt, H. Keay.—*The Testing of Air Compressors.* — Coll'y Guard., London, Jan. 9 1913; p 77; 3400 w*; Jan. 16 1914; p 131; 2200 w*; 70c.

Richards, Frank.—*Compressor Precooler and Scrubber.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 473; 700 w*; 25c.

Richards, Frank.—*Moisture in Compressed Air.* (Abst. from Power).—

Comp. Air Mag. May 1914; p 7203; 2100 w; 20c.

Sahlin, Alex.—*Compressed Air Transportation in British Coal Mines.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 17, 1914; p 561; 2700 w; 35c.

Schultze, Karl.—*Die Wirtschaftlichkeit des Maschinenbetriebes im Bergbau.* [The economy of machine operation in mining].—Berg. & Hüttenm. Rundschau Apr. 5 1914; p 173; 2800 w; May 5 1914; p 199; 4000 w; 70c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Compressed Air.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 160; $1.50 (book).

Spears, A. D.—*Mine Drainage by Compressed Air.*—Coal Age, Jan. 17 1914; p 121; 250 w*; 20c.

Stone, S. R.—*What Alternating Currents Stand For.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 831; 2000 w*; 10c.

Streeter, Robert L.—*Air Compressors and Compressed Air Machinery.*—Engg. Mag. Mar. 1914; p 913; 18 pp*; 35c.

Streeter, Robert L.—*Various Uses of Compressed Air.*—Engg. Mag. Jan. 1914; p 547; 19 pp*; 35c.

Symons, S. W.—*Some Efficient Compressed-Air Plants in Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Mar. 14 1914; p 436; 2300 w*; 25c.

Willcox, Cornélis DeWitt.—*A Reader of Scientific and Technical Spanish.*—New York; Sturgis & Walton; 588 pp; $1.75 (book).

——— *Air Compressor Efficiency.*—Prac. Eng. March 1 1914; p 299; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Cost of Steam-Driven Compressor Plant.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 476; 1300 w; 25c.

——— *Direct-Connected Oil-Engine-Driven Compressor.* [Designed by the Ingersoll-Rand Co.].—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1297; 650 w*; 25c.

——— *Electro-Pneumatic Air Compression.*—Colly. Engr. June 1914; p 681; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Mine of Birmingham Fuel Co. at Townley, Ala.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 524; 1400 w*; 20c.

——— *Moisture in Compressed Air.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 366; 1700 w*; 25c.

——— *New Oscillating Cylinder Hauling Engine.*—Colly. Guard. London May 15 1914; p 1067; 900 w*; 35c.

——— *The Efficiency of an Air Compressor in Mine Operation.* (Abst. from Bull. Int. Steam Pump Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 506; 1300 w; 10c.

COMBUSTION ENGINES

Adlington, E. R.—*A Fuel Saving Device for Oil Engines.*—Wisconsin Engr. Dec. 1913; p 109; 5 pp*; 30c.

Anslow, Frank.—*Power in Iron Works.* (Abstract of paper read before Staffordshire Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Ir. & C. Trades Rev. Feb. 6 1914; p 188; 2500 w; 35c.

Cocking, A. T.—*Modern Gas Engine Practice for Collieries.* (Paper read before Midland Inst. of Mg., Civil and Mech. Engrs.).—Colly. Engr., London, Jan. 31 1914; p 244; 3000 w; 35c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Coke Oven Gas for Gas Engines.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 472; 2300 w; 25c.

Haanel, B. F.—*Report on the Utilization of Peat Fuel for the Production of Power, Being a Record of Experiments Conducted at the Fuel Testing Station, Ottawa,* 1910-1911. Report; 145 pp*.

Howell, J. B.—*California Fuel Oil and the Diesel Engine.*—Cal. Derrick Mar. 1914; p 3; 2800 w*; 30c.

Langendonck, C. Van.—*Development of Diesel Engines.*—Pr. Engr. May 1 1914; p 502; 2200 w*; 20c.

Meissner, O. T.—*Gas Engine Operation.* (Abst. of paper read before N. A. S. E., Chicago).—Pr. Engr. April 1 1914; p 404; 800 w; 25c.

Pierce, John.—*Dont's for Diesel Engineers.*—Pr. Engr. June 15 1914; p 641; 1500 w; 25c.

Scott, William.—*Operating Small Diesel Engines.*—Pr. Engr. May 1 1914; p 505; 800 w; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Gasoline Industrial Locomotives.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 2 1914; p 641; 600 w*; 25c.

Webster,—W. G.—*Experiments with Natural Gas Engine.*—Pr. Engr. April 1 1914; p 401; 1200 w*; 25c.

Wild, T. C.—*The Development of the Gas Engine in England and Its Adaptation to the Generation of Power at Collieries and Iron Works.* (From paper read before Midland Inst. Mg., Civil & Mach. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. Feb 6 1914; p 300; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *A New Rock Drill Operated by Gasoline Engine.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 324; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Diesel Locomotive for Prussian Railway.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 748; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Gasoline Locomotives in a Pennsylvania Mine.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 646; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *The "Mechanical World" Pocket Diary and Year Book for* 1914.—Emmott & Co., Ltd., Manchester, England; The Norman, Remington Co., Baltimore, Md., American agents; 443 pp*; 25c (book).

STEAM AND STEAM ENGINES

Ablett, C. Antony, and Lyons, H. M.—*Choice of Drum for Steam or Electrical Drive.* (Paper read before Canadian Soc. of Civil Engrs.).—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 774; 4700 w*; 25c.

Anslow, Frank.—*Power in Iron Works.* (Abstract of paper read before Staffordshire Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Ir. & C. Trades Rev. Feb. 6 1914; p 188; 2500 w; 35c.

Büssing, P.—*Das Steinkohlenbergwerk Friederich Heinrich in Lintfort.* [The Frederich Heinrich coal-mining plant in Lintfort, Germany].—Glückauf Feb. 14 1914; p 241; 6000 w*; 50c.

David, E. Ivor.—*Power Economics for Intermittent Loads.* (Paper read before Rugby Engg. Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Mar. 27 1914; p 455; 10,000 w*; 35c.

Dobbelstein, O.—*Die flammenlose Oberflächenverbrennung zur Kesselbeheitzung.* [Flameless surface combustion for heating boilers] (Contribution from the Coke Works Commission).—Glückauf April 4 1914; p 525; 8500 w*; 50c.

Emmet, W. L. R.—*Power from Mercury Vapor.*—Trans. Am. Inst. El. Engrs. Mar. 1914; p 473; 22 pp*; 50c.

Freyberg, M.—*Ueber dis Wärmeausnutzung durch Ekonomiser.* [On the conservation of heat by means of economizers].—Kohle & Erz May 11 1914; p 434; 2000 w*; 35c.

Gobiet, Alfred.—*Verwertung minderwertiger Brennstoffe.* [Utilization of fuels of lesser value].—Montanist. Rundschau Feb 1 1914; p 58; 3000 w*; 35c.

Hays, Jos. W.—*How to Build Up Furnace Efficiency—A Hand-book of Fuel Economy, Seventh Edition.* — Chicago; Hays; pp 126*; $1 (book).

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Die Kraft Maschinen in der modernen amerikanischen Stahl-industrie* [The power equipment in the modern American steel industry].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Dec. 25 1913; p 1287; 3500 w; 35c.

Hiller, Edward C.—*Power Production in the United Kingdom.* (From paper read before Manchester Asso. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. Feb. 6 1914; p 295; 2500 w*; 35c.

Hodginson, Francis.—*Progress in Steam Turbine Design.* (Paper read before Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Trade Rev. June 4 1914; 2800 w; 25c.

Horton, J.—*Profits of British Iron and Steel Makers.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 8 1914; p 117; 5000 w; 25c.

Hutchinson, Cary T.—*The Economical Capacity of a Combined Electric and Steam Power Plant.*—Trans. Am. Inst. El. Engrs. Mar. 1914; p 347; 38 pp*; 50c.

Hyde, M. L.—*Important Details in Construction of Colliery Plants.*—Coal Age Mar. 21 1914; p 484; 7500 w*; 20c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Blast Furnace Blowing Apparatus.* [Steam valves and their setting].—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; p 311; 15,000 w*; 35c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*The Boiler Plant of the Blast Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 171; 8500 w; 35c.

Kaiser, Ernest. — *Generating Steam Electrically.*—Jnl. El. P. & G. Feb 28 1914; p 180; 850 w*; 35c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Notes on Mesabi Range Mining Practice.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 749; 3000 w*; 25c.

Leslie, E. H.—*The Buckhorn Mines Company's Power Plant, Nevada.*—M. & S. P. June 20 1914; p 1010; 2250 w*; 20c.

Lewis, E. G.—*The Stripping of Anthracite.*—Coal Age Feb. 14 1914; p 274; 1200 w*; 20c.

McMahon, J. F.—*Anthracite Colliery Boiler Plants.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 678; 2800 w*; 20c.

Merton, A. M.—*Running Joint to Replace Unions.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 619; 500 w*; 25c.

Miller, Warren H.—*Installation of Economizers—The Value of Economizers and Types of Layouts.*—Prac. Engr. Feb. 15 1914; p 246; 2500 w*; 20c.

Mountain, W. C.—*The Utilization of Exhaust Steam for Collieries, Etc., and the Cost of Electric Current Generated.* (Paper read before North of England Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 10 1914; p 529; 3000 w; 35c. Colly. Guard. London April 9 1914; p 786; 2500 w; 35c.

Moyer, James Ambrose.—*Steam Turbines, Second Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 368*; $3.50 (book).

Parma, Alois.—*Ueber die Kraftwirtschaft der Braunkohlen-Brikettfabriken.* [On the power economy of lignite briquet factories].—Kohlinteressent April 1 1914; p 63; 1400 w; 35c.

Read, R. G.—*A Modern Illinois Coal-Mining Plant.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 638; 900 w*; 20c.

Rice, J. S.—*The Use of Condensers for Economizing Steam.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 8 1914; p 113; 2500 w*; 25c.

Rogers, H. W.—*Comparative Operating Costs of Steam and Electric Shovels.* (Abst. from Bull. A. I. M. E.).—Engg. & Cont. Mar. 11 1914; p. 293; 1200 w; 25c; Eng. News Mar. 19 1914; p 612; 1000 w*; 25c.

Rosensweig, Siegfried.—*Lentz System Applied to Steam Engines.*—Wisconsin Engr. Dec. 1913; p 97; 12 pp*; 30c.

Schultze, Karl.—*Wirtschaftlichkeit des Maschinenbetriebes im Bergbau.* [The economy of machine operation in mining].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau Feb. 5 1914; p 113; 2500 w*; Feb. 20 1914; p 130; 2500 w; Mar. 5 1914; p 145; 3000 w*; Apr. 20 1914; p 188; 2000 w; May 5 1914; p 199; 4000 w; $1.40.

Schmidt, Oscar C.—*Safety Application of the Swing-Gate Valve.*—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 644; 1400 w*; 35c.

Sibley, Robert.—*Elements of Fuel Oil Practice and Boiler Testing.*—Jnl. E., P. & G. Mar. 7 1914; p 199; 3600 w*; Mar. 14 1914; p 224; 2100 w; 70c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Facts Influencing Output of Turbo-Generators.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 653; 1000 w; 10c.

Willcox, Cornélis DeWitt.—*A Reader of Scientific and Technical Spanish.*—New York; Sturgis & Walton; 588 pp; $1.75 (book).

Williams, Arthur E.—*Oil Fuel and Waste Heat.*—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 124; 1200 w; 35c.

Williamson, R. B.—*Turbo Alternators.*—Sibley Jnl. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 175; 5 pp*; 35c.

Williamson, R. B.—*Turbo-Alternators.*—Mech. Wld. London Mar. 27 1914; p 147; 1800 w*; 35c.

——— *Calculations of Boiler Test.*—Pr. Engr. April 1 1914; p 399; 1500 w; 20c.

——— *Cost of Steam-Driven Compressor Plant.*—E. & M. J. Feb 28 1914; p 476; 1300 w; 25c.

——— *Engine-Driven Continuous-Current Generators.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 705; 1100 w*; 10c.

——— *Measuring, Heating and Purifying Feed Water.*—Pr. Engr. May 1 1914; p 519; 1300 w*; 20c.

——— *Mine of Birmingham Fuel Co. at Townley, Ala.*—Coal Age Mar. 26 1914; p 524; 1400 w*; 20c.

——— *Surface Steam-Line Supports.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 618; 250 w*; 25c.

——— *Superheating Steam for Mill Power Plants.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1065; 650 w; 10c.

——— *The Capacity of Safety Valves.*—Sibley Jnl. Engg. Feb. 1914; p 186; 5 pp; 35c.

——— *The "Locomobile."*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 362; 150 w; 10c.

——— *The "Mechanical World" Electrical Pocket Book for* 1914.—Emmott & Co., Ltd., Manchester, England; The Norman, Remington Co., Baltimore, Md., American agents; 443 pp*; 25c (book).

——— *Use of Steam and Oil Separators.*—Proc. Engr. March 1 1914; p 291; 1200 w; 20c.

GAS PRODUCERS; PRODUCER GAS

Auldjo, J. C.—*Evolution of Suction-Gas Power in Western Australia.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 17 1914; p 147; 850 w*; 20c.

Chatterton, R. M.—*Gas Producer Developing* 3000 *Horsepower.*—Iron Age Jan. 8 1914; p 140; 1500 w*; 30c.

Gobiet, Alfred.—*Verwertung minderwertiger Brennstoffe.* [Utilization of fuels of lesser value].—Montanist. Rundschau Feb. 1 1914; p 58; 3000 w*; Feb. 16 1914; p 85; 3200 w*; 70c.

Grammer, F. L.—*Furnace Injections to Prevent Hangings.* [The introduction of steam, gases or water].—Iron Age May 21 1914; p 1274; 2500 w; 30c.

Guenther, E. B.—*Gas Producers from the Standpoint of Mining Men.*—Proc. Coal Mg. Inst. of Am. 1912; p 311; 4500 w*.

Haanel, B. F.—*Report on the Utilization of Peat Fuel for the Production of Power, Being a Record of Experiments Conducted at the Fuel Testing Station, Ottawa,* 1910-1911. Report; 145 pp*.

Morrison, C. J.—*Production Engineering in Gas-Producer Practice.*—Engg. Mag. Feb. 1914; p 722; 12 pp*; 35c.

Schmatolla, Dipl.-Ing. — *Kalkschachtöfen mit Generatorgasfeuerung.* [Lime shaft-furnaces fired with producer gas].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 9 1914; p 707; 600 w*; 35c.

——— *The Largest Gas Producer Ever Installed.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Feb. 26 1914; p 409; 1100 w*; 25c.

——— *The "Mechanical World" Pocket Diary and Year Book for* 1914.—Emmott & Co., Ltd., Manchester, England; The Norman, Remington Co., Baltimore, Md., American agents; 443 pp*; 25c (book).

MISCELLANEOUS POWER AND MACHINERY

Ablett, C. Antony, and Lyons, H. M.—*Choice of Drum for Steam or Electrical Drive.* (Paper read before Canadian Soc. of Civil Engrs.).—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 774; 4700 w*; 25c.

Ablett, Antony, and Lyons, H. M.—*The Electrical Driving of Winding Engines.* (Abst. of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 1 1914; p 223; 5000 w*; April 15 1914; p 268; 4200 w*; 70c.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Power Problem in Electrolytic Refining of Copper.* (Paper read at joint meeting of Electrical Engineers' Mechanical Society and Electrochemical Society at New York).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Feb 1914; p 91; 2800 w*; 35c.

Auldjo, J. C.—*Evolution of Suction-Gas Power in Western Australia.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 17 1914; p 147; 850 w*; 20c.

Baum, F. G.—*Economic Value of Electric Transmission.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G. Jan. 3 1914; p 1; 4500 w*; 35c.

Best, William Newton.—*Economical Burning of Liquid Fuels.* (Abstract from Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 457; 4500 w*; 10c.

Crawford, W. H.—*Power Situation in Oregon.*—Jnl. E. P. & G. Mar. 28 1914; p 263; 4300 w*; 35c.

David, E. Ivor.—*Power Economics for Intermittent Loads.* (Paper read before Rugby Engg. Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Mar. 27 1914; p 455; 10,000 w*; 35c.

Emmet, W. L. R.—*Power from Mercury Vapor.*—Trans. Am. Inst. El. Engrs. Mar. 1914; p 473; 22 pp*; 50c.

Fenno, Geo. F.—*Filtered Oil Can Be Used Indefinitely.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 835; 1700 w*; 10c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Coke Oven Gas for Gas Engines.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar 5 1914; p 472; 2300 w; 25c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Notes on the Utilization of Coke-Oven and Blast-Furnace Gas for Power Purposes.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 665; 29 pp; 35c.

Gerber, D.—*An Air-Power Chart.*—Coal Age Mar 7 1914; p 405; 1000 w*; 20c.

Gray, Thomas.—*Oil Fuels and Their Application to the Generation of Power.*—S. Af. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 78; 3000 w*; 35c.

Guess, H. A.—*Mining in the Southeastern Missouri Lead District.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 101; 4500 w*; 10c.

Haanel, B. F.—*Peat Power Plants in Europe.* (Paper read at Montreal meeting Canadian Peat Soc.).—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Jan. 1914; p 40; 4 pp; 65c.

Hummel, J. G.—*Oil-Friction Testing Machine.*—Iowa Engr. Mar. 1914; p 217; 12 pp*; 35c.

Jessup, Walter E.—*A High-Head Hydro-Electric Power Development in the Sierra Nevada Mountains, California.*—Wis. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 193; 19 pp*; 30c.

Kivlen, J. P. C.—*Choice of Electrical Machinery for Use in Mines.* (Paper read before Assn. of Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev., London, Jan. 2 1914; p 22; 6500 w; 35c.

Kushlan, Max.—*Power Plant Economy.*—Elec. & Engg. June 1914; p 59; 2400 w; 20c.

Lass, W. P.—*Hydro-Electrical Industries in Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 921; 3000 w*; 10c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Milling Operations at the Commonwealth Property, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. May 2, 1914; p 722; 5500 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*The Buckhorn Mines Company's Power Plant, Nevada.*—M. & S P. June 20 1914; p 1010; 2250 w*; 20c.

Liddell, Donald M.—*The Southern Aluminium Co.* [Illustrates construction work which is to cost $10,000,000].—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1179; 2100 w*; 25c.

Linton, Robert.—*Development of the Ocampo Power Plant, Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 405; 5500 w*; 25c.

Martin, A. H.—*Mines and Mill of the Globe Con., California.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 589; 1200 w*; 10c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Recent American Machine Design.*—Mg. Jnl. London April 11 1914; p 362; 100 w; 35c.

McKee, Walter S.—*Reversible Dipper Tooth for Digging and Dredging Machines.* (U. S. patent 1,088,916).—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; 700 w*; 10c.

Mountain, W. C.—*The Utilization of Exhaust Steam for Collieries, Etc., and the Cost of Electric Current Generated.* (Paper read before North of England Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 10 1914; p 529; 3000 w; 35c. Colly. Guard. London April 9 1914; p 786; 2500 w; 35c.

Oke, A. Livingston.—*Built-Up Wooden Pulleys.*—E. & M. J. June 6 1914; p 1145; 350 w*; 25c.

Rice, J. S.—*The Use of Condensers for Economizing Steam.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan 8 1914; p 113; 2500 w*; 25c.

Rickards, A. E.—*Purchased Power and Bituminous Coal Mining.*—Coal Age, Feb. 7 1914; p 234; 3700 w; 20c.

Rogers, H. W.—*The Application of Electric Motors to Shovels.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 299; 11 pp*; 35c.

Shuman, Frank.—*Evolution of the Sun Power Plant.* [Describes the plant at Cairo].—S. Af. Engg. Mar. 1914; p 54; 3500 w*; 35c.

Shuman, Frank.—*Sun Power Plant.* (Paper read before Manchester Assn. of Engrs.).—Ir. & Tr. Rev. Mar. 20 1914; p 430; 1000 w; 35c.

Shuman, Frank.—*The Evolution of the Sun Power Plant and Particulars of the Cairo Plant.*—S. Af. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 87; 1500 w*; 35c.

Shearer, David R.—*Co-operative Central Station Possibilities.*—Colly. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 502; 1850 w; 30c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Compressed Air.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 179*; $1.50; (book).

Tupper, C. A.—*Facts Influencing Output of Turbo-Generators.*—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 653; 1000 w; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Mining the Iron-Ore Bodies of Cuba.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 272; 2700 w*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Operating Induction Motors.*—Colly. Eng. May 1914; p 609; 2400 w*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Use of Alternators in Parallel.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 459; 4200 w*; 25c.

Valentine, S. G.—*Notes on Blast-Furnace Operation with a Turbo Blower.*—Trans A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 291; 7 pp; 35c.

——— *Adoption of Modern Methods of Mining and Utilizing Coal.* (Meeting of the Internat. Ry. Fuel Assn).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 976; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Electricity in Coal Mining.*—El Rev. & W. El. April 4 1914; p 661; 5000 w*; 25c.

——— *Hydroelectric Installations for Working the Tin Mines of the Tekkah Mining Co. in the Malay States.*—El Rev. London April 17 1914; p 643; 3000 w*; 35c.

——— *Mines Purchase Millions in Equipment, Etc.* (Abst. from S. A. Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1006; 1200 w; 10c.

——— *Practical Lubricating Tests.*—Colly. Engr. June 1914; p 687; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *Recording Mining Machinery Operations.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 970; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Superheating Steam for Mill Power Plants.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1065; 650 w; 10c.

——— *Water Power Development of the Southern Aluminum Co., Near Whitney, N. C.*—Engg. News June 11 1914; p 1278; 1750 w*; 25c.

PART IV.

MISCELLANEOUS.*

CHAPTER XX.

MISCELLANEOUS COSTS

Bernewitz, N. W. von.—*Cost of Erecting Treatment Plants.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 619; 1000 w; 20c.

Hall, Albert E.—*Diamond Drilling Costs.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 748; 450 w; 10c.

Hood, B. B.—*Measuring Compressed Air for Cost Distribution.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; 1700 w; 25c.

Lyon, Dorsey, and Keeney, Robert M. —*Electric Furnaces for Making Iron and Steel.*—Bull. 67, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 142 pp*.

Schultze, Karl.—*Die Wirtschaftlichkeit des Maschinenbetriebes im Bergbau.* [The economy of machine operation in mining].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau Apr. 20 1914; p 188; 2000 w; May 5 1914; p 199; 4000 w; 70c.

Stansfield, Alfred.—*The Electric Furnace, Its Construction, Operation and Uses.*—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 415 pp*; $4 (book).

Venancourt, M. de.—*Traitement de la Calamine et des Minerais Mixtes de Calamine et de Galène.* [Treatment of calamine and mixed ores of calamine and galena] (From Revue de Métallurgie).—Echo des Mines June 8 1914; p 2026; 3000 w; 35c.

Wright, G. Alexander. — *Wright on Quantities: A Plea for a Better System of Estimating Cost of Buildings in the United States.*—Address before Gen. Contractors Assn.; pp 16; 50c; (pamphlet).

——— *Aglomeracion de Minerales de Heirro por el "Zellpech."* [The agglomeration of iron ores by cell-pitch].—Revista Minera May 24 1914; p 255; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Barnes King Development Co. Costs in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1054; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Lake Superior Drilling Costs.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 844; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Producer-Gas Plant Costs for a Year.* (Abstracted from Iron Age).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 380; 700 w*; 10c.

——— *Sachsens Kalkindustrie im Jahre* 1912. [Saxony's lime industry in 1912].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 21 1914; p 797; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines, Nova Scotia,* 1913.—236 pp*.

——— *The Cost of Producing Copper.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 775; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Tonopah Belmont Operations in* 1913. (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 23 1914; p 1061; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Tonopah Mining and Milling Costs.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1105; 750 w; 25c.

TESTING

Abrams, Duff A.—*Tests of Bond Between Concrete and Steel.*—Bull. 71 Engg. Exp. Station Univ. of Ill.; 238 pp*.

Allen, Irving C., Jacobs, Walter A., Crossfield, A. S., and Matthews, R. R.—*Physical and Chemical Properties of the Petroleums of California.*—Tech. Paper 74, Petrol. Tech. 18, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 38*.

Arrivaut, M. G.—*Recherches sur les Alliages de Manganèse et d'Argent.* [Researches on the alloys of manganese and silver].—Revue de Métallurgie Nov. 1913; p 1257; 600 w*; $1.15.

Belden, A. W.—*Metallurgical Coke.*—Tech. Paper 50, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 48 pp*.

Betts, Norman de W.—*Rocky Mountain Mine Timbers.*—Bull. No. 77 Forest Service U. S. Dep. of Agriculture; 34 pp*.

*Includes Waste Disposition; Metallography; Law, Legislation and Taxation; Conservation; Government Ownership; Financial and Business Organization; Historical; Educational; Schools and Societies; General Miscellany.

Beyling, Bergassessor.—*Die Schlagwetterpfeife.* [The fire damp whistle. A device for testing for fire damp.]—Glückauf Dec. 13 1913; p 2049; 6000 w*; 50c.

Briggs, Henry—*Testing for Firedamp with Wire Loop.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 344; 2200 w*; 35c.

Burgess, G. K., and Crowe, J. J.—*Critical Ranges A2 and A3 of Pure Iron.*—Sci. Paper No. 213, U. S. Bureau of Standards; 56 pp*.

Burgess, G. K., and Waltenberg, R. G.—*Melting Point of the Refractory Elements.*—Bull. U. S. Bureau of Standards, Vol. 10, No. 1; 12 pp.

Burrell, George A., and Seibert, Frank M.—*Gases Found in Coal Mines.*—Miners' Circular 14; 23 pp.

Burrell, George A., Seibert, Frank M., and Robertson, I. W.—*Relative Effects of Carbon Monoxide on Small Animals.*—Tech. Paper 62, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 23.

Campbell, Edward D.—*Die Konstitution des Portlandzementklinkers* [The constitution of Portland-cement clinker]. (Translated from the English).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Dec. 6 1913; p 1907; 3000 w*; 35c.

Church, S. R., and Weiss, John Morris.—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. May 1914; p 396; 3300 w; 65c.

Clark, H. H., and Crocker, R. W.—*Electric Switches for Use in Gaseous Mines.*—Bull. 68, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 38 pp*.

Clark, H. H., and Ilsley, L. C.—*The Action of Acid Mine Water on the Insulation of Electric Conductors, a Preliminary Report.*—Tech. Paper 58, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 26 pp*.

Collins, George E.—*Systematic Testing in the Evolution of Mill Practice.*—Proc. Colorado Scientific Soc., Vol. X, pp 19; 50c.

Crittenden, E. C., and Taylor, A. H.—*The Pentane Lamp as a Working Standard.*—Sci. Paper No. 216, U. S. Bureau of Standards; 28 pp*.

Crook, J. Welton.—*Limitations of the Fire Assay.*—Pahasapa Quart. Feb. 1914; p 27; 550 w; 35c.

Crook, J. Welton.—*The Testing of Ores for the Cyanide Process.*—Pahasapa Qtly. June 1914; p 39; 7 pp; 35c.

Day, Arthur L., Sosman, R. B., and Hostetter, J. C.—*The Determination of Mineral and Rock Densities at High Temperatures.*—Am. Jnl. of Sci. Jan. 1914; p 1; 39 pp*; 65c.

Diehl, A. N.—*Keeping Your Furnace Gas Clean.* (Paper read before N. Y. meeting A. I. M. E.).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 517; 2500 w; 25c.

Dobbelstein, O.—*Eine neue Minenprüfundzündvorrichtung.* [A new mine-test and shot-firing apparatus].—Glückauf. Jan. 24 1914; p 134; 1000 w*; 50c.

Dobbelstein, O.—*Die flammenlose Oberflächenverbrennung zur Kesselbeheitzung.* [Flameless surface combustion for heating boilers] (Contribution from the Coke Works Commission).—Glückauf April 4 1914; p 525; 8500 w*; 50c.

Dobbelstein, O. — *Vergleichsversuche mit Imprägnierungsverfahren für Grubenholz.* [Comparative experiments with impregnation methods for mine timbers].—Glückauf April 18 1914; p 611; 4500 w*; 50c.

Dodge, W. R.—*Mining and Washing Brown Hematite Ores.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 458; 2600 w; 20c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Equipment of an Ore-Testing Plant.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 373; 600 w*; 25c.

Egerton, A. O.—*The Heat Test of Explosives.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 17 1914; p 112; 2000 w; 35c.

Engler, C., Sieveking, H., and Koenig, A.—*Neue Beiträge zur Messung der Radioaktivität von Quellen.* [New contributions on the measurement of radioactivity of springs].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 2 1914; p 425; 2200 w*; April 7; p 446; 3200 w*; 70c.

Gadd, W. Laurence.—*Einige Mängel der englischen Zementprüfung.* [Some deficiencies of English cement testing] (Translation of address before the English Concrete Assn.).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. May 2 1914; p 886; 1000 w; 35c.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Potash Tests at Columbus Marsh, Nevada.*—Bull. 540, U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 422; 1500 w.

Glasenknapp, M. v.—*Zur Petrographie des Portlandzementklinkers.* [On the petrography of Portland cement clinker].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg. Apr. 30 1914; p 113; 2500 w*; 35c.

Goltze, Frederich.—*Zur magnetischen Untersuchung des Eisens.* [On the magnetic investigation of iron].—Giesserei-Ztg. June 1 1914; p 354; 2000 w*; 35c.

Gottschau, M. H.—*Die Entwickelung der Deutschen Grubenlampen im letzten Jahrzehnt.* [The development of German mine lamps in the last decade].—Technische Blätter Feb. 21 1914; p 57; 1400 w*; 35c.

Hall, Clarence.—*Permissible Explosives Tested Prior to January* 1914. (Abst. of Tech. Paper No. 71 U. S. Bur. of Mines).

—Coal Tr. Bull. Apr. 15 1914; p 31; 4000 w; 25c.

Hall, Clarence, and Howell, Spencer P. —*Die Auswahl der Sprengstoffe für Bergwerke und andere industrielle Zwecke.* [The selection of explosives for mines and other industrial purposes] (Translated from Bull. 48 U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Apr. 15 1914; p 149; 2000 w*; 35c.

Hall, Clarence, and Howell, Spencer P. —*Tests of Permissible Explosives.*—Bull. 66, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 313 pp*.

Hargreaves, W. A.—*Blasting Gelatine: Some Notes and Theories.* (Paper read before Society of Chem. Ind.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London April 24 1914; p 606; 3200 w; 35c.

Herzig, C. S., and Purington, Chester Wells.—*Mine Sampling and Valuing, with a chapter on Sampling Placer Deposits.*—Mining & Scientific Press, San Francisco; 163 pp*; $2 (book).

Heym, W.—*Die chlagwetterpfeife.* [The firedamp whistle].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1914; p 195; 7000 w; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Die Prüfung zu verkokender Kohlen.* [The testing of coking coals].—Kali, Erz & Kohle April 15 1914; p 375; 450 w; 35c.

Heym, W.—*Ein Drahtschleifenprüfer für Schlagwetterfestellungen.* [A wire-loop tester for ascertaining the presence of firedamp].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Apr. 25 1914; p 411; 600 w; 35c.

Hibbert, Harold.—*Beiträge zur Kenntinis des Nitroglyzerins. Die Herstellung, kristallinische truktur und physikalische Eigenschaften der Nitroglyzerin-Isomern.* [Contributions to the knowledge of nitroglycerin. The preparation, crystalline structure and physical properties of the nitroglycerin isomers] (Translated from a paper read at Eighth Internat. Congress for Applied Chem.).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Mar. 1 1914; p 83; 3500 w*; 35c.

Holde, D.—*Ueber die refraktometrischen Eigenschaften von technischen Paraffinen.* [On the refractometric properties of technical paraffin].—Petroleum Feb. 18 1914; p 669; 4500 w; 60c.

Holde, D., and Meyerheim, G.—*Zur Restimmung von Asphaltstoffen in dunklen Erdölen.* [On the determination of asphaltic substances in dark petroleums.]. —Chemiker-Ztg. Feb. 19 1914; p 241; 2300 w; Feb. 24; p 264; 2000 w; 70c.

Horn, George.—*Testing Plant of the Burro Mountain Copper Co.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 953; 350 w*; 25c.

Hummel, J. G.—*Oil-Friction Testing Machine.*—Iowa Engr. Mar. 1914; p 217; 12 pp*; 35c.

Kanolt, C. W.—*Melting Points of Some Refractory Oxides.*—Reprint No. 212 from Bull. of the Bureau No. 10; pp 19*.

Kantorowicz, H.—*Ueber Erdöl und Erdwachs.* [On petroleum and mineral wax].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 20 1913; p 1565; 2400 w; Dec. 24; p 1594; 1500 w*; April 16 1914; p 494; 1400 w; $1.05.

Kummer, Wolfgang.—*Sprengstoffe, deren Eigenschaften, ihre Fabrikation und Prüfung.* [Explosives, their properties, manufacture and testing].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. April 15 1914; p 81; 6000 w; Apr. 20 1914; p 114; 6000 w; May 1 1914; p 141; 2200 w; May 20 1914; p 200; 3000 w*; $1.40.

Küppers, E.—*Deutsche Vorrichtungen zur Prüfung der Grubenluft auf ihre Zusammensetzung* [German devices for testing the composition of mine air].—Glückauf Jan. 10 1914; p 57; 5000 w*; 50c.

Lancaster, W. C. — *Air-Compressor Testing.*—Power Jan. 6 1914; p 5; 2700 w*; 20c.

Langmuir, Irving, Adams, E. Q., and Meikle, G. S.—*Flow of Heat Through Furnace Walls: The Shape Factor.*—Trans. Am. Electro-chem. Soc., vol. 24; pp 32*.

Lecocq, E., and Pieters, J.—*Exposé des Différentes Méthodes de Mesures de l' Énergie Consommée par les Fours a Coke a Régénération de Chaleur.* [Different methods of measuring the energy consumed by coke ovens with heat regeneration].—Revue de Métallurgie Jan 1914; p 95; 12,000 w*; $1.15.

Llwynypia, A. Thau.—*Englische Vorrichtungen zur Prüfung der Grubenluft auf ihren Methangehalt.* [English devices for testing mine air for its methane content].—Glückauf Dec. 20 1913; p 2093; 6500 w*; Dec. 27; p 2137; 4200 w*; $1.

Loebell, Heinrich.—*Zur Untersuchung von Asphalten.* [On the investigation of asphalts].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 3 1914; p 18; 1800 w; 35c.

McLeod, Alexander.—*Useful Minerals and Rare Ores.*—New York: John Wiley & Sons; pp 114; $1.25; (book).

Moore, Philip A.—*Coal Analysis, Value as Guide in Making Contracts, Method of Analysis, Heat Value.*—Pr. Eng. Jan. 1 1914; p 17; 2000 w; 60c.

Moore, Richard B., and Kithil Karl L. —*A Preliminary Report on Uranium, Radium, and Vanadium.*—Bull. 70, Min. Tech. 2; 101 pp*.

Morley, Frederick H.—*Acetylene Lamps*

for Metal Mines.—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 609; 2600 w; 20c.

Mowat, J. F.—*Tests for Fire Brick and Clay.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 474; 3300 w*; 25c.

Parish, William F.—*Untersuchungen über Schmieröle.* [Investigation of lubricating oils]. (Translation of address before a meeting of Cotton Spinners at Boston, Mass.).—Petroleum Nov. 19 1913; p 228; 5500 w*; 60c.

Peter, Alfred M.—*Some Calorimetric Determinations of Kentucky Coals.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. May 1 1914; p 27; 3400 w; 25c.

Porter, Horace C., and Fieldner, A. C.—*Weathering of the Pittsburgh Coal Bed at the Experimental Mine Near Bruceton, Pa.*—Tech. Paper 35, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 35 pp*.

Rice, George S., Jones, L. M., Clement, J. K., and Egy, W. L.—*Untersuchungen über Kohlenstaubexplosionen im Versuchsbergwerk.* [Investigations of coal-dust explosions in the Experimental mine] (Translated from Bull. 56, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Jan. 1 1914; p 3; 2800 w; Jan. 15; p 27; 2100 w; Feb. 1; p 45; 200 w*; Feb. 5 1914; p 65; 3000 w*; Mar. 1 1914; p 87; 3200 w*; Mar. 15 1914; p 107; 3000 w*; $1.40.

Ries, Heinrich, Keele, Joseph.—*Report on the Clay and Shale Deposits of the Western Provinces, Part II.*—Memoir No. 25, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 105 pp*.

Robey, Lloyd.—*Suggested Method of Standard Screen Tests.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 533; 1300 w; 20c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die technische Untersuchung der Steinkohlen im Kokereibetriebe mit Nebenproduktengewinnung.* [The technical investigation of coals in the operation of coke ovens with by-product recovery].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 9 1913; p 1503; 1800 w*; Dec. 20; p 1568; 1700 w*; 70c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Verkauf der Kohlen nach Heiswert, Aschen und Wassergehalt.* [Sale of coals according to heating value, ash and water content].—Kohle & Erz Feb. 16 1914; p 149; 900 w; 35c.

Schleischer, A. P., and Guertler, W.—*Resistometrische Studien an Einigen Eisen-Nickellegierungen.* [Resistometric studies on some iron-nickel alloys].—Zts. Elektrochemie Apr. 15 1914; p 237; 13,000 w*; 45c.

Schmidt, Carl.—*Radium und Radiumton.* [Radium and radium clay. Treats of radio-active waters and clay and tests for their radioactivity].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Feb. 5 1914; p 224; 1200 w; 35c.

Sibley, Robert.—*Elements of Fuel Oil Practice and Boiler Testing.*—Jnl. E., P. & G. Mar. 7 1914; p 199; 3600 w*; Mar. 14 1914; p 224; 2100 w; 70c.

Smith, E. A. Cappelen.—*Sampling and Testing the Chuquicamata Ore Body.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 1015; 1100 w*; 25c.

Snelling, W. O., and Storm, C. G.—*Die Untersuchung von Dynamiten.* [The investigation of dynamites] (Translated from Bull. 51 U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Apr. 15 1914; p 143; 3000 w*; May 1 1914; p 169; 3000 w; 70c.

Stopnewitsch, A.—*Geothermische Messungen* [Geothermic measurements].—Zts. Interna. Vereines Bohringenieure Dec. 1 1913; p 270; 900 w*; 35c.

Storm, C. G., and Hyde, A. L.—*Specific-Gravity Separation Applied to the Analysis of Mining Explosives.*—Tech. Paper 78, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 13.

Thompson, J. H., Redwood, Boverton, and Cooper-Key, A.—*Handbook on Petroleum, Third Edition.*—London; Charles Griffin & Co.; pp 340*; $3 (book).

Weinig, A. J.—*Molybdenum in Cyanide Solutions.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 773; 500 w; 25c.

Winmill, T. F.—*A Method of Measuring Goaf Temperatures.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 684; 700 w*; 20c.

Wood, R. F.—*Effect of Temperature on Conductivity Bridge Readings.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 621; 900 w; 25c.

Woodruff, E. G., and Day, David T.—*Oil Shale of Northwestern Colorado and Northeastern Utah.*—Bull. 581-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 21*.

——— *Anthracite Dust Not Explosive.* (U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 554; 350 w; 20c.

——— *Betonprüfungen in der Praxis.* [Concrete testing in practice].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. April 4 1914; p 677; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Cage for Animal Air Tests.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 650; 250 w*; 20c.

——— *Calculations of Boiler Test.*—Pr. Engr. April 1 1914; p 399; 1500 w; 20c.

——— *Color Photography Applied to the Demonstration of the Microstructure of Ores.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 30; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Der Flammpunkt der Oele.* [The flashing point of oils].—Chemiker &

Tech. Ztg. Dec. 1 1913; p. 180; 700 w; Dec. 15 1913; p 187; 1200 w; 70c.

——— *Die Schlagwetterpfeife im Urteil der Fachleute.* [The firedamp whistle in the judgment of mining men.] Kali, Erz & Kohle Jan. 5 1914; p 14; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Schlagwetterpfeife.* [The firedamp whistle].—Bergbau Dec. 24 1913; p 861; 4000 w*; 35c.

——— *Ein Apparat zur Untersuchung des Waschprozesses der Steinkohlen.* [An apparatus for the investigation of coal-washing processes]. — Kohleninteressent Feb. 15 1914; p 31; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Elektrische iderstandspyrometer.* [Electric resistance and radiation pyrometer].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Mar. 15 1914; p 267; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Heat Test Applied to Explosives.* [Report of committee appointed in 1909; in Great Britain].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Mar. 20 1914; p 434; 3000 w; 35c.

———. *Inflammation des gas Détonants des Mines por les Lampes á Incandescence.* [Ignition of explosive mine gas by incandescent lamps] (From Eng. et Industrie Electrique).—Echo des Mines Feb 5 1914; p 1518; 400 w; 35c.

——— *La Détermination de la Valeur d'une Houille.* [The determination of the value of a coal].—Echo des Mines Feb 19 1914; p 1576; 2400 w; 35c.

——— *Practical Lubricating Tests.*—Colly. Engr. June 1914; p 687; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *Procedure for Establishing a List of Permissible Portable Electric Mine Lamps.*—Schedule 6, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 12 pp.

——— *Prüfung feuerfester Steins.* [Testing of fire-resisting stones].—Ton-industrie-Ztg. April 16 1914; p 750; 1800 w*; 35c.

——— *Prüfung von Bremstoffen auf ihren Heizwert.* [Testing of fuels for their heating value].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Feb 5 1914; p 70; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Pyrometers.*—Pr. Eng. Jan. 1 1914; p 19; 3200 w*; 60c.

——— *Some Interesting Oil Tests.* [Made at the laboratories of Cornell University].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Apr. 1914; p 269; 2500 w*; 35c.

——— *The Messina Copper Co.'s Operations.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 22 1913; p 283; 2500 w*; 35c.

——— *The Nevada-Douglas Leaching Tests.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 708; 350 w; 10c.

——— *The Testing of Barometers.*—Cir. 48, U. S. Bureau of Standards; 12 pp.

——— *The Testing of Materials.*—Circular No. 45, U. S. Bureau of Standard; 80 pp.

WASTE: SLAG, TAILING, FUMES, ETC.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Disposal of Residue from Amador County Mills, California.*—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 770; 1000 w*; 25c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Secondary Metals Recovered from Waste, Scrap, Etc.* (Report of U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 967; 3000 w; 10c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Argonaut Mill and Tailing Plant, California.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 381; 600 w; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Kennedy Tailings Wheel.*—E. & M. J. Mar 7 1914; p 517; 500 w; 25c.

Gore, Bancroft.—*Treatment of Tailings at the Butte Reduction Works.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 28 1914; p 529; 350 w; 20c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Verwendung des Abgasstaudes.* [Utilization of the dust of waste gases].—Kali Erz & Kohle Jan. 26 1914; p 87; 1200 w; 35c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Investigations of Smelter Fumes and Gases by the U. S. Bureau of Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 558; 750 w; 10c.

Huntley, Erle.—*Collecting and Handling Flue Dust at Hampden Cloncurry Copper Smelting Works, North Queensland.*—Bull. 115 Inst. Mg. & Met. April 9 1914; pp 3*; 35c.

Keen, C. D.—*The Killing of the Burning Gas Well in the Caddo Oil Field, Louisiana.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Mar. 1914; p 489; 11 pp*; 35c.

Kühl, Hans.—*Zement aus Hochofenschlacke mit Gips.* [Cement from blast-furnace slag with gypsum].—Montan-Ztg. April 1 1914; p 125; 500 w; 35c.

Liddell, Donald M.—*Graphic Solution of Slag Composition.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 318; 350 w*; 25c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present Problems in Metallurgy.* [Mentions some of the problems in connection with iron and non-ferrous metallurgy] (Abst. of paper read before Mining & Metallurgical Sec. Franklin Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1107; 3000 w; 10c.

Masselon, E. — *L'Agglomération des Minerais de Fer et l'Utilization des Poussières de Hauts-Fourneaux.* [The agglom-

eration of iron ores and the utilization of blast-furnace dust].—Metallurgie Mar. 4 1914; p 164; 1000 w; 35c.

Mellor, J. W.—*The Action of Flue Dust on Firebricks.*—Trans. English Ceramic Society, Vol. XIII; p 12; 4 pp; 65c.

Mennicke, H.—*Fortschritte und Neuerungen in der Metallurgie des Zinns wärend der Jahre* 1912/13. [Progress in the metallurgy of tin during 1912 and 1913].—Metall & Erz May 8 1914; p 304; 8000 w; 50c.

Müller, Fritz.—*Dry-Cleaning of Blast-Furnace Gas.* (Paper read before Iron & Steel Inst., London).—Iron Age May 14 1914; p 1208; 3500 w; 30c.

Neilson, T., and Larson, L.—*Determination of Flue-Dust Losses.* [Describes the method adopted at the Steptoe smelter].—M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 929; 2400 w*; 20c.

Nugel, K.—*Fortschritte in der Metallurgie von Zink, Kupfer, Blei, Gold und Silber im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the metallurgy of zinc, copper, lead, gold and silver in 1913].—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 226; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Richards, Robert B.—*Two Methods for the Treatment of Flue Dust from Iron Blast Furnaces.*—Wisc. Engr. Mar. 1914; p 260; 11 pp*; 50c.

Schiffner, C.—*Ueber einige Neuerungen in der Bekümpfung des Hüttenrauches.* [Recent progress in combatting smelter smoke].—Metall & Erz Apr. 22 1914; p 257; 1300 w*; 50c.

Stütz, Ernest.—*The Scoria Process for the Manufacture of Briquettes.* (From paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 362; 800 w; 25c.

Thomas, Kirby. — *Profit Possibilities from Waste Products of Mining.*—Mg. Sci. Apr. 1914; p 37; 1000 w; 35c.

Tweedy, A. M.—*Briquetting Flue Dust by Schumacher Process.* (Abstract from Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 14 1914; p 335; 1700 w; 10c.

Willey, Day Allen.—*The Briquet for Saving Fuel Waste.*—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 418; 3000 w*; 35c.

Williams, Arthur R.—*Oil Fuel and Waste Heat.*—Mg. Mag. Feb 1914; p 124; 1200 w; 35c.

Wright, Lewis T.—*On the Oxygen Content of the Gases from Roasting Pyrites.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 16 1914; p 111; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *A Large Koppers' Regenerative Coke-Oven Plant in Great Britain.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 516; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *Acid Smelter Fume Filter.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 706; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Advantageous Disposal of Mill Tailings.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 686; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Die Verwertung von Hochofenschlacke.* [The utilization of blast-furnace slag].—Kali, Erz & Kohle June 5 1914; p 557; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Dust Losses at the Copper Queen, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1197; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *L'Influence des Sels et Acides sur le Ciment, en Particulier sur le Ciment de Laitier.* [The influence of salts and acids on cement, particularly on slag cement].—Revue Matériaux Feb. 1914; p 19; 1000 w; 75c.

——— *Pipes for Transporting Filling Underground.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 854; 750 w*; 25c.

——— *Precipitazione Electrostatica del Fumo e della Polvere.* [Electrostatic precipitation of fume and dust] (Abstract from Elect. World).—Rassegna Mineraria Feb 16 1914; p 69; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Present Styles in Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 10 1914; p 45; 1600 w; 10c.

——— *The Dressing of Gold Ore at the Brakpan Mines and the Plant for the Removal of Refuse Sand.*—Mg. Wld. & Engg. Rec. London Feb 7 1914; p 177; 1500 w*; 35c.

——— *The Field Smelter Fume Process.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 546; 250 w; 10c.

——— *The McGregor Skullbreaker.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 762; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *The Research Corporation and the Cottrell Process.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; 1800 w*; 25c.

——— *Verschwendung im amerikanischen Koksofenbetrieb.* [Extravagance in American coke-oven operation].—Bergbau Feb. 19 1914; p 115; 700 w; 35c.

METALLOGRAPHY

Belden, A. W.—*Metallurgical Coke.*—Tech. Paper 50, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 48 pp*.

Kalmis, Herbert T.—*The Preparation of Metallic Cobalt by Reduction of the Oxide.* (Abstract of report to Canadian Dept. of Mines).—Feb. 1914; p 107; 15,000 w*; 65c.

Mellor, J. W., and Holdcroft, A. D.—*The Chemical Constitution of the Kaolinite Molecule.*—Trans. English Ceramic Society, Vol. XIII; p 83; 30 pp; 65c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Some Notes on Metallography.*—Chem. Engr. May 1914; p 186; 2800 w*; 35c.

Sauveur, Albert.—*The Metallography of Iron and Steel.*—Cambridge, Mass.; Sauveur & Boylston; pp 306*; $6; (book).

LAW, LEGISLATION, TAXATION

Bell, Robert N.—*Conservation Means Federal Restriction in Mining States.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 702; 850 w; 10c.

Callahan, H. C.—*Revision of the Mining Law.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 422; 20c.

Chance, H. M.—*Mine Taxation.* (Address before Am. Mg. Cong.).—Mg. Sc. March 1914; p 41; 2400 w; 35c.

Chance, H. M.—*Mine Taxation*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 6.

Colby, William E.—*Revision of the Mining Law; Discovery.*—M. & S. P. Feb. 7 1914; p 246; 5000 w; 20c.

Davis, Frank P.—*Revision of the Mining Law.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 982; 1600 w; 20c.

Dixon, Charlton.—*The Certificate Law.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 621; 450 w; 20c.

Earl, T. C.—*Gold Dredging.*—E. & F. N. Spon, Ltd., London; 208 pp*; $6.50 (book).

Edwards, G. Maitland.—*Notes on the Mines in the Ottoman Empire.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 11; 3000 w; 10c.

Emery, George D.—*The Miners' Manual.—A Hand Book of the Law of Mines and Mining with Forms, Second Edition.*—Callaghan & Co., Chicago; pp 436; $3.50.

Fassbender, G.—*Das französische Altersversicherung Gesetz für Bergleute.* [The French age-insurance law for miners].—Kohle & Erz June 1 1914; p 558; 1000 w; 35c.

Fraser, Norman.—*Change in Alberta Mining Laws.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 360; 600 w; 35c.

Friedensburg, F.—*Die bergrachtliche Unterscheidung von Stein und Braunkohle.* [The legal distinction of coal and lignite].—Glückauf May 9 1914; p 744; 3100 w; 50c.

George, Russell D.—*State Aid to Mining in Other Countries.*—Mg. Sci. Apr. 1914; p 41; 1500 w; 35c.

Goodale, Charles W.—*The Apex Law in the Drumlummon Controversy.*—Proc. A. I. M. E. Bull. 89; May 1914; p 745; 14 pp*; 35c. Abst. in M. & S. P. Feb. 28 1914; 5000 w*; 20c.

Hall, R. G.—*Zinc Ores and Metallurgy in 1913.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 37; 1200 w*; 35c.

Harper, J.—*Russian Mining Regulations.*—London; Mining Magazine; pp 144; $2 (book).

Hauptick, E. de.—*The Russian Platinum Industry.*—Mg. Jnl., London, Mar. 14 1914; p 246; 650 w; 35c.

Hord, O. P., and Heggen, A. G.—*Amerikanische Bohrordnung für Gas- und Erdölbrunnen im Kohlengebirge.* [American regulations for boring gas and oil wells in coal-bearing rocks] (Translated from Petroleum Review.—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 15 1914; p 14; 1500 w; Feb. 1 1913; p 27; 1400 w; 70c.

Jarvis, Royal P.—*Prospecting and Government Aid.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. June 6 1914; p 936; 1750 w: 20c.

Jones, A. A.—*The Public Land Laws.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 185-187.

Lévèque, M.—*Le Travail des Enfants dans les Mines.* [Child labor in mines].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai May 10 1914; p 264; 3500 w; 35c.

Lindley, Curtis H.—*A Treatise on the American Law Relating to Mines and Mineral Lands within the Public Land States and Territories, Third Edition.*—San Francisco; Bancroft-Whitney Co.; Vol. 1; 319 pp*; Vol. II; 673 pp*; Vol. III; 2813 pp; $25.

Lowag, Josef.—*Beiträge zur Geschichte des Bergbaues. Die alten Bergrechte und Bergordnungen in Böhmen, Mähren und Schlesien.* [Contributions to the history of mining. The old mining laws and regulations in Bohemia, Moravia and Silesia].—Montanist. Rundschau July 16 1913; p 677; 1800 w; Feb 1 1914; p 53; 4000 w; Feb. 16; p 91; 6000 w; $1.05.

Mason, Grafton.—*Revision of the Mining Law.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 10 1914; p 98; 2200 w; 20c.

Moderwell, Charles M.—*The Bituminous Coal Industry and the Sherman Law.* (Address before Nat. Civic Fed.).—M. & M. Apr. 1914; p 569; 1400 w; 35c.

Norris, R. V.—*Taxation of Coal Lands.* (Paper read before Am. Mg. Cong.).—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1914; p 437; 2500 w*; 35c.

Norris, R. V.—*The Taxation of Coal Lands.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 7*.

Raymond, Rossiter W.—*Comparison of Mining Conditions Today with Those of 1872, in Their Relation to Federal Mining-Land Laws.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 577;

8 pp; 35c. Abst. in Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 928; 4000 w; 10c.

Ross, David.—*Compensation Laws and Accident Prevention Work*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 10.

Searls, Robert.—*Mining Litigation—Review and Forecast.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 80; 600 w; 35c.

Shamel, Charles H.—*Should the Apex Law Be Now Repealed?*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 635; 10 pp; 35c.

Sharpless, Frederick F.—*The Segregation and Classification of the Natural Resources of the Public Domain.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 699; 15 pp; 35c.

Shurick, A. T.—*Coal Markets and Business Aspects of the Fuel Industry in* 1913. —Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 70; 5000 w*; 20c.

Sizer, F. L.—*Features of the Mining Laws of British Columbia and Mexico.*— Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 696; 500 w; 10c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Plain Talk.*— Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 154-164.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*The Government and Our Natural Resources.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 517; 2800 w; 10c.

Steele, J. L.—*The Alaska Coal Land Leasing Law.*—Al. & N. W. Mg. Jnl. Mar. 1914; p 53; 1500 w; 30c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Boundaries of Mining Claims.*—E. & M. J. May 16 1914; p 999; 350 w; 25c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Damages for Wrongfully Mining Coal.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 655; 700 w; 20c.

Street, A. L.—*Liability for Injury to Miner.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 647; 300 w; 25c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Mining Royalties Dependent Upon Existence of Coal.*—Coal Age Mar. 7 1914; p 417; 1200 w; 20c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Removal of Improvements by Lessees.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 961; 800 w; 25c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Requisites of a Valid Discovery.* [Multnomah Co. vs. U. S., 211 Fed. Rep. 100].—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; p 1091; 200 w; 25c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Safety Regulations.*— Coal Age Mar. 21 1914; p 492; 750 w; 20c.

Street, A. L. H.—*When Does a Labor Union Become an Unlawful Combination?* —Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 97; 900 w; 20c.

Tallman, Clay.—*Administration of Our Public Land Laws.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Congress, 1913; p 188; 800 w.

Taylor, Samuel A.—*Workmen's Compensation vs. Employers' Liability.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Congress, 1913; p 235; 700 w.

Thompson, J. H., Redwood, Boverton, and Cooper-Key, A.—*Handbook on Petroleum, Third Edition.*—London; Charles Griffin & Co.; pp 340*; $3 (book).

Thompson, J. W.—*Abstracts of Current Decisions on Mines and Mining, March to December* 1913.—Bull. 79, Law Serial 2, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 140 pp.

Van Hise, Charles R.—*The Relation of Big Business to Industrial Prosperity with Special Reference to Mining.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 20.

Voelkel, C.—*Das "alte Recht" der hannoverschen Grundbesitzer.* [The "old law" of the Hannover land owners].— Technische Blätter May 30 1914; p 169; 1800 w; 35c.

Voelkel, Carl.—*Grundzüge des preussischen Bergrechts.* [Outline of Prussian mining law].—Berlin, Germany; J. Guttentag; $2.75; (book).

Voelkel, Geh. Oberbergrat.—*Die beiden Erztafeln von Vipasca und das deutsche Bergrecht.* [The two ore tablets of Vipasca and the German mining law].—Zts. Bergrecht 1914 Part 1; p 182; 62 pp; $1.

Wagner, Percy A.—*The Diamond Fields of South Africa.*—Johannesburg, The Transvaal Leader; London, The Mining Magazine; pp 360*; cloth, $9; (book).

Walsh, Thomas J.—*Mining Legislation at Washington.* (Address delivered before A. I. M. E. at New York).—M. & S. P. Feb 28 1914; p 365; 3800 w; 20c.

Walsh, Thomas J.—*Needed Changes in Our Mineral Land Laws.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 175-184.

Webb, D. L.—*The Taxation of Mining Property.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 11.

Wepfer, G. W.—*Transportation and Government Regulations in Bolivian Tin Fields.*—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; 2000 w; 20c.

Winchell, Horace V.—*Why the Mining Laws Should Be Revised.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 645; 20 pp; 35c.

Wolf, Albert G.—*Nevada Industrial Insurance Applied to Mining.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 7 1914; p 311; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *A Britisher's View of the Anti-Trust Legislation.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1003; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Amerikanische Bohrordnung für Gas und Oelbrunnen im Kohlengebirge.* [American drilling regulation for gas and oil wells in coal measures].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Mar. 15 1914; p 64; 1100 w; Apr. 1 1914; p 76;

1100 w*; Apr. 15 1914; p 87; 1000 w*; May 1 1914; p 101; 700 w; $1.40.

——— *Arguments are Heard in the Heinze Tax Case in British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 607; 500 w; 10c.

——— *China's New Mining Regulations.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1101; 300 w; 10c.

——— *China's New Mining Regulations.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. June 20 1914; p 1002; 1500 w; 20c.

——— *Conservation.* [Editorial].—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 654; 450 w; 20c.

——— *Cuban Iron-Ore Titles.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 378; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Decision Rendered by Assistant Secretary Jones in Yard Case.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 31 1914; p 245; 1200 w; 10c.

——— *Die neueste Gesetzgebung zum Schutze gegen Wassereinbrüche in Erdölbohrungen.* [The newest legislation for the protection of oil wells from inrushes of water].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 15 1914; p 109; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Die Verkehrs- und Handelsvorschriften für das Petroleum in den einzennen Ländern.* [The commercial and trade regulations for petroleum in different countries].—Petroleum Dec. 17 1914; p 385; 2000 w; Petroleum Jan. 21 1914; 2000 w; $1.20.

——— *Entwickelung des Bergrechts in Deutschland unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der preussischen Berggesetzgebung.* [Evolution of mining law in Germany, with particular reference to Prussian mining-law legislation].—Bergbau Mar. 19 1914; p 198; 2000 w; Mar. 26 1914; p 215; 1500 w; Apr. 2 1914; p 237; 1000 w; Apr. 16 1914; p 279; 1700 w; $1.40.

——— *Flotation Litigation.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 579; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Grangers of Michigan Get Busy Again.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 499; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Great Western Gold and Copper Mining Co. Wins Decision Against Land Office.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1146; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Iron County (Mich.) Taxpayers' Association.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 774; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Is the Ohio Screen Law Constitutional?* [Editorial].—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 653; 600 w; 20c.

——— *La Nouvelle Loi Minière du Maroc.* [The new mining law of Morocco] (From Echo des Mines).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Douai Mar. 25 1914; p 177; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Mineral Separation Flotation Litigation.* [Decision of U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals].—M. & S. P. May 9 1914; p 759; 4300 w; 25c.

——— *Minerals Separation Co. Loses Decision.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 915; 650 w; 10c.

——— *Mining Law in British India.*—Mg. Jnl. London Feb 21 1914; p 175; 2500 w; 35c.

——— *Mining Laws of the United States and California.*—California State Mg. Bur. Bull. 66 1914; 89 pp; pamphlet.

——— *Minnesota's Revenue from Iron Lands.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 28 1914; p 404; 300 w; 10c.

——— *New Mining Law in Kentucky.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 676; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Nineteenth Annual Report of Rhodesia Chamber of Mines,* 1913.—Pp 81.

——— *Nouveau Règlement Minier Marocain.* [New mining law of Morocco].—Echo des Mines Mar. 2 1914; p 1625; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *Nouveau Règlement Minier Chinois.* [New mining law of China].—Echo des Mines Mar. 2 1914; p 1629; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Ohio's Foolish Mine Laws.* [Editorial].—M. & M. April 1914; p 524; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Ontario Workmen's Compensation Act.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 364; 1400 w; 25c.

——— *Reglamento de Minas de la Zona de Influencia Espanola en Marruecos.* [Mining law of the zone of Spanish influence in Morocco].—Revista Minera Feb. 24 1914; p 89; 3000 w; Mar. 1; p 105; 2600 w; 70c.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1912, *Part I—Anthracite.*—676 pp*.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1912, *Part II—Bituminous.*—pp. 1040*.

——— *Revision of the Mining Laws.*—E. & M. J. April 18 1914; p 800; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Saline County, Pa., Mine Safety Association.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 619; 800 w; 20c.

——— *Secretary F. K. Lane on Public Coal Lands.* (Report of Franklin K. Lane, Sec. of Interior, to the President).—Coal Age Jan. 3 1913; p 15; 2000 w; 20c.

——— *Tariff Regulations on Zinc in*

Ores.—E. & M. J. Apr. 4 1914; p 708; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Territorial Laws Governing the Mineral Industry of Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1210; 850 w; 10c.

——— *The Certificate Law.*—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 657; 400 w; 20c.

——— *The Clayton Bill and Its Application to Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1153; 750 w; 10c.

——— *The Development Board of Alaska.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1183; 2500 w; 25c.

——— *The Flotation Patent Litigation.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 679; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Kentucky Compensation Act.*—Coal Age April 25 1914; p 683; 11 w; 20c.

——— *The* 1911 *Bituminous Mining Law of Pennsylvania.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 546; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *The Radium Bill.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 603; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Smoot Bill to Amend Mining Laws.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 603; 700 w; 10c.

——— *The Working of the Norwegian Concession Laws.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 901; 1800 w: 25c.

——— *Treasury Rulings on Depreciation in Relation to Income Tax.*. [Coal, iron, oil, gas, etc.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 21 1914; p 442; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Tonopah Mining Co. vs. Jos. A. Vincent.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; p 601; 2800 w; 10c.

CONSERVATION

Balliet, Letson.—*Efficiency Engineering Is Engineering Conservation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 285; 2500 w; 10c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Conservation Means Federal Restriction in Mining States.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 702; 850 w; 10c.

Carl, P. H.—*Establishing Despotism in the Public Land States.*—Mg. Sci. Jan. 1914; p 40; 1000 w*; 35c.

Freyberg, M.—*Ueber dis Wärmeausnutzung durch Ekonomiser.* [On the conservation of heat by means of economizers].—Kohle & Erz May 11 1914; p 434; 2000 w*; 35c.

Hamilton, F. McN.—*Schuts der Erdöl und Erdgasschichten auf den kalifornischen Feldern.* [Protection of petroleum and natural gas strata in the California fields] (Translated from Petroleum Review).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Apr. 15 1914; p 93; 900 w; 35c.

Heyn, Ingenieur.—*Verwendung des Abgasstaudes.* [Utilization of the dust of waste gases].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Jan. 25 1914; p 87; 1200 w; 35c.

Huntley, L. G.—*Ursachen des Rückganges von Erdölbrunnen und Abhilfen dagagen.* [Causes of the decline of oil wells and means for preventing them].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Mar. 15 1914; p 65; 1000 w*; Apr. 1 1914; p 78; 1300 w; Apr. 15 1914; p 90; 1000 w; $1.06.

Landau, D.—*Löschung brennender Erdölfontänen.* [Extinguishing burning oil wells] (Abstract from Neftjanoje djelo).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Feb. 15 1914; p 29; 600 w; 35c.

Leith, C. K.—*Notes on Conservation of Lake Superior Iron Ores.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 86 Feb 1914; p 247; 4 pp*; 35c. Abst. in Ir. Tr. Rev. Mar. 5 1914; p 479; 1000 w; 25c.

Louis, Henry. — *Nationalisation of Mines and Minerals.* (Paper read before Economic Soc. of Newcastle-on-Tyne).—Iron & Coal Tr. Rev. Mar. 6 1914; p 348; 6000 w; 35c.

Masselon, E. — *L'Agglomération des Minerais de Fer et l'Utilisation des Poussières de Hauts-Fourneaux.* [The agglomeration of iron ores and the utilization of blast-furnace dust].—Metallurgie Mar. 4 1914; p 164; 1000 w; 35c.

Miennicke, H.—*Fortschritte und Neuerungen in der Metallurgie des Zinns während der Jahre* 1912/13. [Progress in the metallurgy of tin during 1912 and 1913].—Metall & Erz May 8 1914; p 304; 8000 w; 50c.

Miller, John J.—*Conservation of Natural Resources in Relation to Business.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Apr. 1914; p 331; 2800 w; 65c.

Miller, Warren H.—*Installation of Economizers—The Value of Economizers and Types of Layouts.*—Prac. Engr. Feb. 15 1914; p 246; 2500 w*; 20c.

Myers, H. K.—*Conservation vs. Profit.*—C. & C. Opr. Apr. 2 1914; p 213; 1000 w; 25c.

Purdue, A. H.—*The State Geologist and Conservation.*—Resources of Tenessee No. 1 Jan. 1914; p 24; 5 pp; 25c.

Raymond, Rossiter W.—*Comparison of Mining Conditions Today with Those of* 1872, *in Their Relation to Federal Mining-Land Laws.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 577; 8 pp; 35c.

George, Russell D.—*State Aid to Mining in Other Countries.*—Mg. Sci. Apr. 1914; p 41; 1500 w; 35c.

Shafroth, John F.—*Conservation from the Western Standpoint.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 165-174.

Sharpless, Frederick F.—*The Segregation and Classification of the Natural Resources of the Public Domain.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 699; 15 pp; 35c.

Shurick, A. T.—*An Analysis of the Ohio Mining Commission's Report.*—Coal Age Jan. 24 1914; p 167; 4800 w; 20c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*The Government and Our Natural Resources.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 517; 2800 w; 10c.

Stüts, Ernest.—*The Scoria Process for the Manufacture of Briquettes.* (From paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 362; 800 w; 25c.

——— *A Large Koppers' Regenerative Coke-Oven Plant in Great Britain.*—Coal Age Mar. 28 1914; p 516; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *Conservation* [Editorial].—Coal Age April 18 1914; p 654; 450 w; 20c.

——— *Precipitazione Electrostatica del Fumo e della Polvere.* [Electrostatic precipitation of fume and dust] (Abstract from Elect. World).—Rassegna Mineraria Feb 16 1914; p 69; 800 w; 35c.

——— *The Field Smelter Fume Process.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 546; 250 w; 10c.

——— *The Research Corporation and the Cottrell Process.*—E. & M. J. May 30 1914; 1800 w*; 25c.

——— *The Working of the Norwegian Concession Laws.*—E. & M. J. May 2 1914; p 901; 1800 w; 25c.

——— *Western Mining Interests Must be Protected.* [Resolutions adopted by the Wallace (Idaho) Board of Trade].—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 646; 500 w; 10c.

GOVERNMENT OWNERSHIP

Florance, J. Esdaile. —*Alaskan Coal Fields; Their Possibilities and Their Plight.*—Engg. Mag. Mar. 1914; p 881; pp 10*; 35c.

Louis, Henry. — *Nationalization of Mines and Minerals.* (Paper read before Economic Soc. of Newcastle-on-Tyne).—Iron & Coal Tr. Rev. Mar. 6 1914; p 348; 6000 w; 35c.

Patton, John Evander.—*Government and Coal.* (Paper read before Southern Appalachian Coal Oprs. Assn.).—C. & C. Opr. & Fuel Mag. Mar. 19 1914; p 181; 1500 w; 25c.

Salisbury, Royal D.—*Rights of Way on Forest Reserves.*—Mg. Sci. May 1914; p 30; 2500 w*; 35c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*The Government and Our Natural Resources.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 14 1914; p 517; 2800 w; 10c.

——— *Alaska's Opportunity Arrives.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Feb. 21 1914; p 319; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *The Development Board of Alaska.*—E. & M. J. June 13 1914; p 1183; 2500 w; 25c.

——— *Western Mining Interests Must be Protected.* [Resolutions adopted by the Wallace (Idaho) Board of Trade].—Mg. & Eng. World Apr. 4 1914; p 646; 500 w; 10c.

HISTORY

Adams, F. D., Barlow, A. E., Harvie, Robt., and Baker, M. B.—*Excursions in the Eastern Townships of Quebec and the Eastern Part of Ontario.*—Guide Book No. 2, Canada Dep. of Mines, Geological Survey; 142 pp*.

De Kalb, Courtney.—*Mines and Miners of Bible Times.*—Mg. Mag. May 1914; p 362; 8 pp; 35c.

Earl, T. C.—*Gold Dredging.*—E. & F. N. Spon, Ltd., London; 208 pp*; $6.50 (book).

Friz, W.—*Die Mintanindustrie im Ural.* [The mining industry in the Urals].—Technische Blätter Apr. 18 1914; p 121; 2500 w; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA., and Sieger, George N.—*History of Electric Furnaces.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 41; 1500 w*; 35c.

Keyes, Charles R.—*Discovery of Zinc in America.*—M. & S. P. Apr. 18 1914; p 653; 800 w; 20c.

Krische, P.—*Die Geschichte der Anwendung der Kalisalze in der Landwirtschaft.* [The history of the application of potash salts in agriculture].—Technische Blätter May 16; p 153; 2500 w; 35c.

Lippmann, Edmund O. von.—*Verwendungen des Petroleums in freüen Mittelalter.* [Uses for petroleum in the early middle ages].—Chemiker-Ztg. April 11 1914; p 73; 900 w; 35c.

Lowag, Josef.—*Beiträge zur Geschichte des Bergbaues. Die alten Bergrechte und Bergordnungen in Böhmen, Mähren und Schlesien.* [Contributions to the history of mining. The old mining laws and

regulations in Bohemia, Moravia and Silesia].—Montanist. Rundschau July 16 1913; p 677; 1800 w; Feb 1 1914; p 53; 4000 w; Feb. 16; p 91; 6000 w; $1.05.

Martell, Paul.—*Zur Geschichte der Eisenindustrie in Belgien.* [On the history of the iron industry in Belgium].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Mar. 25 1914; p 168; 2600 w; 35c.

Mulholland, C. A.—*Cyanide Processes.* [A chemical and historical review].—Aust. Mg. Stand. Jan 15 1914; p 47; 2800 w; Jan 22 1914; p 69; 3200 w; 70c.

Naumann, E.—*Das Kupfervorkommen und der Bergbau von El Cobre, Cuba.* [The occurrence and mining of copper at El Cobre, Cuba.] (Address before Gessellschaft Deutscher Matallhütten & Bergleute).—Metall & Erz April 8 1914; p 221; 2800 w*; 50c.

Perry-Ayscough, H. G. C., and Otter-Barry, R. B.—*With the Russians in Mongolia.*—London; John Lane; pp 350*; $5.50; (book).

Pirchl.—*Zur Geschichte des Mitterberger Kupferbergbaues.* [On the history of Mitterberg, Austria, copper mining].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1914; p 313; 2200 w*; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*History of Lead Smelting in Wisconsin.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 821; 3500 w*; 10c.

Rothert, Otto A.—*Coal Mining History of Muhlenberg County, Ky.* (Paper read before Ky. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age Jan. 3 1913; p 10; 1400 w; 20c.

Sepulchre, M. G.—*Las Minas de Hierro de la Lorena Francesca.* [The iron mines of the French Lorraine] (Translated from La Technique Moderne).—Revista Minera Mar. 1 1914; p 111; 3000 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Bruno. — *Zur ältesten Geschichte des Eisens.* [On the earliest history of iron].—Kohle & Erz June 8 1914; p 570; 3000 w; 35c.

Stewart, P. Charteris A.—*History of Petroleum in Mexico.*—E. & M. J. May 9 1914; p 943; 750 w*; 25c.

Storms, Wm. H.—*The Passing of the Comstock Lode.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1914; p 3; 3000 w*; Jan. 10 1914; p 59; 2400 w; 20c.

Vallentine, E. J.—*The Romance of a Malayan Tin Field.*—London; The Mining Journal; pp 40*; printed privately for the author.

Voelkel, Geh. Oberbergrat.—*Die beiden Erztafeln von Vipasca und das deutsche Bergrecht.* [The two ore tablets of Vipasca and the German mining law].—Zts. Bergrecht 1914 Part 1; p 182; 62 pp; $1.

Wheeler, G. H. A.—*The Illinois Oil Fields.*—Trans. A. I. M. E. Bull. 89 May 1914; p 881; 32 pp*; 35c.

——— *Ashland Mine, at Ironwood, Mich., Will Be a Large Shipper This Year.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 750 w*; 10c.

——— *Die Entwickelung der oberschlesischen Montanindustrie.* [The development of the Upper Silesian mining industry].—Bergwerks-Ztg. April 8 1914; p 1; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Entwickelung des Bergrechts in Deutschland unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der preussischen Berggesetsgebung.* [The evolution of mining law in Germany with particular reference to Prussian mining legislation].—Bergbau April 16 1914; p 279; 1700 w; 35c.

——— *History of the Pato Placer.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 769; 350 w*; 25c.

EDUCATIONAL

Caspar, C. N.—*Caspar's Technical Dictionary of the English and German Languages.*—Milwaukee; C. N. Caspar Co.; pp 264; $1 (book).

Stoek, H. H.—*Education of Mine Employes.*—Bull. No. 1, Illinois Miners' & Mechanics' Institutes; 136 pp*.

Willcox, Cornélis DeWitt.—*A Reader of Scientific and Technical Spanish.*—New York; Sturgis & Walton; 588 pp; $1.75 (book).

——— *Mining Education.* [Editorial].—Coal Age Jan. 10 1914; p 96; 800 w; 20c.

——— *Outline of Proposed Methods of Illinois Miners' and Mechanics' Institutes.*—Bull. No. 2, Ill. M. & M. Insts.; pp 27.

——— *Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania, 1912 Part I—Anthracite.*—676 pp*.

——— *Vocational Training and Miners.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Mar. 7 1914; p 403; 1000 w; 20c.

SCHOOLS AND SOCIETIES

Bain, H. Foster.—*The International Engineering Congress.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 14: 2000 w; 35c.

Beard, J. T.—*Mine Inspectors' Institute, U. S. A.*—Coal Age June 20 1914; p 1011; 2000 w*; 20c.

DeWolf, Frank W.—*Work of the State Geological Surveys.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 3 1914; p 35; 2000 w; 35c.

Douglas, Archibald.—*The National Ra-*

dium Institute.—M. & S. P. Jan 3 1914; p 16; 1000 w; 35c.

Neuburger, Henry.—*La Naissance et le Développment de l'Industrie de l'Huile aux Etats-Unis.* [The birth and development of the oil industry in the United States].—Le Pétrole Dec. 1913; p 1; 4000 w; 25c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die Königliche Bergakademie zu Freiberg in Sachsen.* [The royal mining academy at Freiberg, Saxony].—Kohle & Erz Apr. 27 1914; p 395; 1500 w; 35c.

Thiel, G.—*Beitrag zur Geschichte der Steinkohlenmikroskopie.* [Contributions to the history of the microscopy of coal].—Glückauf Jan. 17 1914; p 88; 7000 w; 50c.

Simmons, A. J.—*Origin and Some Early History of the South Dakota School of Mines.*—Pahasapa Quarterly Dec. 1913; p 5; 8 pp; 25c.

——— *Colorado School of Mines; Commencement Exercises.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 30 1914; p 1015; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Columbia School of Mines,* 1864-1914.—M. & S. P. May 23 1914; p 852; 2500 w*; 20c.

——— *New York Meeting of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers.* (Report of the Proceedings and Abstracts of Papers).—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 55; 6500 w*; 35c.

——— *The American Mining Congress; Philadelphia Meeting.*—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1913; p 290; 10,000 w*; 35c.

Sexton, F. H.—*The Mining Society of Nova Scotia.* (Presidential address).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 15 1914; p 337; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *American Electrochemical Society.* (New York meeting).—El Rev. & W. El. April 25 1914; p 829; 6000 w; 25c; Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1914; 17 pp*; 35c.

——— *American Institute of Mining Engineers; New Officers.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 7 1914; p 526; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *American Mining Congress [Suggested Changes in Bylaws].*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 460; 500 w; 10c.

——— *American Pig Iron Association.* (New York meeting).—Iron Age April 30 1914; p 1070; 4000 w; 30c.

——— *American Wood Preservers Association.*—Proceedings New Orleans convention, 498 pp.

——— *Anthracite Section of American Institute of Mining Engineers.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 620; 250 w; 20c.

——— *Canadian Mining Institute; Western Branch.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar 7 1914; p 461; 2100 w; 10c.

——— *Canadian Mining Institute; Montreal Meeting.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; 600 w; 10c; M. & S. P. Mar. 21 1914; p 495; 1500 w; 20c; Canadian Mg Jnl Mar 15 1914; p 185; 4800 w; 35c

——— *Canadian Mining Institute.* [Eighteenth annual meeting of Western Branch].—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1160; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Coal Mining Institute of America* [Summer meeting].—Coal Age June 27 1914; p 1054; 2000 w*; 20c.

——— *Columbia School of Mines Celebrates Fiftieth Anniversary.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 6 1914; p 1055; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Institute of Metals.* [Annual meeting].—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Mar. 20 1914; p 424; 4500 w; 35c.

——— *Institute of Mining Engineers* [London].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 5 1914; p 854; 5000 w; 35c.

——— *Institute of Petroleum Technologists, London.*—Mg. Jnl., London, Mar. 7 1914; p 226; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Institution of Mining and Metallurgy.* (Annual Dinner).—Mg. Jn., London, Mar. 14 1914; p 249; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Iron & Steel Institute, London.* [Annual meeting].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 1914; p 665; 40 pp*; 75c.

——— *Kentucky Coal Mining Institute; Lexington meeting.*—C. & C. Opr. May 14 1914; p 305; 3750 w*; 20c.

——— *Mining and Metallurgical Society of America; the Hoover Dinner.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 577; 1500 w*; 25c.

——— *Mining and Metallurgical Society of America; New Officers.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 7 1914; p 526; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Mining Society of Nova Scotia; Twenty-Second Annual Meeting.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 1 1914; p 291; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *National Association of Colliery Managers.* [Glasgow meeting].—I. C. Tr. Rev. Mar 20 1914; p 432; 5000 w; 35c.

——— *The American Mining Congress, Sixteenth Annual Session, Philadelphia, Pa.,* 1913.—410 pp*.

——— *Report of Twenty-fifth General Meeting of American Electrochemical Society in New York.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 863; 2500 w; 25c.

——— *Saline County, Pa., Mine Safety Association.*—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 619; 800 w; 20c.

——— *The Institution of Mining and Metallurgy.*—Constitution and By-Laws and List of Members; pamphlet; 196 pp.

——— *The West Virginia Coal Mining Institute* [Cumberland, Md., meeting].—Coal Age June 13 1914; p 968; 2800 w*; 20c.

——— *West Virginia Coal Mining Institute.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 28 1914; 450 w; 10c.

FINANCIAL

Allen, W. R.—*Mining Investments.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 7.

Channing J. Parks.—*The Ethics of Mine Promotion.* (Abstract from Annalist).—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; p 182; 800 w; 10c.

Ehlef, M.—*Mining Investments.*—Pahasapa Quarterly Apr. 1914; p 19; 7 pp; 35c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Mine Merging on the Rand Not Successful.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 27 1914; p 1208; 900 w; 10c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Michigan Copper Industry in* 1913.—Mg. & Engg. World April 18 1914; p 739; 2500 w; 10c.

Key, A. Cooper.—*Financial Statistics of the Rand.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 28 1914; p 647; 1000 w; 25c.

O'Donahue, T. A.—*New Interest Tables for the Valuation of Mineral Properties.* (Paper read before So. Staffs. and Warw. Inst. of Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 20 1914; p 272; 500 w and tables; 35c.

Thomas, Kirby.—*Advice to Investors in Mining Properties.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 3 1913; p 21; 2000 w; 10c.

Trauerman, Carl J.—*Inducing Capital Into Mining Enterprises.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 980; 2500 w; 20c.

——— *Mining Dividends in* 1913.—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 89; 3 pp; 25c.

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL

Alderson, Matt. W.—*The Kindergarten Stage in Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 17 1914; p 107; 2200 w; 10c.

Alderson, Matt. W.—*The Practical Value of Experience Is Indispensable in Mining.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 790; 850 w; 10c.

Allen, A. W.—*Pressure and Vacuum at Altitude.*—M. & S. P. June 13 1914; p 978; 850 w; 20c.

Allen, Carl A.—*The Engineer's Office.* [Describes the Dewey system of filing, etc.].—M. & S. P. May 30 1914; p 8300 w*; 20c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Efficiency Engineering Is Engineering Conservation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 7 1914; p 285; 2500 w; 10c.

Boyd-Smith, B., Jr.—*Downing a Big Stack.* (At the plant of the Steptoe Valley Smelting Co., Nevada).—Pr. Engr. May 1 1914; p 497; 1000 w*; 20c.

Boyd-Smith, D., Jr.—*Razing the Steptoe Valley Stack.*—M. & S. P. April 25 1914; p 694; 1000 w*; 20c.

Brock, R. W.—*Summary Report of the Geological Survey, Department of Mines, Canada, for the Calendar Year* 1912.—Pp 544*; 35c.

Caspar, C. N.—*Caspar's Technical Dictionary of the English and German Languages.*—Milwaukee; C. N. Caspar Co.; pp 264; $1 (book).

Channing, J. Parke.—*The Ethics of Mine Promotion.* (Abstract from Analist).—M. & S. P. Jan. 24 1914; p 182; 800 w; 10c.

Charlton, W. H.—*Insurance on Mine Property-Determining the Insurable Value of Mine Buildings and Equipment.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 549; 1700 w; 35c.

Day, Arthur L., Sosman, R. B., and Hostetter, J. C.—*The Determination of Mineral and Rock Densities at High Temperatures.*—Am. Jnl. of Sci. Jan. 1914; n 1; 39 pp*; 65c.

Donath, Ed., and Lang, A.—*Ueber Oberflächenverbrennung und flammenlose Feuerungen.* [On surface combustion and flameless firing].—Montanist. Rundschau Mar. 16 1914; p 153; 4000 w; 35c.

Duff, A. Wilmer, and Elwell, Arthur W.—*Physical Measurements.*—Philadelphia; pp 244*; $1.50; (book).

Fenno, Geo. F.—*Filtered Oil Can Be Used Indefinitely.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 2 1914; p 835; 1700 w*; 10c.

Foster, Rufus J.—*Uniformity in Inspectors' Reports—Advantages that Would Result if Reports of State Mine Inspectors Covered Uniform Years and Similar Statistics.*—M. & M. April 1914; p 565; 2000 w; 35c.

Gray, F. W.—*A Mining Engineer of the Fifteenth Century.* [Some comments on De Re Metallica of Georgius Agricola, 1555] (Paper read before Mg. Soc. of Nova Scotia).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1914; p 256; 3200 w; 35c.

Griffith, Wm.—*The Personal Equation.* (Paper read before Engineers' Soc. of N. E. Penn.).—Colly. Engr. May 1914; p 612; 3000 w*; 35c.

Haley, C. S.—*Successful Salting of Al-*

luvials.—M. & S. P. Dec. 27 1913; p 1000; 2000 w; 20c.

Hunter, G. M'I.—*Analysis of Mining Statements.*—Trans. Australasian Inst. M. E. No. 10 1913; p 189; 5 pp*; 75c.

Kendall, J. D.—*The Valuation of Mines.*—Mg. Mag., London, Mar. 21 1914; p 270; 3000 w*; 35c.

Liddell, Donald.—*Copper Wire Drawing.*—E. & M. J. Feb 14 1914; p 377; 1100 w*; 25c.

Lodge, G. A.—*The Teaching of Mining Science.* [Relates to coal mining] (Paper read before Assn. of Teachers in Technical Institutions in Great Britain).—Colly. Guard. Mar. 27 1914; p 679; 950 w; 35c.

Louis, Henry. — *Nationalisation of Mines and Minerals.* (Paper read before Economic Soc. of Newcastle-on-Tyne).—Iron & Coal Tr. Rev. Mar. 6 1914; p 348; 6000 w; 35c.

Lunt, Horace F.—*Graphic Solutions of Certain Compound Interest Problems.* [Form for arriving at value of a mine].—M. & S. P. May 16 1914; p 813; 900 w*; 20c.

Manly, John Matthews, and Powell, John Arthur.—*A Manual for Writers, Covering the Needs of Authors for Information on Rules of Writing and Practices in Printing.*—University of Chicago Press, Chicago; 225 pp; $1.25 (book).

Marks, E. O.—*A Mining Model.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 113 Feb 12 1913; 3 pp*; 50c.

McDonnell, M. E.—*The Purchase of Lubricating Oil.*—Col. Eng. Jan. 1914; p 357; 1600 w*; 35c.

Myers, Wilber.—*The Fundamentals of Mining Efficiency.*—E. & M. J. June 27 1914; p 1287; 1500 w; 25c.

O'Donahue, T. A.—*New Interest Tables for the Valuation of Mineral Properties.* (Paper read before So. Staffs. and Warw. Inst. of Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Feb. 20 1914; p 272; 500 w and tables; 35c.

O'Harra, C. C.—*O'Harra's Handbook of the Black Hills.*—Rapid City, S. D.; Black Hills Handbook Co.; pp 160*; 75c.

Quick, H. P.—*English and Metric Scales on Plans and Some New Conversion Tables.*—Engg. News Mar. 12 1914; p 550; 2500 w*; 25c.

Raymond, Rossiter W.—*Comparison of Mining Conditions Today with Those of 1872, in Their Relation to Federal Mining-Land Laws.*—Bull. 88 A. I. M. E.; p 577; 8 pp; 35c.

Rickard, T. A.—*The Miner as a Pioneer of Civilisation.*—M. & S. P. June 20 1914; p 1004; 7000 w; 20c.

Rushmore, David B.—*The Industrial Corporation and Scientific Research.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 8.

Sawyer, A. H.—*The Analysis of Mining Company Reports.*—E. & M. J. April 25 1914; p 850; 3000 w; 25c.

Schulz, E. H., and Kühnel, R.—*Ueber Metallkrankheiten.* [On the diseases of metals].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke Dec. 25 1913; p 714; 1800 w: 35c.

Shaw, S. F.—*Data of the World's Principal Mines.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 94; 3 pp; 25c.

Sheldon, G. L.—*Accidental Discoveries of Mines.*—M. & S. P. Mar. 14 1914; p 454; 1200 w; 20c.

Simons, Theodore. — *Calculation of Strike and Dip.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 753; 1500 w*; 25c.

Skinner, Walter R.—*The Mining Manual and Mining Year Book for* 1914.—London; pp 1240; $6 (book).

Smith, Harlan I.—*The Archaeological Collection from the Southern Interior of British Columbia.*—Canada Dep. of Mines, Geol. Surv.; 40 pp*.

Stovall, Dennis H.—*A Vast and Unexplored Prospecting Field.*—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 789; 500 w*; 10c.

Taylor, S. A.—*Uniform Reports.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 28*.

——— *Heaton's Annual.* — Toronto, Ont.; Heaton's Agency; $1.25; (book).

Van Hise, Charles R.—*The Relation of Big Business to Industrial Prosperity, with Special Reference to Mining.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 20.

Wallace, Grant.—*A Mountain at the Panama Pacific Exposition.*—E. & M. J. Mar. 14 1914; p 580; 450 w*; 25c.

Willcox, Cornélis DeWitt.—*A Reader of Scientific and Technical Spanish.*—Sturgis & Walton Co., New York; 588 pp; $1.75 (book).

——— *Anti-Freezing Liquids.*—Mg. & Eng. World Feb 21 1914; p 366; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Are the Services of Mine Officials Fully Appreciated?*—Coal Age April 4 1914; p 552; 700 w; 20c.

——— *Bureau of Mines Buildings.*—M. & S. P. April 11 1914; p 612; 900 w*; 20c.

——— *Conditions at Butte—Good and Indifferent.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1117; 2400 w; 10c.

——— *Die Geographie der kalifornischen Erdölfelder.* [The geography of

the California oil fields] (Translated from Petroleum Rev.).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Mar. 1 1914; p 55; 1500 w*; 35c.

——— *Don't Destroy Your Records.* [Editorial].—Coal Age April 11 1914; p 617; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Experiments with Falling Bodies in a Deep Mine Shaft.*—E. & M. J. April 11 1914; p 755; 650 w; 25c.

——— *Fostering Foreign Trade.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Feb 14 1914; p 280; 350 w; 20c.

——— *Iron County (Mich.) Taxpayer's Association.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 774; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Latest Slide Rule Improvement.* [Describes the Frameless perfected by Keuffel & Esser].—Mg. & Eng. World June 20 1914; p 1161; 300 w*; 10c.

——— *Metallographic Testing.*—Circular No. 42 U. S. Bureau of Standards; 16 pp.

——— *Mexico and Intervention.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Feb. 7 1914; p 269; 1600 w; 10c.

——— *Moving Pictures Show How National Pipe Is Manufactured.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 966; 650 w; 10c.

——— *Outfitting for the Chisana Gold Fields.* (Compiled by the Cordova Chamber of Commerce).—E. & M. J. Mar. 21 1914; p 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *Professor Richards Retires from Massachusetts Tech.*—Mg. & Eng. World June 13 1914; p 1116; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Recording Mining Machinery Operations.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 23 1914; p 970; 400 w; 10c.

——— *State Geological Surveys and Mining Officials.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 10 1914; p 96; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Selling Goods in Foreign Countries.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 31 1914; p 227; 750 w; 10c.

——— *The Death of George Westinghouse.*—Mg. & Eng. World Mar. 21 1914; p 551; 2000 w*; 10c.

——— *The Engineering Index Annual for* 1913.—The Engg. Magazine Co., New York; 508 pp; $2 (book).

——— *The Metric Carat.*—Circular No. 43 U. S. Bureau of Standards; 12 pp;

——— *The Panama Canal.*—Engg. & Contr. Jan. 7 1914; p 19; 48 pp*; 25c.

——— *The War on Business.*—Mg. & Eng. World May 16 1914; p 917; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *The War and Our Duty to Mexico.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Engg. World April 25 1914; p 773; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Tribulations of the Miner in the Tropics.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Engg. World April 11 1914; p 685; 500 w; 10c.

Authors' Index

A

Abele, Charles Arthur.....22, 27, 49, 57, 109, 110, 111, 112, 115, 116, 119, 125, 140, 150, 167
Ablett, C. Antony.....210, 218, 220
Abraham, Herbert 103, 107
Abrams, Duff A.....112, 222
Abrams, William 84
Adams, E. Q..... 201
Adams, F. D.....1, 12, 40, 49, 64, 113, 115, 116, 119, 120, 232
Adams, L. H..... 5
Addicks, Lawrence 32, 39, 100, 197, 200, 207, 218, 220
Adiassevich, A. 100
Adlington, E. R.....98, 217
Alder, Alfred 39, 191
Alderson, Matt W.....29, 127, 147, 235
Allen, A. W.....19, 24, 44, 177, 184, 187, 188, 235
Allen, Andrews 87, 162
Allen, Carl A.....162, 235
Allen, Irving C.....100, 222
Allen, W. R..... 235
Alford, Newell G.....77, 87, 138, 145, 157, 161, 167
Ambrose, John E.....77, 138
Anderson, A. R.....81, 84, 210
Anderson, Alexander 162, 214
Anderson, Edgar P....84, 134, 177, 180, 191
Anderson, R. P..... 189
Andros, S. O.....77, 81, 82, 130, 137, 138, 139, 140, 150, 157
Anrep, Aleph 97
Anslow, Frank 217, 218
Appleby, William R.....57, 180
Archbold, T. R..... 147
Argall, Phillip 1, 46
Armstrong, F. H.....50, 141, 211
Arndt, K. 122, 199
Arnold, J. O.....57, 66, 69
Arnold, Ralph I.....100, 104, 128, 150
Arrivaut, M. G.....24, 62, 64, 222
Asch, D. 109, 111, 191
Asch, W. 109, 111, 191
Ash, Simon J..... 77
Auldjo, J. C.....219, 220
Austin, Kenneth 14, 128, 216
Austin, L. S.....19, 25, 32, 206

B

Bagley, D. 82, 94
Baier, Paul 112
Baijot, A. J.....81, 98, 150
Bain, H. Foster.....21, 184, 233
Baire, G. 109, 191
Baker, M. E..1, 12, 40, 49, 113, 115, 116, 120
Ball, Lionel C.....1, 14, 104
Ball, Sydney H.....14, 29, 49, 77, 124, 167
Balliet, Letson 1, 10, 26, 136, 138, 141, 145, 147, 157, 162, 164, 231, 235
Bancroft, J. Austin.....1, 20, 35, 40, 46, 49, 111, 113, 121
Bandmann, Charles J..... 1
Banta, E. G.....81, 141, 157
Barbour, Percy 137
Barham, G. Basil.....65, 84, 180, 210
Barlow, A. E.....1, 2, 12, 21, 26, 35, 40, 49, 90, 111, 113, 115, 116, 120
Barnett, V. H.....2, 90
Barnitzke, Jon. E.....14, 147
Barr, James A.....57, 62
Barrell, Joseph 1
Barrett, Edward 1, 104
Barthen, Ivan 59, 180, 200, 215
Bartlett, R. L..... 183
Bartsch-Schlachtensee, W. J.....177, 180, 200, 213
Bastin, Edson S.....1, 67
Baskerville, Charles.....62, 71, 74, 124, 191
Batchellor, Stillman 1, 35, 49
Bates, Phillips 109, 191
Bates, Wig 109
Bauer, C. M..... 111
Baum, F. C.....210, 220
Beard, J. T..... 233
Becker, Clyde M..... 10
Beekley, A. L.....2, 90
Belden, A. W.....82, 94, 95, 222, 227
Bell, J. Mackintosh.....1, 10, 14, 26, 29, 38, 49, 70, 77, 167
Bell, Robert N.....1, 14, 23, 29, 42, 109, 125, 157, 167, 228, 231
Bencke, Albert 68, 197
Bendrat, T. A..... 12
Bensel, Frederich Otto.....35, 62, 64, 66, 69, 71, 191, 199
Benson, Henry K..52, 62, 98, 105, 191, 200
Bentz, ——— 117, 121, 122
Berger, Ludwig 1, 38, 49, 64
Bergman, Carl A..... 128
Bergve, Einar 75, 198
Bernewitz, M. W von.....14, 19, 142, 177, 178, 180, 184, 188, 222, 226
Berr, M. R..... 77
Berry, Edward Wilber..... 1
Bersch, Wilhelm 19, 25, 28, 32, 39, 71, 74, 98, 125, 191
Best, William Newton.....98, 220
Betts, Norman de W.....139, 222
Beutel, Ernst 36, 62, 191
Bevan, John F.....90, 147
Beysschlag, F. 1, 20, 26, 41, 46
Bevling, ——— 88, 136, 223
Bishop, Spencer 200
Blatchley, Raymond S..1, 100, 105, 106, 167
Blane, W. 162
Blau, Ernst 86, 138, 216
Blauvelt, William H.....82, 95
Blenkinsop, G. H.....138, 161
Block, Berthold 82
Boeck, Percy A..... 125
Böhm, C. Richard.....74, 125, 191
Bokorny, Th. 73, 191
Booker, H. J.....84, 86, 138, 210
Bordy, ——— 117, 167
Borne, George von dem.....1, 88, 136
Borrmann, C. H.....131, 158, 191
Bose, Aloke 55, 60
Boverton, ——— 116
Bowen, H. P..... 138
Bowie, Alexander 91
Boyd-Smith, B., Jr..... 235
Boyle, A. C.....2, 10, 35
Bottomley, W. B..... 97
Bradford, J. S.....14, 145
Bradley, W. M..... 12
Bradshaw, Frederick...14, 23, 145, 178, 187
Bramwell, Hugh 141
Brandt, L. 25, 32, 39, 44, 48, 57, 63, 64, 65, 68, 69, 71, 73, 116, 194
Brassert, Herman A..... 54
Bray, Thomas J..... 57
Brethreton, S. E..19, 25, 32, 39, 44, 200, 206
Breure, Ad. 134, 210
Breyhan, ——— 161

Briggs, Henry.....88, 136, 180, 223
Brindley, John 134
Brock, R. W.....2, 12, 29, 111, 235
Brodie, Matt 77
Brogdon, J. S.....117, 177
Broili, F. O.....150, 158
Brooks, Alfred H.....
.....2, 14, 23, 29, 77, 113, 144, 150, 167
Brousson, R. P.....2, 100
Brown, F. C..... 178
Brown, J. F. Kellock.....2, 100, 191
Brown, W. D.....57, 106, 194
Browne, A. G.....117, 122, 167
Browning, Edward 131, 158
Brownson, E. E..... 63
Bruce, Everend L.....2, 21
Brüggen, J. 2, 49
Brunck, O. 74, 197
Brunton, David W.....
.....131, 135, 138, 139, 145, 158, 216
Bryson, Thomas 88, 136
Buck, C. A..... 49
Buehler, H. A.....
.....42, 49, 74, 86, 111, 112, 113, 125, 167
Burch, Albert 14, 145, 167, 180, 187
Burchard, Ernest F.....
.....2, 10, 49, 65, 109, 167, 180
Burger, Alfred 180, 191
Burgess, G. K.....57, 191, 194, 214, 223
Burnham, G. B.....150, 210
Burton, —— 113
Burrell, George A.....
.....77, 78, 98, 103, 106, 136, 158, 223
Burroughs, William Greeley.....
.....2, 77, 81, 82, 86, 90, 112, 150, 161, 191
Burwash, Edward M..... 2
Büssing, P. .....
.....2, 77, 94, 95, 131, 134, 138, 150, 218
Butcher, E. W. R.....161, 162, 163
Butler, B. S.....
..2, 12, 21, 26, 35, 36, 41, 46, 74, 124, 167
Butters, Charles W..... 184
Butts, Charles 2, 90

C

Caddy, J. P.....19, 178, 180, 184
Cain, J. R..... 194
Cairnes, D. D.....2, 6,
10, 12, 14, 21, 23, 26, 35, 41, 57, 90, 142
Calbert, Albert F..... 68
Caldecott, W. A.....14, 139
Calhane, D. F.....191, 200
Calkins, F. C.....2, 26, 35, 41, 46
Callahan, H. C..... 228
Calvert, W. R.....2, 90, 98, 103
Campagnac, De 68, 167
Campbell, C. St. G.....25, 177
Campbell, Donald G.....25, 180
Campbell, Edward D.....109, 223
Campbell, J. R..... 95
Campbell, Marius R.....2, 90, 103
Camsell, Charles 2, 3, 10, 21, 28, 35,
41, 46, 49, 64, 65, 77, 90, 111, 115, 118, 142
Cantwell, H. J.....2, 38
Carl, P. H..... 231
Carpenter, Arthur Howe.....32, 53, 65, 200
Cartwright, Cosmo T.....
.....22, 27, 36, 42, 47, 70, 119, 167
Caspar, C. N.....233, 235
Chamberlin, Rollin T..... 2
Chance, H. M..... 228
Channing, J. Parke.....29, 180, 235
Chaplin, G. P..... 60
Chapman, Temple 112, 139
Charitschkoff, K.....103, 107, 194
Charlton, W. H..... 235
Charteris, A.....4, 101, 233
Chatterton, R. M..... 219
Chauvenet, M. Stephen.....86, 161, 164
Chemiker, Ztg. 107
Chomley, W. B.....19, 180, 184, 187
Christensen, Arthur O....132, 134, 137, 216
Church, S. R.....94, 223
Cimino, E. 124
Cirkel, Fritz 64, 113, 122, 144
Clapp, Frederick G..... 2
Clark, C. P.....162, 165
Clark, E. B.....55, 213
Clark, H. H.....
.....84, 85, 88, 133, 136, 137, 158, 210, 223
Clarke, F. W.....2, 194
Clement, J. K.....87, 89, 225
Clennell, J. E.....65, 184, 194
Clerc, L. F.....44, 87, 89, 98, 180, 191, 200
Clevenger, G. Howard.....36, 57
Clifford, William 88, 138
Clive Robert 86, 88
Close, F. 127, 150
Cobb, John W.....109, 191
Cochrane, T. G.....100, 135
Cocking, A. T.....81, 217
Coghill, Will L.....194, 207
Cohn, Jesse E.....38, 44, 158, 178, 180
Colby, Wm. E..... 228
Cole, A. A.....25, 70, 71, 200
Cole, Granville A. J..... 12
Coleman, A. P.....
2, 8, 21, 26, 32, 35, 49, 70, 90, 111, 114, 200
Collier, Arthur J..... 3
Collins, Edwin J..... 177
Collins, Glenville A.....162, 188
Collins, George E.....19, 178, 180, 223
Collins, W. H..3, 10, 21, 26, 35, 41, 46, 47
Colvocoresses, G. M.....178, 180
Cone, Edwin F..... 56
Cone, J. D..... 135
Conner, Eli T.....77, 91
Coolbaugh, M. F.....39, 191
Coons, A. T.....113, 167
Cooper, N. K.....14, 145, 210
Cooper-Key, A. .....
.....8, 22, 93, 116, 144, 167, 225, 229, 235
Cosgrove, J. J..... 131
Cotton, C. A..... 3
Crafts, Walter N.....55, 213
Craig, E. Cunningham.....2, 3, 12, 100
Crain, G. D..... 162
Crane, W. R.....
.....3, 71, 81, 82, 90, 91, 127, 139, 145, 150
Cranston, Robert E.....14, 142
Crawford, John 54, 77, 135, 150, 197
Crawford, W. H..... 220
Cremer, R. 85, 88, 151, 158
Cretin, Walter 65, 125, 194
Crittenden, E. C.....133, 223
Croasdale, Stuart.....32, 191, 192, 197, 206
Crocker, R. W.....88, 136, 138, 210, 223
Croft, Terrell 216
Crook, J. Welton...19, 25, 184, 194, 200, 223
Cross, Whitman 3
Crossdale, Stuart 200
Crosse, Andrew F.....19, 28, 194
Crowe, J. J.....57, 191
Crum, J. R..... 88
Cummings, W. L.....49, 128
Curran, Harry T..... 188
Czaplinski, —— 88

D

Dakin, Fred H., Jr.....3, 10
Daly, Reginald Aldworth..... 3
Dammer, Bruno ..36, 41, 46, 48, 66, 74,
107, 109, 115, 118, 119, 121, 122, 124, 125
Damour, Emilio 205
Danthony, E. 117, 122, 124
Dary, Georges 97, 98, 120, 122, 197
Davenport, L. D.....128, 132, 141, 216
David, E. Ivor.....218, 220
Davidson, James L.....88, 158
Davies, J. E. Mills.....3, 100
Davis, Frank P..... 228
Davis, John A.....131, 139, 145, 158
Dawson, Thos. W.....158, 161, 162
Day, Arthur L.....223, 235

Day, C. W.....192, 201
Day, D. T..9, 71, 103, 105, 106, 167, 122, 225
De la Escosura y Alaminos, J..... 147
De Kalb, Courtney 232
De Wilde, F. J.....3, 29
DeWolf, Frank W.....3, 233
Dean, Samuel 85, 88, 151
Decoto, L. A..... 142
Del Mar, Algernon.....58, 178, 188
Delamater, G. R..... 82
Delius, George 10, 12, 19, 25, 44
Delprat, T. D.....14, 128, 131, 147
Demaret, Léon 3
Denis, Theo C.....36, 49, 115, 167
Denmachie, W. J. N..... 177
Denney, F. H..... 21
Denny, G. A.....112, 147
Denny, H. S.....14, 147
Depuy, Jean 131
Dewey, Frederick C. P..... 194
Diamant, A. 106, 145
Dickee, Lawrence R.....162, 165
Dickenson, E. H.....32, 177, 192
Dickson, Robert H.....112, 132
Diehl, A. N.....54, 223
Dill, W. W.....14, 162
Diller, J. S.....3, 12, 15, 21, 28, 29, 64, 70, 73, 77, 125, 144, 151, 167
Dinsmore, C. A..... 100
Dixon, Charlton 91, 228
Dixon, Harold B.....88, 94, 151
Dobblestein, O. 86, 94, 115, 120, 131, 139, 210, 218, 223
Dobbs, W. S.....3, 21
Dodge, W. R.....49, 144, 181, 223
Donaldson, Francis 109, 137, 147
Donath, Ed.....82, 95, 181, 192, 200, 235
Donova, L. P.....49, 128
Dörpinghaus, W. T.....3, 66, 67, 68, 167
Douglas, Archibald 73, 233
Douglas, James 32, 147, 207
Dowling, D. B.....3, 100, 104, 106
Downs, C. R.....94, 194
Draper, David 3, 118
Dreaper, W. P.....3, 10, 12, 147
Drucker, A. E.....15, 145, 187
DuBois, Howard W..... 147
Duff, A. Wilmer..... 235
Dumortier, J. 100, 168
Dunaime, Pol. 77, 88, 128, 158
Duncan, Lindsay 29, 158
Dunlop, J. P....36, 85, 42, 47, 168, 210, 226
Durandin, Paul 100
Durner, Fred W.....3, 26

E

Eakin, Henry M.....3, 10, 15
Earl, T. C.....15, 127, 142, 145, 228, 232
Easton, Stanley A.....23, 38
Easton, W. H.....135, 178, 184, 210
Eaton, G. M.....150, 210
Eby, J. H.....49. 60, 158, 162
Eckhardt, A. 147
Eckle, Arthur S.....12, 52, 58
Edeleanu, L. 103, 132, 158, 192
Eddy, Lewis H..15, 19, 29, 73, 143, 150, 151, 153, 168, 177, 181, 183, 184, 214, 223, 226
Edwards, Geo. E.....22, 27, 29, 38, 46, 53, 54, 60, 64, 85, 141, 150, 181, 210
Edwards, G. Maitland..... .....15, 29, 75, 77, 115, 125, 228
Edwards, J. C.....84, 139
Edwards, M. G..... 111
Edwards, W. W..... 128
Egerton, A. O.....131, 223
Egy, W. L.....87, 89, 225
Ehlef, M..... 235
Eldredge, R. B..... 181
Elliott, W. R..... 161
Ellis, Hubert I.....3, 15, 147
Ellsworth, W. E.....3, 100
Elway, Arthur W..... 235
Elwood, W. F.....85, 210
Emery, George D..... 228
Emmet, W. L. R.....218, 220
Emmons, S. F.....5, 10, 21, 35, 50, 75
Engler, C. 73, 137, 223
Enrique, D. 136, 194
Erbreich, ——— 56, 200
Escard, Jean 71, 118
Estep, H. Cole.....58, 60, 168
Euston, Edward 41, 192
Evans, George Watkin.....3, 78, 82
Evans, Wilmar 109

F

Fabre, Léonce 39, 205
Fairweather, Andrew 139, 147, 150
Farrell, J. H..... 127
Fassbender, G. 165, 228
Fauck, A. 100, 128
Fawns, Sydney 73, 194
Fawsitt, Chas. E.....57, 115, 192
Fay, Albert H.....86, 131, 151, 168
Fenno, Geo. F.....220, 235
Ferguson, Henry G. 3, 15, 29, 41, 65, 75, 121, 160
Ferguson, J. B..... 66
Fettke, Charles Reinhard..... 4
Feuchtinger, Rudolph 131, 158
Fichtel, Carl L. C..... 36
Fieldner, A. C.....78, 81, 92, 194, 225
Finch, J. K..... 112
Fisk, Gust 55
Flagg, Samuel B.....87, 98
Flammler, ——— 109, 137
Fleming, William R.....57, 194
Fletcher, L. K.....181, 184
Florance, J. Esdaile 78, 232
Fluker, W. H..... 15
Fohs, Julius 4, 104
Foote, Frederick 132, 141
Foote, W. M..... 4
Forbes, D. L. H. 15, 19, 177, 178, 181, 183, 184, 207
Ford, Leo Dorey.....82, 83, 94, 96
Foster, John 151
Foster, Rufus J.....78, 235
Foucart, Ch. 161, 165
Franke, E. 4, 43, 117
Frantzen, M. 158
Fraser, Norman 91, 228
Fraser, W. 22, 27, 36, 49, 63, 64, 65, 78, 161, 168
Free, E. E.....12, 117, 121
Freeman, Lewis 215
Freeman, W. E.....85, 87, 158, 211
French, Harold 22
Freyberg, M..... 231
Freyn, Heinrich J. 54, 94, 96, 98, 217, 220
Friedensburg, F. 91, 228
Fripp, F. E. B.....10, 15
Friz, W. 15, 23, 28, 29, 38, 43, 49, 65, 78, 96, 100, 116, 122, 168, 232
Frost, C. J..... 181
Fuller, John T..... 118
Fuller, Myron L..... 4

G

Gadd, W. Laurence.....109, 223
Gaebelein, Paul W.....19, 25, 184
Gahl, Rudolph.....32, 187, 197, 200, 206
Galdi, B. 4, 105
Gale, Hoyt S.....4, 120, 121, 122, 127, 223
Gall, W. C.....139, 150
Gallo, Gino 46, 197
Galloway, C. F. J.....87, 88, 151, 158
Ganet, L. 58, 168
Gardner, E. D.....4, 23, 38

Gardner, James H.....4, 104
Gardner, W. H.....15, 143, 216
Garfias, V. R.....1, 100, 104, 128, 150
Garred, A. U.....181
Garrison, F. Lynwood.....147
Gascoyne, Rowland 15, 22, 235
Gates, Arthur O.....178, 188
Gayford, Ernest 32, 181
Geike, James 4
Geismer, Henry S.....54, 96
George, Russell D.....228, 232
Gerber, D.....220
Gerke, Arthur 128
Gibson, Arthur.....4, 15, 144, 145, 147, 150
Gibson, John 90, 145, 162
Gibson, T. W...22, 27, 36, 49, 66, 70, 71, 168
Gieser, H. S.....178, 187
Gilbert, Grove Carl.....4
Gilbreth, L. M.....162
Gillespie, James 141, 211
Glenn, L. C.....4
Gillette, J. C.....4, 106
Girvin, H. G.....54
Glasenknapp, M. 109, 223
Glenn, L. C.....125
Goebel, R. W.....28
Goibet, Alfred.....90, 96, 98, 218, 219
Goldberg, G.....19, 32, 38, 68, 118, 120, 168
Goldmerstein, L. 55
Goldsberry, J. P.....36
Goldthwite, J. W. 1, 12, 113, 115, 116, 119, 121
Goltze, Frederich 56, 214, 223
Golyer, E. de.....100
Goodale, C. W.....29, 181, 188, 228
Gore, Bancroft 32, 39, 181, 201, 226
Gorgas, W. C.....162, 165
Gottsberger, B. Britton.....29, 145, 168
Gottschau, M. H.....86, 133, 158, 223
Götz, O.....141, 211
Gould, Charles N.....4, 100
Gould, C. V.....78, 82
Grabein, P.....4, 136, 151
Grady, William H.....78, 90, 158
Graefe, Ed. 103
Gradenwitz, Alfred 144, 216
Grahn, ——.....82, 186
Graham, R. P. D.....12, 82, 186
Graham, Thomas 87, 151
Grammer, F. L.....54, 219
Gray, Charles J.....151
Gray, F. W.....91, 158, 161, 162, 168, 235
Gray, Thomas 98, 220
Greatbach, C. H.....161
Grebeniff, V. Y.....54
Green, Morris 15, 19, 178, 192
Greenan, James O.....4, 21, 26, 46, 49
Greene, C. P.....127
Greenwell, Hubert 91
Gregory, A. E.....84, 90, 210
Gregory, Herbert E.....4
Gregory, J. W.....10, 15
Gregory, W. M.....119
Greiner, Adolphe 54
Griffith, Wm. 235
Griffiths, W. T.....128
Grotewald, Chr. 23, 32, 38, 78, 100, 113
Grumbrecht, A.....4, 29, 68, 121
Guenther, E. B.....98, 219
Guertler, W. 56, 62
Guess, Geo. A. 32, 128, 133, 145, 163, 168, 178, 201, 220
Gullachsen, B. C. 15, 88, 131, 158, 162, 189, 210
Gurwitsch, L. 103

H

Haas, Frank 88, 91, 138
Haanel, B. F.....75, 98, 217, 218, 220
Hadfield, Robert 56, 58, 60, 65, 192, 207
Hager, Dorsey 103
Haight, C. M.....53, 144
Halbaum, H. W. G.....87, 138, 158
Hale, Fred A., Jr.....39, 44, 181
Haley, C. S.....231
Hall, Albert E.68, 70, 127, 128, 139, 147, 222
Hall, Augustus 121, 124, 192
Hall, Clarence 131, 158, 223, 224
Hall, C. C.....82
Hale, Fred A., Jr.....39
Hall, John Howe.....55, 60, 207
Hall, R. Dawson.....78, 85, 151
Hall, R. G.....44, 201, 228
Hall, T. C. F.....4, 68
Hallett, R. L.....32, 68 194, 201
Hambly, W. B.....162
Hamilton, F. McN..... 100, 106, 231
Hance, James H.....121, 123
Hansen, Charles C.....128, 216
Harder, E. C.....4, 10, 50, 52
Härden, Joh. 54, 55, 213, 214
Harding, W. K.....4, 15
Hardinge, H. W.....178
Harger, John 91, 192
Hargreaves, W. A.....131, 224
Harmanns, Hub.....141
Harper, C. 71, 192, 201
Harper, J. B.....132, 228
Harris, Wesley S.....84, 90
Hart, J. B. de.....145
Hart, W. C.....141
Hartley, Carney.15, 19, 127, 129, 143, 144, 181
Harvie, Robert.1, 12, 40, 49, 113, 115, 116, 120
Hatch, F. H.....4, 10, 21
Haughton, J. L.....57
Hauptick, E. de.....28, 73, 74, 168, 228
Hauser, D. Enrique.....136, 137, 194, 195
Hawkins, T. G. Jr.....135
Haworth, Erasmus 100, 106, 168
Hay, Thomas R.....85, 210
Hayden, Ralph 32, 181
Haynes, Ellwood 62, 64, 70
Hays, G. O.....58, 109, 181
Hays, Jos. W.....218
Hayward, Carle R.....192, 207
Heap, R. R.....42, 47, 147, 168
Heathcote, Henry L.....56
Heber, Fritz.....15, 29, 50, 91, 100
Heggem, A. G.....91, 100, 101, 105, 129
Heikes, Victor C.....22, 27, 37, 42, 47, 168
Helfenstein, M. 55, 197, 201
Henderson ..22, 27, 50, 88, 93, 105, 120, 168
Heriot, E. Macay.....4, 38, 168
Herrick, H. N.....143
Herwegen, Dr. 39, 44, 181, 207
Herzig, C. S.....29, 129, 177, 195, 206, 224
Hess, Frank L.....9, 67
Hesse, A. W.....78, 87, 128, 139
Hethey, Axel 55, 58
Hewett, D. F.....4, 10, 21, 124
Heym, W. 15, 19, 25, 88, 91, 95, 96, 98, 129, 131, 135, 136, 138, 139, 141, 150, 158, 178, 183, 184, 186, 197, 201, 205, 211, 216, 218, 224, 226, 231
Hibbert, Harold 131, 195, 224
Higgins, D. F.....5
Higgins, Edwin 151, 158
Higgins, Will C.....15, 78, 82, 147
Hill, James M. 5, 15, 23, 29, 35, 38, 42, 43, 120, 168
Hiller, Edward C.....217
Hirschberg, Chas. A.....129, 216
Hirshberg, L. K.....98, 103
Hitchcock, C. K.....129, 145
Hobart, E. M.....134, 158
Hobart, Frederick 22, 27, 60, 165, 168
Hobbs, William A.....5
Hodge, Walter R.....133, 141
Hodgingson, Francis.....217
Hodgkinson, W. R.....62
Hodgson, B. C.....150
Hoen, W. M.....85, 211
Höfer, Hans von..5, 15, 98, 103, 105, 108, 195
Hoffman, Frederick L.....15, 151, 159, 163
Hofman, A. 216
Holdcroft, A. D.....111, 193
Holde, D.....103, 104, 107, 195, 224
Holman, H. O...32, 39, 62, 197, 201, 206, 207

Holmes, Joseph A.....
78, 85, 105, 131, 132, 136, 151, 161, 205, 226
Holmes, R. C.....104
Holtedahl, Olaf 5
Hood, B. B.....216, 222
Hopkinson, B. 56, 192
Hord, O. P.....91, 165, 228
Hore, Reginald E.....
.....25, 32, 37, 145, 163, 168, 197, 235
Horn, George 32, 224
Hornblower, J. B. L.....165
Horner, J. G.....57, 201
Horton, J. 58, 218
Horwood, C. B.....10, 121
Horwood, E. J.....44, 181
Hoskin, Arthur J.....73, 127
Hostetter, J. C.....195, 223
Howard, L. O..32, 67, 73, 141, 147, 181, 207
Howe, Ben 19, 201
Howe, Henry M.....56
Howell, J. B.....98, 217
Howell, Spencer P.....131, 224
Huber, Frederick W.....101, 109, 192
Huck, C. 129
Hugenberg, Dr. 151, 159, 165
Humbert, Ernest 55, 58
Hummel, J. G.....220, 224
Humphrey, G. W.....85, 211
Hunter, G. McI.....236
Hunter, J. Fred 5, 10, 41, 113
Huntley, Erie 226
Huntley, L. G.....105, 231
Huntoon, Louis D....178, 181, 183, 189, 207
Hutchin, H. W.....68, 195
Hutchins, John Power..15, 28, 139, 145, 150
Hutchins, Neill 82
Hutchinson, C. T.....178, 215, 218
Hutton, Mancius Smedes.....163, 165
Hyde, A. L.....132, 225
Hyde, James M.....40, 181
Hyde, M. L.....78, 82, 141, 218

I

Ilsley, L. C.....137, 210, 223
Imhoff, Wallace G.....53, 54, 186, 192
Ingalls, H. M. 181
Ingalls, W. R.....
.....29, 44, 47, 168, 197, 201 206, 207
Irvin, Donald F.....165, 178, 184, 207, 216
Isherwood, P. C. C.....40, 44, 197, 201
Ivens, E. M.....216
Ivinson, C. H.....62, 71
Izod, Z. G. 129, 216

J

Jackling, D. C.....29, 145, 168, 187
Jacobs, A. E.....147, 165
Jacobs, E.....16, 23, 37, 38, 43, 73, 93, 168
James, Alfred .....
.....19, 23, 25, 82, 178, 181, 184, 187, 192
Jamieson, George S.....66, 117, 195
Jamison, C. E.....101
Janin, Charles 16, 68, 143
Jansen, E. W.....211
Jarvis, Royal P.....127, 228
Jeffrey, Joseph 68
Jeffries, Zay 201, 213
Jennings, Hennen....147, 151, 165, 169, 207
Jennings, Sidney J.....5, 16, 178
Jessup, D. W.....29, 138, 139, 147, 215
Jessup, Walter E.....220
Jicinsky, ——— 88
Jiminez, Carlos P.....
..16, 27, 37, 42, 64, 67, 75, 93, 105, 125, 169
Johannsen, Albert 12
Johnson, J. E.....57, 58, 135, 205, 218
Johnson, J. E., Jr.....53, 54, 98, 201
Johnson, O. H.....181, 189
Johnston, R. A.....73
Johnson, Woolsey McAlpine.....
....12, 40, 44, 54, 55, 123, 197, 201, 213, 232
Johnstone, Sydney J.....75
Johnston, James 25, 145, 178, 181, 183, 184, 187, 189, 201, 207, 213
Johnston, John 5
Johnston, W. A....1, 113, 115, 116, 119, 120
Jones, A. A.....228
Jones, E. L., Jr.....2, 26, 35, 41, 46
Jones, H. C.....192
Jones, Louis Cleveland.....93, 95
Jones, Lewis 135
Jones, L. M.....87, 89, 216, 225
Jones, P. C.....215
Jones, William W.....131, 159
Judd, W. M.....78, 82, 96
Judell, L. U. W.....177
Junghann, H.....5, 16, 23, 29, 38, 43, 50, 66, 68, 75, 91, 96, 117, 123, 125, 169
Jüngst, Ernst.78, 83, 93, 96, 98, 133, 169, 186
Jüngst, F.....20, 26, 83

K

Kaiser, Ernest 215, 218
Kalmus, Herbert T.....
.....62, 71, 124, 192, 197, 201, 227
Kanolt, C. W.....192, 224
Kantorowicz, H.....104, 107, 108, 192, 224
Katayama, Tetsu 106
Katz, Frank J.....116, 169
Kay, George F.....5, 119
Keedy, Dyke V...19, 25, 32, 40, 44, 178, 181
Keele, Joseph .....
.....1, 12, 111, 113, 115, 116, 119, 120, 225
Keen, C. D.....106, 226
Keeney, Robert M.....
.....54, 56, 198, 201, 202, 214, 222
Keighley, Fred 177
Kelley, Edward J.....78, 87, 139, 165
Kellogg, L. O.....
.....50, 53, 60, 129, 133, 134, 135, 139, 141, 143, 144, 145, 159, 181, 211, 219
Kelly, William 50, 141, 211
Kemp, Sjögren.....5, 10, 21, 35, 50, 75
Kendall, J. D.....11, 12, 236
Kennan, Charles T.....73
Keppeler, Gustav 121, 201
Kern, Edward F.....32, 70, 201
Kerr, George L.....90, 136, 139, 159
Kerr, J. A.....85, 210
Kershaw, John C. B.....54, 198, 201
Kervin, J. H.....32, 201
Keyes, Charles R.....5, 46, 232
Keym, W.....46, 58, 62, 63
Kimball, D. D.....138
Kimball, E. B.....28
Kindle, E. M.....5
Kinzie, Robert A..16, 178, 181, 183, 184, 189
Kirchman, R. I.....29, 131
Kithil, Karl L.....6, 67, 74, 182, 193, 224
Kilvin, J. P. C.....211, 220
Kliver, H. 134, 211
Klumpp, J. B.....106
Knapp, I. N.....101, 106, 110
Knapp, James H.....57
Kneeland, Frank H.....87, 159
Knopf, Adolph 5, 11, 16, 26, 35, 38, 43
Knowlton, F. H.....5
Köbricht, C. 53, 181
Koenig, A. 73, 223
Köhler, Hippolyt 95, 107, 192
Kolasnikow, M. K. D.....32, 201
Konig, ——— 133, 163
Korten, F. 83, 96
Kosmann, Bernhard 112, 113
Kraus, E. H.....36
Krebs, Charles E....5, 50, 78, 111, 113, 123
Krejci, M. W.....33, 206
Kreuzkam, Dr.50, 55, 78, 92. 98, 99, 104, 169
Krische, P.....117, 121, 232
Kropf, L. 207

Krusch, P. 1, 20, 26, 41, 46
Kühl, Hans 110, 119, 226
Kuhnel, R. 236
Kummer, Wolfgang 131, 192, 224
Kunz, George Frederick 118
Küppers, E. 88, 136, 224
Kushlam, Max 220

L

La Forge, Laurence 5
Laicaster, W. 216, 224
Landau, D. 106, 139, 231
Landes, Henry 16, 23, 37, 42, 93, 110, 111, 112, 114, 169
Lane, Alfred C. 5, 137
Landgraeber, W. 5
Landsborough, T. R. 211
Lang, A. 200
Lang, Herbert 32, 201
Lange, Ernest F. 60
Langendonek, C. Van 217
Langmuir, Irving 201, 224
Larcombe, C. O. G. 5, 21
Larison, E. L. 145
Larson, L. 33, 227
Laschinger, E. J. 129, 216
Lass, W. P. 115, 131, 200, 215, 220
Laughlin, John P. M. 33, 178
Lavers, Herbert 40, 66, 192
Law, Edward F. 54
Lawrence, Martin 41
Layng, Harai R. 184
Le Grand, Charles 30, 132, 211
Le Roy, L. E. 177
Le Royal, P. 5, 101
Le Sueur, E. A. 159
Leach, W. W. 106
Lecocq, E. 96, 224
Ledoux, J. W. 16, 147
Lee, Frederic S. 138, 159
Lee, Wallace 5, 41, 46, 50, 91, 104, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116
Leeson, C. G. 143
Lefeuvre-Meaulle, —— 101, 169
Leimbach, Gotthelf 127, 214
Leith, C. K. 50, 52, 53, 231
Leitmeier, H. 12, 120
Leland, Frank M. 139
Lemaire, E. 132
Leonard, C. M. 148
Lepape, Adolphe 74, 88, 89, 136
Leslie, E. H. 30, 38, 43, 129, 177, 182, 184, 189, 218, 220
Letcher, Owen 30, 181, 201
Lévèque, M. 163, 228
Levy, Arthur G. 56
Lewis, E. G. 78, 218
Liddell, Donald M. ..36, 71, 192, 220, 226, 236
Liebig, D. 44, 201
Lincoln, Francis Church 12, 16, 83, 189
Lindgren, Waldemar 21, 26, 35, 41, 46, 68, 91
Liewehr, August Eugen 88, 151, 159, 214
Lindley, Curtis H. 228
Lindslet, Thayer 11, 21, 26
Lindtrop, N. 5, 104
Linton, Robert 25, 185, 215, 220
Lippmann, Edmund O. 104, 232
Lisboa, Miguel Arrojado 5
Litten, J. Edward 58, 139
Liversedge, Alfred J. 93
Llwynypia, A. Thau 88, 136, 224
Lockwood, E. A. 141, 211
Lodge, G. A. 78, 236
Lodge, Mathew 101, 106
Loebel, Heinrich 224
Loevy, J. 20, 25, 107, 108, 192, 201
Lof, Eric A. 81, 85, 211, 214
Lord, James 99, 207
Lorin, Henry 231, 232, 236
Loring, W. J. 16
Loudon, T. R. 54, 55, 201, 214
Loughlin, G. F. 5, 11, 12, 46, 50, 127
Lowag, Josef 148, 228, 232
Lunge, Georg 95
Lunt, Horace F. 236
Luty, B. V. E. 92, 96
Lyman, G. E. 78, 87, 112, 128
Lynch, Charles 161
Lyon, D. A. 20, 44, 54, 55, 56, 182, 187, 198, 201, 202, 206, 207, 222, 226
Lyons, H. M. 140, 210, 218, 220

M

MacDonald, Bernard 207
Macgregor, Frank 44, 198, 214
Macgregor, Wallace 16, 179, 182, 185
MacKechnie, R. D. 192, 205
Maclaren, Malcolm 5, 11, 12, 21
MacLeod, James 88
MacVichie, Duncan 16, 26, 30, 38, 46
Magnus, B. 151
Maguire, Don 6, 16
Mahin, Edward G. 195
Malcolmson, C. T. 83, 186
Mallmann, Paul J. 6, 101, 198
Malm, John L. 25, 33, 40 82, 182, 192, 202
Manley, B. P. 78, 236
Mann, Charles A. 186
Mann, Francis P. 134, 141
Manuelli, C. 125, 192
Marcusson, Dr. 6, 104, 186, 193
Margner, Percy A. 6
Marks, E. O. 148, 236
Marriott, Hugh F. 20, 179, 182, 183, 185
Mars, Stanley H. de la 148, 189, 208
Marshall, Fr. 75, 195
Martell, Paul 50, 60, 202, 216, 233
Martin, A. H. .16, 129, 143, 160, 179, 185, 220
Martin, Lawrence 6, 26, 35
Maso, Miguel Saderra 6
Mason, Grafton 228
Masselon, E. 53, 205, 226, 231
Mather, Thomas 86
Mather, Thomas A. 81, 141, 138
Mathieu, M. 55, 198, 202
Mauer, Karl 135
Maurer, R. H. 37, 169
Maurice, J. 6
Maurice, M. 6
Maybery, Charles F. 101
McAuliffe, P. J. 78, 144
McCabe, J. W. 81
McCarthy, E. E. 16, 74, 148, 193
McCarthy, Jas. E. 208
McCauley, W. J. 75, 195
McConnell, R. G. 6, 26, 35, 41, 46
McCullum, Burton 113, 198
McDonald, Bernard 33, 206
McDonald, P. B. 50, 111, 129, 133, 139, 141, 144, 179, 214, 216, 220
McDonnell, E. M. 236
McGregor, Chas. P. 151, 159
McHenry, W. E. 58
McInnes, Lawrence 35
McInnes, William 21, 26, 50, 91, 106, 124
McIntosh, J. J. 99, 169
McKay, Richard V. 54
McKee, Walter S. 143, 220
McLain, R. H. 83, 211
McLaughlin, R. P. 101
McLeod, Alexander 12, 224
McMahon, J. F. 84, 218
McMillan, W. H. 138
McLeish, John 22, 23, 27, 37, 42, 47, 50, 58, 70, 75, 93, 96, 99, 105, 109, 110, 112, 113, 114, 116, 119, 135, 169
McMillan, W. H. 86, 134
Means, A. H. 11, 21
Means, C. M. 151, 169, 211
Meek, H. C. 16, 135, 139, 141, 145, 163, 169, 179, 183, 185, 187, 189
Megraw, Herbert A. 16, 20, 25, 112, 143, 179, 182, 185, 187, 189, 193, 195, 198, 202, 214, 216

Meikle, G. S. 201
Meissner, O. T. 217
Mellor, J. W. 111, 193, 205, 227
Mennicke, Hans 58, 62, 66, 68, 193, 198, 202, 227, 231
Mensaugh, John A. 87, 161
Merris, H. M. 32, 70
Merton, A. M. 141, 182, 189, 218
Meyerheim, G. 103, 107
Meyers, H. K. 90
Meyers, Wilber 50, 53, 127, 129, 163
Michelson, E. J. 137
Middagh, R. E. 211
Middleton, Jefferson 109, 116, 159, 169
Milbauer, Jaroslav 40, 193
Miles, John H. 16, 143
Miller, Benjamin L. 6, 119
Miller, John J. 231
Miller, Hugo W. 195, 202
Miller, Warren H. 218, 231
Milligan, P. T. 77
Mintrop, L. 6, 88, 91, 136, 151
Miser, Hugh D. 6, 118
Mitten, L. F. 141, 211
Moderwell, Charles 92, 228
Moffitt, Fred H. 6, 21, 35, 63, 64, 66, 119
Moll, Friederich 139
Moltkehansen, I. J. 44, 200, 208
Monash, John 112
Montclair, Percy 53, 141, 182
Moore, J. B. 163
Moore, Philip A. 92, 195, 224
Moore, Richard B. 6, 67, 74, 182, 193, 224
Moore, R. T. 78
Moore, R. W. 66
Moore, S. R. 132, 159
Moreu, C. 88
Morlae, Edward 112, 133
Morley, Frederick H. 133, 224
Morris, John 88, 133, 136, 159
Morrison, C. J. 219
Morse, C. W. 132, 133
Morse, H. W. 33, 193, 206, 208, 211
Moss, L. DeG. 60
Motherwell, William 20, 179, 182, 202
Mott, L. C. 63, 202
Mountain, W. C. 84, 211, 218, 220
Mourou, Charles 74, 89, 136
Mowatt, J. F. 109, 111, 205, 225
Moyer, James Ambrose 218
Moynihan, E. J. 21, 137
Muhle, —— 129, 216
Mulholland, C. A. 185, 193, 233
Muller, Albert 55, 202
Müller, Fritz 54, 198, 227
Mullin, John J. 159
Munn, Malcolm J. 6, 104, 107
Murray, C. B. 50, 177
Myers, H. K. 231
Myers, Wilber 148, 177 236

N

Naething, Foster S. 30, 129, 145, 177, 216
Naske, Carl 110
Nason, Frank L. 6, 38
Nathan, Edward I. 23, 30, 38, 53, 64
Naumann, E. 30, 233
Neilson, T. 33, 208, 227
Nettell, A. J. Colclough 44, 182, 208
Neuburger, Henry 106, 234
Neumann, B. 55, 60, 75, 169, 198, 202
Newberry, A. W. 129
Newberry, F. D. 200, 214
Newett, George A. 30, 112, 133
Newton, Edmund 57
Nicholson, H. H. 101, 107
Nicholson, S. T. 99
Nicolson, C. T. 16, 143
Nissen, R. C. E. 30, 179
Northrop, Edwin F. 22, 119, 198, 202, 205
Norris, R. V. 92, 228
Norton, Thomas H. 28
Nugel, K. 16, 25, 33, 44, 55, 179, 185, 202, 206, 227
Nystrom, Erik 98, 132

O

Oatman, Franklin W. 101, 137
Odell, C. M. 78
O'Donahue, T. A. 148, 235, 236
Odquist, Gustaf 55, 202, 214
O'Harra, C. C. 6, 236
O'Neal, Frank E. 6, 78, 91
O'Neill, J. J. 6
Oke, A. Livingston 128, 129, 163, 177, 220
Orten-Boving, Jens 55, 202, 214
Osborne, A. S. R. 6, 37
Ostwald, Dr. 193
Otter-Barry, R. B. 22
Otto, Waldemar 28

P

Pack, Frederick J. 114
Pack, Robert W. 114
Page, L. W. 104
Paget, Owen 162, 163
Paige, Sidney 6
Pailler, E. C. 107, 195
Paine, Paul M. 6, 105, 129, 165
Palmenberg, Oscar W. 92, 99, 193
Palmer, Leroy A. 6, 66, 73, 189
Parish, William F. 104, 225
Park, Mungo 6, 68, 163
Parker, E. W. 23, 27, 37, 42, 47, 83, 93, 95, 99, 105, 110, 111, 112, 114, 118, 125, 169, 186
Parks, William A. 8, 12, 114, 123
Parma, Alois 84, 186, 218
Parmalee, H. 20, 25, 35, 40, 44, 179, 182, 214
Parr, S. W. 99
Parrish, J. E. 90, 99
Parsons, A. L. 21 26, 35, 49, 74, 90, 111
Passow, A. O. 110
Paton, J. Drummond 79, 140
Patterson, B. G. 182, 189
Patton, John Evander 92, 232
Paul, J. W. 161
Pease, O. D. A. 56, 57, 204
Peck, W. R. 79
Peel, Robert 216
Pellett, J. S. 53, 179, 182
Penney, F. W. 11
Penrose, R. A. F., Jr. 6, 11
Pepper, Charles M. 16, 28, 50, 68, 79, 101, 170
Percival, J. B. 16, 143
Perkins, F. Mollwo 6, 98, 101, 170
Perkins, Frank C. 74, 193
Perry-Ayscough, H. C. G. 22, 144, 233
Perry, Ralph W. 6, 16, 189
Peter, Alfred M. 50, 92, 225
Peters, O. S. 113, 198
Peterson, Peter E. 33, 44, 187, 198, 202, 206
Petit, Viktor 101, 129
Phalen, W. C. 5, 7, 71, 75, 115, 116, 121, 124, 170
Phillips, William Battle 58, 78, 83, 92, 96, 99, 104, 107, 170, 182, 202
Pierce, D. T. 112
Pierce, John 217
Pieters, J. 96, 224
Pilkington, Hugh Brocklehurst 133, 140
Pinot, E. 20, 25, 33, 45, 55, 62, 70, 71, 75, 125, 170, 198, 200, 202, 205
Pirchl, —— 30, 233
Pishel, M. A. 2, 90
Pitavel, Robert 24, 38, 43, 60, 62, 65, 71, 73, 75, 170, 200, 202
Plumb, C. H. 7, 115
Pogue, Joseph E. 118
Poizat, C. du 92, 93, 105, 170

Pollard, J. A.....101, 129
Pooth, Peter 137, 193
Porter, Horace G.....92, 225
Potter, W. S.....58, 65
Powell, Chas. R. W.....57, 115, 192
Powell, Frederick 16
Powell, J. W..... 79
Powell, P. O.....14, 139
Power, F. Danvers.....12, 148, 193, 202
Pratt, H. Keay 216
Pratt, Wallace E.....7, 104
Prest, Walter H.....7, 16, 127, 140
Price, W. Armstrong..5, 50, 78, 111, 113, 123
Price, Wm. Z.....79, 83, 144, 163, 165, 211
Priest, Cecil G..... 128
Prindle, L. M.....7, 21, 91, 144
Prister, Augusto 16
Proske, O.....45, 205, 206
Prosser, Warren C.....7, 16, 26
Przyborski, D. M.....16, 93, 118, 170
Pulsifer, H. B..40, 187, 202, 203, 208, 228, 233
Purdue, A. H..... 231
Purington, Chester Wells..... 224

Q

Quick, H. P..... 236
Quickel, R. D..... 92
Quigley, J. Somerville..... 139

R

Radcliff, S.....67, 74, 182, 193
Rae, Colin Campbell.....107, 129
Ralston, J. C..... 215
Randall, John 179, 184, 185
Ransome, F. L.....7, 30
Ray, James C.....7, 203
Raymond, Percy E..1, 12, 115, 117, 119, 120
Raymond, Rossiter W.....226, 231, 236
Read, A. A.....57, 66
Read, R. G.....79, 83, 138, 141, 212, 218
Read, Thomas T.....33, 203, 206
Recktenwald, J.....79, 132, 211
Redwood, Boverton 8, 99, 101, 104, 116, 159, 225, 229
Redwood, J. C.....100, 134
Reed, Avery H..... 118
Reed, Harrison P.....85, 212
Reeder, E. C.....30, 133
Reeth, H. W..... 17
Regnault, M. E.....50, 113, 117
Reid, Fraser T.....25, 182, 185, 187
Reid, Walter L..... 185
Reinboth, F. 57, 195
Reis, Heinrich 91
Requa, M. L.....101, 170
Reusch, K. 193, 203
Reynolds, Sim.....79, 89, 148, 151, 159
Reynolds, Wm. H..... 89
Rhodes, C. E..... 185
Richards, C. C..... 128
Richards, L. S.....78, 83
Richards, M. E..... 50
Richards, R. W..... 123
Richards, Robert B.....53, 227
Rice, Claude T.....30, 129, 140, 142, 162
Rice, Geo. S...87, 89, 136, 151, 152, 159, 225
Rice, J. S.....219, 220
Rice, Richard H.....55, 203
Richardson, Alex..... 128
Richardson, W. W.....69, 143
Rickard, T. A.....7, 17, 236
Rickards, A. E.....84, 220
Ries, Heinrich....7, 11, 105, 111, 112, 114, 225
Roberts, E. I..... 132
Roberts, John 79, 140, 148
Roberts, N. J.....133, 140
Robertson, I. W..... 223
Robertson, Wm. Fleet 23, 27, 37, 42, 47, 93, 96, 114, 170
Robey, Lloyd 182, 225
Robinson, Henry Hollister 7
Rodatz, G.....121, 123, 140
Roderick, Jas. E.....152, 159
Roeber, E. F..... 200
Roeder, Dr..... 111
Rogers, Austin F.....11, 35
Rogers, G. Sherburne 11, 91
Rogers, H. F.....8, 11
Rogers, H. W.....144, 212, 219, 221
Rohland, P..... 117
Rollin, George S.....129, 195
Rosa, E. B.....113, 198
Rosbottom, Frank 79, 152
Rose, John 89, 159
Rose, T. K.....46, 195
Roseller, E. 117, 120, 198
Rosenhain, Walter 57
Rosensweig, Siegfried 219
Ross, David W..... 229
Rothert, Otto A.....79, 233
Rouet, G.....56, 214
Rousch, G. A.....20, 33, 45, 53, 62, 198, 203
Rousch, K. 115
Rozanski, Bronislaw 104
Rueter, E. E.....79, 140
Ruggles, W. B..... 53
Rushmore, David B.....214, 236
Rutledge, J. J. 77, 82, 85, 130, 132, 138, 139, 140, 150
Ryan, Ed.....151, 159
Ryan, George H.....7, 11
Rzehulka, A. 45, 70, 83, 95, 96, 152, 159, 193, 195, 203, 225, 234

S

Sabass, ——— 58, 203
Sacristan, Julio 7, 66
Sahlin, Alex.....81, 198, 203, 217
Saint-Seine, Bernard de.....33, 203
Saint-Smith, E. Cecil 7, 66
Salisbury, Royal D..... 232
Salt, T. V.....96, 170
Sammons, Thomas....30, 43, 50, 63, 68, 79
Sampson, R. J.....79, 83
Sanio, P. 111, 144
Sauerracker, Karl 17, 24, 43, 60, 79, 99, 120, 132, 170
Saul, H. C.....7, 30, 70
Saunders, W. L..... 130
Sauveur, Albert 56, 58, 198, 203, 228
Savage, T. E..... 7
Savell, W. L.....71, 192, 201
Sawyer, A. H.....33, 166, 179, 189, 208, 236
Sayers, A. J..... 83
Sayre, M. F.....53, 113
Schaeffer, John A.....41, 195
Scheffer, ——— 50, 62, 65, 170, 203
Schennen, H. 20, 25, 83
Schleischer, A. P.....56, 62, 70, 214, 225
Schlüter, H. 6, 104
Schiffner, C.....193, 205, 214, 227
Schluter, H. 193
Schmatolla, Ernst 92, 99, 112, 219
Schmelz, Ernst M.....56, 198, 214
Schmidt, Carl 74, 225
Schmidt, Oscar C.....159, 219
Schmidt, R.....12, 119, 123
Schober, Georg 118, 130
Schoeller, W. R.....63, 195
Schrader, Frank C.....7, 71, 125
Schults, Alfred Reginald 7, 21, 51, 91, 117, 123
Schütt, J. H..... 110
Schultze, Karl 134, 138, 142, 148, 212, 217, 219, 222
Schulz, E. H..... 236
Schulz, Theodor 90, 170
Schulz, W.....7, 89, 101, 138, 152, 161, 170
Schuster, Friedrich 56

Schwitter, Martin 28, 195
Scibird, G. H....179, 182, 185
Scobee, Barry 79, 145
Scott, William 217
Scotti, H. v....7, 11, 121
Seager, James A....55
Searlge, Alfred B....109, 111, 191
Searls, Robert 229
Seibert, Frank M....77, 88, 106, 223
Selby-Davidson, A. P....33, 203
Sellards, E. H....7, 117, 170
Selmi, L. 57, 195
Selwyn-Brown, A. 74
Semple, C. Carlton 33, 203
Sepulchre, M. G....51, 170, 233
Shafroth, John F....232
Shaler, Millard K....14, 29, 49, 77, 124, 167
Shamel, Chas. H....229
Shanks, John 79, 82, 83, 152
Sharp, Alexander 79
Sharpless, Frederick F....229, 231
Shaw, E. W....7
Shaw, S. F....236
Shearer, David R....85, 212, 221
Shedd, Solon 7, 110, 111, 112
Sheldon, G. L....236
Shellshear, W. 182
Shepard, W. M....15, 142, 216
Sherman, Frank 25, 200
Shields, M. T....161
Shufflebotham, F....86, 159, 162, 165
Shuman, Frank 221
Shurick, A. T..7, 85, 92, 96, 152, 163, 229, 231
Sibbett, George E....17, 142
Sibley, Robert 99, 104, 219, 225
Siebenthal, C. E....40, 48, 170
Siebert, Frank M....136, 158
Sieveking, H. 73, 223
Simmersbach, Bruno 17, 24, 30, 38, 51, 60, 75, 79, 96, 101, 163, 170
Simmersbach, Oskar 95, 195, 233
Simmons, A. J....234
Simmons, Jesse....7, 17, 20, 145, 185, 187
Simmons, Theodore....7, 217, 221, 236
Sissa, P. 7, 101
Sizer, F. L....145, 229
Skinner, Walter R....236
Slawik, P. 57, 71, 195
Smith, B. H....130, 132
Smith, E. A. Cappelen....7, 33, 206, 225
Smith, E. E....133
Smith, Ernest A...20, 25, 28, 62, 177, 189, 195
Smith, Frank B....93, 171
Smith, Fred 85
Smith, Geo. Otis....8, 229, 232
Smith, Harlan I....236
Smith, Howard I....152
Smith, J. T....101
Smith, Philip S....8, 21, 35, 41, 51, 91, 116
Smith, R. W. 8
Smith, Sumner S....148, 152, 163
Smith, Warren D....6, 7, 8, 104
Smitham, William J....133, 140
Smithson, H. F....85
Snelling, W. O....132, 196, 225
Snyder, A. S....161
Soederbaum, H. G....117, 123
Söhnlein, M. G. F....20, 179, 182
Somerheimer, E. E....132, 159, 196
Sorokin, G. L....130
Sosman, R. B....223
Spearman, Charles 11, 21
Spears, A. D....137, 217
Sperry, Edwin A....55, 56
Spicer, J. E....79, 152
Spilman, Chas. F....20, 25, 179, 185
Stansbie, J. H....33, 62, 198
Stansfield, Alfred 33, 40, 45, 56, 63, 68, 187, 198, 203, 222
Stansfield, J....1, 12, 113, 115, 116, 119, 120
Stark, C. J....51, 52, 55, 58, 203
Stark, R. G....8, 101
Starnes, B. M....79, 163, 171
Stauffer, C. R....8, 12, 114, 123
Stead, J. E....58, 63
Stebinger, Eugene 8, 51, 66
Steele, J. L....92, 229
Steelman, James 82
Steinschneider, Leo 104
Stephens, Arthur W....17
Stephenson, Lloyd William 8
Sterba, Johann 75, 189
Sterrett, Douglas B....8, 130, 171
Stewart, James 118
Stewart, P. 101, 233
Stickney, A. W....8, 121
Stoek, H. H....148, 233
Stone, G. C....45, 203, 208
Stone, S. R....215, 217
Stopnewitsch, A. 8, 225
Storey, Oliver W....56
Storm, C. G....132, 225
Storms, Wm. H. 20, 24, 179, 182, 185, 187, 189, 233
Stose, George W....8, 117, 123, 125
Stoughton, Bradley....60, 63, 198, 203
Stovall, Dennis H..20, 127, 144, 183, 203, 236
Strand, C. H....56, 57, 204
Strauss, Lester W. 8, 17, 24, 30, 101, 120, 145, 171, 203
Street, A. L. H....92, 135, 152, 159, 163, 229
Streeter, Robert L....217
Strezetelski, G. 5, 104
Stronck, Hubert N....163
Stroud, B. K....6, 105, 129, 165
Stuler, R. W....82
Stütz, Ernest....53, 186, 203, 227, 232
Stutzer, A....75, 120, 121, 196
Stutzer, B. O....8, 95, 171
Sundt, F. A....8, 30
Sur, F. John 99, 107
Swartley, Arthur M....127
Swinden, Thomas 57, 63, 208
Swoboda, H. O....133, 212
Sylvester, Geo. E. 17, 24, 30, 38, 43, 51, 79, 96, 116, 117, 125, 198
Symmons, H. E....17, 142
Symons, S. W....84, 217

T

Taber, Stephen 51
Taffanel, J. 87, 161
Taft, Harrison S....110, 198
Taggart, Arthur F....179, 189
Tallman, Clay 229
Tarbell, R. F....107, 115, 196
Tavote, William L...8, 11, 12, 17, 30, 39, 46
Taylor, A. H....133
Taylor, A. V....105, 107
Taylor, F. B....5, 8, 114
Taylor, H. B....135
Taylor, Philip S....110, 214
Taylor, S. A....90, 165, 229, 236
Teets, D. D., Jr....5, 50, 78, 111, 113, 123
Tenney, J. B. 8, 30
Thalberg, Frederick 125
Thallmayer, Ludwig....142, 159, 212
Thau, A. 95, 96
Thayer, B. B....30, 148
Theller, J. H....17, 144, 145
Thevenet, A. 46
Thiel, Arthur 40, 89, 92, 136, 196
Thiel, G. 89, 136, 234
Thomas, Felix 122
Thomas, Kirby 11, 70, 74, 196, 227, 235
Thompson, Arthur Perry 11, 35
Thompson, J. H....8, 101, 116, 159, 225, 229
Thompson, J. W....229
Thornton, William H....57, 66
Thornton, William H., Jr....66
Thorpe, Edward 196
Thwaites, Frederik T....51
Tibby, Benjamin F....8
Tiemann, Hugh P....51, 56, 203
Tietze, Oskar 36, 41, 46, 66, 74, 107, 115, 118, 119, 121, 122, 124, 125
Titus, R. 101, 130
Tolman, C. F., Jr....11

Tornow, Dr. 89, 160
Tough, F. B. 130
Tower, Walter S. 120
Trauerman, Carl J. 235
Tregloan, J. B. 185
Trumbull, L. W. 8, 17
Tupper, C. A. 33, 51, 53, 79, 80, 82, 83, 135, 138, 142, 163, 171, 177, 179, 189, 203, 214, 215, 217, 219, 221
Turnbill, J. Armstrong....133, 142
Turnbull, N. K. 58
Turner, H. W. 8, 11, 35, 70
Turquand, F. J. 133, 160, 212
Tweedy, A. M. 53, 186, 227
Twitchell, M. W. 114
Tyrrell, J. B. 8, 12, 21, 98
Tzschachmann, Walther....8, 102, 107

U

Udden, J. A. 43
Uhlmann, P. W. 60, 115, 122, 132, 196, 198, 203, 206
Umpleby, Joseph 8, 11, 12, 21, 26, 35, 41, 63, 66, 70, 71, 75, 208
Upton, B. G. 56, 196

V

Vail, Richard H. 33, 182, 203
Valentine, S. G. 203, 221
Vallentine, E. J. 69, 233
Van Arsdale, George D. 74, 179
Van Hise, Charles R. 229, 236
Van Horn, Frank R. 75
Van Ornum, J. L. 113
Van Pelt, G. 45, 57, 64, 65, 72, 196
Van Wagenen, T. F. 17, 143, 144
Veatch, J. Allen....9, 11, 73
Venancourt, M. de....40, 45, 204, 222
Vermorel, V. 117, 122, 134
Verner, John 89, 138, 152
Viannay, M. V. 140
Villa, Edward di....13, 91
Voelkel, C. 121, 148, 229, 233
Vogt, J. H. L. 1, 20, 26, 41, 46
Volsin, C. 56, 214

W

Wade, W. Rogers....9, 24, 30, 145
Waggaman, Wm. H. 9, 116, 117, 145
Wagner, Percy A. 13, 118, 229
Walker, Edward. 33, 40, 45, 182
Walker, Sydney F. 89, 212
Walker, T. L. 12, 13, 70, 75, 123
Wallace, Grant 236
Wallace, William 82, 83
Wallis-Tayler, A. J. 140
Walsh, Thomas J. 229
Waltenburg, R. G. 222
Wangemann, P. 58, 171
Wann, E. F. 17
Ward, Arthur T. 196, 204
Warren, H. M. 212
Warren, S. P. 20, 84, 182, 187, 189
Washburne, C. W. 102, 193
Washington, Henry S. 11
Wass, H. R. 134, 212
Watson, A. A. 85
Watson, Alfred 162, 169
Watson, John 115, 123
Watson, R. B. 24, 145, 171, 187
Watson, Thomas L. 7, 9, 13, 23, 27, 37, 42, 47, 51, 63, 66, 91, 93, 97, 105, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 122, 125, 171, 212
Watteyne, Victor 89, 160
Webb, D. L. 229
Weber, K. A. 9, 89, 136, 171
Webster, W. G. 217
Weed, Walter Harvey 30
Weeks, Walter Scott 128
Weidlein, Edward Ray 33, 206
Weinfeld, A. 106, 130
Weinig, A. J. 66, 185, 193, 225
Weintraub, Dr. E. 125
Weiss, John Morris 94, 95, 223
Weld, C. M. 9, 11, 51
Wells, J. 130
Wepfer, G. W. ...66, 69, 145, 171, 182, 204, 229
Werne, —— 89, 137
West, Allen 215
West, Augustus P. 41, 196
West, H. E. 135, 179, 185
Weston, E. M. 9, 23, 69
Wheaton, T. C. 200
Wheeler, A. E. 33, 206
Wheeler, G. H. A. 9, 102, 233
Wheeler, H. A. 39
Wheeler, W. C. 2
White, Alfred H. 99, 196
White, David 9, 91
White, I. C. 9, 51, 80, 99, 102, 112
White, Lloyd C. 135
Whitfield, W. H. 57
Whiting, Lowe 142, 144
Whitington, B. 215
Whitmore, Claude C. 199, 208
Wickhorst, M. H. 72
Wiesenthal, Heinrich 118, 193
Wilcox, Lee L. 51, 165
Wilcox, R. 71, 130, 192, 201
Wilczek, A. 97
Wild, T. C. 217
Wile, Julius I. 179, 187
Wiley, C. C. 113
Wiley, Day Allen 99, 186, 227
Willard, C. G. 20, 185
Willcox, Cornelius DeWitt. 148, 193, 215, 217, 219, 233, 236
Williams, Arthur E. 99, 205, 219, 227
Williams, Gardner F. 118
Williams, Ira A. 9, 91, 92
Williams, M. Y. 8, 12, 114, 123
Williams, R. Y. 77, 130, 138, 140, 150, 157
Williamson, R. B. 135, 215, 219
Wilson, Eugene B. 92, 93, 97
Wilson, Frank L. 25, 33, 40, 45, 179, 185, 204, 206, 208
Wilson, Philip 9, 27, 30, 41
Wiltsee, W. P. 82
Winchell, Horace V. 148, 171, 229
Winkel, Hch. 102
Winkler, George E. 17, 179
Winkler, M. H. 83
Winmill, T. F. 89, 137, 225
Winslow, Alfred A. 120, 171
Winter, H. 9, 91, 193
Wintermeyer, —— 83, 143, 144, 212
Withington, H. P. 83, 182, 212
Witt, Otto N. 110, 111, 112
Wittich, Ernesto 104
Wolf, Albert G. 142, 144, 163, 229
Wolff, —— 9, 13, 35, 41, 122, 124
Wood, R. F. 33, 215, 225
Woodbridge, Dwight E. 51, 60, 143, 171
Woodruff, E. G. 9, 105, 225
Worcester, S. A. 138, 162, 182
Worrell, S. H. 95, 96
Wraight, E. A. 69, 196
Wrather, W. E. 102, 171
Wrenshall, Richard 117
Wright, C. L. 83, 99, 186
Wright, D. D. 46
Wright, F. E. 6, 26, 35, 41
Wright, G. Alexander 222
Wright, Lewis T. 122, 205, 227
Wroe, H. J. 85, 135, 212
Wunderlich, G. 80
Wyett, Albert E. 166, 187
Wysor, G. W. 66
Wysor, R. J. 56, 63

Y

Yannall, Thomas C.....152, 161
Yates, B. C.....163, 165
Yoshida, Taro M..9, 17, 30, 179, 185, 208, 215
Young, C. D.....56, 57, 204
Young, C. M....77, 82, 130, 138, 139, 140, 150
Young, G. A.....9, 39, 46, 51
Young, Robert J.....160, 167

Z

Zelaya, Cesar 9
Ziegler, Victor 9, 11, 12, 64, 66, 69, 74, 75, 116, 117, 118, 120, 125
Zook, Jesse A.....39, 42
Zulch, W. G.....8
Zunke, O. 109

Subject Index

A

Abrasives 115
Accidents in Mines and Mills..... 154
Accounts 165
Acetylene Mine Lights (see Lighting).. 133
Acids (Mineral)..... 115
Adits (see Tunnels and Tunneling).... 135
Agitation (see Cyaniding)..... 184
Alkali Metals (see also Miscellaneous Non-Metals) 115
Alloys (Non-Ferrous)..... 62
Aluminum 62, 71
Alums (see Salines)..... 122
Alunite 125
Amalgamation 183
Ammonium Sulphate (see Salines)..... 122
Analysis 194
Anthracite Coal (see Coal)..... 77
Antimony 63
Arsenic 116
Arsenopyrite (see Miscellaneous Ores).. 75
Asbestos 115
Asphalts 107
Assaying (see also under Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Zinc)..... 194

B

Ball Mills (see Crushing)..... 177
Barytes 116
Bauxite 116
Belts and Belting (see under Transportation) 150
Bins and Pockets (see under Storage). 154
Bismuth 64
Bitumens 107
Bituminous Coal (see under Coal)..... 77
Blast Furnaces (see under Furnaces).
Blast-Hole Drilling..... 128
Blasting 130
Blowers and Fans (see under Ventilation) 138
Boilers and Feed (Steam)..... 218
Bookkeeping 165
Borax (see under Potash)..... 121
Boring 128
Breakers (see under Coal Preparation). 82
Brick 109
Briquetting 186
Bronzes 86, 62, 76
Bucket Elevators..... 150
Business Organization..... 235
By-Products 94

C

Cables and Cableways..... 150
Cadmium 48
Calcium (see Miscellaneous Ores)..... 74
Carbide 116
Cars and Accessories..... 150
Celestite (see Miscellaneous Ores).... 74
Cement 109
Production 167
Centrifugal Pumps (see Pumps)..... 134
Ceramics 110
Charging Furnaces (see Thermic Metallurgy) 200
Chemistry 191
Chilean Mills (see under Crushing and Grinding) 177
Chlorination 186
Chromium 64
Churn Drilling..... 128
Clays 110
Coal—
Accidents 86, 154
Briquetting 186
By-Products 94
Dust 87
Economics of Mining..... 90
Electricity in Mines (see also under Electricity) 84
Explosions 85
Fields 77
Fire Damp..... 87
Gases 87
Geology 1, 90
Handling 82
Haulage 81
Hoisting 81
Labor 87, 162
Lighting 86
Management 87
Marketing 82
Mechanical Cutters..... 84
Mine Air..... 87
Mine Fires..... 85
Mines and Mining..... 77
Mining Accounts..... 165
Miscellaneous 91
Power in Coal Mines..... 84
Preparation 82
Production 93, 167
Rescue 86
Safety 86
Sanitation 86
Screening 82
Signalling 86
Sociological 87
Storage 82
Testing 222
Tipples 82
Transport 81
Underground Haulage..... 81
Ventilation 86, 138
Cobalt 70
Coke 95
Production 167
Combustion Engines 218
Compensation of Workmen (see under Labor) 162
Compressed Air 216
Concentration 180
Concrete 112
Production 167
Conservation 231
Conveyors 150
Copper—
Electricity in Mills..... 213
Electricity in Mines..... 210
Geology 1, 35
Leaching (see also Hydrometallurgy) 32
Milling 32
Milling Costs..... 187
Mine Accounts..... 165
Mines and Mining..... 29
Mining Costs..... 145
Miscellaneous 35
Production (see also page 167)..... 36
Refining 32
Smelting 32
Core Drilling (see under Drilling)..... 128

Costs—
Milling 187
Mining 145
Miscellaneous 222
Cranes 150
Crushing 177
Cutters, Mechanical Coal..... 84
Cyaniding 184

D

Dams (see under Mine Waters)..... 137
Decantation (see under Cyaniding)..... 184
Diamond Drilling..... 128
Diamonds (see under Gems)..... 118
Discharging (Furnaces) (see under Thermic Metallurgy) 200
Distillation (see under Petroleum)..... 100
Drafting 128
Drainage (see under Mine Waters)..... 137
Dredges and Dredging..... 142
Drifts and Drifting (see under Sinking and Driving)..... 132
Drills and Drilling..... 128
Driving 138
Drying 177
Dust—
Coal 87
Flue 226
Mine 87, 128
Dynamite 130

E

Earths, Rare..... 135
Economics of Coal Industry..... 90
Educational 233
Electric Furnaces (see under Electrometallurgy) 197
Electric Motors..... 210, 213
Electric Smelting (see under Electrometallurgy) 197
Electricity—
Blasting 130, 210
General 214
Haulage 150, 210, 213
Hoisting 140, 210
Hydro-Electric 215
In Mills..... 213
In Mines..... 210
Electrochemistry 199
Electrocyaniding (see under Cyaniding) 184
Electrolysis 197
Electromagnetic Ore Dressing..... 197
Electrometallurgy 197
Electrosiderurgy 197
Electrostatic Ore Dressing..... 197
Elevators (see under Transportation). 150
Emeralds (see under Gems)..... 118
Engineering, Efficiency..... 235
Engines—
Combustion 217
Gas 217, 219
Gasoline 217
Oil 217
Producer Gas..... 219
Steam 218
Excavators 144
Exploders 130
Explosives 130

F

Falls of Ground (see Supports)..... 139
Fans and Blowers (see Ventilation).... 138
Faults (see under Geology)..... 1
Feldspar 116
Ferrophosphorus 62
Fertilizers 116
Filters (see under Cyaniding)..... 184
Financial 235
Fire Damp 87, 136
First Aid..... 161
Flue Dust (see also under Iron and Steel, 52, 54)..... 226
Flotation (see under Concentration)... 180
Fluorspar 118
Folds (see under Geology)..... 1
Fuel Briquetting..... 186
Fuels, Miscellaneous..... 98
Production 167
Fuller's Earth..... 118
Fumes 205, 226
Furnaces—
Charging and Discharging (see under Thermic Metallurgy)..... 200
Electric 54, 213
Fume, Gas and Flue Dust..... 205
Iron and Steel 55
Slags 200
Walls and Lining..... 205
Fuses 130

G

Gages, Water (see under Pumps)..... 134
Gas and Flue Dust (Furnace). 52, 54, 205, 226
Gas Engines..... 217, 219
Gas, Natural..... 106
Gas Producers 219
Gases, Mine..... 136
Gasoline 103
Gasoline Engines..... 219
Gems 118
General Miscellany 235
Generators, Electric (see under Electricity) 210
Geology, Mining..... 1
Gold—
Assaying 19, 194
Amalgamation 183
Electricity in Mills..... 213
Electricity in Mines..... 210
Fields 14
Geology 1, 20
Metallurgy 19
Milling 19
Milling Costs..... 187
Mine Accounts..... 165
Mines and Mining..... 14
Mining Costs..... 145
Miscellaneous 22
Production 22, 167
Government Ownership..... 232
Graphite 119
Production 167
Gravel 113
Grinding 177
Gypsum 119
Production 167

H

Handling 53, 150
Haulage 150
Headers (see under Drilling and Boring 128
Headworks (see under Hoisting)..... 140
Heat Treatment of Metals..... 56, 200
Historical 232
Hoisting 140
Hoists 140
Hydraulic Mining..... 144
Hydro-Electric 215
Hydrometallurgy 206
Hygiene (see Sanitation)..... 161

I

Inclines 140
Inspection (see under Safety)..... 157
Iron and Steel—
Blast Furnaces and Accessories (Electric Furnaces for Pig Iron)..... 54
Beneficiation of Ores and Flue Dust.. 52
Chemical Tests of Ores and Metals.. 57
Foundry Practice..... 57
Handling and Transporting Ore..... 53
Historical and Reviews (Both Ore and Metal) 59
Mechanical and Heat Treatment (Physical Testing)..... 56
Ores and Mining (Occurrence and Statistics) 49
Ore Resources..... 52
Plants, Production and Products..... 57
Steel Furnaces and Ingots (Includes Electric Furnaces)..... 55
Insurance (see also under Sociological) 235

K

Kieselghur 125

L

Labor in Mines and Mills..... 162
Lamps 133
Lanthalum (see Miscellaneous Ores)... 74
Law, Mining..... 228
Leaching (see under Hydrometallurgy) 206
Lead—
Chemistry 39
Electricity in Mills..... 213
Electricity in Mines..... 210
Geology 40
Metallurgy 39
Milling Costs..... 187
Mines and Mining..... 38
Mining Costs..... 145
Miscellaneous 41
Ore Dressing..... 39
Production 42, 167
Legislation, Mining..... 228
Lighting in Mines and Mills..... 133
Lignite (see under Coal)..... 77
Lime 112
Lining (Furnace)..... 205
Lithum (see Miscellaneous Ores)..... 74
Locomotives 150
Lubrication (see under Power and Machinery) 210

M

Machinery 210
Magnesite 120
Magnetic and Electrostatic Ore Dressing (see under Mill and Milling). 177
Management 162
Manganese 64
Production 167
Mechanical Coal Cutters..... 84
Mercury 73
Production 167
Metallography 227
Metallurgy—
Copper 32
Electrometallurgy 197
General and Miscellaneous..... 207
Gold 19
Hydrometallurgy 206
Iron and Steel..... 52
Lead 39
Silver 24
Testing of Metals..... 222
Thermic 200
Tin 68
Zinc 44

Meters (see under Power and Machinery) 214
Mica 120
Production 167
Mill and Milling—
Accounts 165
Amalgamation 183
Bookkeeping 165
Briquetting 186
Chlorination 186
Concentration 180
Costs 187
Crushing 177
Cyaniding 184
Grinding 177
Lighting 133
Miscellany 188
Reduction 177
Sampling 177
Sizing 180
Sorting 180
Washing 180
Mills, Tube (see under Crushing)..... 177
Mine and Safety Lamps..... 133
Mines and Mining—
Accidents 154
Accounts 165
Blasting 130
Bookkeeping 165
Boring 128
Cables 150
Conveying 150
Conveyors 150
Costs 145
Drafting 128
Dredges and Dredging..... 142
Drilling 128
Dust 87, 128
Elevating 150
Excavators 144
Explosives 130
Fire Damp 136
Gas 136
Handling 150
Haulage 150
Hoists and Hoisting..... 140
Hydraulic Mining..... 144
Labor 162
Lamps 133
Legislation 228
Lighting 133
Law 228
Management 162
Miscellany 147
Models, Mine..... 236
Motor Trucks..... 150
Pillars 139
Power Shovels..... 144
Production 167
Props 139
Prospects and Prospecting..... 127
Pumps and Pumping..... 134
Reports 235
Safety 157
Sanitation 161
Shaft Sinking..... 132
Signalling 134
Sinking 132
Sluicing 144
Sociological 164
Statements 235
Stripping 147
Stoping 139
Storage 154
Stowing 139
Supports 139
Surveying 128
Taxation 228
Telephones 134
Temperatures 127
Timber and Timbering..... 139
Tramways 150
Transportation 150
Trucks, Motor..... 150
Tunnels and Tunneling..... 135
Valuation 235

Metallurgy (continued).
Ventilation 123
Waters 127
Mine Promotion 235
Mineral Production 167
Mineralogy 12
Mining Geology 1
Missed Holes (see under Drilling) 128
Molybdenum 65
Monazite (see Miscellaneous Ores) 74
Motor Trucks and Tractors 150
Motors (see under Electricity) 210

N

Natural Gas 106
Production 167
Nickel 69
Production 167
Niter (see Salines) 122
Nitrates 120
Nitric Acid 115
Nitrogen 120
Non-Ferrous Alloys 62

O

Oil Engines 217
Oils (see Petroleum) 100
Ore Deposits 75
Ore Dressing—
Copper 32
Gold 19
Iron 52
Lead 39
Silver 24
Tin 68
Zinc 44
Ore Genesis 10
Organization, Business 235
Overwinding (see under Hoisting) 140

P

Packing in Mines 129
Paints 120
Peat 97
Production 167
Petroleum—
General and Miscellaneous 105
Geology 104
Mining 100
Oil Fields 100
Pipe Lines 100
Preparation 102
Production 167
Products 103
Transport 100
Uses 102
Phosphate (see Fertilizer) 116
Phthisis (see under Sanitation) 161
Pigments 120
Pillar Working 139
Pipe Lines (see under Petroleum).
Pitchblende (see Radium) 73
Pisanite (see Miscellaneous Ores) 75
Placer Mining and Machinery (see also under Gold) 144
Platinum 28
Production 167
Planes, Inclined 140
Pockets and Bins (see under Storage). 154
Potash (see also Salines) 121
Production 167
Power and Machinery—
Electricity 210
Compressed Air 216
Combustion Engines 217
Power and Machinery (continued).
Gas Producers 219
Miscellaneous 220
Steam and Steam Engines 213
Power Shovels 144
Precious Stones (see Gems) 128
Precipitation (see under Cyaniding) 134
Production, Mineral 167
Producer Gas 219
Promotion, Mine 235
Props, Mine 139
Prospects and Prospecting 127
Pulverizing (see under Reduction) 177
Pumps and Pumping 134
Pyrites 121
Pyrometry (see under Thermic Metallurgy) 200

Q

Quarts 122
Quicksilver (see Mercury) 73

R

Radio-Actives 73
Radium 73
Rare Earths 126
Reduction 177
Refining (see also under Metallurgy)—
Copper 32
Gold 19
Lead 39
Petroleum 103
Silver 24
Refractories 205
Rescue 161
Reservoirs (see under Petroleum) 100
Roasting 44, 55, 56, 200
Rock Densities 233
Rock Drilling 128
Rolls (see under Crushers) 177
Rotary Pumps (see under Pumps) 134

S

Safety in Mines and Mills 157
Safety Lamps 133
Salines 122
Sampling 177
Sand 113
Sanitation 161
Schools, Mining 233
Screening, Coal 82
Selenium 74
Shafts and Shaft Sinking 132
Shovels, Power 144
Signalling 134
Silicon 125
Silver—
Chemistry 24
Cyaniding 24
Electricity in Mills 213
Electricity in Mines 210
Geology 26
Metallurgy 24
Milling Costs 187
Mine Accounts 165
Mines and Mining 23
Mining Costs 145
Miscellaneous 27
Ore Dressing 24
Ore Genesis 10
Production 27, 167
Sinking and Driving 128
Sizing 180
Skandium (see Miscellaneous Ores) 75
Skips (see under Hoisting) 140

Slags 226
Slate 113
Slimes (see under Cyaniding)..... 184
Sludge 226
Sluicing 144
Smelting—
  Copper 32
  Electrometallurgy 197
  Furnace Practice.....54, 200
  Gold 19
  Silver 24
  Thermic Metallurgy 200
Soapstone 125
Societies, Mining and Metallurgical.... 232
Sociological 164
Sorting 150
Steam and Steam Engines..... 212
Steam Hoisting (see Hoisting)..... 140
Steels 67
Stone 113
Stoping (see Mining Miscellany)..... 147
Storage 154
Stowing 139
Stripping 147
Strontium (see Miscellaneous Ores).... 75
Structurals and Ceramics..... 108
Sulphur 124
Sulphuric Acid..... 115
Supports 139
Surveying 128

T

Talc 125
Tailings 226
Tanks (see under Storage)..... 154
Tantalum 74
Tar 94
Taxation, Mining..... 228
Technology—
  Chemistry and Assaying..... 191
  Metallurgy 197
  Mill and Milling..... 177
  Mines and Mining..... 127
  Power and Machinery..... 210
Telephones, Mine..... 134
Temiskamite (see Miscellaneous Ores).. 75
Testing 222
Thermic Metallurgy—
  Flue Dust..... 205
  Fuels and Combustion..... 206
  Fume 205
  Gas 206
  General 200
  Lining 205
  Refractories 205
  Walls 205
Thickeners (see under Cyaniding)..... 184
Thorium 74
Tile 109
Timber and Timbering..... 139
Tin 68
  Production 167
Tipples 82
Titanium 62, 66
Tractors 150
Tramways 150
Transportation—
  Conveyors 150
  Iron Ore 58
  Motor Trucks..... 150
  Rail 150
  Tramways, Cables, Etc..... 150
Tripoli 125
Trestles (see under Haulage)..... 150
Trucks, Motor..... 150
Tube Mills (see under Crushing)..... 177
Tungsten 66
  Production 167
Tunnelling 135
Tunnels 135
Turbines (see under Pumps)..... 134
Turquois 118

U

Uranium 67

V

Vanadium 67
Ventilation 134

W

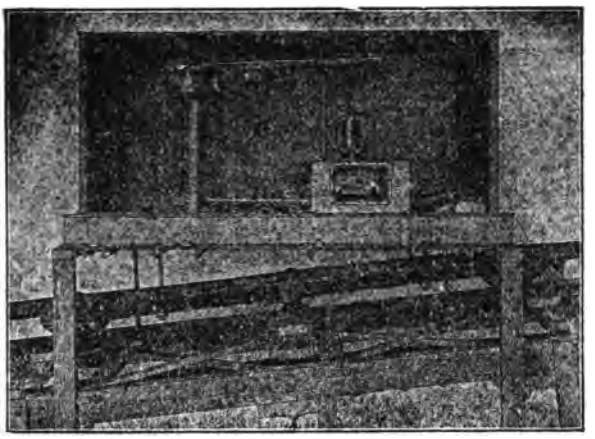
Wages (see under Labor)..... 162
Walls (Furnace) and Lining..... 205
Washing 180
Waste Waters, Disposition..... 226
Wastes, Disposition..... 226
Water, Mine..... 137
Winding (see under Hoisting)..... 140
Wood Preservation (see under Supports) 139
Workmen's Compensation (see under Labor) 162

Z

Zinc—
  Chemistry 44
  Electricity in Mills..... 213
  Electricity in Mines..... 210
  Geology (see also under Geology).... 46
  Metallurgy 44
  Milling Costs..... 187
  Mine Accounts 165
  Mines and Mining..... 42
  Mining Costs 145
  Miscellaneous 46
  Ore Dressing..... 44
  Production 47, 167

The Merrick Weightometer

successfully solves the problem of obtaining an accurate record of the weight of material carried on belt, bucket or pan conveyors, cable railways and overhead transporters. It thus provides the information essential to efficient management and economical production.



Your conveyor system may be bringing in raw material or supplies, loading outgoing material, or transferring material from process to process. Whatever its function, a daily record of weights handled is the only infallible method of detecting particular points of under-production, however caused.

An automatic device for obtaining weights of material handled, without complicating the conveyor system, is therefore, not only highly profitable, but actually necessary.

The accuracy of records furnished by the Weightometer is proved by tests made by customers, by the British and Canadian Governments, and by the Bureau of Standards of the United States. The results are more accurate than those obtained by hand weighing and are secured without interrupting the flow of material, without breakage and the consequent creation of dust.

Magnetic Counters can be furnished which will duplicate the reading of the scale register in an office or other distant points.

The important advantages of the Merrick Weightometer are:—easy installation; automatic operation; no expense for attendance; durability; simplicity; sheet iron enclosure for all working parts, thereby eliminating exposure to dust and interference by tampering; weighing without interruption of conveyor service, and a high degree of accuracy whether the load be intermittent or uniform.

A complete description with illustrations sent on request.

Merrick Scale Mfg. Co., No. 700 Lawyers Bldg., Passaic, N. J.

THESE ARE THE DRILLS that helped dig the Panama Canal; made a world's record driving Main Line tunnel for the C. M. & St. P. Ry. through the Rocky Mountains; dug 500,000 tons of stone in the removal of Henderson's Point at Portsmouth Navy Yard; built the Great Zuni Dam in New Mexico; built the Tieton Tunnel; The Yakima Reclamation Project; made best record ever made in the anthracite coal fields through hard rock, near Nuremburg, Pa.,—754 ft. of a 7x9 tunnel in one month. *The drill that is built to be "Cleaned up with a Sledge Hammer" and "Wiped off with a Scoop Shovel", and yet "Stay with You."*

Send for Catalog to Nearest Agent, or to

Wood Drill Works Paterson, N. J.

Tornow, Dr. 89, 160
Tough, F. B. 130
Tower, Walter S. 120
Trauerman, Carl J. 235
Treglean, J. B. 185
Trumbull, L. W. 8, 17
Tupper, C. A. 33, 51, 53, 79, 80, 82, 83, 135, 138, 142, 163, 171, 177, 179, 189, 203, 214, 215, 217, 219, 221
Turnbill, J. Armstrong 133, 142
Turnbull, N. K. 58
Turner, H. W. 8, 11, 35, 70
Turquand, F. J. 133, 160, 212
Tweedy, A. M. 53, 186, 227
Twitchell, M. W. 114
Tyrrell, J. B. 8, 12, 21, 98
Tzschachmann, Walther 8, 102, 107

U

Udden, J. A. 43
Uhlmann, P. W. 60, 115, 122, 132, 196, 198, 203, 206
Umpleby, Joseph 8, 11, 12, 21, 26, 35, 41, 63, 66, 70, 71, 75, 208
Upton, B. G. 56, 196

V

Vail, Richard H. 33, 182, 203
Valentine, S. G. 203, 221
Vallentine, E. J. 69, 233
Van Arsdale, George D. 74, 179
Van Hise, Charles R. 229, 236
Van Horn, Frank R. 75
Van Ornum, J. L. 113
Van Pelt, G. 45, 57, 64, 65, 72, 196
Van Wagenen, T. F. 17, 143, 144
Veatch, J. Allen 9, 11, 73
Venancourt, M. de 40, 45, 204, 222
Vermorel, V. 117, 122, 124
Verner, John 89, 138, 152
Viannay, M. V. 140
Villa, Edward di 13, 91
Voelkel, C. 121, 148, 229, 233
Vogt, J. H. L. 1, 20, 26, 41, 46
Volsin, C. 56, 214

W

Wade, W. Rogers 9, 24, 30, 145
Waggaman, Wm. H. 9, 116, 117, 145
Wagner, Percy A. 13, 118, 229
Walker, Edward 33, 40, 45, 182
Walker, Sydney F. 89, 212
Walker, T. L. 12, 13, 70, 75, 123
Wallace, Grant 236
Wallace, William 82, 83
Wallis-Tayler, A. J. 140
Walsh, Thomas J. 229
Waltenburg, R. G. 222
Wangemann, P. 58, 171
Wann, E. F. 17
Ward, Arthur T. 196, 204
Warren, H. M. 212
Warren, S. P. 20, 84, 182, 187, 189
Washburne, C. W. 102, 193
Washington, Henry S. 11
Wass, H. R. 134, 212
Watson, A. A. 85
Watson, Alfred 162, 169
Watson, John 115, 123
Watson, R. B. 24, 145, 171, 187
Watson, Thomas L. 7, 9, 13, 23, 27, 37, 42, 47, 51, 63, 66, 91, 93, 97, 105, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 122, 125, 171, 212
Watteyne, Victor 89, 160
Webb, D. L. 229
Weber, K. A. 9, 89, 136, 171
Webster, W. G. 217
Weed, Walter Harvey 30
Weeks, Walter Scott 138
Weidlein, Edward Ray 33, 206
Weinfeld, A. 106, 130
Weinig, A. J. 66, 185, 193, 225
Weintraub, Dr. E. 135
Weiss, John Morris 94, 95, 223
Weld, C. M. 9, 11, 51
Wells, J. 130
Wepfer, G. W. 66, 69, 145, 171, 182, 204, 229
Werne, ——— 89, 137
West, Allen 215
West, Augustus P. 41, 196
West, H. E. 135, 179, 185
Weston, E. M. 9, 23, 69
Wheaton, T. C. 200
Wheeler, A. E. 33, 206
Wheeler, G. H. A. 9, 102, 233
Wheeler, H. A. 39
Wheeler, W. C. 2
White, Alfred H. 99, 196
White, David 9, 91
White, I. C. 9, 51, 80, 99, 102, 112
White, Lloyd C. 135
Whitfield, W. H. 57
Whiting, Lowe 142, 144
Whitington, B. 215
Whitmore, Claude C. 199, 208
Wickhorst, M. H. 72
Wiesenthal, Heinrich 118, 193
Wilcox, Lee L. 51, 165
Wilcox, R. 71, 130, 192, 201
Wilczek, A. 97
Wild, T. C. 217
Wile, Julius I. 179, 187
Wiley, C. C. 113
Wiley, Day Allen 99, 186, 227
Willard, C. G. 20, 185
Willcox, Cornelius DeWitt 148, 198, 215, 217, 219, 233, 236
Williams, Arthur E. 99, 205, 219, 227
Williams, Gardner F. 118
Williams, Ira A. 9, 91, 92
Williams, M. Y. 8, 12, 114, 123
Williams, R. Y. 77, 130, 138, 140, 150, 157
Williamson, R. B. 135, 215, 219
Wilson, Eugene B. 92, 93, 97
Wilson, Frank L. 25, 33, 40, 45, 179, 185, 204, 206, 208
Wilson, Philip 9, 27, 30, 41
Wiltsee, W. P. 82
Winchell, Horace V. 148, 171, 229
Winkel, Hch. 102
Winkler, George E. 17, 179
Winkler, M. H. 83
Winmill, T. F. 89, 137, 225
Winslow, Alfred A. 120, 171
Winter, H. 9, 91, 193
Wintermeyer, ——— 83, 143, 144, 212
Withington, H. P. 83, 182, 212
Witt, Otto N. 110, 111, 112
Wittich, Ernesto 104
Wolf, Albert G. 142, 144, 163, 229
Wolff, ——— 9, 13, 35, 41, 122, 124
Wood, R. F. 33, 215, 225
Woodbridge, Dwight E. 51, 60, 143, 171
Woodruff, E. G. 9, 105, 225
Worcester, S. A. 138, 162, 182
Worrell, S. H. 95, 96
Wraight, E. A. 69, 196
Wrather, W. E. 102, 171
Wrenshall, Richard 117
Wright, C. L. 83, 99, 186
Wright, D. D. 46
Wright, F. E. 6, 26, 35, 41
Wright, G. Alexander 222
Wright, Lewis T. 122, 205, 227
Wroe, H. J. 85, 135, 212
Wunderlich, G. 80
Wyett, Albert E. 166, 187
Wysor, G. W. 66
Wysor, R. J. 56, 63

Y

Yannall, Thomas C.....152, 161
Yates, B. C.....163, 165
Yoshida, Taro M..9, 17, 30, 179, 185, 208, 215
Young, C. D.....56, 57, 204
Young, C. M....77, 82, 130, 138, 139, 140, 150
Young, G. A.....9, 39, 46, 51
Young, Robert J.....160, 167

Z

Zelaya, Cesar 9
Ziegler, Victor 9, 11, 12, 64, 66, 69, 74, 75, 116, 117, 118, 120, 125
Zook, Jesse A.....39, 43
Zulch, W. G.....8
Zunke, O. 109

Subject Index

A

Abrasives 115
Accidents in Mines and Mills..... 154
Accounts 165
Acetylene Mine Lights (see Lighting).. 133
Acids (Mineral)..... 115
Adits (see Tunnels and Tunneling).... 135
Agitation (see Cyaniding)..... 184
Alkali Metals (see also Miscellaneous Non-Metals) 115
Alloys (Non-Ferrous)..... 62
Aluminum 62, 71
Alums (see Salines)..... 122
Alunite 125
Amalgamation 183
Ammonium Sulphate (see Salines)..... 122
Analysis 194
Anthracite Coal (see Coal)..... 77
Antimony 63
Arsenic 116
Arsenopyrite (see Miscellaneous Ores).. 76
Asbestos 115
Asphalts 107
Assaying (see also under Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Zinc)..... 194

B

Ball Mills (see Crushing)..... 177
Barytes 116
Bauxite 116
Belts and Belting (see under Transportation) 150
Bins and Pockets (see under Storage). 154
Bismuth 64
Bitumens 107
Bituminous Coal (see under Coal)..... 77
Blast Furnaces (see under Furnaces).
Blast-Hole Drilling..... 128
Blasting 130
Blowers and Fans (see under Ventilation) 138
Boilers and Feed (Steam)..... 218
Bookkeeping 165
Borax (see under Potash)..... 121
Boring 128
Breakers (see under Coal Preparation). 82
Brick 109
Briquetting 186
Bronzes 36, 62, 76
Bucket Elevators..... 150
Business Organization..... 235
By-Products 94

C

Cables and Cableways..... 150
Cadmium 48
Calcium (see Miscellaneous Ores)..... 74
Carbide 116
Cars and Accessories..... 150
Celestite (see Miscellaneous Ores).... 74
Cement 109
Production 167
Centrifugal Pumps (see Pumps)..... 134
Ceramics 110
Charging Furnaces (see Thermic Metallurgy) 200
Chemistry 191
Chilean Mills (see under Crushing and Grinding) 177
Chlorination 186
Chromium 64
Churn Drilling..... 128
Clays 110
Coal—
Accidents 86, 154
Briquetting 186
By-Products 94
Dust 87
Economics of Mining..... 90
Electricity in Mines (see also under Electricity) 84
Explosions 85
Fields 77
Fire Damp..... 87
Gases 87
Geology 1, 90
Handling 82
Haulage 81
Hoisting 81
Labor 87, 162
Lighting 86
Management 87
Marketing 82
Mechanical Cutters..... 84
Mine Air..... 87
Mine Fires..... 85
Mines and Mining..... 77
Mining Accounts..... 165
Miscellaneous 91
Power in Coal Mines..... 84
Preparation 82
Production 93, 167
Rescue 86
Safety 86
Sanitation 86
Screening 82
Signalling 86
Sociological 87
Storage 82
Testing 222
Tipples 82
Transport 81
Underground Haulage..... 81
Ventilation 86, 138
Cobalt 70
Coke 95
Production 167
Combustion Engines 218
Compensation of Workmen (see under Labor) 162
Compressed Air 216
Concentration 180
Concrete 112
Production 167
Conservation 231
Conveyors 150
Copper—
Electricity in Mills..... 213
Electricity in Mines..... 210
Geology 1, 35
Leaching (see also Hydrometallurgy) 32
Milling 32
Milling Costs..... 187
Mine Accounts..... 165
Mines and Mining..... 29
Mining Costs..... 145
Miscellaneous 35
Production (see also page 167)..... 36
Refining 32
Smelting 32
Core Drilling (see under Drilling)..... 128

Costs—
Milling 187
Mining 145
Miscellaneous 222
Cranes 150
Crushing 177
Cutters, Mechanical Coal..... 84
Cyaniding 184

D

Dams (see under Mine Waters)..... 137
Decantation (see under Cyaniding)..... 184
Diamond Drilling..... 128
Diamonds (see under Gems)..... 118
Discharging (Furnaces) (see under Thermic Metallurgy) 200
Distillation (see under Petroleum)..... 100
Drafting 128
Drainage (see under Mine Waters)..... 137
Dredges and Dredging..... 142
Drifts and Drifting (see under Sinking and Driving)..... 132
Drills and Drilling..... 128
Driving 128
Drying 177
Dust—
Coal 87
Flue 226
Mine 87, 128
Dynamite 130

E

Earths, Rare..... 125
Economics of Coal Industry..... 90
Educational 233
Electric Furnaces (see under Electrometallurgy) 197
Electric Motors..... 210, 213
Electric Smelting (see under Electrometallurgy) 197
Electricity—
Blasting 130, 210
General 214
Haulage 150, 210, 213
Hoisting 140, 210
Hydro-Electric 215
In Mills..... 213
In Mines..... 210
Electrochemistry 199
Electrocyaniding (see under Cyaniding) 184
Electrolysis 197
Electromagnetic Ore Dressing..... 197
Electrometallurgy 197
Electrosiderurgy 197
Electrostatic Ore Dressing..... 197
Elevators (see under Transportation). 150
Emeralds (see under Gems)..... 118
Engineering, Efficiency..... 235
Engines—
Combustion 217
Gas 217, 219
Gasoline 217
Oil 217
Producer Gas..... 219
Steam 218
Excavators 144
Exploders 130
Explosives 130

F

Falls of Ground (see Supports)..... 139
Fans and Blowers (see Ventilation).... 138
Faults (see under Geology)..... 1
Feldspar 116
Ferrophosphorus 62
Fertilizers 116
Filters (see under Cyaniding)..... 184
Financial 235
Fire Damp 87, 136
First Aid..... 161
Flue Dust (see also under Iron and Steel, 52, 54)..... 226
Flotation (see under Concentration)... 180
Fluorspar 118
Folds (see under Geology)..... 1
Fuel Briquetting..... 186
Fuels, Miscellaneous..... 98
Production 167
Fuller's Earth..... 118
Fumes 205, 226
Furnaces—
Charging and Discharging (see under Thermic Metallurgy)..... 200
Electric 54, 213
Fume, Gas and Flue Dust..... 205
Iron and Steel 55
Slags 200
Walls and Lining..... 205
Fuses 130

G

Gages, Water (see under Pumps)..... 134
Gas and Flue Dust (Furnace).52, 54, 205, 226
Gas Engines..... 217, 219
Gas, Natural..... 106
Gas Producers 219
Gases, Mine..... 136
Gasoline 103
Gasoline Engines..... 219
Gems 118
General Miscellany 235
Generators, Electric (see under Electricity) 210
Geology, Mining..... 1
Gold—
Assaying 19, 194
Amalgamation 183
Electricity in Mills..... 213
Electricity in Mines..... 210
Fields 14
Geology 1, 20
Metallurgy 19
Milling 19
Milling Costs..... 187
Mine Accounts..... 165
Mines and Mining..... 14
Mining Costs..... 145
Miscellaneous 22
Production 22, 167
Government Ownership..... 232
Graphite 119
Production 167
Gravel 113
Grinding 177
Gypsum 119
Production 167

H

Handling 53, 150
Haulage 150
Headers (see under Drilling and Boring 128
Headworks (see under Hoisting)..... 140
Heat Treatment of Metals..... 56, 200
Historical 233
Hoisting 140
Hoists 140
Hydraulic Mining..... 144
Hydro-Electric 215
Hydrometallurgy 206
Hygiene (see Sanitation)..... 161

I

Inclines 140
Inspection (see under Safety)..... 157
Iron and Steel—
  Blast Furnaces and Accessories (Electric Furnaces for Pig Iron)..... 54
  Beneficiation of Ores and Flue Dust.. 52
  Chemical Tests of Ores and Metals.. 57
  Foundry Practice..... 57
  Handling and Transporting Ore..... 53
  Historical and Reviews (Both Ore and Metal) 59
  Mechanical and Heat Treatment (Physical Testing)..... 56
  Ores and Mining (Occurrence and Statistics) 49
  Ore Resources..... 52
  Plants, Production and Products..... 57
  Steel Furnaces and Ingots (Includes Electric Furnaces)..... 55
Insurance (see also under Sociological) 235

K

Kieselghur 125

L

Labor in Mines and Mills..... 162
Lamps 133
Lanthalum (see Miscellaneous Ores)... 74
Law, Mining..... 228
Leaching (see under Hydrometallurgy) 206
Lead—
  Chemistry 39
  Electricity in Mills..... 213
  Electricity in Mines..... 210
  Geology 40
  Metallurgy 39
  Milling Costs..... 187
  Mines and Mining..... 38
  Mining Costs..... 145
  Miscellaneous 41
  Ore Dressing..... 39
  Production 42, 167
Legislation, Mining..... 228
Lighting in Mines and Mills..... 133
Lignite (see under Coal)..... 77
Lime 112
Lining (Furnace)..... 205
Lithum (see Miscellaneous Ores)..... 74
Locomotives 150
Lubrication (see under Power and Machinery) 210

M

Machinery 210
Magnesite 120
Magnetic and Electrostatic Ore Dressing (see under Mill and Milling). 177
Management 162
Manganese 64
  Production 167
Mechanical Coal Cutters..... 84
Mercury 73
  Production 167
Metallography 227
Metallurgy—
  Copper 32
  Electrometallurgy 197
  General and Miscellaneous..... 207
  Gold 19
  Hydrometallurgy 206
  Iron and Steel..... 52
  Lead 39
  Silver 24
  Testing of Metals..... 222
  Thermic 200
  Tin 68
  Zinc 44
Meters (see under Power and Machinery) 214
Mica 120
  Production 167
Mill and Milling—
  Accounts 165
  Amalgamation 183
  Bookkeeping 165
  Briquetting 186
  Chlorination 186
  Concentration 180
  Costs 187
  Crushing 177
  Cyaniding 184
  Grinding 177
  Lighting 133
  Miscellany 188
  Reduction 177
  Sampling 177
  Sizing 180
  Sorting 180
  Washing 180
Mills, Tube (see under Crushing)..... 177
Mine and Safety Lamps..... 133
Mines and Mining—
  Accidents 154
  Accounts 165
  Blasting 130
  Bookkeeping 165
  Boring 128
  Cables 150
  Conveying 150
  Conveyors 150
  Costs 145
  Drafting 128
  Dredges and Dredging..... 142
  Drilling 128
  Dust 87, 128
  Elevating 150
  Excavators 144
  Explosives 130
  Fire Damp 136
  Gas 136
  Handling 150
  Haulage 150
  Hoists and Hoisting..... 140
  Hydraulic Mining..... 144
  Labor 162
  Lamps 133
  Legislation 228
  Lighting 133
  Law 228
  Management 162
  Miscellany 147
  Models, Mine..... 236
  Motor Trucks..... 150
  Pillars 139
  Power Shovels..... 144
  Production 167
  Props 139
  Prospects and Prospecting..... 127
  Pumps and Pumping..... 134
  Reports 235
  Safety 157
  Sanitation 161
  Shaft Sinking..... 132
  Signalling 134
  Sinking 132
  Sluicing 144
  Sociological 164
  Statements 235
  Stripping 147
  Stoping 139
  Storage 154
  Stowing 139
  Supports 139
  Surveying 128
  Taxation 228
  Telephones 134
  Temperatures 137
  Timber and Timbering..... 139
  Tramways 150
  Transportation 150
  Trucks, Motor..... 150
  Tunnels and Tunneling..... 135
  Valuation 235

Metallurgy (continued).
Ventilation 133
Waters 137
Mine Promotion 235
Mineral Production 167
Mineralogy 12
Mining Geology 1
Missed Holes (see under Drilling) 133
Molybdenum 65
Monazite (see Miscellaneous Ores) 74
Motor Trucks and Tractors 150
Motors (see under Electricity) 210

N

Natural Gas 106
Production 167
Nickel 69
Production 167
Niter (see Salines) 122
Nitrates 120
Nitric Acid 115
Nitrogen 120
Non-Ferrous Alloys 62

O

Oil Engines 217
Oils (see Petroleum) 100
Ore Deposits 75
Ore Dressing—
Copper 32
Gold 19
Iron 52
Lead 39
Silver 24
Tin 68
Zinc 44
Ore Genesis 10
Organization, Business 235
Overwinding (see under Hoisting) 140

P

Packing in Mines 139
Paints 120
Peat 97
Production 167
Petroleum—
General and Miscellaneous 105
Geology 104
Mining 100
Oil Fields 100
Pipe Lines 100
Preparation 103
Production 167
Products 103
Transport 109
Uses 103
Phosphate (see Fertiliser) 116
Phthisis (see under Sanitation) 161
Pigments 120
Pillar Working 139
Pipe Lines (see under Petroleum).
Pitchblende (see Radium) 73
Pisanite (see Miscellaneous Ores) 75
Placer Mining and Machinery (see also under Gold) 144
Platinum 28
Production 167
Planes, Inclined 140
Pockets and Bins (see under Storage) 154
Potash (see also Salines) 121
Production 167
Power and Machinery—
Electricity 210
Compressed Air 216
Combustion Engines 217
Power and Machinery (continued).
Gas Producers 219
Miscellaneous 220
Steam and Steam Engines 218
Power Shovels 144
Precious Stones (see Gems) 118
Precipitation (see under Cyaniding) 134
Production, Mineral 167
Producer Gas 219
Promotion, Mine 235
Props, Mine 139
Prospects and Prospecting 127
Pulverizing (see under Reduction) 177
Pumps and Pumping 134
Pyrites 121
Pyrometry (see under Thermic Metallurgy) 200

Q

Quartz 122
Quicksilver (see Mercury) 73

R

Radio-Actives 73
Radium 73
Rare Earths 135
Reduction 177
Refining (see also under Metallurgy)—
Copper 32
Gold 19
Lead 39
Petroleum 103
Silver 24
Refractories 205
Rescue 161
Reservoirs (see under Petroleum) 100
Roasting 44, 55, 56, 200
Rock Densities 233
Rock Drilling 128
Rolls (see under Crushers) 177
Rotary Pumps (see under Pumps) 134

S

Safety in Mines and Mills 157
Safety Lamps 133
Salines 122
Sampling 177
Sand 113
Sanitation 161
Schools, Mining 233
Screening, Coal 82
Selenium 74
Shafts and Shaft Sinking 132
Shovels, Power 144
Signalling 134
Silicon 135
Silver—
Chemistry 24
Cyaniding 24
Electricity in Mills 213
Electricity in Mines 210
Geology 26
Metallurgy 24
Milling Costs 187
Mine Accounts 165
Mines and Mining 23
Mining Costs 145
Miscellaneous 27
Ore Dressing 24
Ore Genesis 10
Production 27, 167
Sinking and Driving 128
Sizing 180
Skandium (see Miscellaneous Ores) 75
Skips (see under Hoisting) 140

Slags 226
Slate 113
Slimes (see under Cyaniding)..... 184
Sludge 226
Sluicing 144
Smelting—
  Copper 32
  Electrometallurgy 197
  Furnace Practice.....54, 200
  Gold 19
  Silver 24
  Thermic Metallurgy 200
Soapstone 125
Societies, Mining and Metallurgical.... 232
Sociological 164
Sorting 180
Steam and Steam Engines..... 213
Steam Hoisting (see Hoisting)..... 140
Steels 57
Stone 113
Stoping (see Mining Miscellany)..... 147
Storage 154
Stowing 139
Stripping 147
Strontium (see Miscellaneous Ores).... 75
Structurals and Ceramics..... 109
Sulphur 124
Sulphuric Acid..... 115
Supports 139
Surveying 128

T

Talc 125
Tailings 226
Tanks (see under Storage)..... 154
Tantalum 74
Tar 94
Taxation, Mining..... 228
Technology—
  Chemistry and Assaying..... 191
  Metallurgy 197
  Mill and Milling..... 177
  Mines and Mining..... 127
  Power and Machinery..... 210
Telephones, Mine..... 134
Temiskamite (see Miscellaneous Ores).. 75
Testing 222
Thermic Metallurgy—
  Flue Dust..... 205
  Fuels and Combustion..... 205
  Fume 205
  Gas 205
  General 200
  Lining 205
  Refractories 205
  Walls 205
Thickeners (see under Cyaniding)..... 184
Thorium 74
Tile 109
Timber and Timbering..... 139
Tin 68
  Production 167
Tipples 82
Titanium 62, 66
Tractors 150
Tramways 150
Transportation—
  Conveyors 150
  Iron Ore 53
  Motor Trucks..... 150
  Rail 150
  Tramways, Cables, Etc..... 150
Tripoli 125
Trestles (see under Haulage)..... 150
Trucks, Motor..... 150
Tube Mills (see under Crushing)..... 177
Tungsten 69
  Production 167
Tunnelling 135
Tunnels 135
Turbines (see under Pumps)..... 138
Turquois 118

U

Uranium 67

V

Vanadium 67
Ventilation 128

W

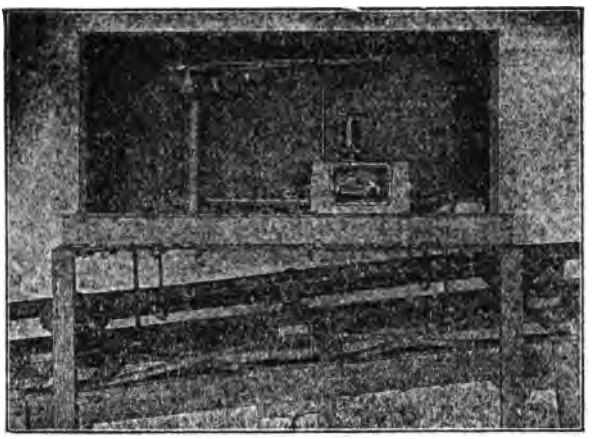
Wages (see under Labor)..... 162
Walls (Furnace) and Lining..... 205
Washing 180
Waste Waters, Disposition..... 226
Wastes, Disposition..... 226
Water, Mine..... 137
Winding (see under Hoisting)..... 140
Wood Preservation (see under Supports) 139
Workmen's Compensation (see under Labor) 162

Z

Zinc—
  Chemistry 44
  Electricity in Mills..... 213
  Electricity in Mines..... 210
  Geology (see also under Geology)..... 46
  Metallurgy 44
  Milling Costs..... 187
  Mine Accounts 165
  Mines and Mining..... 42
  Mining Costs 145
  Miscellaneous 46
  Ore Dressing..... 44
  Production 47, 167

The Merrick Weightometer

successfully solves the problem of obtaining an accurate record of the weight of material carried on belt, bucket or pan conveyors, cable railways and overhead transporters. It thus provides the information essential to efficient management and economical production.



Your conveyor system may be bringing in raw material or supplies, loading outgoing material, or transferring material from process to process. Whatever its function, a daily record of weights handled is the only infallible method of detecting particular points of under-production, however caused.

An automatic device for obtaining weights of material handled, without complicating the conveyor system, is therefore, not only highly profitable, but actually necessary.

The accuracy of records furnished by the Weightometer is proved by tests made by customers, by the British and Canadian Governments, and by the Bureau of Standards of the United States. The results are more accurate than those obtained by hand weighing and are secured without interrupting the flow of material, without breakage and the consequent creation of dust.

Magnetic Counters can be furnished which will duplicate the reading of the scale register in an office or other distant points.

The important advantages of the Merrick Weightometer are:—easy installation; automatic operation; no expense for attendance; durability; simplicity; sheet iron enclosure for all working parts, thereby eliminating exposure to dust and interference by tampering; weighing without interruption of conveyor service, and a high degree of accuracy whether the load be intermittent or uniform.

A complete description with illustrations sent on request.

Merrick Scale Mfg. Co., No. 700 Lawyers Bldg., Passaic, N. J.

THESE ARE THE DRILLS that helped dig the Panama Canal; made a world's record driving Main Line tunnel for the C. M. & St. P. Ry. through the Rocky Mountains; dug 500,000 tons of stone in the removal of Henderson's Point at Portsmouth Navy Yard; built the Great Zuni Dam in New Mexico; built the Tieton Tunnel; The Yakima Reclamation Project; made best record ever made in the anthracite coal fields through hard rock, near Nuremburg, Pa.,—754 ft. of a 7x9 tunnel in one month. *The drill that is built to be "Cleaned up with a Sledge Hammer" and "Wiped off with a Scoop Shovel", and yet "Stay with You."*

Send for Catalog to Nearest Agent, or to

Wood Drill Works Paterson, N. J.